ust for your
TANDY
OLOR COMPUTER

November 1985 Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

NOW INCORPORATING UNDER COLOR!

The RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

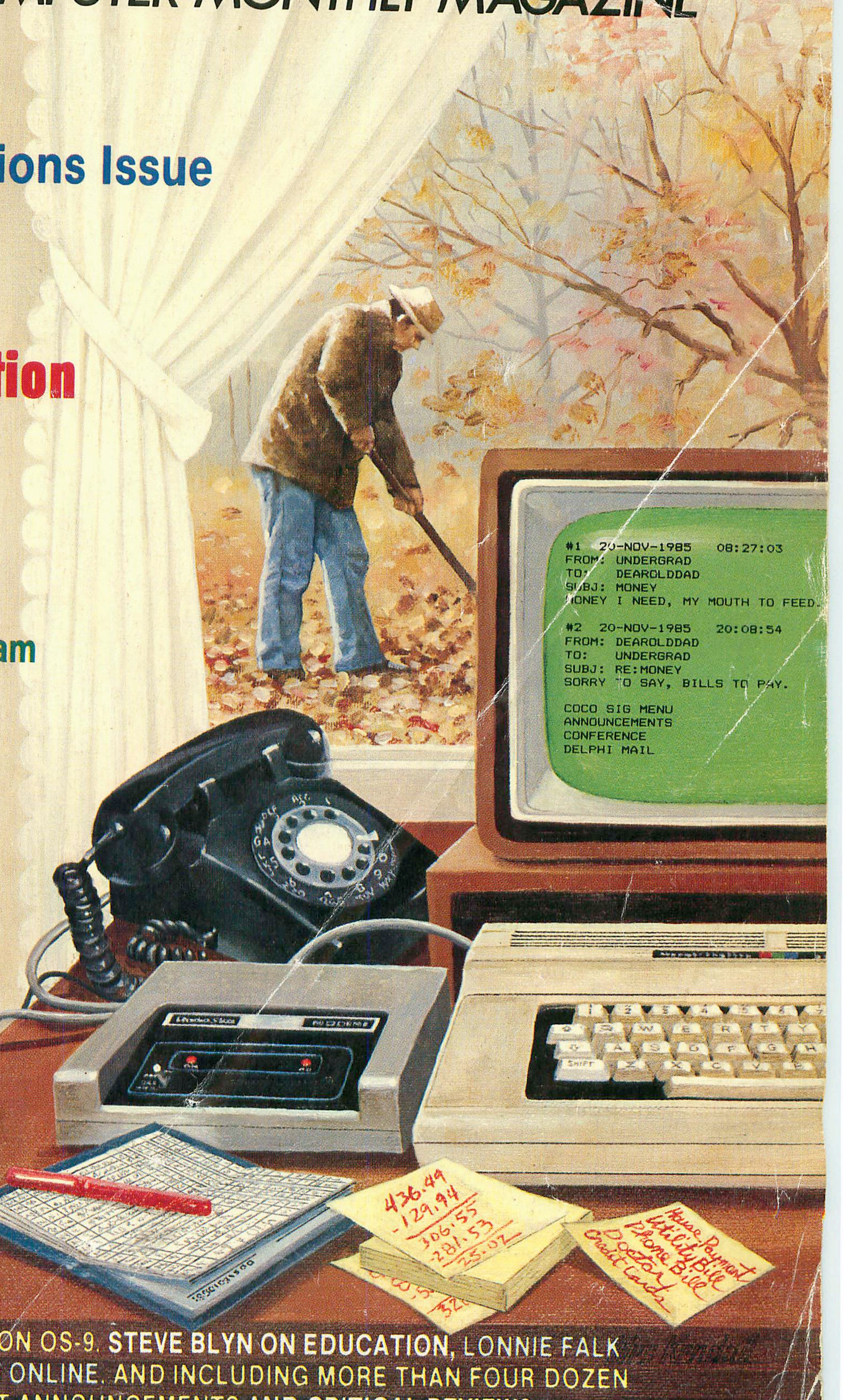
MODEMING
Our Telecommunications Issue

Rainbow Online
Call Us on Delphi!

The CoBBS Connection
You Be the SysOp!

Also
A Nationwide BBS Directory
A Friendly File-Transfer Program
C-QSL and COAX for Hams

Plus
Try CoCo Trapshooting
Play Computer "Horse"
Share Hints With Gamers
Learn Programming Tips



```
#1  20-NOV-1985   08:27:03
FROM: UNDERGRAD
TO:   DEAROLDDAD
SUBJ: MONEY
MONEY I NEED, MY MOUTH TO FEED.

#2  20-NOV-1985   20:08:54
FROM: DEAROLDDAD
TO:   UNDERGRAD
SUBJ: RE:MONEY
SORRY TO SAY, BILLS TO PAY.

COCO SIG MENU
ANNOUNCEMENTS
CONFERENCE
DELPHI MAIL
```

With
BRIAN LANTZ ON OS-9. STEVE BLYN ON EDUCATION, LONNIE FALK AND JIM REED ONLINE. AND INCLUDING MORE THAN FOUR DOZEN NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS AND CRITICAL REVIEWS

11
0
44254 00001

REFER TO OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE OPENING
HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST
COLOR COMPUTER CONTROLLER
HDS

The Best Money Can Buy . . .
HDS Floppy Drive Controller Board

Features*
- * Gold Plated Edge Cards
- * Dual Selectable ROM Soc
- * Compatible with COCO I
- * 120 Day Warranty
- * Double and Single Densit

	SINGLE SIDED	DOUBLE SIDED
Drive 0 Complete	~~$249.~~ $199.	~~$289.~~ $229.
Drive 1 Complete	$169.	$209.
Drive 0 & 1 Dual Drive	$399.	$479.

Reduce your I/O errors with the Hard Drive Specialist Floppy Drive Controller for the Color Computer. Gold edge card connectors, advanced design, and the absence of potentiometers make it the best available. Our newest version controller allows the use of either (two 24 pin ROMS), or (one 24 pin and one 28 pin ROM). Using this board with the standard Radio Shack ROM gives you 100% compatibility with all Radio Shack software.

Completed and Tested Board with Radio Shack ROM . . . . $139.
(Includes Case, and DOS Instructions)
Completed and Tested Board without ROM . . . $119.
(Includes Case)
Bare Board with Instruction manual . . . . $40.
Parts Kit For Bare Board without ROM . . . . $40.
***Radio Shack* ROM (current version) . . . . $20.**
Radio Shack ROM 1.0 . . . . $40.

ADOS ROM (24 or 28 pin PROM) . . . . $40.

ADOS is a product of SpectroSystems of Miami Florida and is fully supported by the author. The HDS version of ADOS supports 2 drives, 40 track, 6ms trk-to-trk drives only, either Single Sided or Double Sided.

TKBUG Monitor and DOS 1.0 on PROM (24 or 28) . . . . $40.

New, unique CoCo software monitor in ROM designed for a minimum of key strokes and fully compatible with the 1.0 verion of disk basic. Features 33 single key commands, allowing the user to quickly display and screen edit RAM in either hex or ASCII format. Also allows the user to dump screen or memory to printer, set break points, alter baud rate, set 64K RAM mode, and more, TKBUG by TOMMY KEETON.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information:

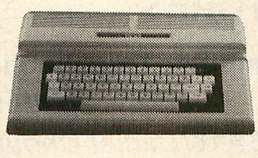
Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000
Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

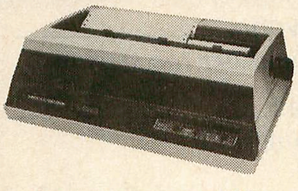
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

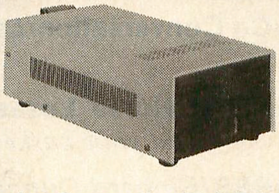
PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

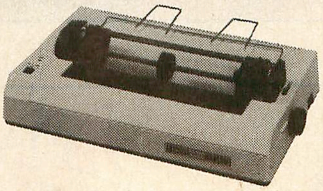
Tandy 200 24K $739
Model 100 24K $510


Color Computer II
w/16K Basic $107.95
w/64K Ext. Basic $179

Tandy 1000 $779
Tandy 1000 HD $1539


Smith Corona L-1000
$259


Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $239 Drive 1 $189


DMP105 $160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K	779.00
Tandy 1000 HD 10 Meg. 256K	1539.00
Tandy 1200 HD 10 Meg. 256K	1599.00
Model IVD 64K with Deskmate	889.00
PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DWP-105	160.00
Radio Shack DMP-130	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430	660.00
Radio Shack CGP-220	359.00
Radio Shack DWP-220 Daisy Wheel	469.00
Silver Reed EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	425.00
Star SG-10	245.00
Star SG-15	410.00
Panasonic P-1091	275.00
CITOH Prowriter 8510AP + NLQ	345.00
Toshiba 1340	585.00
Okidata 192	375.00
Epson LX-80	245.00
Epson FX-185	369.00
MODEMS	
Radio Shack DCM-3 Modem	52.00
Radio Shack DCM-5 Modem	99.00
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315.00

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.	
Radio Shack Drive Controller	139.00
Extended Basic Rom Kit	39.95
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	39.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit	24.95
HJL Keyboard Upgrade Kit	79.95
COCO Max Y Cable	27.95
Botek Serial to Parallel Conv.	69.95
Radio Shack CCR-81 Recorder	52.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Joystick	26.95
Amdek Color 300 Monitor	265.00
Amdek Video 300 Green Monitor	139.00
Amdek Video 300 Amber Monitor	149.00
Taxan Color 220 Monitor	245.00
Tatung DM-12VLG Green Monitor	139.00
Tatung DM-12VLA Amber Monitor	149.00
Radio Shack VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Mark Data Universal Video Driver	29.95

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE	TAPE	DISK
Approach Control Simul.	29.95	34.95
Worlds Of Flight	29.95	32.95
Mustang P-51 Flight Simul.	29.95	34.95
Spectral Typing Tutor	19.95	22.95
Dungeon Quest	24.95	27.95
Major Istar	24.95	27.95
Sam Slueth Private Eye	24.95	27.95
Mark Data Graphic Adven.	24.95	27.95
Graphicom (disk only)		29.95
COCO Max by Colorware	69.95	69.95
Color ComE (rom)	49.95	49.95
AutoTerm by PXE Computing	39.95	49.95
Key-264K by Key Color	39.95	44.95
TeleWriter 64	49.95	59.95
Deft Pascal Workbench		89.95
Deft Extra		39.95
Pro Color File Enhanced 2.0		59.95
Telegraphics by Derringer		24.95
Elite Calc	69.95	69.95
Elite Word	69.95	69.95
Elite File (disk only)		74.50
DynaCalc (disk only)		99.95
Word Pack II by PBJ		134.95
VIP Writer (tape & disk)		69.95
VIP Integrated Library (disk)		149.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

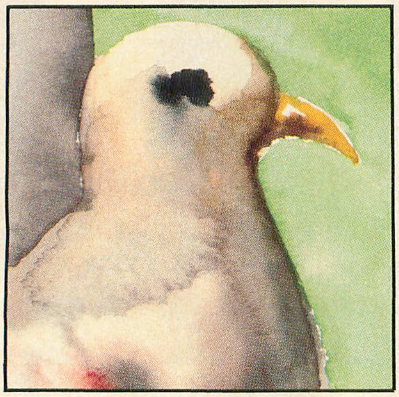
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

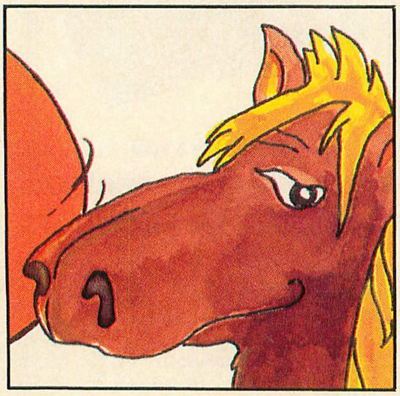
SINCE 1973

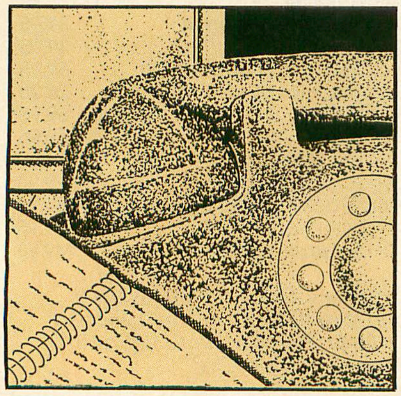
IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Under The RAINBOW


18


129


172

FEATURES

▭ **Computer Trapshooting**/*Richard W. Rutter* 18
GAME *Master the art of airborne target shooting*

▭ **XFER16**/*Daniel Chouinard* 36
COMMUNICATIONS *Trade files over telephone lines*

▭ **C-QSL**/*Alan Hanusiak* 44
HAM UTILITY *CoCo's quick station log*

▭ **Remote2**/*Scott M. Taylor* 106
COMMUNICATIONS *More power and protection for your BBS*

CoCo Conversation/*Larry Landwehr* 124
HARDWARE PROJECT *Have a computer rap session*

▭ **The First 'Horse' Loses**/*Tim Jones* 129
GAME *Test your basketball shooting skill*

▭ **CoBBS**/*Richard Duncan* 135
COMMUNICATIONS *An introduction to the system's features*

▭ **Screen Pokes Made Easy**/*Bill Bernico* 162
PROGRAMMING UTILITY *Keep credit where credit is due*

▭ **Little Black Book**/*Eric Hartley* 172
HOME HELP *Make CoCo your phone and address directory*

▭ **COAX**/*Irvin L. McNally* 180
HAM UTILITY *Determines Ham radio transmission line losses*

DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser Index 256
Back Issue Information 139
CoCo Gallery 178
Corrections 184
Letters To Rainbow 6
The Pipeline 120
Rainbow Info 116
Received And Certified 188
Reviewing Reviews 190
Scoreboard 166
Scoreboard Pointers 168
Submitting Material To Rainbow 210
Subscription Information 214
These Fine Stores 254

Cover illustration copyright © 1985 by Wes Kendall

▭ The small cassette tape symbols beside features and regular columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE, ready to CLOAD and RUN. For full details, check our RAINBOW ON TAPE ad on Page 151.

NEXT MONTH: Our Holiday issue will help get you into the festivities of the season with some special music and graphics features. CoCo will perform accompaniment for caroling with *Christmas Songs* and tell the story of "Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer" in graphics illustrations. Fred Scerbo's "Wishing Well" will include a special holiday game, or enjoy a twist of trivia with *Tic-Tac-Toe*. Also, Dennis Weide will present part one of a two-part hardware project that shows how to use your computer as a "burglar alarm" device.

Stuff your stocking with December's RAINBOW for a host of gifts that last all year 'round — utilities, games, and hardware and software reviews — and let CoCo brighten the holiday season.

COLUMNS

📼 **BASIC Training**/*Joseph Kolar* — 74
A diversion a day keeps programming fey

Building November's Rainbow/*Jim Reed* — 16
Managing Editor's comments

Byte Master/*R. Bartly Betts* — 90
The long and winding road to assembly language graphics

CommLink/*R. Wayne Day* — 61
Harvesting summer's bumper crop of BBSs

Earth To Ed/*Ed Ellers* — 158
Beam up those "tech" questions

📼 **Education Notes**/*Steve Blyn* — 30
Working with the Electronic Book, part 1

Education Overview/*Michael Plog, Ph.D.* — 102
Microcomputers: Not just a student learning tool

PRINT#-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* — 12
Editor's notes

Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* — 84
Putting the finishing touches on the analog-to-digital converter

📼 **Wishing Well**/*Fred Scerbo* — 79
Super Mathsheet Generator II

RAINBOWTECH

📼 **Accessible Applications**/*Richard White* — 245
A mailing label printer for the spreadsheet

Custom Color/*Dennis Kitsz* — 248
The letter box printer buffer, part 2

Downloads/*Dan Downard* — 216
Answers to your technical questions

KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* — 218
Confessions of an enlightened spreadsheet user

Learning OS-9/*Brian A. Lantz* — 241
The utility room

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Product Review Contents — 187

The RAINBOW

November 1985 Vol. V No. 4

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Copy Editor Tamara Renee Dunn
Reviews Editor E. Monica Dorth
Editorial Assistants Wendy Falk, Judi Hutchinson, Shirley Morgan
Technical Assistants Ed Ellers, Jim Sewell
Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, R. Bartly Betts, Steve Blyn, R. Wayne Day, Tony DiStefano, Dennis Kitsz, Joseph Kolar, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett, Fred Scerbo, Richard White
Consulting Editors Danny Humphress, Belinda C. Kirby, T. Kevin Nickols

Art Director Sally A. Gellhaus
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Tracey Jones, Heidi Maxedon, Kevin Quiggins

Chief of Typography Debbie Hartley
Typography Services Jody Doyle, Angela Kapfhammer, Suzanne Benish Kurowsky

Falsoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch

Editorial Director James E. Reed
Asst. Editorial Director Jutta Kapfhammer
Executive Editor Courtney Noe
Creative Director Sally A. Gellhaus
Manager of Public Relations Wayne Fowler

Administrative Assistant to the Publisher Judy Brashear
Asst. General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck
Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Advertising Accounts Beverly Taylor
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Accounts Payable/ADP Lisa Ragan
Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Frowenfeld
Asst. Dir. of Fulfillment Services Sandy Apple
Asst. Customer Service Manager Diane Justice
RAINBOW ON TAPE Subscriptions Monica Wheat
Word Processor Manager Patricia Eaton
Chief of Production Services Melba Smith
Dispatch Janice Eastburn
Research Assistants Beverly Bearden, Laurie Falk, Sharon Smith

Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492
For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office Information, see Page 256

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. THE RAINBOW, RAINBOWfest and THE RAINBOW and RAINBOWfest logotypes are registered ® trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. • Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. • Entire contents copyright © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1985. THE RAINBOW is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever. • Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a registered ® trademark of CompuServe Inc. • Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $68, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue. • Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only.

LETTERS TO THE RAINBOW

Roy G. Biv's True Identity Revealed

Editor:

I thought some (if not most) of your readers would like to learn the history of Roy G. Biv. I also met him in high school just as you did — in fact, probably in physics class. If it wasn't for Roy G. Biv, we would not have the rainbow. Roy G. Biv is [a memory device for recalling the order of] the seven primary colors in a rainbow:

R ed
O range
Y ellow
G reen
B lue
I ndigo
V iolet

If you look at a rainbow, you'll see the colors in that order. Congratulations to THE RAINBOW on a job well done.

Allen S. Culp
Drums, PA

Editor's Note: Right you are, Allen! Keep following Roy and THE RAINBOW.

COMMENTS

Editor:

A letter from Roy Davis appearing in the July 1985 RAINBOW [Page 8] inspired me to respond. Yes, Roy, there is a good SAT program available for the CoCo. Unfortunately, Radio Shack has locked it up in their Home Sales division and will only sell it as part of a much more expensive package.

In the same issue a letter from F.C. Caswell [Page 6] complained of programs that won't work with a disk system installed. I go one step further. I won't buy programs that either aren't on disk or can't easily be transferred to disk. The major reason is that I have three children who use the computer and I am afraid they will damage the computer by continually unplugging the drives.

Dan Wolfe
Marietta, GA

Simpler to Pull the Plug

Editor:

I am really appalled by the letter that F.C. Caswell wrote which appeared in the July 1985 Anniversary issue of THE RAINBOW [Page 6]. He said it got him very upset when someone told him he had to disconnect his disk drives in order to run a certain program. He also said the programs should be ready for disk and include a tape modification.

Maybe some of us CoCo users cannot afford $200 plus to buy a disk drive for the Color Computer we presently own. It would really be a dumb idea to write programs for disk and include a tape modification. After all, many beginners who *do* have the tape recorder for their CoCo but do *not* have the disk would get confused by having to modify the program. Keep things simple. After all, how long does it take to unplug your disk controllers compared to having to modify an entire program?

Kenneth F. Johnson
Bangor, ME

Editor:

I am responding to Ric Miller's letter in the July 1985 RAINBOW issue [Page 8]. He was concerned about some method for the Color Computer to control professional music synthesizers. Our company produces a MIDI interface called the Color Midi Connection which serves this purpose.

MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface and is installed practically in all new synthesizers, rhythm units, sequencers and other devices of this sort. This interface allows sequencers and computers to control these instruments.

We have a sequencer software package called *SynTrax* that controls a MIDI system composed of many synthesizers. By the way, the Color Computer makes a powerful controlling device for these musical instruments.

If anyone else is interested in this type of activity, please write us a brief letter and we will be glad to send you additional information about our products.

Frank M. Cutolo
Intercomp Sound

HINTS AND TIPS

Editor:

After checking in three stores and going to my favorite place to buy THE RAINBOW for the second time, I finally bought the June 1985 issue.

The first article that caught my eye was "Chopper Assault" on Page 28. After several hours, I had the program typed in (I know I should get RAINBOW ON TAPE), and as normal bugs and typos were not allowing me to complete the game, I decided it was time to read the article. I was very disturbed to notice the last sentence in the next to the last paragraph: "*Chopper Assault* does not work on a disk-based system."

Well, after all that work, I was not about to give up, so with the changes noted below, I got *Chopper Assault* to work on my disk-based system.

```
Line 330 V1=RND (191): V=RND(255)
:01=100:02=100:EM=200:50=96:DS=96
:AB=127
```

Also, everywhere `AS` is found, it needs to be changed to `AB`. `AS` is found on lines 330, 520, 540 and 760.

Gerald J. Norman
Mesa, AZ

The Price is Right

Editor:

At the Columbia, Mo., Amateur Radio Hamfest, I purchased three sets of 64K chips at a price of $12.50 per set of eight. The chips are 150 ms and marked MC3764-15. I upgraded three older CoCos and all chips checked OK on various memory checks. The chips were purchased from Alpha Labs, 2302 Oakland Gravel Road, Columbia, MO 65202. Just wanted to pass along this information to other readers. At that price, there is no excuse for only 16 or 32K.

Les Green
Jefferson City, MO

Patch From the Past

Editor:

With the publishing of Colin Stearman's "Getting on the Right Track" in your July 1985 issue, many readers may benefit from this patch to Roger Schrag's "More Powerful Backup Utility" (RAINBOW, December 1983). To format and back up 40 tracks rather than 35, change lines 88 and 377 of the source code listing to `CMPA #$28`. Or, if you used the same ORG as the source listing, you can load the assembled program and `POKE &H11E8,40: POKE &H14C7,40`.

If you want an option to exit the program, add the label K1 to Line 265, then add these lines immediately above it (with *EDTASM+* you will have to renumber):

```
CMPA  #3
BLO   K1
CLR   $71
JMP   $A027
```

With this change you can use BREAK to return to BASIC anytime the program asks for input.

Fred Sawtelle
Huntsville, TX

Free Granules on Display

Editor:

My compliments to your magazine for the information given and the knowledge that one can gain from addiction to it and RAINBOW ON TAPE.

Here's an addition that may be helpful on the *Hello* program in the August 1985 issue [Page 69], add Line 375 `PRINT @428, "FREE=";:PRINT@434,FREE(DN)`.

This will add a line to the screen indicating the free granules left on the disk.

Arthur Jones
Aurora, Ontario

Instant Color

Editor:

Here's a hint I'm sure will be of great assistance to CoCo-nuts everywhere. While most or all of us are now well familiar with the artifacted moire colors available to us in `PMODE4:SCREEN1,1`, I don't think many are aware of CoCo's ability to produce countless combinations *automatically*! That's right, 256 artifacted stripe patterns and colors that can even be `PAINT`ed.

Here's how it's done: `POKE` a number between zero and 255 into location 178 and immediately `PAINT(X,Y),,C` — the computer uses this location to store the color number, so by not specifying a paint color number you can force CoCo to use what is already found there. I have been able to produce every imaginable shade and tint. One thing to keep in mind here, though, is CoCo's irksome tendency to switch the artifacted red and blue shades almost arbitrarily. If care is taken in this regard, little problem should arise.

Does anyone know how I can `POKE` argyle? Write me at 111 East Condot Road, 15857.

John Petruna
St. Marys, PA

Save the Scoreboard!

Editor:

I received my RAINBOW today and dove right in. I start at the first page and go right through, only skipping the articles that are completely "Greek" to me.

In your article, "Building August's Rainbow" on Page 16 of the August 1985 issue, I was appalled to find that "Scoreboard Pointers" ranked at the very bottom [of your RAINBOWfest survey] and might get axed. For people like myself (and there are many),

MUL-T-SCREEN

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

COLOR CHARACTER GENERATOR

A NEW DIMENSION IN COLOR COMPUTING

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

- Now includes a character generator and sample graphic space game at no extra cost.
- Full 224 text and graphic characters. Underline in all PMODES. Prints vertically.
- All machine language, user transparent. Supports all BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC and DISK commands.
- Automatic loader recognizes 16K, 32K & 64K computers.
- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors all on one screen. A total of 10 sizes available from 8*4 to 42*24 or 32*32 in vertical mode.
- Use up to 4 defineable window screens of any size. Also includes horizontally scrolling (crawling) one line screens.
- Includes positive & negative screen dumps in 2 sizes for R/S, Epson & Gemini printers. (Please specify)
- Special Trace Delay can be used to debug programs one line at a time (even graphics).
- A special printer control can output characters to the screen & printer simultaneously.
- A must for all color computer owners. Once you try it you won't write another program without it.

INCENTIVE SOFTWARE
(519) 681-0133

P.O. BOX 323
STATION B
LONDON ONTARIO
CANADA N6A 4W1

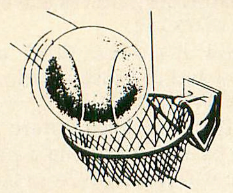
P.O. BOX 7281
PORT HURON
MICHIGAN 48301
U.S.A.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENT 16K BASIC
TAPE - 24.95 US or 29.95 CDN
DISK - 27.95 US or 32.95 CDN

VISA MasterCard

Tape to Disk upgrade available for $8US or $10CDN. We pay postage within US & CANADA on orders over $20, otherwise please add $1. Other countries please add $2. Charge orders please add $1.

Educational Programs



BASKETBALL STATISTICS

by Jeff Stevens

Coaches, let CoCo do the paperwork! Keeps each individual game, plus league, non-league and all game totals for a maximum of 16 players in up to 29 games. Stats can be kept in as many as 17 different categories — assists, steals, field goals, and free throw stats (made-attempted-percentages), offensive and defensive rebounds, turnovers, personal fouls, charges, playing time, quarters played and points. Totals for the opposition team and for your individual players are printable. Your season record and scores-to-date are available at any time. **Basketball Statistics** prints a year-end summary of each individual player on a game-by-game basis. Team stats for your team and the opponents' totals for the year are included. Menu driven — Easy to run — Excellent for most any basketball team.

Tandy Color Computer
requires Extended Basic.
32K Disk - $29.95

Tandy Model III/IV/4P
32K Disk - $29.95

****

54) 2468 47) 36782

LONG DIVISION

by John Ashurst

Provides practice in long division of whole numbers with tutorial help. A blinking cursor helps students with the correct placement of each digit. A special workspace is provided for multiplication. Whenever an error is made, students may ask for assistance. The reason for the error is given. Students may correct the error and continue on with the problem. **Long Division** is multi-leveled and includes scoring.

Grades 4-6
$19.95 Cassette
$21.95 Disk
Tandy Color Computer
requires Extended Basic
Also available for Commodore 64

Write for a free brochure
or ask for a dealer demonstration.
B5 Software Programs are also available through Radio Shack® Express Order.

B-5 Software Co.
1024 Bainbridge Place
Columbus, Ohio 43228
Phone (614) 276-2752

letters of *any* kind from readers are especially interesting. We are not into your "hi-tech" articles but would never ask you to ax them because there are also readers who know what they are about and look forward to information contained in them. I enjoy THE RAINBOW very much and this is just a plea from the "little guy" who has a computer for fun and games. Don't forget us!

R. Sinisi
Sarance Lake, NY

Editor:

I just read "Building August's Rainbow" and the part about "Scoreboard" possibly being "axed" out of THE RAINBOW. Don't even consider it! There are still lots of us that like it a lot and find it helpful in solving Adventure games and mastering arcade-style games . . . Please take this into consideration and thanks for the excellent CoCo magazine.

Chris Morris
Colonial Heights, VA

American Ingenuity

Editor:

I really enjoy RAINBOW magazine but I have a difficult time typing in all those exciting programs and games. I loved the "CoCo Unfurls Old Glory" salute by J.E. Borger on Page 113 in your July 1985 issue. For those readers who haven't typed it in, they could replace lines 270-760 with the following to save time, energy and memory.

```
10 FORX=10TO90STEP16
20 CIRCLE(X,10),5:CIRCLE(X,26),5:
CIRCLE(X,42),5:CIRCLE(X,58),5::
CIRCLE(X,74),5
30 NEXT
40 FORX=18TO82STEP16
50 CIRCLE(X,18),5:CIRCLE(X,34),5:
CIRCLE(X,50),5:CIRCLE(X,66),5
60 NEXT
```

This change eliminates a lot of work and seems to speed up the running of the program.

James A. Tatarka
Youngstown, OH

INFORMATION PLEASE

Editor:

Do you have a current list of active BBSs on the west coast?

Richard W. Harter
Santa Paula, CA

Editor's Note: See "Commlink" by R. Wayne Day on Page 61 of this issue for a current list of BBSs.

Editor:

My father has just brought home a Sharp PA-1000H portable Intelliwriter. It has an RS-232C parallel interface — 34-pin male. Has anyone experimented with this model, and what would be the most efficient way to adapt it to my CoCo? Write me at 5681 Goldfield Drive, 95123.

Andrea Wigglesworth
San Jose, CA

Editor:

In your 1984 Holiday issue [December] I ordered a muraphone MM-100 300 Baud mini modem out of the catalog in the magazine. Now that I have it, the Radio Shack stores say I need a program to make it work. Can you please help me find a program?

Donald Guy
Olympia, WA

Editor's Note: Any "terminal" program will accomplish what you need.

Saving the Penguins

Editor:

I am writing in regard to a game in your February 1985 issue [Page 33] titled "Louie Wants You to Join the Penguin Patrol," by Paul Wagorn.

My children have a 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer. On two different occasions we have entered the subject program into the computer; the program works fine. Our problem starts when we attempt to save the program on cassette tape. On every attempt we get an "out of string" error message. We have tried everything we could think of to no avail.

We are quite puzzled that the program works well but will not save. Since my children want to keep the program so much, I am turning to you in the hope you can advise me as to what the problem may be.

J.R. Gordley
Houston, TX

Editor's Note: Try typing `CLEAR 200`.

COBOL Compiler?

Editor:

I have a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer with cassette drive and was wondering if a COBOL compiler is available for it. I haven't seen one advertised anywhere. I know it's available for the Radio Shack Model II, but why not for the Color Computer?

If anyone has information on where I might find a COBOL compiler for my CoCo, please write to me at 3-29 Rockway Cres., Canada K2G 0M3.

Jim Perkins
Nepean, Ontario

Lighting the Way

Editor:

I am wondering what type of lamp I should use on my computer desk. I have a desk that is built into a corner. My TV set is to my left on a shelf at eye level. Presently, I use a table lamp at my right, but it either glares in my eyes or on the TV screen. I have thought about replacing the lamp with either a clamp-on swing arm lamp or one that attaches to the wall in front of me. I've also considered a ceiling lamp or a floor model. I am interested in what others use. Please write to me at Rural Route, 50670.

As a former *Undercolor* subscriber, I am elated that THE RAINBOW will fulfill my subscription to the former, now that it has ceased publication. I can't think of a better replacement for *Undercolor*!

Lee Deuell
Shell Rock, IA

Editor:

I am in need of a low cost printer that can print out both graphics and near letter-quality characters for reports. I would appreciate hearing from anyone who could send me information about such a printer.

Also, can anyone tell me the difference between the JDOS and the Radio Shack DOS controllers? I would like to buy one of them, but I do not know which. Write to me at 6121 Nevada Avenue N.W., 20015.

Michael Carmody
Washington, D.C.

Editor's Note: The difference is in the abilities to use third party disk drives and the commands each allow. Read the ads in THE RAINBOW for more information.

Dragon Metamorphosis

Editor:

As a long term reader of your magazine I am greatly impressed. I have owned a Dragon 32 for the last year and a half. Since it is no longer being manufactured I had a local enthusiast convert the Dragon to accept most software available for the CoCo. It is 95 percent compatible while retaining the use of the parallel printer port.

I do have one question. Has anyone who has done a similar conversion found a way to use the parallel port with machine language programs such as the *VIP* series? Write to me at 122 Elma Street, Canada L2N 6A2.

Rich Davis
St. Catharines, Ontario

Not So Speedy

Editor:

As a marketer of software for the Color Computer, we have always been grateful for THE RAINBOW's strong stand against software piracy.

Recently, we were amazed to see a portion of one of our programs appear within a program printed in an article in RAINBOW. In the article "Rapid Reading" on Page 129 of the July 1985 issue, the calculation of reading speed on Line 160 is the same as lines 19 and 21 of the *Speed Reading* program that we have marketed since February 1984. The timing calculation contains six-digit numbers, so the agreement cannot be a coincidence.

Unfortunately, the program in that article misinterprets the calculation and gives an inaccurate value of reading speed. For example, when the user requests 200 words/minute, the text is displayed at only 120 words/minute.

For a speed reading program that really works, I refer your readers to Page 16 of that same July 1985 issue of RAINBOW.

Bernice Klein
B&B Software

SPECIFIC PROGRAM SEARCH

Editor:

I am 13 years old and would like to start my own BBS, but I don't know how. I was wondering if you can or recently have published any BBS programs?

J. Greg Colton
Phoenix, AZ

Editor's Note: We suggest you read two articles by Lane Lester — November 1983, Page 20, "Supreme SysOp and Magnificant Modem Master" and November 1984, Page 44, "Rainboard." Also, see the article, "CoBBS," on Page 135 of this issue.

Editor:

I am writing to inquire if any member of the CoCo Community is aware of learning programs for the CoCo that teach Chinese, either modern simplified characters or traditional characters. Any information would be greatly appreciated. Write to me at 377 Hamilton Street, 12210.

Steven Leibo
Albany, NY

Looking For Locksmiths

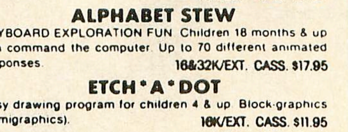
Editor:

Because I am a writer I get over 100 publications each year (sample copies to keep track of trends). *Publisher's Weekly*, *The Wall Street Journal* and RAINBOW are

triad pictures corp.
p o box 1299 sequim, wa 98382

REVIEWED IN THE JANUARY '85 ISSUE OF THE RAINBOW

THE ANIMATOR SERIES
Create your own FULLY ANIMATED CARTOONS!
"THE ANIMATOR certainly is a one-of-a-kind package. I've never seen something like this on any other home computer ...a very good buy for the CoCo." - **Ed Ellers, RAINBOW Technical Writer**
READ THE REVIEW IN JANUARY'S RAINBOW
NEW LOW PRICES!
THE ANIMATOR - Command a Hollywood style animation studio. 32 cels & 620 frames for over 1.5 min. of animation! Extensive manual & 3 cassettes. 32K/EXT. CASS. $29.95
ANIMATOR JR. - a simplified version in semigraphics. 16 cels, 500 frames (1.5 min. +). Animation can be called from your own BASIC program! 16K/EXT. CASS. $15.95

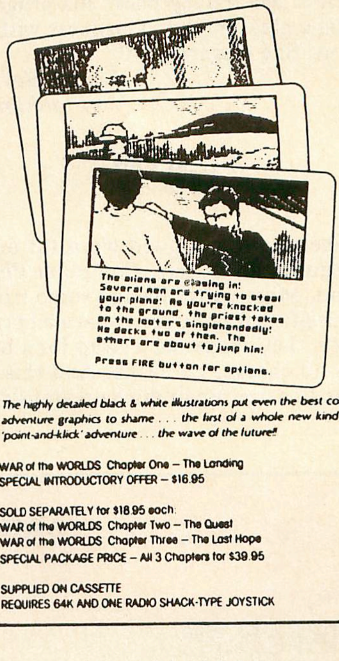


REVIEWED IN THE JUNE'85 ISSUE OF THE RAINBOW

THE TRIAD PRESCHOOL SERIES
Used in hundreds of preschools & day-care centers
CENTIPEDE ABC's & 123's
Children 3 & up learn letters & numbers. Each correct response adds another animated part to a smiling, dancing centipede. 16K/EXT. CASS. $17.95
ALPHABET STEW
KEYBOARD EXPLORATION FUN. Children 18 months & up can command the computer. Up to 70 different animated responses. 16&32K/EXT. CASS. $17.95
ETCH*A*DOT
Easy drawing program for children 4 & up. Block-graphics (semigraphics). 16K/EXT. CASS. $11.95
PRESCHOOLS: CALL (206) 683-6459 OR SEND PURCHASE ORDER. GENEROUS VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

IN AUSTRALIA
ORDER TRIAD PICTURES SOFTWARE FROM
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM, P.O. BOX 2101
ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 5001
(08) 211 8763 OR 51 4888

WAR of the WORLDS
A 100% JOYSTICK-DRIVEN ILLUSTRATED ADVENTURE!
OVER 200 CHALLENGING SITUATIONS PER CHAPTER!


The aliens are closing in!
Several men are trying to steal your plane! As you're knocked to the ground, the priest takes on the looters singlehandedly! He decks two of them. The others are about to jump him!
Press FIRE button for options.

The highly detailed black & white illustrations put even the best color adventure graphics to shame . . . the first of a whole new kind of 'point-and-klick' adventure . . . the wave of the future!

WAR of the WORLDS Chapter One – The Landing
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER – $16.95

SOLD SEPARATELY for $18.95 each:
WAR of the WORLDS Chapter Two – The Quest
WAR of the WORLDS Chapter Three – The Last Hope
SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE – All 3 Chapters for $39.95

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE
REQUIRES 64K AND ONE RADIO SHACK-TYPE JOYSTICK

* * * * * * * * * * *
SEND NO MONEY
We'll bill you with your shipment.
A $3 shipping and handling fee will be charged per shipment.

Send your order to:
TRIAD PICTURES
P.O. Box 1299
Sequim, WA 98382

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG

ORDER
HOTLINE
(206) 683-6459
24 HRS.

the only subscriptions I pay for. If I didn't find your magazine both useful and professionally done, I certainly wouldn't have it on such a tiny list.

I am trying to compile a list of programs specifically designed for the use of locksmiths. Any information from RAINBOW readers will be appreciated, especially any locksmith currently using a computer. Address correspondence to Box 99 RD #1, 15757.

John McCormick
Mahaffey, PA

BOUQUETS

Editor:

I buy a great deal of software through your ads. It is a pleasure to inform you when the support is behind the sale.

That is just the case with Lloyd E. Pulley, Sr., who authored *ROM-FREE* marketed by Prickly-Pear. I had a problem with the program and Mr. Pulley called me twice. Following that, he sent me an updated version plus another program for my trouble.

A reputable magazine has reputable advertisers in most cases, and RAINBOW is no exception. Mr. Pulley backs his programs, and it is a pleasure doing business with him and your fine magazine.

Emory Heyward
Franklin, TN

A Real Plus

Editor:

I'd like to put in a good word for one of your regular advertisers, Computer Plus of Littleton, Mass. After having some trouble with a malfunctioning serial-parallel printer interface, they suggested a swap for a better unit — no charge, no hassle. And this is in addition to a free repair done previously, not to mention tons of good advice on many items along the way. An A+ for Computer Plus.

Greg Erickson
Lowell, MA

Editor:

I would like to commend Cognitec for their speedy service. I ordered *Telewriter-64* on a Monday and received it the following Thursday. Who could ask for more?

As for *Telewriter-64*, it is an excellent program that everyone with a CoCo and printer should have.

Thanks Cognitec, and thanks to THE RAINBOW for a great magazine.

Clay Thompson
West Frankfort, IL

New Address

Editor:

Please advise your readership that the CoCo Freeware Clearinghouse has changed its name in conjunction with a move to a new location. Our new name and address is:

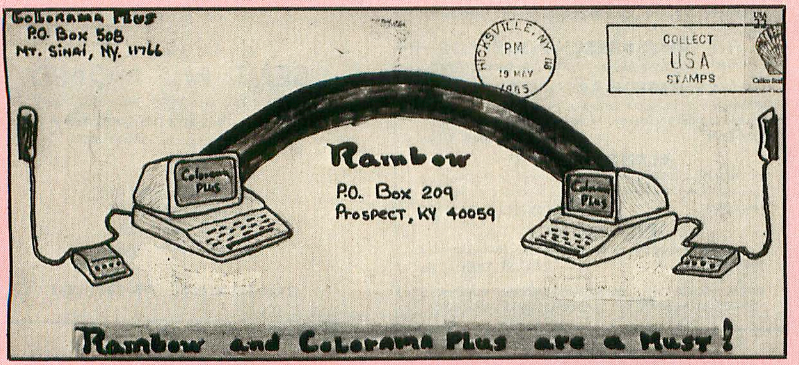
US*WARE!
P.O. Box 5811
Lompoc, CA 93436

Your readers can obtain more information on US*WARE! and our user-supported software by forwarding a self-addressed, stamped envelope and asking for either our Users or Authors Info-Paks.

Donald G. Barber, Jr.
*US*WARE!*

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editors. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

ARTS AND LETTERS



Envelope of the Month

Colorama Plus
Mt. Sinai, NY

These Introductory Level stories are now available for TRS-80 Color Computers.

If you have a TRS-80 Color Computer with disk drive, the stories below offer the perfect introduction to the addictive pleasures of Infocom™ interactive fiction.

WISHBRINGER™
In this fantasy story you start out as an ordinary mail clerk delivering a mysterious ransom note and end up – magic stone in hand – embarking on a series of whimsical adventures that take you to a destination beyond your wildest dreams.

PLANETFALL®
In this sci-fi comedy you're a mop-wielding ensign on a Stellar Patrol ship which promptly explodes, stranding you on a mysterious deserted world with only Floyd the mischievous robot to help you save it.

THE WITNESS®
In this classic 1930's whodunit, a case of blackmail turns to murder before your eyes. You'll have to look for clues, question suspects, and analyze evidence to solve the case. If you live that long.

THE FOUR-IN-ONE INFOCOM SAMPLER™
Still not convinced? This sampler, which contains portions from PLANETFALL,® ZORK® I, The WITNESS,® and INFIDEL,® will give you a taste of our stories for just $7.95. If you don't love it, we'll give you a refund. If you do, we'll give you $8 toward any regular Infocom story. You can't lose.

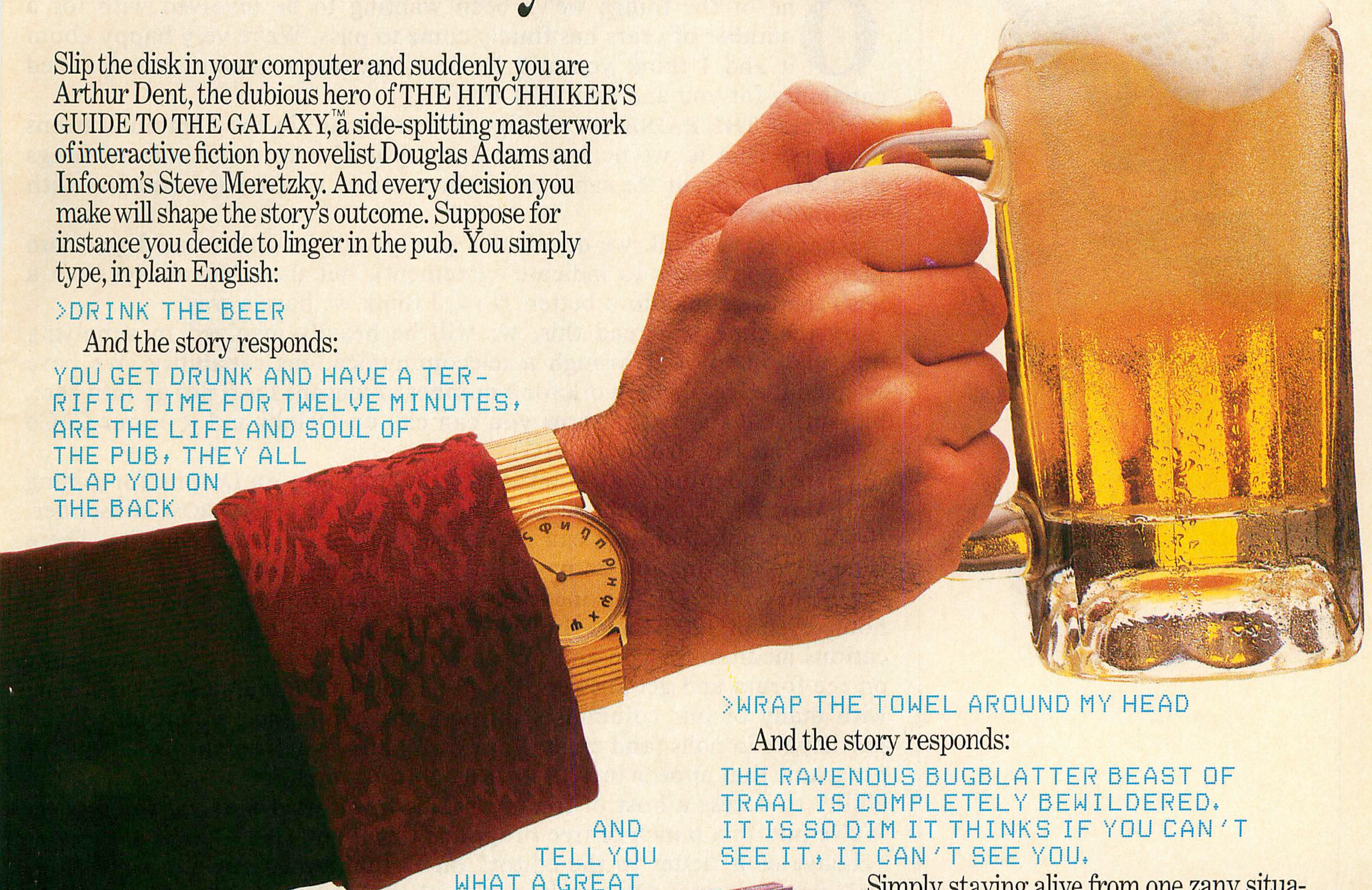
Call 1-800-262-6868 to order.
The TRS-80 Color Computer versions of these stories and the ones shown on the opposite page are not available in any store. Call toll-free to order yours now.

INFOCOM™

©1985 Infocom, Inc. WISHBRINGER is a trademark of Infocom, Inc. ZORK, PLANETFALL, The WITNESS, and INFIDEL are registered trademarks.

Earth will be destroyed in 12 minutes to make way for a hyperspace bypass.

Should you hitchhike into the next galaxy? Or stay and drink beer?



Slip the disk in your computer and suddenly you are Arthur Dent, the dubious hero of THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY,™ a side-splitting masterwork of interactive fiction by novelist Douglas Adams and Infocom's Steve Meretzky. And every decision you make will shape the story's outcome. Suppose for instance you decide to linger in the pub. You simply type, in plain English:

```
>DRINK THE BEER
```

And the story responds:

```
YOU GET DRUNK AND HAVE A TER-
RIFIC TIME FOR TWELVE MINUTES,
ARE THE LIFE AND SOUL OF
THE PUB, THEY ALL
CLAP YOU ON
THE BACK
                                   AND
                              TELL YOU
                          WHAT A GREAT
                    CHAP YOU ARE AND
               THEN THE EARTH GETS
        UNEXPECTEDLY DEMOLISHED. YOU
WAKE UP WITH A HANGOVER WHICH LASTS
FOR ALL ETERNITY. YOU HAVE DIED.
```

Suppose, on the other hand, you decide to:

```
>EXIT THE VILLAGE PUB THEN GO NORTH
```

In that case you'll be off on the most mind-bogglingly hilarious adventure any earthling ever had.

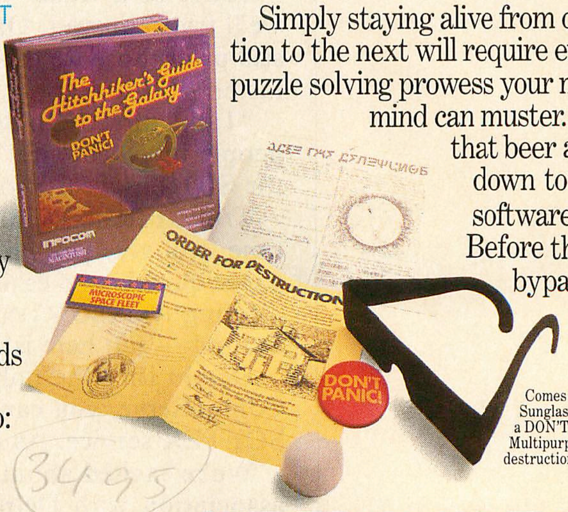
You communicate – and the story responds – in full sentences. So at every turn, you have literally thousands of alternatives. If you decide it might be wise, for instance, to wrap a towel around your head, just say so:

```
>WRAP THE TOWEL AROUND MY HEAD
```

And the story responds:

```
THE RAVENOUS BUGBLATTER BEAST OF
TRAAL IS COMPLETELY BEWILDERED.
IT IS SO DIM IT THINKS IF YOU CAN'T
SEE IT, IT CAN'T SEE YOU.
```

Simply staying alive from one zany situation to the next will require every proton of puzzle solving prowess your mere mortal mind can muster. So put down that beer and hitchhike down to your local software store today. Before they put that bypass in.



Comes complete with Peril Sensitive Sunglasses, a Microscopic Space Fleet, a DON'T PANIC Button, a package of Multipurpose Fluff and orders for the destruction of your home and planet.

The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy
ZORK I
ENCHANTER
INFIDEL

These and the Introductory Level stories on the opposite page are now available for TRS-80 Color Computers with disk drive.

3495

INFOCOM™

For more information call 1-800-262-6868. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

©1985 Infocom, Inc. THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY is a trademark of Douglas Adams. ZORK I, ENCHANTER and INFIDEL are registered trademarks of Infocom, Inc.

PRINT#-2,

One of the things we've been wanting to be involved with for a number of years has finally come to pass. We're very happy about it and I think you will be, too, because it means an expanded capability for you and your CoCo.

Here at THE RAINBOW, we figure that we are in the communications business. That is, we believe our primary goal is to communicate things to others; while, at the same time, allow others to share information with one another.

I happen to think we do all this pretty well (and the mail I get from many of you seems to indicate agreement), but there has always been a wish that we could do it better. Now, I think we have a way.

By the time you read this, we will be heavily involved in supplying information to you through a telecommunications capability. We have selected the Delphi network for a number of reasons I will not go into here, but suffice it to say that now you can call up Delphi and join our CoCo Special Interest Group (or SIG).

There is no initial cost — either for the first hour on Delphi, for joining Delphi or for joining the CoCo SIG — if you're a RAINBOW subscriber. If you are not, then you can subscribe and get the same benefits. There is detailed information on pages 26 and 27 of this issue.

Delphi connect time is inexpensive after your first free hour. Just $6 an hour, even at 1200 Baud. But best of all, it offers a two-way communications medium for you and for us. You'll be able to leave your questions on the forum and get answers; you'll be able to communicate in real time with many of our columnists through the conference; you'll be able to participate in polls (and create your own); and, you'll be able to download programs that appear in THE RAINBOW for a small fee *as well as* have the ability to access a host of free programs from other users of the service. We've put up a bunch of free programs to get you started.

Leave us a "letter to the editor" on Delphi. And, if it has a question, we'll try to answer. Or, maybe some other member of the SIG will. We'll still print those we think have wide appeal. But your answers should come faster.

"Talk" directly to Joe Kolar, Dick White, Jim Reed or a host of other people involved with THE RAINBOW! We'll post conference schedules on the SIG, but we'll also print preliminary schedules in the magazine itself.

Truly, I think Delphi opens a whole new world to us. And, for the first time, will give you an alternate way to obtain program listings from our pages quickly and easily — without having to type them in. Yes, we're still offering RAINBOW ON TAPE — and feel it is one of the biggest bargains around — but here is a way to get a single program, or a couple, quickly.

Delphi isn't the only outreach program we offer. In cooperation with CompuServe, you can still get listings from THE RAINBOW through their SOFTEX service. As at Delphi, there is a small cost here, too.

We're excited about the new things we will be doing because we see our association with Delphi and with CompuServe as an extension of THE RAINBOW. We especially hope you'll take advantage of (at least) the free

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax.

Now available at Radio Shack stores via express order

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

hour of connect time on Delphi and "meet us" in person.

Everyone here at THE RAINBOW looks forward to hearing from you and sharing information with you. Tune us in and say "hello"!

* * *

The way I hear it, there will be some special things from Ft. Worth involving the CoCo during the upcoming holiday season. First out is a "media kit" that will go to writers and editors nationwide and will expand on the virtues of the Color Computer. This is more in the nature of public relations, but I applaud Tandy for its efforts to make sure that people who "cover" the computer business have their facts straight about our favorite computer.

There will be other things happening, too, from what I have been able to learn. And let's face the facts: There is only one *viable* home computer available today at a reasonable price — The CoCo.

I was reading a MacIntosh magazine the other day and saw an advertisement (two pages, four color) for the new Atari machine, which the industry is calling the "JackIntosh," after Jack Tramiel, the Atari president who recently moved there from Commodore.

Price? $795 with a black and white monitor — $995 with color. Priced way out of the CoCo range. For $995, I could get a new Color Computer, disk drives and a whole lot of software, too! I just don't see it for home or small business use. And, interestingly enough, the ad is selling on the basis of *price!*

With CoCo priced as it is, I cannot see buying Atari for a home or small business application. And we *know* the Color Computer has a wealth of computing power, software, hardware and a determined support base from its manufacturer. All these things are certainly worth pointing out to anyone you know who is thinking about buying a computer in the near future.

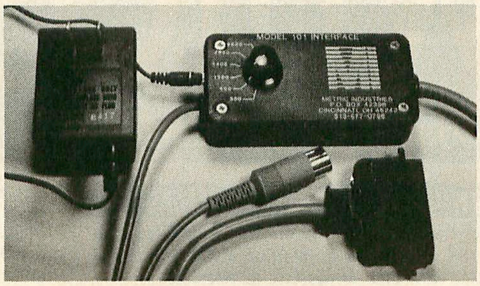
The Color Computer has "fought" Commodore, Atari, Apple, Sinclair and a host of other computers over the past years. Look who's left and still strong. Let's help Tandy spread the word and rally to our own battle cry: "CoCo Forever!"

— Lonnie Falk

Metric Industries

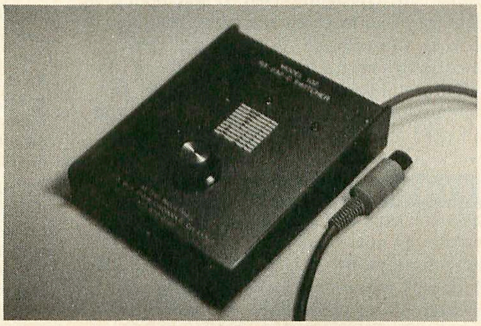
MODEL 101 INTERFACE ~~54.95~~ 49.50

The Model 101 is a serial to parallel interface intended for use with a COCO and any Centronics compatible parallel input printer. The 101 has 6 switch selectable baud rates (300-9600). It comes with a "UL" listed power supply that can be unplugged from the interface if your printer supplies power (Most do). The 101 is only 4" x 2" x 1" and comes with all cables and connectors for your computer and printer.



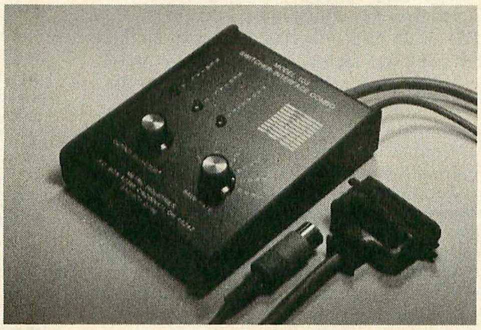
MODEL 102 SWITCHER 35.95

The Model 102 has 3 switch positions that allow you to switch your computer's serial output between 3 different devices (modem, printers or another computer). The 102 has color coded lights that indicate the switch position. These lights also act as power indicators to let you know your computer is on. Supplied with the 102 are color coded labels that can be applied to your accessories. The 102 has a heavy guage anodized aluminum cabinet with non-slip rubber feet.



MODEL 103 COMBO ~~85.95~~ 73.50

With the turn of a knob the model 103 switches your computer's RS232C serial port to any one of 3 outputs — 2 serial and 1 parallel. The serial ports may be used for modems, serial printers or even another computer. The parallel port can be used with any Centronics compatible printer. The 103 has the best features from the 101 and 102: color coded position indicator lights, 6 switch selectable baud rates, heavy anodized aluminum cabinet, "UL" listed power supply and many more.



The Model 101, 102 and 103 will work with any level COCO basic, any memory size 4K-64K and are covered by a 180 day warranty.

The Model 101 and 103 work with any standard parallel input printer including Gemini, Epson, Radio Shack, Gorillia, C.Itoth, Okidata and many others. They support basic print commands, word processors and graphic commands.

CASSETTE LABEL
CASSETTE LABEL PRINTING UTILITY
SIDE ONE
M/L PGM
(C) 1984 METRIC INDUSTRIES

CASSETTE LABEL PROGRAM 6.95

This fancy printing utility prints 5 lines of information on pinfeed cassette labels. "Cassette Label" is menu driven and is very easy to use. It uses the special features of your printer for standard, extended or condensed characters. Each line of text is automatically centered. Before the label is printed, it is shown on your CRT — enabling you to make changes if you like — then print 1, 2 or 100 labels. The program comes on tape and it is supplied with 24 labels to get you started. 16K ECB required.

OTHER ITEMS

High quality 5-screw shell C-10 cassette tapes **$7.50/dozen**
Hard plastic storage boxes for cassette tapes **$2.50/dozen**
Pin feed cassette labels **$3.00/100**

VISA MasterCard

To order call our 24 hour order line 513-677-0796 and use your VISA or MASTERCARD or request C.O.D.

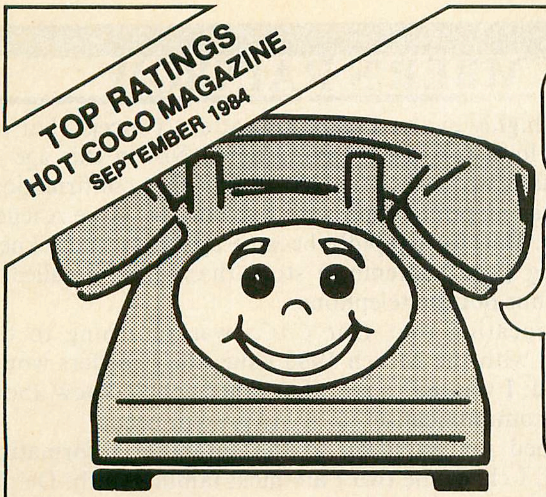
Or send check or money order to:
METRIC INDUSTRIES
P.O. BOX 42396
CINCINNATI, OH 45242

Free shipping on orders over $40.00. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.

Orders under $40.00 please add $3.00 for shipping

We manufacture these products. Dealer inquiries are invited.

NEW LOW PRICES



YOU COULD FALL IN LOVE WITH

AUTOTERM!

IT TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE

WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL

AND MOST LOVABLE

GOOD LOOKIN'

AUTOTERM shows true upper/lower case in screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, or 64 characters with no split words. The width of 32 has extra large letters. Scrolling is forward, backward, and fast. Block graphics pictures are displayed automatically and can be scrolled.

The screen's top line shows operating mode, unused memory size, memory on/off, and caps-lock on/off. It also gives helpful prompts.

SWEET TALKIN'

KEY-BEEP can be on/off. Unacceptable keystrokes cause a lower pitched BOP! This ERROR-BEEBOP can be on/off.

Talks to other computers with Full or Half Duplex; Baud Rate of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200; Parity as even, odd, mark, space, none; 7 or 8 bit Word; any Stop Bits; all 128 ASCII characters; true line Break; XON/XOFF protocol; and optional line-at-a-time transmission. Able to send and receive text, block graphics, BASIC and ML programs. A 64K machine holds up to 46,600 characters (34,900 in HI-RES).

DUAL PROCESSING lets you review & edit while more data is coming in.

Fully supports D.C. Hayes and other intelligent modems.

Talks to your printer with any page size, margins, line spacing, split word avoidance. Embed your printer's control sequences for boldface, underlining, etc. Narrow text can be automatically spread out.

You'll also use Autoterm for simple word processing and record keeping

You can display directories, delete files, transmit directly from disk, and work with files larger than memory. Easily maintain a disk copy of an entire session.

Compatible with TELEWRITER (ASCII) & other word processors.

SMOOTH WALKIN'

AUTOTERM moves smoothly and quickly between word processing and intelligent terminal action. Create text, correct your typing errors; then connect to the other computer, upload your text, download information, file it, and sign-off; then edit the received data, print it in an attractive format, and/or save it on file.

Editing is super simple with the cursor. Find strings instantly, too! Any operating parameter, such as screen width, can be altered at any time. Uncompleted commands can be cancelled.

PUTTY IN YOUR HANDS

The word processor can be used to create, print, and/or save on file your personal KSMs. They let AUTOTERM act like you. For example, it can dial through your modem, sign-on, interact, perform file operations, & sign-off; an entire session without your help. KSMs can answer the phone, prompt the caller, take messages, save them, hang-up, and wait for the next call. The KSM potential is unbelievable!

NO OTHER COMPUTER IN THE WORLD CAN MATCH YOUR COCO'S AUTOMATIC TERMINAL CAPABILITIES!!!

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY

"AUTOTERM is the Best of Class."
Graham, *RAINBOW*, 6/83

"The AUTOTERM buffer system is the most sophisticated — and one of the easiest to use..."
Banta, *HOT CoCo*, 9/84

"Almost a full featured word processor..."
Ellers, *RAINBOW*, 11/84

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
Tape-to-Disk Upgrade $23
You Keep the Cassette

CASSETTE $39.95
DISKETTE $49.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

Please hire the mentally retarded. They are sincere, hard working and appreciative. *Thanks! Phyllis.*

*** LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES ***

For All Your Projects
We Have The Full Spectrum
Of Software & Hardware
Always At Good Prices!

Quadrature Fan Module B
Piezo Electric — .11 Watts
Fits IN Coco — No Surge
5 CFM — Low Noise — UL
$26.95 + 2.50 S & H

6809 CPU Chip	—	$ 17.95
RSDOS 1.1 Disk	—	$ 22.95
Extended Basic 1.1	—	$ 22.95
Gold Rom "Y" Cable	—	$ 22.95

We Stock Amdek Amdisks!

VIP Integrated Library	@ - 10%
DynaCalc (RSDOS)	@ - 10%
Data Pack II (The Best Term.)	@ - 10%
Business Software	@ - 10%

E.D.C. carries the most complete line of software and hardware in the market.

Green Mountain Micro!!
Computerware (All)
Custom Software (No Disc.)
Key Color Software (Key 264K)
Michtron
Tom Mix (All)
Moreton Bay (More)
Prickly Pear (Colorkit!)
Platinum Software (!)
Softlaw (VIP)
Spectral Associates
Speech Systems (All)
Sugar Software & (Super)
CoCoPro (V2)
Computer Systems Center
Cer-Comp

Metric HJL Elephant
Hayes Teac Star
Interfaces Monitors Controllers
Speech Music
ALWAYS MORE AND BETTER

232 Remote Plus
$24.95 + 2.50 S & H
See Rainbow review September issue.

COLOR & MICRO COMPUTERS
Software ● Hardware ● Support
Educational ● Small Business ● Games
VOICE (213) 254-6809 10 A.M.-10 P.M.
BBS (213) 258-0640 24 HRS.
300 and 1200 Baud
Extended Hours+Call before coming.
6130 YORK BOULEVARD
POST OFFICE BOX 42718
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90042
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO E.D.C.

BUILDING NOVEMBER'S RAINBOW

A monthly magazine is a highly evolved communications concept, but it's about the last place to look for fast-breaking news. Not in this age of telecommunications. That's why, when first the rumor, then confirmation, of a report that *Hot CoCo* is ceasing publication with its February issue reached me, I reached for the telephone. But, as it rapidly became apparent that I knew more about this still-developing (late September) story than those I called, I abandoned the telephone *calls*, but not the telephone.

You see, I was weary of repeating that *Hot CoCo* was returning to the mothership and that, beginning with the March 1986 issue, their readers would begin receiving *80 Micro* instead; I wanted to see what other people knew about it. There was a better means of communication to fit my present needs.

Switching to modem, I turned my attention to the computer information services. While there are several, I chose the two I am most familiar with: Delphi and CompuServe. Taking a shortcut past the familiar directories and menus, I headed directly for the CoCo and other Tandy-related SIGs (Special Interest Groups) to check the message boards, the information "grapevines" of the computer world. The news was out — the same information I had.

Importantly, since others already had reported what I knew, I didn't feel compelled to perform what had become a burdensome task of once again relating it. Rather, I simply "tuned in" to the areas I wanted without actively involving myself in any two-way interchange. Ham radio operators call it "reading the mail" when they listen in without transmitting; that bit of slang makes even more sense with computer information utilities since you are literally reading electronic messages right on your screen.

Of all the services offered by various "host" computer systems, from locally operated bulletin boards (similar to the complete BBS we're offering you in installments beginning in this Data Communications issue) to multifaceted, mainframe-based, national services, such as CompuServe and Delphi, the message boards are what I find most useful and informative — they're my major source of information on what's happening right now in the computer world.

Very likely, you, too, would come to relish scanning the questions novices ask, and learn from reading the answers veterans offer. You'd enjoy the rumors and the sermonettes, the information "leaks" and the personal opinions. The "soap box" editorials range from carefully worded mini-dissertations to unbridled and unabashed ranting and raving. Once you get the hang of things, you'll probably want to add your own two cents worth to a conversational "thread" on a controversial topic, but your first message is likely to be a question.

It's surprising to the uninitiated how quickly a technical question gets answered on a SIG. Someone may well fire an answer back to you in a matter of seconds. It may not be the person you addressed your open message to, but rather someone reading the mail who's crossed that bridge and wants to share the experience. Generally, a matter of hours, at most, will get the answer you need, no matter how esoteric the inquiry. It's immediate contact with other CoCo owners any time of day or night. No, a monthly magazine can't offer that kind of response time. This is one of the primary reasons why THE RAINBOW has elected to sponsor the new Color Computer SIG on Delphi — to facilitate the immediate interchange of information on our favorite machine and, in so doing, to bring the CoCo Community closer together.

In summary, if these printed words (the very last written for this monthly publication) are your first inkling that *Hot CoCo*, including its "Dr. ASCII" column, my personal favorite, is being merged back into *80 Micro*, then you need to join all of us who've begun hanging out on Delphi's new CoCo SIG, where this will be old news by the end of September. I'll leave the "post-mortems" and analysis of what losing this well-respected magazine competitor means to others. Rather, let me assure you that THE RAINBOW is within closer reach and more committed than ever to the CoCo Community, as evidenced by our sponsorship of Delphi's CoCo SIG. Check the full details on pages 26 and 27 explaining how present and future subscribers to THE RAINBOW can get a free, lifetime membership to Delphi just for the asking.

Until next time — which could be *tonight* on Delphi! — I invite you to keep following THE RAINBOW.

— Jim Reed

DEFT Pascal Workbench

A MUST FOR:

High School Students

The College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) has chosen Pascal for its college advanced placement computer science test. **DEFT Pascal Workbench** provides all the Pascal programming tools you need to prepare for this test on your Color Computer.

College Students

The **DEFT Pascal Workbench** gives you the software you need to do your Pascal programming homework at home on your Color Computer.

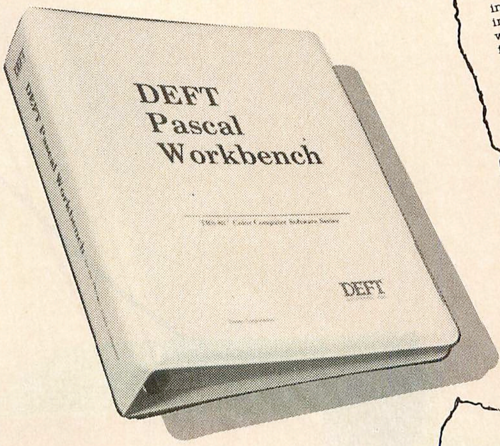
Professionals

Most of the programming features found on the mainframes and minis used in business and science are available on the Color Computer with **DEFT Pascal Workbench**.

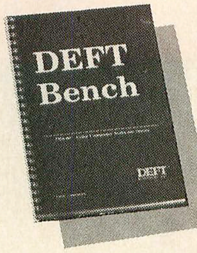
Hobbyists

Has the extensions necessary to quickly do any Color Computer programmming job without giving up execution speed. **DEFT Pascal Workbench** helps you get the job done. Directly access assembler language routines and hardware registers from Pascal.

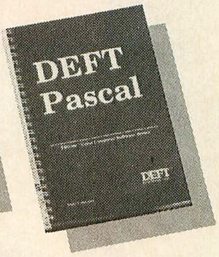
R.S. Cat.# 90-5002
$89.95



$39.95
RS#90-5001



$59.95
RS#90-5000



R.E. - San Diego, CA

"In the three months since the purchasing Deft's Workbench, I have become increasingly pleased and impressed with the quality and professional performance of your software, which prompts me to write this letter."

"As a professional computer scientist and educator (I teach Pascal at the University of Southern California, San Diego), Deft Pascal has provided me with an opportunity to develop my own Pascal programs at home."

HOT CoCo Magazine - (March 1985)

"What sets the DEFT product apart is the extent of its coverage. It provides the CoCo user with a very compatible implementation of standard Pascal, along with many useful extensions for string handling, absolute memory access, and the compilation of separate program modules. That's quite a feat for a system that can run on a 32K computer. DEFT's Pascal supports real (that is, floating-point) variables. Many CoCo aftermarket languages handle only integers; this Pascal gives you full-bore computation capability."

RAINBOW Magazine - (November 1984)

"The DEFT Systems people have put together a package which is a complete Pascal and/or assembly programming environment that is reasonably priced and works like a champ."

"DEFT Bench and DEFT Pascal remain an excellent example of what can be accomplished in the CoCo world. The entire package gives you all the necessary tools to learn Pascal. If you already know Pascal, then it gives you a total development environment. Nothing is missing, there is nothing else to buy."

"Any college applicant attempting to obtain advanced credit will be required to know Pascal in order to complete the exam. DEFT Bench and DEFT Pascal provide an excellent learning environment. The entire package is impressive. It is very well-written and extremely easy to use. In all the years I have been looking at software packages, never have I seen so much offered for so little."

DEFT Extra Only $39.95

The perfect addition to your **DEFT Pascal** or **DEFT Pascal Workbench**. **DEFT Extra** is a library of gaming and direct file I/O routines with graphics routines that provide Extended Basic's graphics capabilities in all 8 graphics modes. Full **DEFT** quality documentation and sample Paint program included. (requires 64K)

Available By Express Order At Your Local Radio Shack® Store!

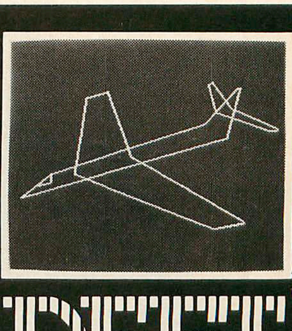
Also Available in Canadian Radio Shack Stores!

All **DEFT** software and programs developed with **DEFT** software are BASIC ROM independent and **use all** of the **memory** in your Color Computer **without OS-9**. All you need is **DEFT** software and a Tandy Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32K of RAM and One Disk Drive. With **DEFT Pascal** ($59.95) you will also need a text editor to write your programs. **PBJ WORD-PAK** compatible upgrades and Educational discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Orders and Sales Information **1-800-992-DEFT**
Technical Assistance **1-301-253-1300**

3-D Graphics Sampler Only $29.95

Do 3 Dimensional Imaging from Pascal. Define an object by specifying points and lines. Then, with 3-D graphics library procedure calls, Rotate, Zoom and Move your 3-D Skeletal Object(s). **All Source Files Included**



DEFT is a trademark of DEFT Systems, Inc.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

DEFT™
SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 359
Damascus, MD 20872

Quantity of Each: _ **DEFT Pascal** _ **DEFT Bench**
_ **DEFT Extra** _ **DEFT Pascal Workbench** _ **3-D Graphics**

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ **Check Enclosed**
☐ **VISA** ☐ **Master Card** ☐ **COD**

Account Number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
Card Expiration Date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature __________
Name __________
Street __________
City __________ **State** ☐☐ **Zip** ☐☐☐☐☐

All orders are shipped UPS within 24 hours of receipt. Add 4% for shipping and handling; Maryland residents add 5% for State Sales Tax; add $2.00 for COD.

16K ECB | **32K Disk**

Become a sure shot with . . .

Computer Trapshooting

By Richard W. Rutter

This Extended Color BASIC game simulates the real life sport of skeet shooting, in which each participant, using a shotgun, attempts to hit flying clay disks thrown from traps. This type of shooting is lots of fun, however, it tends to get fairly expensive if vigorously pursued. Our alternative, *Computer Trapshooting*, is both enjoyable and inexpensive. A 32K Color Computer and a set of joysticks are all that's needed.

Let's first discuss the game's objectives and how to play it. There are three play modes: "Singles," "International Singles" and "Doubles." Singles and International Singles are very similar except that in the latter, targets fly noticeably higher or lower, making it more difficult to hit them. With Doubles, you have to shoot at two targets instead of one.

One shot per target is allowed, and you must shoot before the target begins to fall or it will automatically be scored a miss (the real life game is more forgiving). Your score, the number of shots and the number of actual hits, is displayed and updated after each shot. For Singles and Doubles, you may choose any one of nine difficulty levels. In International Singles, the difficulty level will automatically be set at nine, the highest level.

The goal is fairly obvious: Try to hit as many targets as possible, and be able to do so at difficulty level nine. You will probably find Doubles the most challenging, but practice will be needed in order to master any of the three play modes.

The joysticks are very important. The right joystick is for shooter #1 and the left joystick is for shooter #2, if any. The firebutton fires the shot pattern. The gun sight with the small white bead in the middle is what you use to chase the targets. Using the joystick, the gun sight may be moved up, down, left or right. To launch the target, pull the joystick all the way down.

I recommend positioning the gun sight at the top center of the pill-box shaped trap house before launching the target so you'll be able to catch up with it. Practice using the joystick to manipulate the gun sight before actually attempting to shoot any targets. You may change the gun sight's picture by pressing 'S' — try it out. If you happen to shoot before the target is in motion, don't worry; each result is not scored until a target has been shot and broken, or it hits the ground.

When two shooters are playing, there are two sets of scores. The set at the bottom is always for shooter #1. The middle set is for shooter #2. Each

---

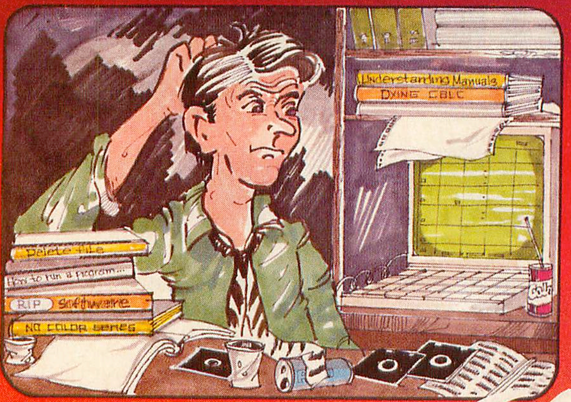
(Richard Rutter, formerly a free-lance programmer, works for a design and development company as a programming assistant. He holds a bachelor's degree in the social science field, but has worked with computers since 1981. Richard lives in New Castle, Del.)

Special Introductory Price*

introducing...

PenPal

The Intelligent Choice...



69⁹⁵*
(89.95 CDN)

ADMIT IT! Your computer always had the power, but never the software. Now...Four Star Software presents a product unlike any other. Penpal! This is a package intelligent enough to help you reach new heights of personal productivity. Designed to be learned in less than a day, the entire program is quick and easy, powerful but elegant. A pleasure to use!

Penpal provides you with a package that combines the five most wanted computer applications into one incredibly easy-to-use integrated environment. This sets a new standard of excellence in applications software: What would you pay for a program that does it all, but does it easily?

We invite you to compare PENPAL'S list of outstanding features with any other software currently on the market for any computer! Packages like this cost hundreds more on other machines. PENPAL brings the power of a PC to your CoCo at an Unbelievable and Unbeatable price! We guarantee it...if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a prompt refund.

For a limited time, take advantage of our low introductory price. You won't be disappointed you did!

Order your personal copy of PENPAL today to finally realize the full potential of your Color Computer. Available directly from Four Star Software or enquire at your local Computer dealer.

- Twelve function Keys and a continuously displayed reminder line make this program easy to use. No complicated key combinations or commands to remember!
- On-line help function
- Hi-res 51 x 24 display screen
- Common formats and commands in all five modules make this package easy to learn and user friendly.
- Fast and effective 255 by 255 spreadsheet is very versatile. Flexible text editor includes all common features found on others plus centering, justification, and pagination. Efficient database includes advanced indexed sorting capability and much, much more!
- Create full color, presentation quality graphs with variable size labels directly from your spreadsheet in pie, line, dot or bar formats using the Graph-it function. Incredible!
- Upload and download files, access networks, or communicate with other users with built-in Telecom feature. This is not just a simple dumb terminal package!
- Modules interface with each other to form a truly integrated package unlike any you have ever experienced. These are not just seperate programs that are selectable from central menu like others offer!
- Comes in an attractive binder set, with reference and tutorial manuals. Requires 64K and minimum of one disk drive.

Order Hotline
416-858-STAR

VISA master charge

Four Star Software

P.O. Box 730
Streetsville, Ontario
Canada L5M 2L2

Dealer enquiries welcome
write or call for our
free Catalogue. Add $2.00
for shipping and handling
overseas order Add $5.00

player's turn can be determined by which "shot at" box is enclosed with an orange rectangle. The proper joystick responds only when it is the appropriate player's turn. You may find it more entertaining when competing with someone else.

You may return to the option menu before completing the current session by pressing SHIFT CLEAR. You are notified with both a sight and sound display when the current shooting session is complete. You then need to press SHIFT CLEAR to return to the option menu, as described.

It should be noted that *Computer Trapshooting* uses the `POKE 65495,0` option to double the execution speed. If your computer cannot operate at that speed, you need to remove the `POKE` commands and raise the octaves of the `PLAY` commands for proper sound effects.

The Graphics Display

A few more comments are needed about the graphics display. Note the green number in the middle of the trap house. This tells the number of targets you will need to shoot. Note the white number at the middle left. This number tells what difficulty level you are in, from L1 to L9. The difficulty level determines the likelihood of the targets coming out of the trap house at angles. At level one, all single targets come straight out. At level nine, many angled targets are likely. The white number at the middle right tells which play mode you are in, M1, M2 or M3.

Tips to Improve Your Score

Here are a few tips to help improve your scores. You need to react quickly after the target is thrown. To assure a hit, position the gun sight just below and at the center of the target. Press the firebutton and hold it down until the shot is fired. Be sure to continue moving the gun sight with the target or you'll probably shoot behind it.

When shooting Doubles, remember to release the firebutton after the first shot so you don't waste your second shot. Also, shoot the straight target first, then go after the angle target; it is much easier that way.

Program Structure

Finally, let's consider the program's structure. Although it can fit into a 16K cassette system, a 32K system is necessary to assure that it always runs properly. This is due to numerous `PPOINT` checks, which tend to gobble up memory bytes. If you have a 16K system and would still like to use *Computer Trapshooting*, you need to remove the Doubles play option and shorten the menus. At least 1,500 bytes must be removed in order to adapt the program to 16K. An easier way is to upgrade your computer to 32 or 64K — it is a worthy investment.

Here is a list of the variables used by the program. They are (in alphabetical order): A$, AF, AM, AT, BS, C, D, DL, DO, DS$, DT, G0, G1, G2, G3, G4, GS, H2, HC, HI, I, IN, J, LT, M, N, N$(0)-N$(9), N1, N2, N3, N4, ND, P, PF, R$, RA, S$, SA, SB, SC, SH, SP, SP$, T, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, TC, TS, UM, X and Z. If you make additions to the program, in order to avoid needless problems, use variable names other than those found in the above list. Before loading the program, `PCLEAR4` to assure that your system is set up for graphics. Also, a `CLEAR200` will reserve ample space for it.

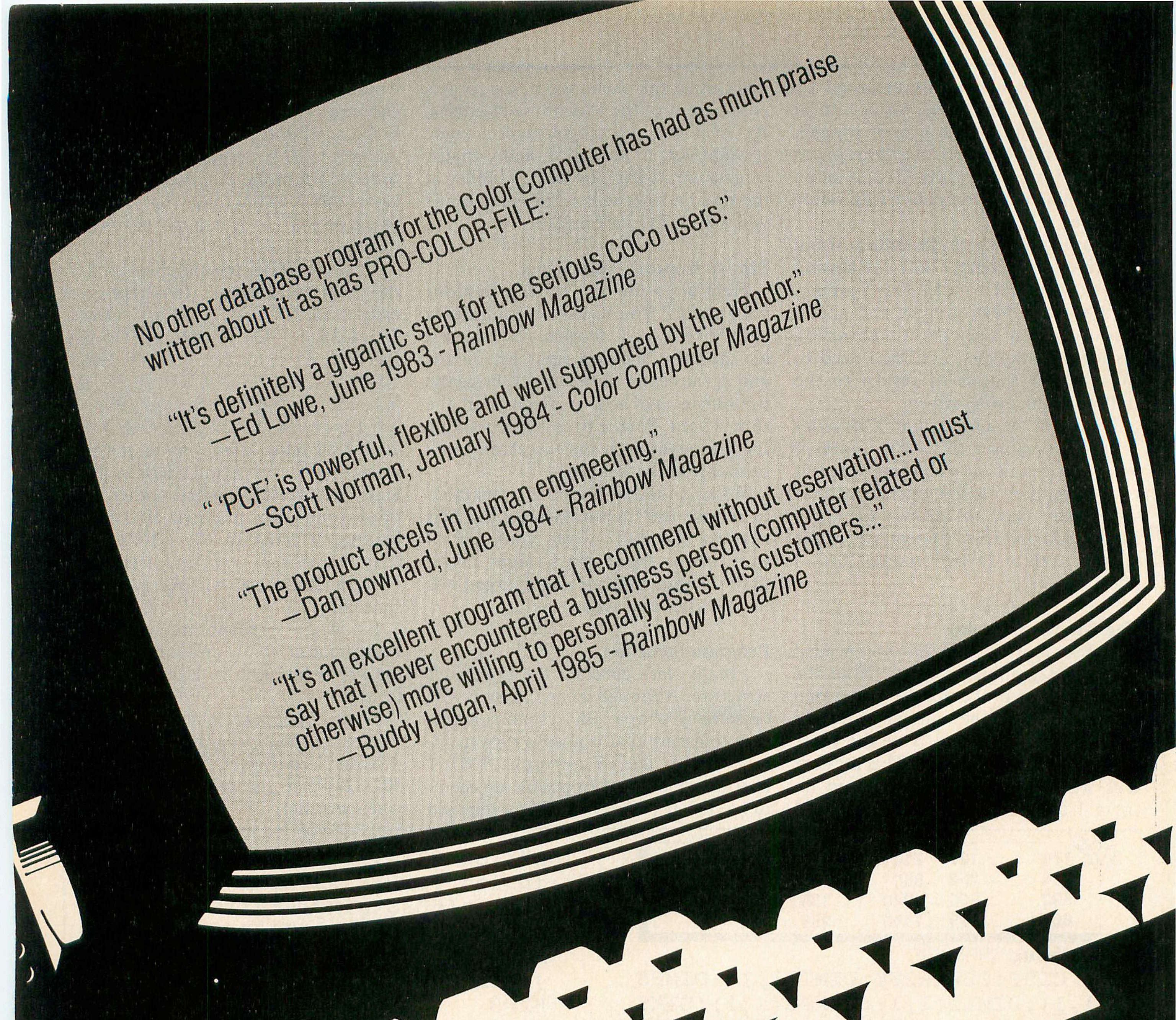
I now go trapshooting whenever I want, rain or shine, and it doesn't cost the proverbial arm or leg. You can do it, too!

(You may contact Richard with questions about this program at 205 Bacon Avenue, New Castle, DE 19720, phone 302-328-7325. Please include an SASE when writing.) ☐

170	127	710	106	1240	118
370	252	880	167	1400	239
500	206	1040	136	END	137
600	39	1140	255		

The listing: TRPSHOOT

```
10 CLS0:CLEAR200:DIMT(1,1):DIMBS
(1,1):DIMLT(1,1):DIMGS(1,1):DIMS
P(2,2):DIMSB(2,2):DIMDT(2,2):UM=
-4:G1=118:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110:D
S$=CHR$(128):POKE65495,0
20 N$(1)="BR2U6G2E2D6L2R4BR2"
30 N$(2)="BR2R4L6U2R4U4L4R4D4BD2
BR4"
40 N$(3)="R4U3L4R4U3L4R4D6BR2"
50 N$(4)="BR4U6D3L4U3D3R4BD3BR2"
60 N$(5)="R4U3L4U3R4BD6BR2"
70 N$(6)="R4U3L4D3U6D6R4BR2"
80 N$(7)="BR4U6L4D1U1R4D6BR2"
90 N$(8)="R4U3L4D3U6R4D6BR2"
100 N$(9)="BR4U6L4D3R4D3BR2"
110 N$(0)="U6R4D6L4BR6"
120 SP$="BR2"
130 PRINT@33,"richard"DS$"rutter
"DS$"welcomes"DS$"you"DS$"to";:S
CREEN0,1
140 PRINT@101,"computer"DS$"trap
shooting";:SCREEN0,1
150 PRINT@197,"your"DS$"selectio
n";:SCREEN0,1:PRINT@261,"1"DS$"s
ingles";:PRINT@325,"2"DS$"intern
ational"DS$"singles";:SCREEN0,1
160 PRINT@389,"3"DS$"doubles";:P
RINT@453,"4"DS$"end"DS$"program"
;:SCREEN0,1:IN=0:DO=0:RA=0:T5=0:
H2=0
170 A$=INKEY$
180 IFA$="1"THEN230
190 IFA$="2"THENIN=1:GOTO230
200 IFA$="3"THENDO=1:RA=2:GOTO23
0
210 IFA$="4"THEN1570
220 GOTO170
230 CLS0:IFDO=1THENPRINT@193,"en
ter"DS$"number"DS$"of"DS$"10"DS$
"pair"DS$"rounds";:GOTO250
240 PRINT@192,"enter"DS$"number"
DS$"of"DS$"25"DS$"target"DS$"rou
nds";:SCREEN0,1
250 PRINT@302,"1-9";:SCREEN0,1
260 A$=INKEY$
270 IFVAL(A$)>0THEN290
280 GOTO260
290 IFND=1THENAF=VAL(A$):GOTO340
300 DL=VAL(A$)*25
310 IFDO=1THENDL=(DL*4)/5
320 IFIN=1THENAF=9:GOTO340
```



No other database program for the Color Computer has had as much praise written about it as has PRO-COLOR-FILE:

"It's definitely a gigantic step for the serious CoCo users."
—Ed Lowe, June 1983 - *Rainbow Magazine*

" 'PCF' is powerful, flexible and well supported by the vendor."
—Scott Norman, January 1984 - *Color Computer Magazine*

"The product excels in human engineering."
—Dan Downard, June 1984 - *Rainbow Magazine*

"It's an excellent program that I recommend without reservation...I must say that I never encountered a business person (computer related or otherwise) more willing to personally assist his customers..."
—Buddy Hogan, April 1985 - *Rainbow Magazine*

PRO-COLOR-FILE

ENHANCED 2.0

c 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

$59.95

The first serious database program available for the Color Disk System and, since its introduction in November 1982, it has remained the popular choice of the Color Computer user.

- 60 Data Fields for each record
- 1020 spaces available per record if needed
- Maximizes multiple drive operation
- 28 equation lines (+ − * /)
- IF-THEN-ELSE logic tests in equations
- Full Screen editing on up to 4 data entry screens
- Key click and auto key repeat
- Stores custom designed report formats
- Obtain totals, averages, or summaries for any field
- *Output reports to printer*, screen, or disk file
- Send data out to a DYNACALC compatible file
- Separate label generator for up to 10 across labels.
- Pre-define up to 16 indexes for searching/reporting file
- Sorts 750 records in under 5 minutes
- User defined selection menus
- Repeated tasks performed with one keystroke using SIMON*
- Comes with 75 pages of documentation in a 3 ring binder
- Supported by a national users group
- Full time programmer support
- Supplied on an unprotected disk
- Supports P.R.O. Systems 10 Meg hard drive (Specify)

****SIMON included free with your order***

PRO-COLOR-FORMS 2.0

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS will access data files created with PRO-COLOR-FILE and merge them with a letter or place them on pre-printed forms.

• STORE UP TO 6 FORMATS • USER DEFINED PAGE SIZE • SUPPORTS SPECIAL PRINTER CONTROL CODES • RIGHT JUSTIFICATION • PASSWORD PROTECTION • MERGES WITH GRAPHICS FROM MASTER DESIGN OR TELEGRAPHICS •

You can use the built in ML text editor for creating the form or use your favorite word processor.

$29.95

PRO-COLOR-DIR

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

PRO-COLOR-DIR will read your directories and create a master data file that can be accessed by PRO-COLOR-FILE for sorting and reporting. 1000 + records can be stored on one diskette with valuable information about each program.

• DISK ID NAME • FILENAME/EXT • TYPE OF FILE • DATE CREATED • DATE UPDATED • NUMBER OF GRANS ALLOCATED • NUMBER OF SECTORS ALLOCATED AND USED • MACHINE LANGUAGE ADDRESSES •

You can obtain hard copies of the information and create labels of the filenames for placing on the diskette itself.

$21.95

Buy all 3
in the
PRO-COLOR-SERIES

$99.95

MASTER DESIGN

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

This graphics program does more for you than just hi-res graphic editing. It will generate lettering in hi-res graphics that can be different sizes, skinny, bold, textured, drop shadowed, raise shadowed or tall. It will also interface with the Telewriter-64 word processor for printing hi-res displays with your letters.

As a graphics editor, it takes full advantage of all the extended BASIC hi-res graphic commands. Create boxes, circles, lines, copy displays and utilize GET and PUT features. Some added commands include mirror reflection, turn displays backwards or upside down. Squish displays, create dot patterns for shading or diagonal lines for creative backgrounds.

Special text files created with the Letter Head Utility allow you to access hi-res graphics from Telewriter-64, your own BASIC programs or PRO-COLOR-FORMS.

Interfaces with all popular dot matrix printers that have dot addressable graphic ability.

See reviews in:
July '84 Rainbow, Oct. '84 Hot CoCo $29.95

DYNAGRAPH

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

A Utility program for owners of DYNACALC®

DYNAGRAPH will transfer graphic files from DYNACALC to standard graphic files for further enhancing and labeling by graphic editing programs such as MASTER DESIGN, CoCo Max or Graphicom.

DYNAGRAPH can also reduce a graph vertically and horizontally so that multiple displays can be combined into one.

$19.95
(included FREE with DYNACALC®)

SIDEWISE

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

SIDE WISE makes your printer do something you never thought possible—print side ways! Print out an ASCII stored spread sheet file that has up to 255 characters per row for easier viewing. No more hassles with trying to hold sheets together!

SIDE WISE will read in any ASCII text file and print it out side ways using a Radio Shack, Epson, Okidata, C-Itoh or Gemini printers having dot-graphics ability. SIDE WISE reads any ASCII file including BASIC programs and word processor files.

Add a new "twist" to your printer's capabilities!

(Disk Only) $24.95

SIMON

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

SIMON will "watch" you run through any BASIC program and keep track of every keystroke you make. The keystrokes can be saved in a disk file so the next time you want to perform the same procedure, SIMON will do it for you.

A custom menu can be created so that the press of one key will have SIMON run your BASIC program(s) and select the appropriate command file to use. You can even have SIMON pause at any input so that you can enter information that won't be the same each time.

SIMON is perfect for any type of reporting, file maintenance or any other program that requires a sequence of prompts to be answered each time it's used. Included free with PRO-COLOR-FILE.

Requirements: 64K Color Computer with Disk.

(Disk Only) $19.95

TELEGRAPHICS

©1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

PRINT HI-RES GRAPHICS WHILE USING TELEWRITER-64!

Use your CoCo Max, Graphicom or any other graphics editing program to create your own letter heads or sales charts and then print them while you're using Telewriter-64. It's the perfect way to add that personal touch to your correspondence.

Telegraphics interfaces with Radio Shack, Epson, Gemini, C-Itoh and Okidata printers having dot-addressable graphics. A simple modification to Telewriter-64 will allow you to exit Telewriter via the DISK I/O MENU and print out the graphic without affecting any of your text in the buffer.

This is the same feature that is included in our MASTER DESIGN program. Since we felt you don't need to buy two graphics editing programs, we have made this feature available at a reduced price.

$24.95

Telewriter-64 + TELEGRAPHICS - $64.95
(Save $20.)

CoCo Max + TELEGRAPHICS - $74.95
(Save $20.)

ALL 3 PROGRAMS - $129.90
(Save $24.95)

(Available Only On Disk)

No Other Discounts Applicable

DYNACALC® *SPREAD SHEET FLEXIBILITY*	$89.95
Telewriter-64™ *WORD PROCESSOR POWER*	$54.95
CoCo Max *GRAPHICS SUPERIOR*	$69.95

10 AM-5 PM EDT

Order by Phone
(803) 665-5676

Derringer Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 5300 - Florence, S.C. 29502-5300
Include $3.00 for UPS Shipping - $5.00 U.S. Mail - $9.00 Air Mail
Checks, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard

```
330 CLS0:PRINT@228,"enter"DS$"di
fficulty"DS$"level"DS$"1-9";:SCR
EEN0,1:IFND=0THENND=1:GOTO260
340 CLS0:PRINT@226,"enter"DS$"nu
mber"DS$"of"DS$"shooters"DS$"1-2
";:SCREEN0,1
350 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="1"THEN380
360 IFA$="2"THEN380
370 GOTO350
380 M=VAL(A$):IFPF=1THEN540
390 CLS0:PRINT@224,"ready"DS$"on
"DS$"the"DS$"left";:SCREEN0,1
400 PMODE3,1:PCLS7
410 DRAW"C8BM110,151U20R50D20L50
H15U20F15R50H15L46BD20BL2L98BR16
0R95"
420 PAINT(105,130),6,8:PAINT(130
,145),6,8:PAINT(125,125),6,8
430 CIRCLE(130,175),70,8,.15,.01
,.5:CIRCLE(130,165),50,8,.15,.01
,.5
440 DRAW"C8":LINE(60,175)-(80,16
5),PSET:LINE(200,175)-(180,165),
PSET
450 PAINT(75,173),5,8
460 LINE(85,182)-(103,170),PSET:
LINE(113,183)-(123,173),PSET:LIN
E(145,184)-(141,172),PSET:LINE(1
77,182)-(163,170),PSET
470 PAINT(5,180),6,8
480 CLS0:PRINT@238,"ready"DS$"on
"DS$"the"DS$"right";:SCREEN0,1
490 DRAW"C8BM50,50U2R3U1R3D1R3D2
L6":PAINT(53,49),8,8:DRAW"C6R6":
GET(50,50)-(56,46),T:PAINT(53,49
),7,7:GET(50,50)-(56,46),BS
500 DRAW"C8BM50,50U1R3U1R3D1R3D1
C6L8":GET(50,50)-(56,46),LT:PUT(
50,50)-(56,46),BS
510 FORX=1TO10:CIRCLE(50+X,49),3
,6,.9:CIRCLE(50+X,50),2,6,.9:NEX
TX:PSET(55,47,5):PSET(55,46,5):G
ET(50,50)-(60,46),GS:PAINT(55,49
),7,7:PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS
520 FORX=1TO15:PSET(RND(16),RND(
14),6):NEXTX:GET(0,14)-(16,0),SP
:DRAW"C7":LINE(0,14)-(30,0),PSET
,BF:GET(0,14)-(16,0),SB
530 DRAW"C8":FORX=1TO10:PSET(RND
(16),RND(10),8):NEXTX:FORX=1TO5:
PSET(RND(16),RND(10),6):NEXTX:GE
T(0,10)-(16,0),DT:DRAW"C7":LINE(
0,10)-(30,0),PSET,BF
540 DRAW"C7":LINE(10,150)-(34,14
0),PSET,BF
550 CLS0:PRINT@229,"ready"DS$"on
"DS$"the"DS$"firing"DS$"line";:S
CREEN0,1
560 PF=1:GOSUB1150
570 DRAW"C5BM14,148U6D6R4BR4":SC
=AF:GOSUB1170
580 DRAW"C5BM6,177U8D4R6U4D8BR8U
8L2R4L2D8L2R4BR10U8L4R8":DRAW"BM
215,165R4U4L4U4R4BD8BR4U8D4R6U4D
8BR4U8R6D8L4R4BR8U8L4R8BD22BL32U
5E5R1F5D1L9R9D4BR10U10L5R11"
590 DRAW"C5":LINE(120,146)-(150,
136),PSET,BF:DRAW"C6BM120,144":S
C=DL:GOSUB1170
600 DRAW"C7":LINE(219,150)-(245,
140),PSET,BF:DRAW"C5BM223,149U6F
4E4D6BR5"
610 IFDO=1THENDRAWN$(3):GOTO640
620 IFIN=1THENDRAWN$(2):GOTO640
630 DRAWN$(1)
640 IFM=2THENTC=1:PF=1:GOSUB1150
ELSEPAINT(170,157),6,6:PAINT(45,
157),6,6
650 N1=0:N2=1:N3=126:N4=254:TC=0
660 PLAY"T10L10V31O3;12;11;10;9;
8;7;6;5;4;3;2;1T255L255":SCREEN1
,1
670 IFTS=DL THENIFM=1THEN1040ELS
EIFT5=DL THEN1040
680 A$=INKEY$:D=JOYSTK(0):I=JOYS
TK(N1):J=JOYSTK(N2):P=PEEK(65280
)
```

Digital Equipment Corporation®/TEAC®
Dual SS/DD • 5.25" • 40 Track • Up to 6 MS Step Rate.... $225.00

MODEMS

Hayes

Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud (Auto)	$188.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200 Baud (Auto)	$480.00

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Anchor Signalman 300 Baud	$ 89.00
Anchor Mark XII 300/1200 Baud (Auto)	$340.00
Anchor Mark X 300 Baud (Auto)	$150.00

Novation

Novation J-Cat 300 Baud	$140.00
Novation 103 Smartcat 300 Baud (Auto)	$216.00
Novation 103/212 (300/1200) Baud) Smartcat (Auto)	$480.00
Memory Chips 4164-150NS (64K) Set of 8	$ 12.00
Disk Drive Head Cleaner Kit — Wet Type, 30 Cleanings	$ 15.95
Surge Protection — 6 Outlet — UL® Listed — EMI & RFI Protected	$ 39.95
10 SS/DD Diskettes with Free Disk File	$ 15.95
10 DS/DD Diskettes with Free Disk File	$ 18.95

AMDEK MONITORS

Video-300 12" Green	$147.95
Video-300A 12" Amber	$154.95
Color-300 Color, Composite	$260.00
Universal Video Driver (Mark Data)	$ 29.95

After Hour "Members Only" Shop by Modem
Call For More Info (312) 964-8209
Shipping Will Be Added To All Orders
Illinois Residents Add 6.25% Sales Tax

Sofco
Computer Supply
P.O. Box 9232 Downers Grove, IL 60515 Phone: (312) 964-8209

```
690 IFA$=CHR$(92)THEN1060
700 IFA$="S"THENDRAW"C7":LINE(G1
+G0,G4+1)-(G1+G0,G4),PSET:DRAW"C
5":G0=G0+1:IFG0>3THENG0=-2:LINE(
G1+G0,G4+1)-(G1+G0,G4),PSET:GET(
G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS ELSELINE(G1+G0
,G4+1)-(G1+G0,G4),PSET:GET(G1,G2
)-(G3,G4),GS
710 IFI<15THENIFG1>=16THENPUT(G1
,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:G1=G1-16:G3=G3-1
6
720 IFI>55THENIFG3<=243THENPUT(G
1,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:G1=G1+16:G3=G3+
16
730 IFJ<20THENIFG4>34THENPUT(G1,
G2)-(G3,G4),BS:G2=G2-7:G4=G4-7
740 IFJ>40THENIFG2<114THENPUT(G1
,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:G2=G2+7:G4=G4+7
750 PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS
760 IFJ=63THENIFPF=0ANDDO=0THENP
F=1:GOSUB900ELSEIFPF=0THENPF=1:S
A=1:AT=1:GOSUB1270
770 IFP=N3 ORP=N4 THENIFSH=0ANDD
O=0THENPLAY"O1;1;2;3;4;1;2;3;4":
SH=1:GOSUB1110ELSEIFRA>0THENPLAY
"O1;1;2;3;4;1;2;3;4":RA=RA-1:GOS
UB1380
780 IFPF=0THEN680
790 IFDO=1THEN840
800 PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS
810 IFT1<=8ORT3>=244ORT4<34THENP
UT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:SH=0:GOTO10
20
820 T1=T1+AM:T3=T3+AM:T2=T2+UM:T
4=T4+UM:PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),T
830 GOTO680
840 PUT(118,T2)-(124,T4),BS
850 PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS
860 IFT1<=8ORT3>=244ORT4<=34THEN
PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:GOTO1460
870 T1=T1+AM:T3=T3+AM:T2=T2+UM:T
4=T4+UM:IFAT=1THENPUT(T1,T2)-(T3
,T4),T
880 IFSA=1THENPUT(118,T2)-(124,T
4),T
890 GOTO680
900 N=RND(AF):ONN GOTO920,910,93
0,940,950,960,970,980,990
910 T1=102:T3=108:AM=-8:GOTO1000
920 T1=118:T3=124:AM=0:UM=-4:GOT
O1010
930 T1=130:T3=136:AM=8:GOTO1000
940 T1=114:T3=120:AM=8:GOTO1000
950 T1=118:T3=124:AM=-8:GOTO1000
960 T1=110:T3=116:AM=-8:GOTO1000
970 T1=138:T3=144:AM=8:GOTO1000
980 T1=134:T3=140:AM=12:GOTO1000
990 T1=98:T3=104:AM=-12
1000 IFIN=1THENUM=RND(5)*-1
```

NEW

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Y BOX

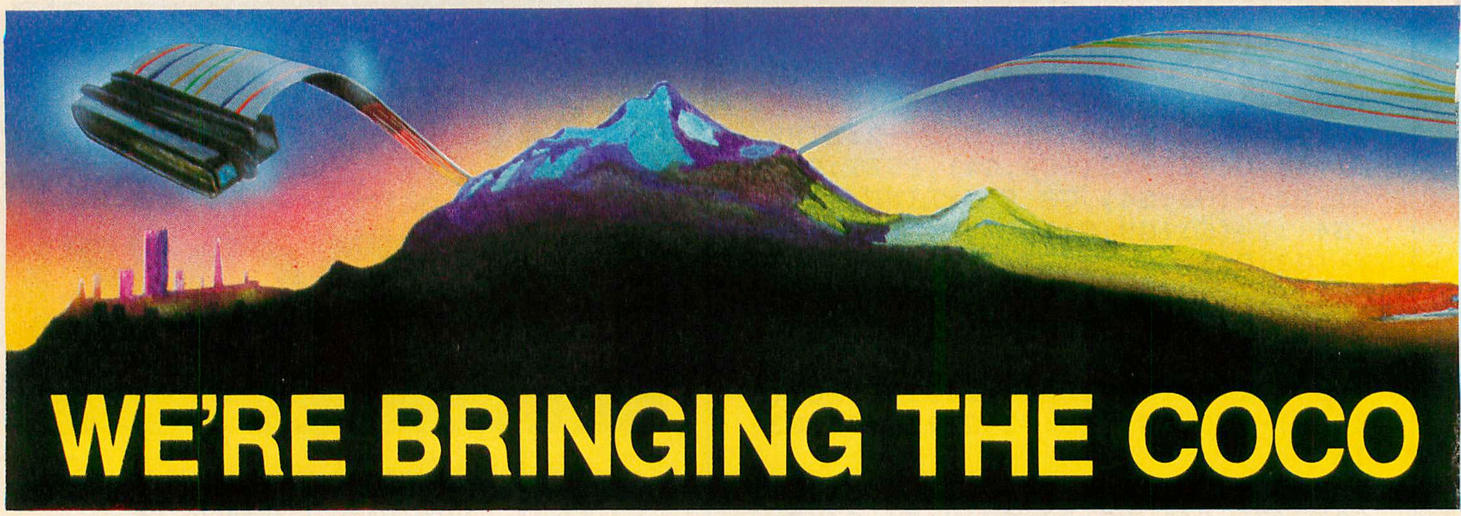
IF YOU HAVE EVER OWNED A "Y" CABLE YOU KNOW HOW EASY IT IS TO 'BUMP' OR DISLODGE THE CABLE FROM THE COMPUTER. WITH THE POSITIVE MECHANICAL CONNECTION OF THE "Y BOX" CHANCES ARE GREATLY REDUCED OF THE "Y" COMING DISLODGED.

ONE OF THE MOST COMMON CAUSES OF A SHORTED DATA BUS IN THE COCO IS A MISALIGNED OR LOOSE "Y" CABLE. DON'T LET YOUR COMPUTER BE THE NEXT VICTIM OF A "Y" CABLE. ORDER THE "Y BOX" FROM COMPUTIZE.

- NOISE FREE "GOLD CONTACT" TO YOUR COMPUTER
- POSITIVE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTION
- ONLY $24.95

MasterCard CHECK OR M.O. VISA
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING
PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

Computize INC.
(215) 946-7260 P.O. BOX 207 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047



WE'RE BRINGING THE COCO

RAINBOW'S BROADENING ITS SPECTRUM

THE RAINBOW and the Delphi Information Utility have joined together to allow CoCo owners all over the world to connect with one another!

Delphi is a full-service information utility. It offers everything from up-to-the-minute news stories from The Associated Press to electronic mail services. But, *best of all*, it now has **a special forum for Color Computer owners, and it's operated by the people who bring you THE RAINBOW each month.**

The CoCo Special Interest Group (SIG) features a variety of services, including an open forum where you can send and receive messages from Color Computer owners all over the world. It also has several databases to which you can upload your favorite programs and from which you can download programs written by other CoCo enthusiasts. Some of these databases are BASIC programming, OS-9 and home applications.

PEEK INTO THE RAINBOW

The CoCo SIG's conference feature allows you to meet electronically with other members of the CoCo Community. You can join conferences with notables such as Fred Scerbo, Dan Downard, Ed Ellers, Lonnie Falk, Dick White, Tony DiStefano and others — on a regular basis. Conference schedules will appear in THE RAINBOW each month. Be sure to check online announcements for changes and additions.

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RAINBOW

On Delphi, you also are able to buy RAINBOW ON TAPE — order a whole set, or download an individual program immediately. You can also renew your RAINBOW subscription, make a fast and easy order for software or hardware from a multitude of vendors, or inquire about products on the CoCo SIG.

We also have a number of **programs that you can download** and use, just for the cost of the time you spend transferring them. There'll also be **corrections for RAINBOW articles**, helpful hints and many other useful features.

FREE LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP

THE RAINBOW is offering subscribers a free lifetime subscription to Delphi — a $29.95 value — and a free hour of connect time — a $6 value at either 300 or 1200 Baud during evening, holiday and weekend hours — so you can sample Delphi and the brand new RAINBOW CoCo SIG. **That's right. Your subscription to THE RAINBOW entitles you to this $35.95 value as a *free bonus!***

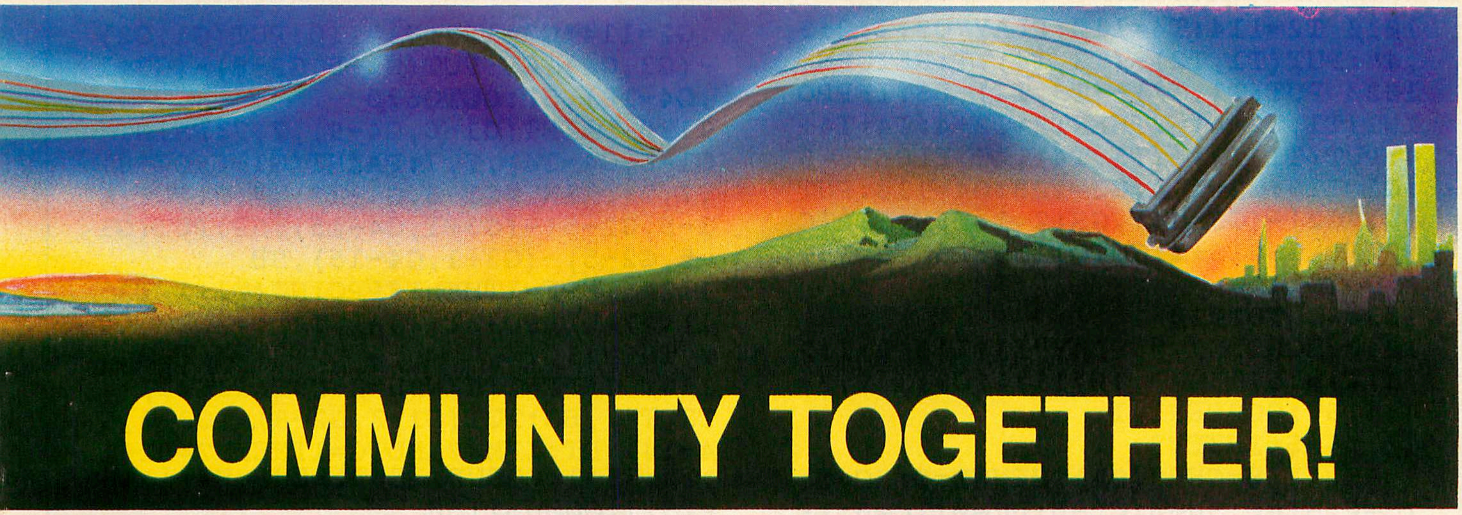
If you're not a RAINBOW subscriber, just enter your order when you sign on with Delphi and you'll get the same great deal! For our $31 subscription fee, you'll get the finest Color Computer magazine ever, a free lifetime subscription to Delphi and a free hour of connect time.

SAVE EVEN MORE

Want to save an extra $15? While you're online, you can order the *Delphi Handbook and Command Card* ($21.95) and three hours of connect time ($18) for only $24.95.

Delphi provides us all with **Immediate CoCo Community**. Check it out today. After all, you can sample it for free!

DELPHI TYPE:
GROUP COCO



COMMUNITY TOGETHER!

How to reach RAINBOW's Color Computer SIG . . .

There are several ways to connect to Delphi and THE RAINBOW's CoCo SIG. In most cities you will not even have to pay long distance charges; you can use special data communications networks, like Uninet, Tymnet and the Canadian Datapac network.

First, set your terminal program to operate at either 300 or 1200 Baud (depending on the modem you have), and also select either 7 bits with even parity or 8 bits with no parity, and one stop bit. (If one combination doesn't work, try another.)

Decide which network you should use (there is no charge for any of them, unless you have to make a long-distance call) and follow the instructions below:

On Uninet: Call (800) 821-5340 to get the Uninet number for your area. After you call the appropriate number for your own area and make connection, you'll see a prompt of "L?" Press ENTER, the period key (.) and ENTER again. At the "service:" prompt, type `GVC` (for General Videotex Corporation) and ENTER.

On Tymnet: Call (800) 336-0149 to get the Tymnet number for your area. After you dial your designated number and connect, you will see either "garbage" or a message saying "please type your terminal identifier." At this point, even if the screen is garbled, simply press 'A'. When "please log in:" appears, type `DELPHI` and press ENTER.

From Canada (on Datapac): Call Delphi Customer Service at (617) 491-3393 to get the Datapac number for your area. After you connect, press the period key (.) and ENTER (use two periods if you're using 1200 Baud), type `SET 2:1, 3:126` and press ENTER. Now type `p 1 3106, DELPHI;` and press ENTER.

From other countries: Many countries have their own data networks that can connect to either Uninet or Tymnet. Check with the telephone authorities in your country for details on how to sign up for this service. When you have an account set up, you can reach Delphi with a "host code" of 312561703088 through Uninet, or 310600601500 through Tymnet. (You'll have to pay the toll charges for this connection.)

Type in Your Username

If you're already a subscriber to THE RAINBOW, at the "USERNAME:" prompt, type `RAINBOWSUB` and press ENTER. At the "PASSWORD:" prompt, type your individual subscription number from the mailing label of your latest issue of THE RAINBOW. (If there are one or more zeros at the beginning of this number, include them.)

If you don't already have a subscription, at the "USERNAME:" prompt, type `RAINBOWORDER` and press ENTER. At the "PASSWORD:" prompt, type `SENDSUB` and press ENTER. Have your MasterCard, VISA or American Express card ready, because you'll be led through a series of questions that will enable us to put your RAINBOW and Delphi subscriptions into effect. In an effort to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill for subscriptions.

If you make a typing error, just press ENTER and start over. Remember that at any point, when you're on Delphi, you can type `HELP` to get help on how to use the system. To get off the system just type `BYE`.

Come Visit Us! Type: `GROUP COCO`

After you sign in, you'll be prompted to set up your own, personal "user name" — Delphi is a friendly service, no numbers to remember — and you'll be asked a number of questions so Delphi can set up your account. You'll also be assigned a temporary password. No time is assessed against your free hour of service while you answer these questions.

Delphi will tell you that your account will be ready after 6 p.m. the same day if you sign up before noon (Eastern time zone.) If not, your account will be ready at 6 p.m. the next day. Once an account is opened, *each RAINBOW subscriber will be credited with an hour of free time!*

When you log back in, use your chosen user name and your temporary password to access the system. At that point, you will meet Max, who will help you configure things and will change your temporary password into your own *personal* password. This is the password you will use for subsequent sessions — or until you change it. Again, there is *no charge* for the time you spend configuring your account. Your hour of free time starts after Max bids you goodbye.

You'll wind up at the Delphi Main Menu; type in `GROUP COCO` and **join us on the CoCo SIG!**

```
1010 T2=114:T4=110:PLAY"O3;1;2;3
;4":PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),T:RETURN
1020 PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS:IFPPO
INT(T1,T2+4)=7THENT2=T2+4:T4=T4+
4:PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),LT ELSEPF=0
:G1=118:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110:PUT
(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS:Z=1:IFM=1ORTC
=0THENTS=TS+1:GOTO1150ELSET5=T5+
1:GOTO1150
1030 GOTO1020
1040 SCREEN1,0:PLAY"T10L10O2;1;2
;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10;11;12O3;1;2;3;
4;5;6":SCREEN1,1
1050 A$=INKEY$
1060 IFA$=CHR$(92)THENND=0:SC=0:
TS=0:HI=0:SH=0:CLS0:HC=0:TC=0:IF
PF=1THENPUT(118,T2)-(124,T4),BS:
PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS:GOTO130ELS
EPF=1:GOTO130
1070 GOTO1050
1080 IFT2<134THENT2=T2+2:T4=T4+2
:PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),LT ELSEPF=0:
G1=118:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110:PUT(
G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS:Z=1:TS=TS+1:GO
TO1150
1090 GOTO1050
1100 PUT(G1-5,G2-8)-(G3+1,G4-18)
,SB:PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),BS:G1=118
:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110:PUT(G1,G2)
-(G3,G4),GS:PUT(G1-5,G2-8)-(G3+1
,G4-18),SB:GOTO670
1110 PAINT(G1-6,G4-9),7,7:PAINT(
G1-6,G4-14),7,7:PAINT(G1-6,G2-8)
,7,7:PAINT(G1-6,G4-13),7,7:PUT(G
1-5,G2-5)-(G3+1,G4-15),SP:PUT(G1
-5,G2-5)-(G3+1,G4-15),SB
1120 IFPF=1THENIFPPOINT(T1+1,T2-
1)<>7ANDPPOINT(T3-1,T2)<>7ORG4<T
2 THEN1100
1130 IFPF=1THENSH=0:PUT(T1,T2)-(
T3,T4),BS:PUT(G1-3,G2-8)-(G3+3,G
4-14),DT:IFM=2ANDTC=1THENH2=H2+1
:T5=T5+1:GOSUB1150ELSEHI=HI+1:TS
=TS+1:GOSUB1150
1140 SH=0:GOTO1100
1150 DRAW"C7":IFM=2ANDTC=1THENLI
NE(164,161)-(204,151),PSET,BF:DR
AW"C8":LINE(215,191)-(255,181),P
SET,B:DRAW"C5BM166,159":SC=T5:N1
=0:N2=1:N3=126:N4=254:GOTO1170
1160 SC=TS:LINE(215,191)-(255,18
1),PSET,BF:DRAW"C5BM217,189":IFM
=2THENN1=2:N2=3:N3=125:N4=253:DR
AW"C8":LINE(164,161)-(204,151),P
SET,B:DRAW"C5BM217,189"
1170 S$=STR$(SC)
1180 FORC=1TOLEN(S$)
1190 R$=MID$(S$,C,1)
1200 N=ASC(R$):IFN>47THENDRAWN$(
N-48)ELSEDRAWSP$
1210 DRAWSP$:NEXTC
1220 IFZ=1THENZ=0:IFM=1THEN670EL
SEIFTC=0THENTC=1:GOTO670ELSETC=0
:GOTO670
1230 IFM=2THENIFPF=1ANDTC=1THENP
F=0:DRAW"C7":LINE(40,161)-(80,15
1),PSET,BF:DRAW"C5BM42,159":SC=H
2:GOTO1170
1240 IFPF=1THENPF=0:DRAW"C7":LIN
E(0,191)-(40,181),PSET,BF:DRAW"C
5BM2,189":SC=HI:GOTO1170
1250 IFM=2THENTC=TC+1:IFTC>1THEN
TC=0
1260 UM=-4:RETURN
1270 N=RND(AF):ONN GOTO1280,1310
,1300,1290,1320,1330,1340,1350,1
360
1280 T1=130:T3=136:AM=8:GOTO1370
1290 T1=138:T3=144:AM=8:GOTO1370
1300 T1=94:T3=100:AM=-8:GOTO1370
1310 T1=102:T3=108:AM=-8:GOTO137
0
1320 T1=110:T3=116:AM=-12:GOTO13
70
1330 T1=126:T3=132:AM=12:GOTO137
0
1340 T1=110:T3=116:AM=-12:UM=-6:
```

64k CoCo II Upgrade $20

THE OTHER GUY'S Software

NEW FREE CATALOG

'KEEP-TRAK' General Ledger Reg. $69.95—ONLY $24.95

"Double-Entry" General Ledger Accounting System for home or business: 16k, 32k, 64k. User-friendly, menu-driven. Program features: balance sheet, income & expense statement (current & 'YTD'), journal, ledger, 899 accounts & 2350 entries on 32k & 64k (710 accounts & entries on 16k) (disk only). Version 1.2 has screen printouts. Rainbow Reviews 1.1 - 9/84 : 1.2-4/85

"OMEGA FILE" Reg. $69.95—ONLY $19.95

Filing data base. File any information with Omega File. Records can have up to 16 fields with 255 characters per field (4080 characters/record). Sort, match & print any field. User friendly menu driven. Manual included (32k/64k disk only). Rainbow Review 3/85, Hot CoCo 10/85

BOB'S MAGIC GRAPHIC MACHINE

Can generate BASIC code to use in your programs. Easy drawing and manipulation of circles, elipses, boxes, lines and ARCS. Single joystick operation with on line HELPS at all times. Allows text on the graphics screen & movement of objects on the screen. Can be used as a stand-alone graphics editor. Instruction Manual. **GRAPHICS EDITOR.Reg. $39.95—ONLY $19.95** for disk or tape. 64k ECB. Rainbow Review 7/85, Hot CoCo 9/85 **"The graphics bargain of the year"**

'KEEP-TRAK' Accounts Receivable. (Avail. 10/01/85).

Features: auto interest calculation, auto ageing of accounts, installment sales, total due sales, explanation space as long as you need, detailed statements, 'KEEP-TRAK' General Ledger tie in, account number checking, credit limit checking & more. User friendly/menu driven. Includes manual. **$39.95** or **$49.95** General Ledger & Accounts Receivables. (Disk Only).

OS9 UTILITY DISK

Contains: Transfer utilities between RSDos and OS9 which also allows manipulation of RS files with OS9 programs. EXPANDABLE MULTILEVEL HELP. CPTREE—copies directory structures with no temp. files. Two calculators, plus ten other utilities. **$19.95** (Disk Only—Available 10/15/85) OS9 is Microware TM.

'COCO WINDOWS' Available 10/31/85

With hi-res character display and window generator. Features an enhanced key board (klicks) and 10 programmable function keys. Allows the user to create multiple windows from basic. Includes menu driven printer setup and auto line numbering. Four function calculator. with memory. The above options can be called anytime while running or writing in BASIC. APPLE PULL YOUR DRAPES, *YOU DON'T WANT TO SEE THIS.* **$19.95** (disk or tape) includes manual.

THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware **(Add $2.50 for postage & handling)**
P.O. Box H, 55 N. Main **C.O.D., Money Order, Check in U.S. Funds**
Logan, UT 84321 (801) 753-7620 **(Please specify if J&M controller)**

```
GOTO1370
1350 T1=126:T3=132:AM=12:UM=-6:G
OTO1370
1360 T1=138:T3=144:AM=12:UM=-6
1370 T2=114:T4=110:PLAY"O3;1;2;3
;4":PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),T:PUT(118
,T2)-(124,T4),T:RETURN
1380 PAINT(G1-6,G4-9),7,7:PAINT(
G1-6,G4-14),7,7:PAINT(G1-6,G2-8)
,7,7:PAINT(G1-6,G4-13),7,7:PUT(G
1-5,G2-5)-(G3+1,G4-15),SP:PUT(G1
-5,G2-5)-(G3+1,G4-15),SB
1390 IFSA=1ANDG4>T2 THENIFPPOINT
(119,T2-1)=7ORPPOINT(123,T2)=7TH
ENPUT(118,T2)-(124,T4),BS:PUT(G1
-3,G2-8)-(G3+3,G4-14),DT:SA=0:HC
=HC+1:PUT(G1-3,G2-8)-(G3+3,G4-14
),SB:IFM=2ANDTC=1THENT5=T5+1:H2=
H2+1ELSEHI=HI+1:TS=TS+1
1400 IFAT=1ANDG4>T2 THENIFPPOINT
(T1+1,T2-1)=7ORPPOINT(T3-1,T2)=7
THENPUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS:PUT(G1
-3,G2-8)-(G3+3,G4-14),DT:AT=0:HC
=HC+1:PUT(G1-3,G2-8)-(G3+3,G4-14
),SB:IFM=2ANDTC=1THENH2=H2+1:T5=
T5+1ELSEHI=HI+1:TS=TS+1
1410 IFRA=0ANDHC=2THENRA=2:HC=0:
GOSUB1150
1420 IFPF=0THENRA=2
1430 IFPF=0THENPUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4
),BS:G1=118:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110
:PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS
1440 IFTS=DL THENIFM=1THEN1040EL
SEIFT5=DL THEN1040
1450 RETURN
1460 PUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4),BS:IFSA=
1THENPUT(118,T2)-(124,T4),BS
1470 T2=T2+4:T4=T4+4:IFT2>=136TH
EN1520
1480 IFSA=1THENIFT2>=116THENSA=0
:IFM=1ORTC=0THENTS=TS+1ELSET5=T5
+1
1490 IFAT=1THENPUT(T1,T2)-(T3,T4
),LT
1500 IFSA=1THENPUT(118,T2)-(124,
T4),LT
1510 GOTO1460
1520 IFAT=1THENAT=0:IFM=1ORTC=0T
HENTS=TS+1ELSET5=T5+1
1530 IFHC=0THENZ=1:PF=0
1540 G1=118:G2=114:G3=128:G4=110
:PUT(G1,G2)-(G3,G4),GS:HC=0:RA=2
1550 GOSUB1150
1560 GOTO670
1570 POKE65494,0:CLS:PRINT@6,"US
ER ENDED PROGRAM.":END
```

SUPPORT:

(sə·pôrt) v.t. **1**. To bear the weight of, especially from underneath; uphold in position; keep from failing, etc. **2**. To bear or sustain (weight; etc.) **3**. To keep from failing; strengthen: *PBJ, Inc. supports their product line with technical personnel that are always there to help you.* **4**. To serve, to uphold or corroborate (a statement, theory, etc.) substantiate; verify: *PBJ, Inc. receives testimonials on a daily basis that support their product line.* **5**. To provide (a person, institution) with maintenance; provide for: *PBJ, Inc. supports the CoCo user by consistently creating new advancements in their field.*

Synonym: **PBJ, Inc.**

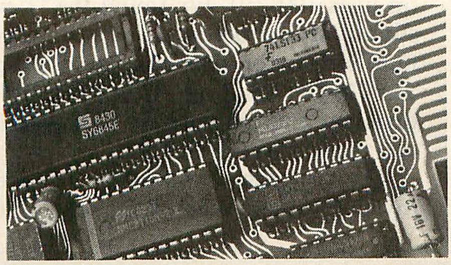
A long description indeed, yet very applicable to the kind of service delivered by PBJ, Inc. When the serious CoCo user needs back-up support, technical information or assistance, PBJ, Inc. is there! From the products they manufacture through to the strategic solutions they offer, PBJ, Inc. has rightfully gained the reputation of "the company with *the most support* for the Color Computer."

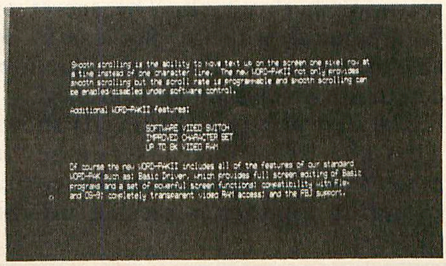
"Innovative Products for the CoCo User"

pbj inc.

Call or write today for our **FREE** Catalog . . .
P.O. Box 813 • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 • **201-330-1898**

* Derived from *Funk & Wagnall's International Dictionary*



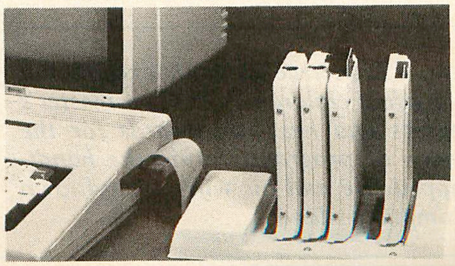


Smooth scrolling is the ability to move text up on the screen one pixel row at a time instead of one character line. The new WORD-PAKII not only provides smooth scrolling but the scroll rate is programmable and smooth scrolling can be enabled/disabled under software control.

Additional WORD-PAKII features:

SOFTWARE VIDEO SWITCH
IMPROVED CHARACTER SET
UP TO 8K VIDEO RAM

Of course the new WORD-PAKII includes all of the features of our standard WORD-PAK such as: Basic Driver, which provides full screen editing of Basic programs and a set of powerful screen functions; compatibility with Flex and OS-9; completely transparent video RAM access; and the PBJ support.



EDUCATION NOTES

16K
ECB

Working With The Electronic Book

Part 1

By Steve Blyn
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This month we will present the first of a two-part series on Radio Shack's Electronic Learning Book. It is one of the newer peripherals Radio Shack has produced for the Color Computer. We think it can be a very valuable educational tool.

As in the case of several other Radio Shack peripherals, the Electronic Book comes with no documentation. I don't know what the reason behind this is, but it is not the first time. The original X-Pad was equipped with no documentation or software, and the Touch-Pad, similarly, arrived nude.

There are software packages available for the Electronic Book (the ones I've seen are very enjoyable) and these do include documentation. The price of a package is close to the price of the book. I'm sure many potential buyers of the Book will probably like to create programs for it to add to their purchased collection. It is our intent to help RAINBOW readers write programs for the Electronic Book; it is an interesting piece of hardware that should not be overlooked due to lack of user instructions.

Now for the good news. The Book is a wonderful idea and a pleasure to use. This month's column includes two programs. The first demonstrates what the Electronic Book does; the second is a simple number-matching game for preschoolers. Next month, we will go into programs for older children. In order to use the programs, an Electronic Book must be used.

In case you've never seen one, the Electronic Book is a loose-leaf notebook. The inside has a full-size vinyl page with huge numbers from one to 12 imprinted on the vinyl. The idea is for the child to touch a number to give a response. The Book comes with a cable that plugs into the right joystick port. A different joystick value is issued each time one of the numbers in the Book is pressed. Wires underneath the vinyl accomplish this task. The secret of programming with the Book is to be able to read these values and, therefore, determine which number is pressed.

The first program (Listing 1) shows what the Book does. A number is pressed in the Book, and the corresponding number is circled on the replicated screen version of the Book's vinyl page.

Following is a table of the joystick values that are emitted when each number is pressed. `JOYSTK(0)` tells us what the X-coordinate reading is and `JOYSTK(1)` is the Y-coordinate value.

JOYSTK(0) Value	JOYSTK(1) Value	Number Pressed
63	0	1
53	0	2
41 or 42	0	3
8	0	4
19	0	5
30	0	6
0	63	7
0	52	8
0	40	9
0	7	10
0	18	11
0	28	12

These values are listed in the program on lines 100-210. We found the '3' was slightly temperamental and needed two numbers to be checked for a proper `JOYSTK(0)` reading. This presents no problem and may merely be a glitch in our models of the CoCo.

The program continually scans the joystick values. When it makes a match

---

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

to the table listed, it responds with some music and circles the number pressed.

The second of this month's programs (Listing 2) is the number-matching exercise for preschoolers. A replica of the Book is drawn on the screen and a number is circled. The child presses the corresponding number on the pad. If correct, the number on the screen will be circled again in a different color. If incorrect, both the error and the correct answer will be shown.

We think the educational strength of this device is especially beneficial for preschoolers and physically handicapped students. Both of these populations often have motor dexterity problems and find it difficult to use the computer's keyboard.

This concept can be extended to many types of educational games, activities and learning situations. Next month, we will present an educational program on a slightly higher grade level to further illustrate the use of this new tool.

In conclusion, we issue a challenge to the more adventurous. We, at Computer Island, have begun to work with the Tandy 1000. Since some CoCo owners are also Tandy 1000 owners, we decided to try the Electronic Book on it. Although not designed for it, we have found that the Electronic Book works quite well on the Tandy 1000. We will leave it to you to determine what the necessary joystick values are for that computer. We will include our findings in next month's article. □

```
180 ......230
420 ......102
END ......70
```

Listing 1: ELECBOOK

```
10 REM"ELECTRONIC BOOK UTILITY"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,NY,1985
30 CLEAR2000
40 GOSUB 280
50 GOSUB 490
60 N=0
70 X=A:Y=B
80 A=JOYSTK(0)
90 B=JOYSTK(1)
100 IF A=63 AND B=0 THEN N=1:CIR
CLE(47,16),16,8,.7:DB$=E1$
110 IF A=53 AND B=0 THEN N=2:CIR
CLE(121,16),16,8,.7:DB$=E2$
120 IF A=41OR A=42 AND B=0 THEN
N=3:CIRCLE(197,16),16,8,.7:DB$=E
3$
130 IF A=8 AND B=0 THEN N=4:CIRC
LE(47,36),16,8,.7:DB$=E4$
140 IF A=19 AND B=0 THEN N=5:CIR
CLE(119,36),16,8,.7:DB$=E5$
150 IF A=30 AND B=0THENN=6:CIRCL
E(197,36),16,8,.7:DB$=E6$
160 IF A=0 AND B=63 THEN N=7:CIR
CLE(47,56),16,8,.7:DB$=E7$
170 IF A=0 AND B=52 THEN N=8:CIR
CLE(120,56),16,8,.7:DB$=E8$
180 IF A=0 AND B=40 THEN N=9:CIR
CLE(197,56),16,8,.7:DB$=E9$
190 IF A=0 AND B=7 THEN N=10:CIR
CLE(48,76),16,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E0$
200 IF A=0 AND B=18 THEN N=11:CI
RCLE(122,76),16,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E1$
210 IF A=0 AND B=28 THEN N=12:CI
RCLE(198,76),16,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E2$
220 IF N<1 THEN 80
230 COLOR5:LINE(160,97)-(200,120
),PSET,BF
240 DRAW"C7BM170,100"+DB$
250 COLOR4:LINE(150,120)-(188,11
6),PSET,BF
260 PLAY"O4L8CDEFGEC"
270 GOTO 50
280 REM"DRAWINGS FOR THE NUMBERS
 AND LETTERS NEEDED"
290 C$="BU4ER2FD2GL2HBG2BL4"
300 E$="BER3U2NL2U2L4BG5BL2"
310 H$="BUU2NU2R4NU2D2BGBL9"
320 O$="BEHU2ER2FD2GL2BGBL6"
330 S$="BU2FR2EHL2HER2FBG4BL6"
340 U$="BUU3ER2FD3BGBL9"
350 Y$="BUE2NU2F2BGBL9"
360 E0$=O$
370 E1$="BE2NU3DEBFBGBL9"
380 E2$="BENR3HER3U2L4BG5BL"
390 E3$="BENR3HENR2HER3BG5BL5"
400 E4$="BENU4E3L4BG4BL2"
410 E5$="BER4U2L3HER3BG5BL5"
420 E6$="BU2FR2EU2NHGL2HER2BG5BL
4"
430 E7$="BUNR4UE3BG5BL4"
440 E8$="BER2EHEHL2GFNR2GFBGBL6"
450 E9$="BER2EHL2GNFU2ER2FBG4BL6
"
460 SP$="BE4BUBG5BL5":'*SPACER
470 RETURN
480 REM"DRAW THE SCREEN"
490 PCLS:PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS
5
500 COLOR6:LINE(20,0)-(235,92),P
SET,B
510 LINE(24,2)-(231,90),PSET,B
520 PAINT(22,1),6,6
530 DRAW"A2S8C6BM50,10"+E1$
540 DRAW"BM125,10"+E2$
550 DRAW"BM200,10"+E3$
560 DRAW"BM50,30"+E4$:DRAW"BM125
,30"+E5$:DRAW"BM200,30"+E6$
570 DRAW"BM50,50"+E7$:DRAW"BM125
,50"+E8$:DRAW"BM200,50"+E9$
```

```
580 DRAW"BM45,70"+E1$+E0$
590 DRAW"BM120,70"+E1$+E1$:DRAW"
BM195,70"+E1$+E2$
600 DRAW"A2S8C7BM50,100"+Y$+O$+U
$+SP$+C$+H$+O$+S$+E$+SP$
610 RETURN
```

180 198
420 140
END 130

Listing 2: NMBRMTCH

```
10 REM"ELECTRONIC BOOK-MATCHING
NUMBERS"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,NY,1985
30 CLEAR2000:CLS 4
40 XY=RND(-TIMER)
50 GOSUB 270
60 GOSUB 410
70 N=0
80 X=A:Y=B
90 A=JOYSTK(0)
100 B=JOYSTK(1)
110 IF A=63 AND B=0 THEN N=1:CIR
CLE(47,16),16,7,.7
120 IF A=53 AND B=0 THEN N=2:CIR
CLE(121,16),16,7,.7
130 IF A=41OR A=42 AND B=0 THEN
N=3:CIRCLE(197,16),16,7,.7
140 IF A=8 AND B=0 THEN N=4:CIRC
LE(47,36),16,7,.7
150 IF A=19 AND B=0 THEN N=5:CIR
CLE(119,36),16,7,.7
160 IF A=30 AND B=0THENN=6:CIRCL
E(197,36),16,7,.7
170 IF A=0 AND B=63 THEN N=7:CIR
CLE(47,56),16,7,.7
180 IF A=0 AND B=52 THEN N=8:CIR
CLE(120,56),16,7,.7
190 IF A=0 AND B=40 THEN N=9:CIR
CLE(197,56),16,7,.7
200 IF A=0 AND B=7 THEN N=10:CIR
CLE(48,76),16,7,.7
210 IF A=0 AND B=18 THEN N=11:CI
RCLE(122,76),16,7,.7
220 IF A=0 AND B=28 THEN N=12:CI
RCLE(198,76),16,7,.7
230 IF N<1 THEN 90
240 IF N=G THEN PLAY"O4L8CDEFGFE
DC"
250 IF N<>G THEN PLAY"G"
260 GOTO 60
270 REM"DRAWINGS FOR THE NUMBERS
```

★★★★★★ **SELECTED SOFTWARE** ★★★★★★

SOLDERLESS UPGRADE KITS
With easy-to-follow instructions

64K FOR E BOARD	$39.95
64K FOR F BOARD	$29.95
64K FOR COCO2*	$29.95

* New CoCo2 Model 26-3134/36 requires one solder joint.

NOTE: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 150 NS prime chips and carry one full year warranty.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED	$17.95
EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED	$17.95
DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED	$17.95
ALL 3 BOOKS	ONLY $39.95
THE FACTS (BOOK)	$14.95
ULTRA 80C DISK EDITOR - ASSEMBLER	$24.95
BUG OUT DEBUGGING MONITOR	$14.95
ALL 6 ITEMS	ONLY $59.95

WORLDS OF FLIGHT

	TAPE	DISK
LIST PRICE	$29.95	$34.95
OUR SPECIAL	$21.95	$23.95

COCO MAX with tape or disk	$64.95
Y BRANCHING CABLE	$27.95
DS-69 DIGISECTOR with tape or disk	$139.95
HJL-57 KEYBOARD	$69.95
VOLKSMODEM 300 BAUD with all cables	$64.95
THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER	$139.95
DATARASE	$39.95
2764 HIGH SPEED COMPATIBLE	$7.95
27128 HIGH SPEED COMPATIBLE	$12.95
ROM PACK P.C. BOARD With case for 27XX	$9.95
TEAC 55B DS/DD Half Height Drive	$109.95
CASE AND POWER SUPPLY	$49.00
NEW J & M DISK CONTROLLER With J Dos 1.2	$139.00
DISKETTE CAROUSEL	$24.95
ZENITH ZVM-123 GREEN	$99.00
ZENITH ZVM-122 AMBER	$109.00
VIDEO PLUS	$24.95
VIDEO PLUS IIC	$34.95
VIDEO PLUS IIU	$34.95
REAL TALKER I With 3 talking games	$49.95
REAL TALKER II With 3 talking games	$54.95
CRAFT JOYSTICK	$24.95

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS
10 **SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES** space games in one package for only **$21.95** tape or disk.

Top 5 **SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES** games in one package: Galagon, Lancer, Cub x Froggie & Lunar Rover Patrol for only **$34.95** tape or disk

Take a closer look. . .

	TAPE	DISK
DYNACALC	–	$74.95
PROCOLOR FILE 2.0	–	$49.95
MASTER DESIGN	–	$29.95
TELEWRITER 64	$39.95	$47.95
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE	$35.95	$38.95
RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE	$23.95	$26.95
COLORCOM/E	–	$39.95
AUTOTERM	$31.95	$39.95
ADOS	–	$27.95
FAST TAPE	$21.95	–
THE PEEPER WITH SOURCE	$24.95	$26.95
GRAPHICOM	–	$17.95
32K GAMES		
P51 MUSTANG	$23.95	$27.95
Optional Cable	$9.95	
SAILOR MAN (64K)	$23.95	$27.95
WORLDS OF FLIGHT	$23.95	$26.35
DRAGON SLAYER	–	$23.95
DRACONIAN	$22.95	$24.95
SR-71	$23.15	$24.75
BUZZARD BAIT	$22.35	$18.95
GALAGON	$16.95	$18.95
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	$16.95	$18.95
MS. GOBBLER	$16.95	$18.95
LANCER	$16.95	$18.95
CUBIX	$16.95	$18.95
FROGGIE	$16.95	$18.95
CANDY CO.	$24.95	$24.95
8-BALL ROM PACK (16K)	$21.95	
GHOST GOBBLER ROM PACK (16K)	$19.95	

WE PAY SHIPPING in the United States, Canada & Mexico. Overseas please add 10%. (MN Residents add 6% sales tax.) *We accept Visa*, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add $2.00. (USA only).

Send to: SELECTED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55432
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 612-757-2439
INFORMATION 612-757-1026 (11 A.M. - 2 P.M. C.S.T.)
SAME DAY SHIPPING BEFORE 1 P.M. C.S.T.

```
 AND LETTERS NEEDED"
280 E0$="BEHU2ER2FD2GL2BGBL6"
290 E1$="BE2NU3DEBFBGBL9"
300 E2$="BENR3HER3U2L4BG5BL"
310 E3$="BENR3HENR2HER3BG5BL5"
320 E4$="BENU4E3L4BG4BL2"
330 E5$="BER4U2L3HER3BG5BL5"
340 E6$="BU2FR2EU2NHGL2HER2BG5BL
4"
350 E7$="BUNR4UE3BG5BL4"
360 E8$="BER2EHEHL2GFNR2GFBGBL6"
370 E9$="BER2EHL2GNFU2ER2FBG4BL6
"
380 SP$="BE4BUBG5BL5":'*SPACER
390 RETURN
400 REM"DRAW THE SCREEN"
410 FOR T= 1 TO 2000: NEXT T:PCL
S:PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS5
420 COLOR6:LINE(20,0)-(235,92),P
SET,B
430 LINE(24,2)-(231,90),PSET,B
440 PAINT(22,1),6,6
450 DRAW"A2S8C6BM50,10"+E1$
460 DRAW"BM125,10"+E2$
470 DRAW"BM200,10"+E3$
480 DRAW"BM50,30"+E4$:DRAW"BM125
,30"+E5$:DRAW"BM200,30"+E6$
490 DRAW"BM50,50"+E7$:DRAW"BM125
,50"+E8$:DRAW"BM200,50"+E9$
500 DRAW"BM45,70"+E1$+E0$
510 DRAW"BM120,70"+E1$+E1$:DRAW"
BM195,70"+E1$+E2$
520 G=RND(12)
530 IF G=1 THEN CIRCLE(47,16),18
,8,.7:DB$=E1$
540 IF G=2 THEN CIRCLE(121,16),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E2$
550 IF G=3 THEN CIRCLE(197,16),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E3$
560 IF G=4 THEN CIRCLE(47,36),18
,8,.7:DB$=E4$
570 IF G=5 THEN CIRCLE(119,36),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E5$
580 IF G=6 THEN CIRCLE(197,36),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E6$
590 IF G=7 THEN CIRCLE(47,56),18
,.8,.7:DB$=E7$
600 IF G=8 THEN CIRCLE(120,56),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E8$
610 IF G=9 THEN CIRCLE(197,56),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E9$
620 IF G=10 THEN CIRCLE(48,76),1
8,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E0$
630 IF G=11 THEN CIRCLE(122,76),
18,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E1$
640 IF G=12 THEN CIRCLE(198,76),
18,8,.7:DB$=E1$+E2$
650 PLAY"O3L8CEG"
660 DRAW"S24C7BM120,120"+DB$:S=8
670 RETURN
```

PAYROL/BAS™

By Bernie Litton

A dynamic tool for businesses and accountants, PAYROL/BAS™ cuts checks and keeps records for companies up to 100 employees. All you need is a computer with 64K Extended Basic, one disk drive and a printer, and PAYROL/BAS™ lets you:

- **Enter employee data** (name, address, SS#, FICA, taxes, deductions, profit sharing, insurance).
- **Cut checks.** (The program works with both pin-feed and friction-feed printers, and we can even supply the checks if you need them.)
- **Automatically calculates and stores** seven deductions, including federal, FICA, state, three of your choosing (such as city, profit sharing or insurance) and one miscellaneous.
- **Will calculate tax** and print to screen for approval before printing check.
- **Keep ledgers** (including monthly listings of all checks, gross income, FICA, taxes, profit sharing, insurance).
- **Error correcting routine** lets you change data if you have made a mistake.
- Handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly pay periods.
- Calculates state tax automatically.
- Each state has custom code included.
- We have New York City witholding. $29.95/extra.

Only **$79.95** ($2 shpg)

OTHER PROGRAMS FROM HOWARD

SAP II STOCK ANALYSIS PROGRAM: Stores and tracks your stock portfolio's performance. A Howard exclusive. **$19.95** ($2 shpg)

EPSON PRINTER TUTORIAL: Menu driven program that teaches you how to use the different commands to unleash the full potential of your Epson printer. **$29.95** ($2 shpg)

BLOOD PRESSURE ANALYSIS: Studies show that daily tracking of blood pressure will actually lower it. $24.95 ($2 shpg)

HOSPITAL GRADE BLOOD PRESSURE KIT: Includes adult cuff, aneroid, bladder, tubing and bulb, plus carrying case. 108-M $25 ($2 shpg)

Both for $39.45 ($2 shpg)

1-800-443-1444

VIP SERIES

VIP WRITER: Powerful word processing program has all standard word-processing features PLUS automatic justification, pagination, centering options, as well as Error Detection and Undo Mistake features. A "flawless" program, according to *Rainbow*. **$68.88** (includes VIP Speller) ($2 shpg)

VIP CALC: Create business spread sheets, get up to 33K of work space in 64K. Calculation functions include trigonometry and sorting. **$68.88** ($2 shpg)

VIP DATABASE: Stores data and files of all kinds and allows you to combine VIP Writer files as well. Do mailing lists, inventories, menus and recipes, and more! **$58.88** ($2 shpg)

VIP LIBRARY: Includes all of the above plus terminal & Disk-ZAP in one intergrated package $125 ($2 pkpg)

WITH PAYROL/BAS™ YOU'LL ALSO WANT. . .

941 Program: Gives individual summaries and totals of check information to prepare 941 and state unemployment forms. **$29.95** ($2 shpg)

W-2 Program: To cut year-end W-2-s. **$29.95** ($2 shpg)

Illinois residents add 8% tax. American Express, MasterCard, VISA accepted.

SEND TO: **Howard Medical Computers**
Box 2, Chicago IL 60690 312/278-1440
Name ____________
Address ____________
City, State, Zip ____________
Please send (desc. & qty.—Ill. res. add 8% sales tax):
____
____
include card # ____________
exp. date ____________
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED RB1284a

The All-New Epson LX-80 Dual Mode Printer and J&M Controller
LOWER PRICES★

New Dual Mode EPSON

The new Epson LX-80 offers printing flexibility in two modes: one mode allows you to print in a quick (100 cps) dot-matrix style for programming and graphics, and the Near Letter Quality mode (16 cps) produces precise (240 dots per inch), beautiful type for correspondence, reports, and similar purposes. The LX-80 offers 160 different type-style combinations, including Pica, Elite, Enlarged, Emphasized, Condensed, Subscripts and Superscripts, and type-styles can be selected quickly from the top control panel or from program control. Comes standard in friction feed; tractor option is also available.

LX-P package includes LX-80 with a serial interface with 2K buffer, a Color Computer to Epson cable, and Printer Tutorial that teaches you how to program the different type styles ($29.95 value).

LX-P: LX-80 package $317 ($7 shpg)

ET-1 tractor option for LX-80. $29.50.

SF-1 Single-sheet feeder for the LX-80. $145 ($7 shpg)

★EPSON RX-80F/T+

RX-P package includes Epson RX-80F/T+printer, Epson serial interface, a serial Color Computer to Epson cable, and free Printer Tutorial. **$285** ($7 shpg)

MONITORS

123 Zenith 12" Green Screen, 640 dots x 200 dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. **$114** ($7 shpg)

***123A Zenith 12" Green Screen Special, $67.50** ($7 shpg)

122 Zenith 12" Amber Screen, 640 dots x 200 dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. **$134** (7 shpg)

131 Zenith 13" Color Monitor with speaker, composite & RGB jack, 240 dots x 200 dots resolution, 2.5 MHz band width. **$168** ($14 shpg) ***CLOSEOUT**

141 Roland 13" Color Monitor with speaker, 270 dots x 200 dots resolution, 4MHz band width **$247** ($12 shpg)

All monitors require video controller.
Reverse video free with monitor order.

★MEMORY

64K Upgrades—1 Year Warranty

64-E1 for E Boards with complete instructions. *Remove old chips and replace* with preassembled package—no soldering or trace cuts. **$28.45** ($2 shpg)

64-F1 for F Boards. No soldering needed. Capacitor leads must be cut. **$24.45** ($2 shpg)

64-2 for COCO 2. Kit requires one solder point, no trace cuts. **$24.45** ($2 shpg)

CONTROLLERS

New Controller from J&M: Has switch that allows either JDOS or RS DOS to be the disk operating system; eliminates software compatibility problems, while preserving the advantages of J&M's gold contacts and data separator. Also added to the DC-2 is a parallel port, which means a serial interface is no longer needed to make a parallel printer (like the Epson) work.

DC-2 Disk Controller with JDOS. **$138** ($2 shpg)

RS-1: RS DOS ROM Chip. $20.00 ($2 shpg)

DC-1 Disk Controller reads and writes to 35 and 40 track single and double-sided drives for *all* models of the Color Computer w/ JDOS. **$128** ($2 shpg)

VC-1 Video Interface mounts inside Color Computer by piggy-backing IC on top of interface—no soldering, no trace cuts. All models give composite video & sound. **$24.45** ($2 shpg)

VC-2 for COCO 2—mono only. **$26.45** ($2 shpg)

VC-3 for COCO 2—both color or monochrome **$39.45** ($2 shpg)

VC-4 for new Color Computer (no sockets, chips are soldered to mother board). Attaches with spring-loaded clips. Color or mono. **$39.45** ($2 shpg)

EPSON AND J&M

The EJ-P Package

The Epson LX-80 Printer teamed with our new J&M DC-2 Controller gives you top printing capabilities *plus* built-in switch gives JDOS or Radio Shack DOS so all software can run on your Color Computer. Package includes: Epson LX-80 Printer with ET-1 tractor; DC-2 controller; parallel Color Computers to J&M cable; Epson Printer Tutorial ($29.95 value).

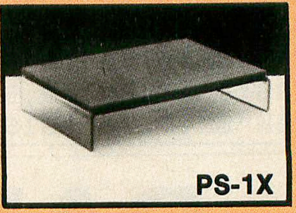
Complete EJ-P package $425.00 ($7 shpg)

THE OWL™

Make your Color Computer into the smartest, the most compatible, the most complete home computer on the market today. **THE OWL™** contains everything in the EJ-P package plus our 359,424 byte drive and cable, RS-1 ROM chip, and **BOTEK** serial to parallel converter.

OWL-P package $665 ($14. shpg)

HOWARD QUALITY STANDS



New TS-1X Monitor Stand: Designer-beautiful stand with clear corner posts, easy side access to ROM port, reset and on/off buttons. **$39.50** ($3 shpg)

TS-1: Standard 13" monitor stand for the original Color Computer. Specify black, ivory or clear. 15"×11"×4". **$29.50** ($3 shpg)

TS-2: Same as above for the COCO 2. **$29.50** ($3 shpg)

PS-1X Printer Stand features new noise-suppressing foam top and cork base. 15"×11"×2½". **$24.95** ($3 shpg)

GUARANTEE

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatability. It you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back—no questions asked.

***LIMITED QUANTITIES**

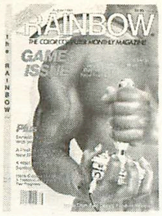
1-800-443-1444
Howard Medical Computers
1690 Elston, Chicago 60622
Telephone (312) 278-1440
Computer Bulletin Board (312) 278-9513

Cat. No.	Quantity	Description	Unit cost	Cost
			$	$

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Send C.O.D.
☐ Bill (circle one) MC VISA AE
Credit Card # ____________
Expiration date ____________

Name ____________
Address ____________
City, State, Zip ____________

Total Cost ____________
Shipping ____________
Ill. res. add 8% ____________
COD (add 1.90) ____________
Total order $____________



The Biggest

The Best

The Indispensable

The RAINBOW

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **THE RAINBOW** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily praising **THE RAINBOW**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer.

THE RAINBOW features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the Tandy Color Computer than anyone else.

A monthly issue contains up to 300 pages and as many as two dozen programs, 15 regular columns and more than two dozen product reviews. And advertisements: **THE RAINBOW** is known as *the* medium for advertisers — which means every month it has a wealth of information unavailable anywhere else about new products! Thousands of programs are advertised in its pages every month.

But what makes **THE RAINBOW** is its people. People like Fred Scerbo, who writes special programs at the request of readers. Experts like Dick White and Joseph Kolar, two of the most knowledgeable writers on BASIC. Communicators like R. Wayne Day, who stays abreast of telecommunications advances. Or, Dan Downard, **RAINBOW** technical editor, who answers our readers' toughest questions. Educators like Dr. Michael Plog and Steve Blyn, who show how CoCo can be used at home or school. Advanced programmers like Dale Puckett, who guides you through the sophisticated OS-9 operating system. Electronics experts like Tony DiStefano, who explains the "insides" of the CoCo. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **THE RAINBOW**.

Every single issue of **THE RAINBOW** covers the wide spectrum of interests in the Tandy Color Computer — from beginners' tutorials and arcade games to telecommunications and business and finance programs. Helpful utilities and do-it-yourself hardware projects make it easy and fun to expand your CoCo's capabilities. More than two dozen reviews monthly by independent reader reviewers take the guesswork out of buying new software and hardware products.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **THE RAINBOW** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 90 percent of **THE RAINBOW** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same. For more information call (502) 228-4492.

Rainbow On Tape Tops Typing

Tired of spending all your valuable computer time typing in those long, but wonderful, **RAINBOW** programs each month? Now there is **RAINBOW ON TAPE** to help ease the pain.

Each month all the lengthy programs (over 20 lines) in **THE RAINBOW** can come to you ready-to-run, thanks to **RAINBOW ON TAPE**. At $80* per year — or $10 a tape** — it is the biggest bargain going. (*Note:* ***RAINBOW ON TAPE*** *will not run on Dragon or MC-10 computers.*)

Back issues are available beginning with April 1982 (except May 1983). Each month's tape will arrive at approximately the same time as that month's issue of **THE RAINBOW**.

YES! Sign me up: ☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*

☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *A Month (Specify Month & Year ________)*

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ *State* ________ *ZIP* ________

☐ Payment Enclosed (Payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

*Subscriptions to **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $80 in the United States, $90 U.S. funds in Canada and $105 U.S. funds in all other countries. **In order to hold down non-editorial cost, we do not bill.** Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

** Individual back issues of the tapes are $10 in the United States, $12 U.S. funds for Canada and all other countries.

Get Your Very Own Pot O' Gold!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year! A subscription to **THE RAINBOW** is only $31* and you won't miss a single chock-full issue.

As the premier magazine for the Tandy Color Computer, **THE RAINBOW** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **THE RAINBOW** today!

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Non-U.S. rates higher. U.S. currency only, please.

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **THE RAINBOW.**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ *State* ________ *ZIP* ________

☐ Payment Enclosed (Payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

*Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is $38 U.S. funds. Surface rate elsewhere is $68 U.S. funds. Air mail $103 U.S. funds. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy. **In order to hold down non-editorial cost, we do not bill.** Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW

P.O. Box 385

Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW

P.O. Box 385

Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

What goes well with *the Rainbow?*

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
FOCUS ON EDUCATION
CoCo Breakthrough!
Plus
The RAINBOW
on tape

Rainbow On Tape!

We call it the other side of THE RAINBOW and we may have to raise the price just to call your attention to it. With as many as two dozen programs every month, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a luxury service at a bargain basement price.

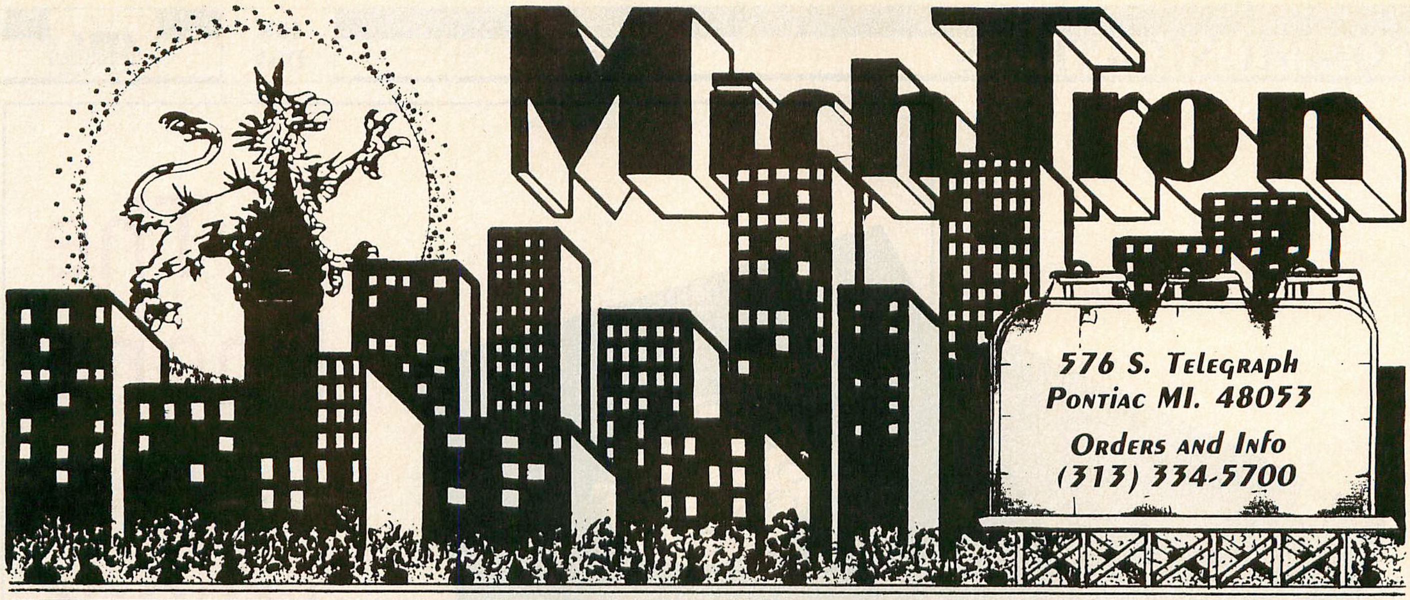
What is it? ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a monthly, cassette tape adjunct to THE RAINBOW and it's brimming with all the programs (those over 20 lines long) that fill the pages of the magazine. All you do is pop the cassette in your tape recorder and they're ready to run. No more lost weekends —or weeknights — typing, typing, typing. With ***Rainbow On Tape***, you can read the article in the magazine then, in seconds, you load it up and run it.

Yes, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is brimming with the programs that fill THE RAINBOW's pages each month. And, yes, you could type them in yourself, as many people do. But all of them? Every month? There simply isn't enough time.

Isn't it time your CoCo became a fulltime computer instead of a typewriter. Think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 300 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications — the full spectrum of THE RAINBOW's offerings without the specter of keying in page after page and then debugging.

Rainbow On Tape — the "meat" of THE RAINBOW at a price that's "small potatoes." Food for thought. To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

Discover the other side of THE RAINBOW. It's not only a time-saver, it's the key to a whole new outlook!

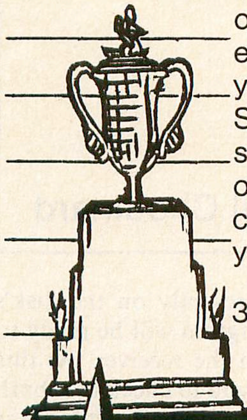


576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac MI. 48053

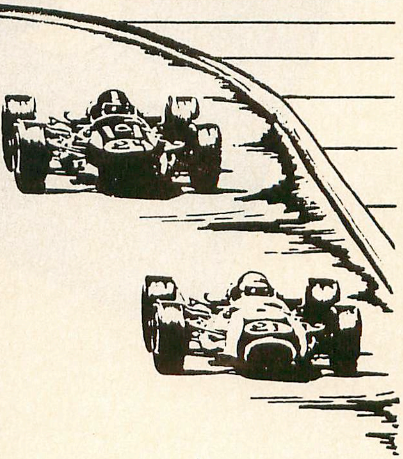
Orders and Info
(313) 334-5700

SPEED RACER

by Steven Hirsch



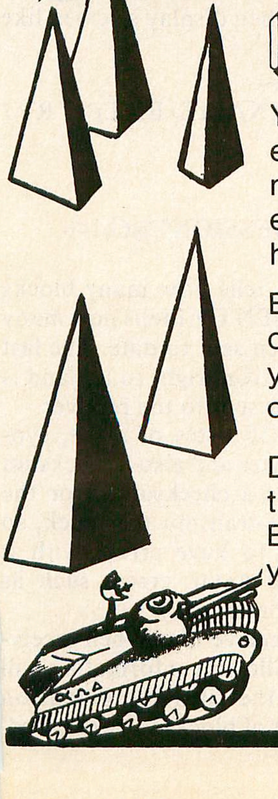
The checkered flag drops as your pulse rises in this lively new arcade game. The road twists to the horizon on the 3-D panorama that sets the stage for the most exciting race the CoCo has ever seen! Vie for time as you speed through the curves at incredible speeds. Step through the gears to stay ahead of the pack, but step lively since some will stop at nothing to see the end of the race, or the end of you! Four challenging raceways, complete with obstacles and colorful 3-D scenery, put your skills to the test in this Pole Position™ type game.



32K Color Computer Required. **$34.95**

ROMMEL 3-D

By Kary McFadden

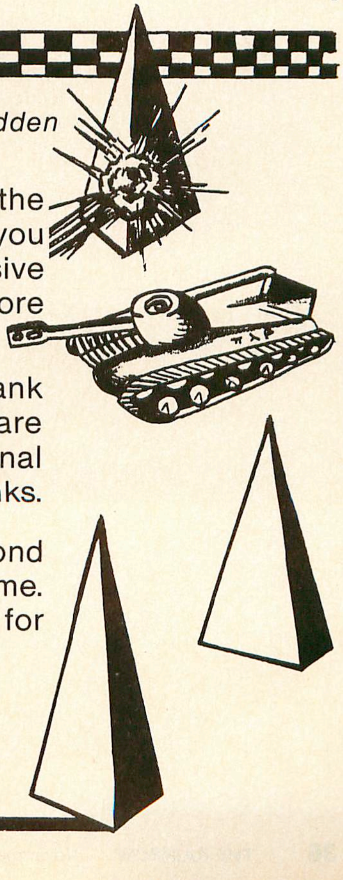


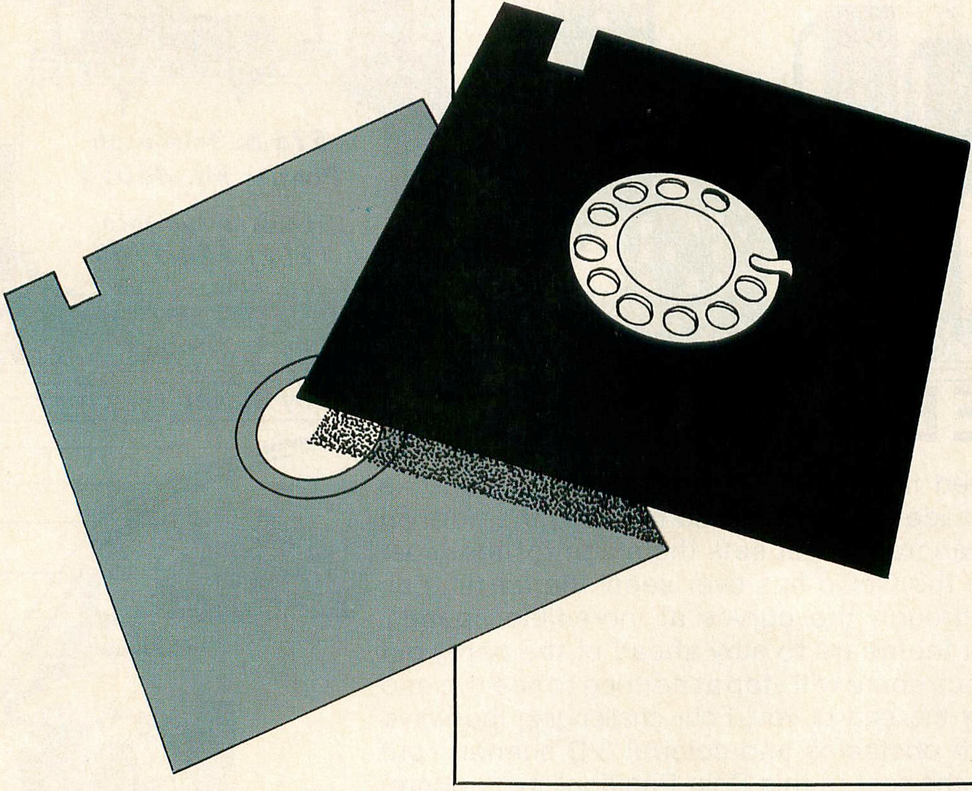
You clutch the tank controls, searching for any sign of the enemy. Suddenly a blip appears on radar! Frantically, you move your tank into position. At last you spot the elusive enemy tank! Facing it, you race to lock sights and fire before he does!

Enter the ultimate battle-zone in this exciting 3-D tank combat game. Strategy, speed, and your tank's cannon are your only hope as you wind through a three-dimensional course inhabited by impenetrable barriers and enemy tanks.

Dazzling graphics and lifelike sound take you a step beyond the ordinary in this fast, machine-language arcade game. Enter the next dimension, ROMMEL's troops are waiting for you!

32K Color Computer Required. **$29.95**





The Phone File Trader

By Daniel Chouinard

A communications program used for trading files over telephone lines, *XFER16* requires a 16K Color Computer, a modem and a disk drive. It works on any system with Radio Shack's Disk Extended Color BASIC or the J&M JDOS V1.7 or later.

It will allow the user to transfer any normal disk file, of any length and type. It is very fast and user friendly, and the main part is written in BASIC.

Type the program Listing 1, save it (make copies!) and then type in Listing 2, save it and run it. Listing 2 generates a machine language file used by the first one. Name the first *XFER16/BAS*. To use the program, simply `RUN "XFER16"`.

What exactly does it do? This is the menu:

1) Send file
2) Receive file
3) Directory
4) Auto transfer
5) Baud rate
6) Return to normal BASIC

Option 1, Send file: Choosing this option, the computer will simply ask you FILENAME (NAME/EXT). Giving a filename presently on the disk's directory, the program will be ready to "send" the file to the receiver. At this point, it will ask you to check that both carriers are established and press ENTER. It will then display a screen like this:

```
---SEND FILE---
FILENAME (NAME/EXT)>TRY/
BAS
BLOCKS:14
 SENT>:1
@,240;"END SESSION":%6h1#b
```

BLOCKS:14 tells how many blocks are to be sent. SENT>:1 tells how many blocks have been sent to date. The last line is scrolling from right to left and is what's presently sent to the receiver.

A block is 255 bytes of a file, synchronization bytes and also a checksum byte; if there is a checksum error the program will re-transmit the block, so it's impossible to have errors with it (except normal BASIC errors such as disk full, I/O Error, etc.).

Option 2, Receive file: When receiving a file, the following information will be displayed: the filename/extension and the number of blocks to be received

Option 3, Directory: This will display the directory of the disk in Drive 0. All disk input and output are done on Drive 0.

Option 4, Auto transfer: Choosing this option at the main menu will give you this submenu:

---AUTO TRANSFER---
<1> SEND FILES
<2> RECEIVE FILES
YOUR CHOICE>?

Auto transfer is used when more than one file is sent at once.

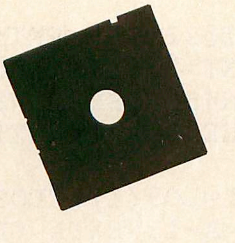
Option 1, Send files (auto): With this option, all you have to do is type in up to 20 filenames and press ENTER to end. The filenames are given in the format "file/ext."

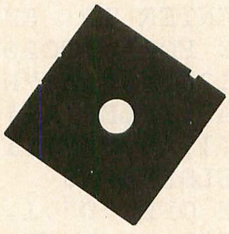
Option 2, Receive files (auto): All chosen files by the sender will be received and saved on disk. Be sure you have enough space for all files (ask the sender how many granules in total).

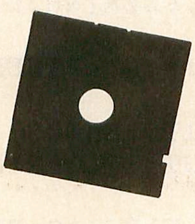
Option 5, Baud rate: The program can send and receive at almost any Baud rate between 10 and 1200. The default value is 300 Baud. However, due to rounding-off errors, some values cannot be used; for instance, 1200 will give 1206. To replace 1200, use 1194 and everything will be OK. From 10 to about 370 Baud, all (integer) values can be used. If you don't get what you want, try a little lower.

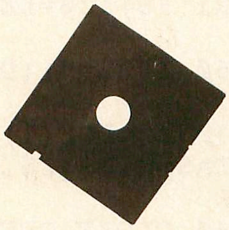
Option 6, Return to BASIC: When this option is chosen at the main menu, you have six seconds to press ENTER. Otherwise, the program will erase itself and return to BASIC. Yes, it's important to use this option; don't just BREAK.

If you have any questions about *XFER16*, send me an SASE at 2215 Sherbrooke E., Apt #2, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2K 1E2. ☐









110	92	454	54
210	61	610	7
290	244	END	20

Listing 1: XFER16

```
0 ' REM THIS PROG.=XFER16/BAS
1 ' 1984 DANIEL CHOUINARD
2 VERIFYON:PCLEAR1
10 CLEAR2224,&H3E6E:DIMY$(20):IF
PEEK(&H3F00)<>129ORPEEK(&H3F01)<
>84THENLOADM"XFER16
11 POKE&HFF40,0:POKE&H3FFF,0:POK
E&H3FFE,0:BS=&H3FD4:DRIVE0
15 DEFUSR0=&H3E73:DEFUSR1=&H3EDB
:'          SEND          RECEIVE
20 CLS:PRINT"XFER16  1984 DANIEL
 CHOUINARD"
30 PRINT:PRINT"<1> SEND FILE
40 PRINT"<2> RECEIVE FILE
50 PRINT"<3> DIRECTORY
60 PRINT"<4> AUTO TRANSFER
70 PRINT"<5> BAUD RATE
80 PRINT"<6> RETURN TO NORMAL BA
SIC
81 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR CHOICE>?"
90 I$=INKEY$:IFI$>"6"ORI$<"1"THE
N90ELSEON VAL(I$) GOTO100,200,30
0,400,500,600
100 CLS:PRINT" ---SEND FILE---":
PRINT:LINEINPUT"FILENAME (NAME/E
XT) >";F$:IFF$=""THENRUNELSE:IFI
NSTR(1,F$,"/")=0THEN100
110 OPEN"D",1,F$,1:LO=LOF(1):IFL
O=0THENPRINT"NOT FOUND!!!":CLOSE
:KILLF$:GOTO100 ELSECLOSE:OPEN"R
",1,F$,255:LO=LOF(1)
115 GOSUB1000
120 O=PEEK(&HC006)+PEEK(&HC007):
TF=PEEK(O+2):SF=PEEK(O+3):P=INST
R(1,F$,"/"):F1$=STRING$(11,32):M
ID$(F1$,1,8)=LEFT$(F$,P-1):MID$(
F1$,9,3)=RIGHT$(F$,3)
130 DSKI$0,TF,SF,A$,B$:C$=A$+LEF
T$(B$,127):P=INSTR(1,C$,F1$):D$=
MID$(C$,P+11,2)
140 D$=F1$+D$:Z$=USR0(D$):FIELD#
1,255 AS A$:Z$=USR0(STR$(LO))
145 IFLO=0THEN175
 150 FORR=1TOLO:PRINT@128,"BLOCKS
 :";LO
 160 GET#1,R:Z$=USR0(A$):PRINT"SE
 NT:";R
 170 NEXTR
 175 CLOSE:OPEN"D",1,F$,1:LO=LOF(
 1):L=LO-INT(LO/255)*255:IFL=0THE
 N195
 180 B$="":PRINT"SENDING LAST";L"
 BYTES...":L=L-1:FIELD#1,1ASA$:FO
 RR=LO-L TOLO:GET#1,R:B$=B$+A$:NE
 XTR:CLOSE:Z$=USR0(B$)
 190 GOTO3000
 195 Z$=USR0(")(DC16EOF:*;@,<"):G
 OTO190
 200 CLS:PRINT" ---RECEIVE FILE--
 -":PRINT:GOSUB1000:F$=STRING$(13
 ,32):Z$=USR1(F$):RE$=RIGHT$(F$,2
 ):RF$=F$:F$=LEFT$(F$,8)+"/"+MID$
```

```
(F$,9,3):F1$=F$:PRINT:PRINT"RECE
IVING:";F$
210 PRINT@128,"BLOCKS:";:Z$=USR1
(F$):Z$=LEFT$(F$,PEEK(&H3E70)):L
O=VAL(Z$):PRINTLO
215 OPEN"O",1,F1$:CLOSE:KILLF1$
220 OPEN"D",1,F1$,255:A$=STRING$
(255,255):FIELD#1,255ASB$
230 IFLO=0THEN250
240 FORR=1TOLO:PRINT@128+32,"BLO
CK<:";R:Z$=USR1(A$):LSETB$=A$:PU
T#1,R:NEXTR
250 F$=STRING$(255,255):CLOSE:OP
EN"D",1,F1$,1:FIELD#1,1ASA$:Z$=U
SR1(F$):Z$=LEFT$(F$,PEEK(&H3E70)
)
260 IFZ$=")(DC16EOF:*;@,<"THEN28
0
270 LO=LOF(1):FORR=1TOLEN(Z$):LS
ETA$=MID$(Z$,R,1):PUT#1,LO+R:NEX
TR
280 CLOSE:OPEN"D",1,F1$,1:O=PEEK
(&HC006)*256+PEEK(&HC007):TF=PEE
K(O+2):SF=PEEK(O+3):CLOSE
290 DSKI$0,TF,SF,A$,B$:C$=A$+LEF
T$(B$,127):P=INSTR(1,C$,LEFT$(RF
$,11)):MID$(C$,P,P+12)=RF$:A$=LE
FT$(C$,128):B$=RIGHT$(C$,127):DS
KO$0,TF,SF,A$,B$
295 GOTO3000
300 CLS:PRINT" ---DIRECTORY---":
DIR:PRINT"FREE GRANS.>";FREE(0):
LINEINPUT"PRESS ENTER>>>";A$:RUN
400 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO TRANSFER-
--":PRINT:PRINT"<1> SEND FILES":
PRINT"<2> RECEIVE FILES":PRINT:P
RINT"YOUR CHOICE>?"
410 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENR
UNELSEIFA$<>"1"ANDA$<>"2"THEN410
ELSEONVAL(A$)GOTO420,460
420 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO SEND---":
PRINT:PRINT"ENTER FILENAMES,PRES
S ENTER TO  END."
430 FORA=1TO20:PRINT@128,"":PRIN
T@128,"#";A;"NAME/EXT>";:LINEINP
UTA$:IFLEN(A$)=0THEN450ELSEP=INS
TR(1,A$,"/"):IFP=0THENA=A-1:NEXT
A ELSEF$=A$
440 OPEN"D",1,A$,1:L=LOF(1):CLOS
E:IFL=0THENKILLA$:A=A-1:NEXTA EL
SEY$(A)=F$:NEXTA
450 POKE&H3FFE,1:POKE&H3FFF,A:IF
A=1THENRUNELSEGOSUB1005:Z$=USR0(
STR$(A-1))
452 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO SEND---
 FILE#";:A=PEEK(&H3FFF):A=A-1:PO
KE&H3FFF,A:IFA=0THENGOTO3000 ELS
EPRINTA:PRINT:F$=Y$(A):PRINT"FIL
E:";F$
454 GOTO110
460 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO RECEIVE--
-":GOSUB1005:A$="    ":Z$=USR1(A
$):POKE&H3FFE,2:POKE&H3FFF,VAL(A
$):IFVAL(A$)=0THENRUN
470 GOTO490
480 A=PEEK(&H3FFF):A=A-1:POKE&H3
FFF,A:IFA=0THENGOTO3000
490 GOTO200
500 CLS:PRINT" ---BAUD RATE---":
PRINT:PRINT"PRESENTLY:";
510 BA=PEEK(BS)*256+PEEK(BS+1):B
A=894886/BA/7:PRINTINT(BA)
520 PRINT@128:PRINT@128,"";:LINE
INPUT"NEW BAUD RATE,(ENTER=MENU)
>";A$:IFA$=""THENRUN
530 BA=VAL(A$):IFBA<10ORBA>1200T
HEN520
540 BA=894886/BA/7:BZ=BA/2:C=INT
(BA/256):BA=BA-C*256:POKEBS,C:PO
KEBS+1,BA:C=INT(BZ/256):BZ=BZ-C*
256:POKEBS+11,C:POKEBS+12,BZ:GOT
O500
600 CLS:PRINT" ---END---":PRINT:
PRINT"YOU HAVE 6 SECONDS TO":PRI
NT"PRESS enter,OTHERWISE,BYE BYE
!"
610 FORA=1TO700:IFINKEY$=CHR$(13
```

256K FOR LESS THAN $100.00

EASY SOLDERLESS INSTALLATION
INCLUDES 35/40 TRACK RAM DISK
(Compatible with RSDOS, JDOS and ADOS)

RAM DISK requires DISK BASIC

134 GRAPHICS PAGES IN EC BASIC

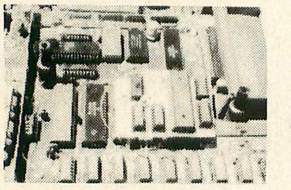
THE 256K RAM "BANKER"

J&R proudly announces the "BANKER," a 256K internal board for COCO I or COCO II that can be upgraded to 32K/64K with the addition of 4164 type (8 each) memory chips, socketed SAM and memory chips. SAM and memory chips must be socketed for solderless installation. The 26-3136 Korean version COCO II and COCO II with suffix A or B MAY require an adapter, call or write for information. The "BANKER" installs in the SAM (6883/74LS783) socket. The "BANKER" works with COLOR BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC, and DISK EXTENDED BASIC (JDOS and ADOS), Cassette or Disk systems.

The "BANKER" was designed to be compatible with ALL hardware and absolutely compatible with any 64K software or hardware addressing.

Featured in Sept. '85 HOT COCO

40TRK SINGLE SWAP
MULTIPLE COPY
DISK BACKUP
PCOPY 134
BANKRPAG
35/40 TRK RAM DISK



256K MEMORY TEST
RAM DISK WITH TELEWRITER-64
32K TO 192K PRINT SPOOLER
OS9BTFIX

INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

$29.95 BARE-BOARD (ETCHED & DRILLED), SOFTWARE and DOCUMENTATION
$54.95 BARE-BOARD & PARTS, SOFTWARE and DOCUMENTATION (NO MEMORY CHIPS)
$69.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARD, SOFTWARE and DOCUMENTATION (NO MEMORY CHIPS)
$99.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARD, MEMORY CHIPS, SOFTWARE and DOCUMENTATION
$24.95 NEW SAM (74LS785) plus shipping and handling
*74LS783 (old SAM) MAY work, deduct $15 if you don't want our 74LS785 (Except BARE-BOARD)

J & R ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 2572 • COLUMBIA, MD 21045
Hours: Weekends Noon - 8 pm EST; Weekdays 7 pm - 10 pm EST
(301) 987-0578 or (301) 788-6540

Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling (FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $7.00) plus COD charge (if any). Maryland Residents Add 5% State Tax. CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR COD'S Only please (personal checks - 2 weeks for clearance). IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. Give COCO Radio Shack model no. (ie. 26-3136), Disk or Tape when ordering. QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE, write us (include SASE please). We value your patronage, most upgrades will be at a nominal fee, customer returns original disk/tape and pays shipping and handling.

Introducing

COCO TIME

A monthly magazine on tape and disk

Now every month you can get 8-10 ready-to-run utilities, programming tips & hints, business applications, home management, tutorials, and educational programs. Also a Buy 'N Sell section and much, much more. NO GAMES, ONLY REAL STUFF!

Each issue shipped to you by first-class mail.

Programs written by computer wizards like Kishore M. Santwani and Gary T. Jes.

SUBSCRIBERS BENEFITS

- Free advice/help on your Basic and ML programs, wherever possible.
- Free Buy 'N Sell ads on computers and software.
- 10% off on all Microcom software/books.
- Subscribers encouraged to submit programs for inclusion. (contact us).

EVERY YEAR YOU GET OVER $1500 WORTH OF SOFTWARE. So Act Now!

PREMIERE ISSUE (October 1985)

- Ram Disk (30K)
- CoCoDiskZap
- Memory Monitor
- Educational Hangman
- Basic Program Packer
- Tape Encryption (Basic)
- Disk Encryption (Basic)
- Basic Speedup Tutorial
- DMP (100/110/120) Graphics Dump

The market value of these programs is OVER $150, DOUBLE the price of our annual subscription.

Subscription Rates (USA & Canada)

	Tape	Disk
1 Year	$65	$75
6 Months	$40	$50
Single	$10	$15

(Other countries add 25%)
Pay by VISA/MC/Check/MO

Microcom Software
Subscription Software Dpt.
PO Box 214
Fairport, NY 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMMERS USE THESE UTILITIES DAILY. SHOULDN'T YOU?

DISK ANTI-PIRATE

(A Breakthrough in Disk Protection)

Your Only Weapon Against Software Piracy!

Here is a chance for you to copy-protect your Basic and ML programs. DISK ANTI-PIRATE does more than any other program in the market. Compare the features:

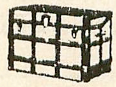
- Auto starts your Basic/ML programs.
- Effectively encrypts your programs.
- Disables BREAK/CLEAR KEY, RESET BUTTON.
- Modifies your code so LIST, LLIST, POKE, PEEK, EXEC. USR, CSAVE (M), CLOAD (M), EDIT, DEL, TRON, TROFF, SAVE (M), LOAD (M), MERGE will ONLY work with your own PASSWORDS.
- BACKUP PROTECTION prevents illegal disk copying.
- Your Basic program loads with LOADM.
- Includes a Title Screen Editor to create title screens, which can be displayed while your program loads.
- 'ONERR GOTO' feature to trap errors (even for ML programs).
- Can be used to turn on 64K ALL-RAM MODE in 32K/64K memory systems.
- EASY-TO-USE and FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- NO ROYALTIES/AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS.

MIN. 16K ECB Disk System.
(Works with CoCoI and CoCoII)

Only $59.95

HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1

(A Breakthrough in Cassette Protection)



AT LAST! A program that combines autostart with complete protection of your valuable Basic programs.

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

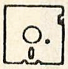
- Autostarts your programs.
- A ML program that modifies your program and NOT just 'Stands Apart'.
- Option to disable Break-key, Clear key & Reset button.
- Disables LIST, LLIST, EDIT, DEL TRON, TROFF, CSAVE (M), CLOAD (M)
- Disables POKE, PEEK, EXEC & USR to prevent 'Backdoor entry' to your program.
- Disables disk functions to avoid access thru Disk System.
- Creates an 'ONER GOTO' routine to trap errors.
- Your Basic program is loaded as a ML program - with CLOADM.
- Full documentation.

WITH HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1 THERE IS PRACTICALLY NO WAY ANYONE CAN 'GET INTO' YOUR PROGRAM.

Buy Now & Protect your Profits. For 16K ECB Cassette System.

Tape Only **$24.95**
Buy BOTH for ONLY **$79.95**

DISKETTES



5¼" SS/DD Diskettes with tearless sleeves, hub rings, write-protect tabs, and Jackets.

Quantity	Price	Shipping
10	$18.00	$2.00
100	$162.95	$7.00

NO SHIPPING charges on disks if ordered with any other software.

FREE!! CoCoDiskZap program (a $24.95 value) on additional disk with purchase of 10 or more disks.

MasterCard VISA

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214, FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450
716-223-1477

To Order: VISA, MC, CHECK, MO, COD ($2.50 extra) Please add $2.00 shipping and handling (Foreign $5.00). NYS Residents, please add Sales Tax. • **Immediate shipment • Order by phone and get a $2.00 refund for your phone call** • Call for discounts on bulk quantities • Dealer inquiries invited.

500 POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS for the TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

500 POKES PEEKS 'N EXECS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
Kishore M. Santwani

NEVER BEFORE has this information of vital significance to a programmer been so readily available to everyone. This book will help you 'GET UNDERNEATH THE COVER' of the Color Computer and develop your own HI-QUALITY programs, SO WHY WAIT?

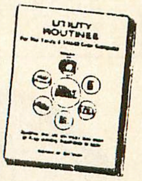
This 80-page book includes POKEs, PEEKs and EXECs to:

- Auto start your Basic programs.
- Effectively encrypts your programs.
- Disables most Color Basic/ECB/Disk Basic commands.
- Disable BREAK KEY, CLEAR KEY and RESET BUTTON.
- Generate a Repeat-Key.
- Merge two Basic programs.
- Transfer Rompaks to tape (for 64K only).
- Speed up your programs.
- RESET, MOTOR ON/OFF from keyboard.
- Restart your Basic program thru the RESET BUTTON.
- Produce Key-Clicks and Error-Beeps.
- Recover Basic programs lost by NEW, ?10 ERRORS and faulty RESET.
- Set 23 different GRAPHIC/SEMIGRAPHIC modes.
- Set 15 of the most commonly used Baud Rates.
- Allow you more plays in 23 of your favorite arcade games.
- AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

COMMANDS COMPATIBLE WITH 16K/32K/64K COLOR BASIC/ECB/DISK BASIC CASSETTE and DISK SYSTEMS and CoCoI and CoCoII.

ONLY **$16.95**

UTILITY ROUTINES for the TANDY & TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER (Vol. 1)



This powerful book for Basic and ML Programmers, includes program explanation, memory requirements, and an annotated source listing for the utility routines given below. **These routines if bought individually will cost you HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.**

These are 100% Position Independent ML Utilities and require no ML programming knowledge.

COMMAND KEYS: Access most Basic commands with 2 keystrokes.
CURSOR STYLES: Create OVER 65000 Cursor Styles.
FULL LENGTH ERRORS: Get full length error messages.
KEY CLICKER: Ensure key input accuracy.
PAUSE CONTROL: Put Basic/most ML programs "on hold"
REPEAT KEY: Repeat ANY key. 5 different key speeds.
REVERSE VIDEO (Green and Red): Eliminate eye strain.
SPOOLER (16K, 32K, 64K): Don't wait for those printouts, 32K Spolling Butter in 64K
SUPER SCROLLER (64K Only): Save and examine everything that scrolls off the text screen.
AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

Compatible with 16K/32K/64K ECB / Cassette and Disk Systems and CoCo I and CoCo II.

BOOK $19.95
THESE ROUTINES (READY-TO-RUN) ON CASSETTE/DISK: $24.95
BOTH BOOK & CASSETTE/DISK: $36.95

Basic Programming Tricks Revealed—$14.95
Color Basic Unravelled—$19.95
Extended Basic Unravelled—$19.95
Disk Basic Unravelled—$19.95
All 3 Unravelled Books—$49.95
FACTS—$14.95

24-HOUR ORDER HOT LINE (7 DAYS A WEEK): (716) 223-1477

```
)THENRUNELSENEXT:POKE&H3F00,&H3E
:POKE&HFFDE,0:POKE113,0
620 PRINT:PRINT"AUTO-DESTRUCT...
":FORA=1TO20:NEXTA:EXEC&H3F00
999 STOP
1000 IFPEEK(&H3FFE)=2 ANDPEEK(&H
3FFF)THEN1050ELSEIFPEEK(&H3FFF)T
HENRETURN
1005 QL=PEEK(&H88):QP=PEEK(&H89)
1010 PRINT@32*15,"BOTH CARRIERS
CHECKED,enter";
1020 E=1^1^1:PRINT@32*15,STRING$
(30,32);
1030 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN1010E
LSEPOKE&H88,QL:POKE&H89,QP:RETUR
N
1040 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO RECEIVE-
-- FILE#";PEEK(&H3FFF):RETURN
1050 CLS:PRINT" ---AUTO RECEIVE-
-- FILE#";PEEK(&H3FFF):RETURN
3000 IFPEEK(&H3FFF)THEN3030ELSEC
LS:PRINT"TRANSMISSION DONE!!!"
3010 IFC=0THENC=1:SOUND50,1:SCRE
EN0,1ELSESOUND100,1:SCREEN0,0:C=
0
3020 IFINKEY$=""THEN3010 ELSERUN
3030 IFPEEK(&H3FFE)=1THEN452ELSE
480
```

LOWEST PRICES

64K UTILITIES

HI-BASIC—RUN your BASIC program from the upper 32K of RAM. This opens up the lower 32K for large amounts of data such as mailing lists, data bases, graphic arrays, etc.

MULTTASK—An interrupt-driven, multi-tasking utility. MULTTASK allows you to RUN two BASIC programs at the SAME time, or you can use the two 32K pages independently.

ROM-BOOT—Allows the user to access the full 64K RAM Map. After ROM to RAM transfer, you can POKE and PEEK data, LOAD M/L code into high RAM, and alter the ROMs.

SOFT-VID—Provides four different text screen formats. Green/Black or Orange/Red text in Normal or Reversed video.

TYPEAWAY—An interrupt-driven keyboard buffer which captures all of your keystrokes. Allows you to type ahead of your computer. Works with both line input and INKEY$.

VIDSPOOL—An interrupt-driven printer spooler that utilizes the 32K of RAM that is normally unavailable to the user. Gives maximum buffer space at no cost to BASIC.

DISK—One for **$14**, Two or more for **$10** each.
CASS.—One for **$12**, Two or more for **$8** each.

Terms: Cashier's checks and Money Orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders over $100 save 10% • California residents add 6% Sales Tax • Orders under $25 add $2 shipping • U.S. C.O.D. orders add $4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON™

★FREE★ CATALOG

40 212
END 128

Listing 2: ML GEN

```
5 PCLEAR1
10 DATA A0,27,0,0,0,34,1,1A,50,7
F,FF,40,AE,2,BF,3E,6E,F7,3E,70,B
6,3E,70,B7,3E,71,86,55,BD,3F,5F,
BD,3F,84,81,55,26,EE,B6,3E,70,BD
,3F,5F,BD,3F,84,B1,3E,70,26,E0,8
6,54,BD,3F,5F,86,FE,BD,3F,5F,86,
21,BD,3F
20 DATA 5F,7D,3E,70,27,D,BE,3E,6
E,A6,80,BD,3F,5F,7A,3E,71,26,F6,
BD,3F,4C,B7,3E,72,BD,3F,84,B1,3E
,72,26,B1,C6,5,BD,3F,84,5A,26,FA
,35,81,34,1,1A,50,7F,FF,40,AE,2,
BF,3E,6E,BD,3F,84,81,55,26,F9,BD
,3F,5F,BD
30 DATA 3F,84,B7,3E,70,B7,3E,71,
BD,3F,5F,BD,3F,84,81,54,26,E3,BD
,3F,84,81,FE,26,DC,BD,3F,84,81,2
1,26,D5,7D,3E,70,27,D,BE,3E,6E,B
D,3F,84,A7,80,7A,3E,71,26,F6,BD,
3F,4C,BD,3F,5F,C6,3,BD,3F,84,81,
55,27,B4
40 DATA 81,0,26,F5,5A,26,F2,35,8
1,45,43,51,4D,A4,52,27,4B,51,59,
60,55,5B,4F,61,54,34,14,4F,F6,3E
,70,5D,27,8,BE,3E,6E,A8,80,5A,26
,FB,35,94,34,14,BD,3F,AF,7F,FF,2
0,BD,3F,D1,8E,0,8,44,59,59,F7,FF
,20,BD,3F
50 DATA D1,30,1F,26,F3,C6,3,F7,F
F,20,BD,3F,D1,35,94,34,14,4F,8E,
10,0,F6,FF,22,30,1F,27,1C,C5,1,2
6,F5,BD,3F,D1,BD,3F,DC,8E,0,8,F6
,FF,22,54,46,BD,3F,D1,30,1F,26,F
4,BD,3F,AF,35,94,34,14,F6,4,0,C1
,CF,26,4
60 DATA C6,20,20,2,C6,CF,F7,4,0,
8E,5,E0,E6,1,E7,80,8C,5,FF,26,F7
,A7,84,35,94,34,10,8E,1,AA,30,1F
,26,FC,35,90,34,10,8E,0,D5,30,1F
,26,FC,35,90
70 FORC=&H3E6E TO&H3FE6
80 READB$:B=VAL("&H"+B$):POKEC,B
90 A=A+B:NEXTC
100 IFA<>41575THENPRINT"CHECK YO
UR DATA LINES!!!":END
110 VERIFYON:SAVEM"XFER16/BIN",&
H3E6E,&H3FE6,&H3FAA
120 PRINT"YOU CAN NOW RUN XFER16
."
```

Why do more CoCo owners choose 'REAL TALKER'?

Sure it's priced right, but there's more...

Thousands of 'Real Talker' owners know 'Real Talker' beats ALL other Coco voice synthesizers in ease of use and flexibility. And, NO other Coco talker has a clearer, more intelligible voice. That's quite a lot of advantage when you consider Real Talker's unbeatable price. Yet, Real Talker has some important features that you simply will not find in other Coco talkers:

'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk system and comes complete and ready to talk through your T.V. or monitor speaker. Price includes the 'Real Talker' electronic voice synthesizer in a ROM pack, software on cassette (may be transferred to disk), and user manual.

'SAY' command - You'll have your computer talking brilliantly in just minutes thanks to this powerful new command. Type SAY "ANYTHING YOU WANT" and your words are instantly spoken. It's that simple. Think how easy this makes creating speaking Basic programs. Adding speech to your existing programs is a snap too.

'CONVERT' - This is a truly powerful command for the basic programer. CONVERT automatically transforms a machine language dependent speaking program into a stand-alone Basic program. In other words, you can effortlessly write speaking Basic programs that do not require a machine language translator in memory. This is a unique feature of 'Real Talker'. No other voice synthesizer gives you anything even remotely approaching this type of capability - even synthesizers costing considerably more.

'REAL TALKER'
INSTRUCTION
'REAL TALK
HARDWARE VOI
SYNTHESIZER
COLORWARE

'Real Talker' is a full-featured electronic voice synthesizer unit built into a compact cartridge case. You simply plug it into the side of your computer.

NOW INCLUDED WITH 'REAL TALKER'........

1. ***'DR. TALK***-This interactive "Eliza" type psychoanalyst program will discuss your innermost problems at length.

2. ***'TALKING BATTLESHIP'***-It's you vs. the computer in this speaking version of the classic game.

3. ***'TALKING BLACKJACK'***- Play for big stakes against a rather talkative casino dealer.

ONLY

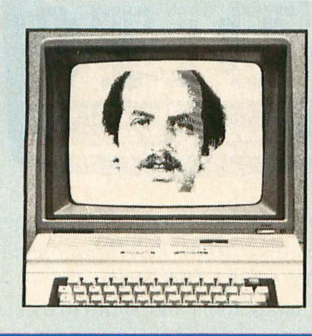
$\$59^{95}$

Other features include software controlled pitch, unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech, and even a program that will recite any ASCII file (such as from Telewriter-64 & other word processors). You also get Colorware's unique full-screen phoneme editor program that let's you experiment with and modify speech at it's most fundimental level.

'REAL TALKER-1' (for the original Color Computer)	***$59.95***
'REAL TALKER-2' (for the Color Computer-2)	***$64.95***
'Y - BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. If you have a disk system but do not have a Radio Shack Multi-Slot unit, this economical cable will allow to connect and use your Real Talker and Disk system together	***27.95***

TALKHEAD

If you have a 'Real Talker', do not deprive yourself of this absolutely incredible machine-language Talking Head simulation program. While other talking head simulations use a minimal cartoon-like face, TALKHEAD uses high resolution, full-screen, digitized images of an actual person's face to create a life-like animated effect.



ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

SOFTWARE FOR THE 'REAL TALKER'

TALKHEAD can be easily commanded in Basic to appear on screen and say anything you want. Available on cassette or disk for only $19.95, TALKHEAD requires 64K and a Colorware 'Real Talker'.

ONLY $19.95

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

VISA

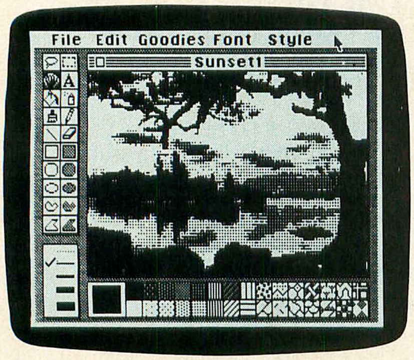
MasterCard

★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $5.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

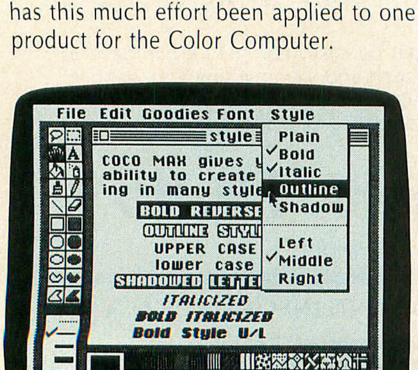
CoCo Max

This is one of those rare programs that will captivate everyone in your family.... No one can see CoCo Max and not want to try it!

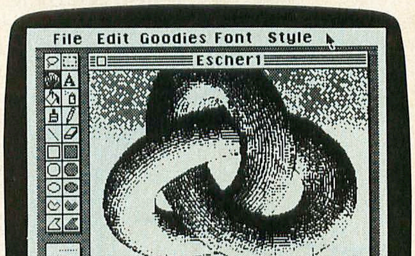

File Edit Goodies Font Style
Sunset1

We are all witnessing an exciting revolution in microcomputers: a radically new kind of computer and software that opens a whole new world of creative power to computer users.

It was inevitable that this exciting approach would be brought to the CoCo. With this in mind, Colorware chose to go all out and maximize this new concept for the color computer. That meant designing not just software but hardware too. It meant thousands of hours of pure machine language programming. Rarely has this much effort been applied to one product for the Color Computer.

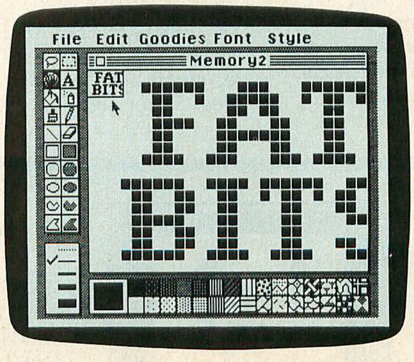

File Edit Goodies Font Style
style
Plain
✓Bold
✓Italic
Outline
Shadow
Left
✓Middle
Right

COCO MAX gives y
ability to create
ing in many styl
BOLD REVERSE
OUTLINE STYL
UPPER CASE
lower case
SHADOWED LETTE
ITALICIZED
BOLD ITALICIZED
Bold Style U/L


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Escher1

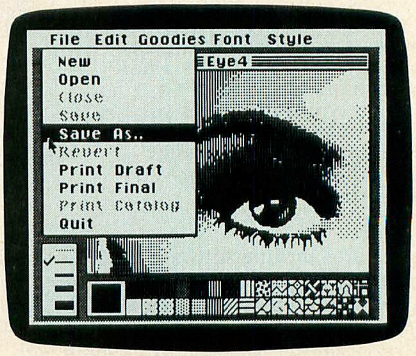
UNMATCHED CAPABILITY...

Because we took the maximum approach: highly optimized machine code combined with hardware, CoCo Max truly stands above the rest as the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer. It's unrivaled performance lets you create with more brilliance and more speed than any similar system – much more than you ever imagined possible. And, you can do it in black & white or color.


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Memory2
FAT BITS
FAT
BITS

All the sophisticated power of the bigger systems is there: ***Icons, Pull-Down Menus,*** full ***Graphic Editing, Font Styles,*** and all kinds of handy tools and shortcuts.

Plug your joystick, mouse or touch pad into CoCo Max's Hi-Res Input Unit. Then use a delightfully simple ***Point-and-Click*** method to get any of CoCo Max's powerful graphic tools. It has them all: You can ***Brush, Spray*** or ***Fill*** with any ***Color, Shading*** or ***Pattern.*** Use ***Rubber Band Lines*** and ***Shapes*** (square, rectangle, circle, elipse, etc.) to create perfect illustrations with speed and ease. There's a ***Pencil,*** an ***Eraser*** and even a selection of ***Caligraphy Brushes.*** And, as you can see, CoCo Max can do a lot with text.
All of the newest special effects are there: ***Trace Edges, Flip, Invert, Brush Mirrors,*** etc. And all of the very latest super-capabilities like: ***Undo,*** which automatically reverses your mistakes, and ***Fat Bits*** which zooms you way in on any part of your subject to allow dot-for-dot precision.


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Eye4
New
Open
Close
Save
Save As..
Revert
Print Draft
Print Final
Print Catalog
Quit

THE BIG PICTURE

The large image box in the middle of the CoCo Max screen is actually only a window on an even larger image. Use the Point-and Click "Hand" to effortlessly move your window over any portion of the larger image. You have a working area of up to 3-½ times the area of the window itself.

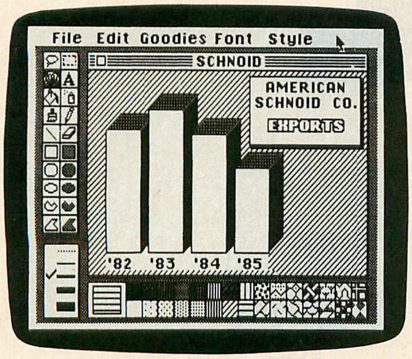
FLEXIBLE PRINTING...

CoCo Max gives you many ways to print. Fill a whole page with your image or condense two full CoCo screens to less than ¼ page for a finely detailed copy. "Dump" your CoCo Max screen full size or shrink it to ⅛ page size.

THE COCO MAX SYSTEM

FREEDOM TO CREATE...

Anyone who wants to create anything at all on their CoCo screen or printer will certainly be very glad to meet CoCo Max. CoCo Max's friendly yet sophisticated graphic and text capabilities let you almost instantly produce illustrations, diagrams, charts,



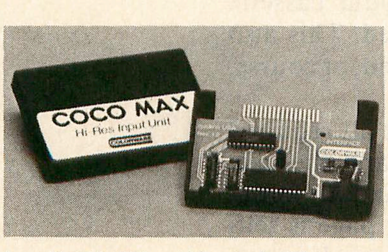
graphs, and computer art – for serious use or just for creative fun.

AN ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE

CoCo Max is a hardware/software system that no software-only system can match. Get CoCo Max and see your CoCo perform as it never could before. If you don't agree that CoCo Max is the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer, simply return it within 20 days for a full, courteous refund from Colorware.

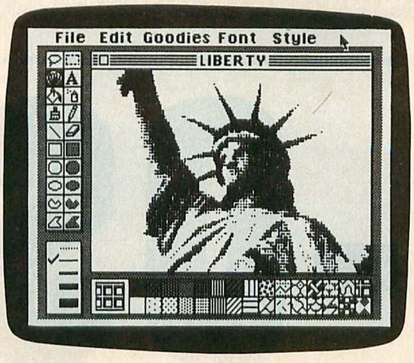
THE HARDWARE...

This is the key to CoCo Max's unmatched performance. Did you know the normal joystick input built into the Color Computer only allows access to 4,096 (64 x 64) points on the CoCo screen? Yet, the Color Computer's high resolution screen



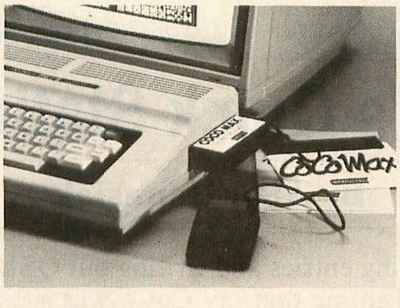
has 49,152 (256 x 192) pixels. This means that a joystick, mouse or even a touch pad can, at best, only access about one tenth of the pixels on the CoCo screen.

Most graphic programs ignore this hardware limitation of the Color Computer and give you only low-res control. Others attempt to overcome the limita-



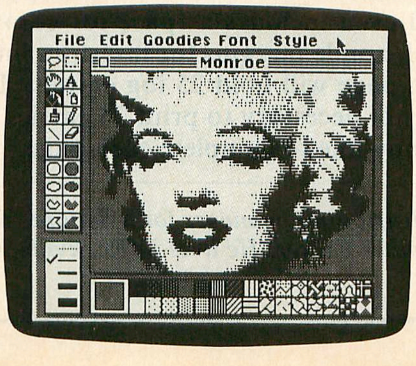
tion by using software schemes such as sliding windows. Although clever, these schemes yield sluggish and awkward results. Only CoCo Max does it the right way. The CoCo Max Hi-Res Input Unit plugs into your ROM slot and adds an entirely new joystick input to your computer – a precision one with a 49,152 point resolution to match the CoCo screen exactly.

Plug your same joystick, mouse or touch pad into this new input and you have a whole new kind of control. The difference is remarkable.

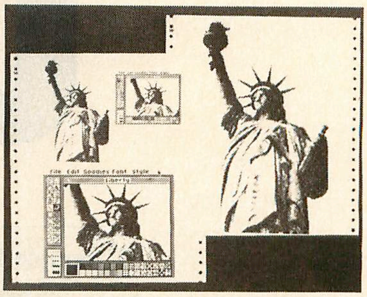


A DIGITIZER OPTION...

We studied all the video digitizers available and picked the best of them to link with CoCo Max. The DS-69 from Micro Works was our choice. This optional device lets you capture the image from any video source (video recorder, camera, etc.) on your Color Computer.



You may then use CoCo Max's graphic magic on it. The DS-69 is available as an option from Colorware from $149.95 complete with its own software on disk or tape. Using the DS-69 with a disk requires an RS multi-pak adaptor.



COCO MAX REQUIREMENTS

The CoCo Max System includes the Hi-Res Input Unit, software on disk or cassette (please specify) and user manual. It will work on any 64K Extended or non-extended Color Computer. You'll need a Radio Shack or equivalent joystick, mouse or touch pad. Disk systems require a Multi-Slot Interface or Y-Branching Cable.

THE COMPLETE COCO MAX SYSTEM,
with software on *DISK*........... ***$69.95***

with software on *CASSETTE* (Available Mar '85)......................... ***$69.95***

Y-BRANCHING CABLE-If you have a disk system but do not have a Multi-Slot Interface, use this economical 40-pin, 1 male, 2 female cable to connect the CoCo Max Hi-Res input unit and your disk controller to your CoCo..... ***$27.95***

Sorry, COCO MAX is not compatible with JDOS

COLORWARE

Colorware Inc.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

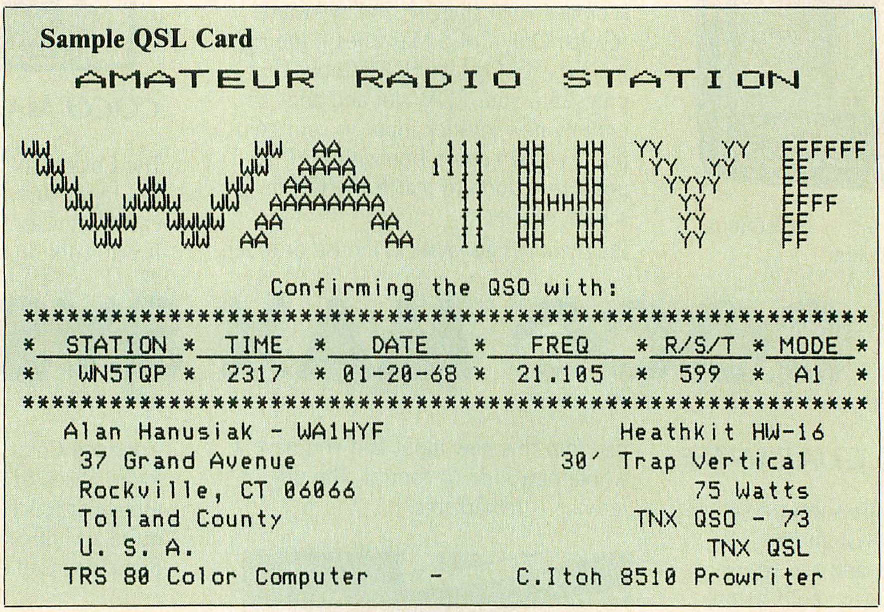
VISA

MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $5.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

C-QSL



Sample QSL Card

```
AMATEUR RADIO STATION

Confirming the QSO with:
**********************************************************
*  STATION * TIME  *   DATE    *   FREQ    * R/S/T * MODE *
*  WN5TQP  * 2317  * 01-20-68  *  21.105   *  599  *  A1  *
**********************************************************
 Alan Hanusiak - WA1HYF                  Heathkit HW-16
  37 Grand Avenue                     30' Trap Vertical
  Rockville, CT 06066                          75 Watts
  Tolland County                           TNX QSO - 73
  U. S. A.                                      TNX QSL
 TRS 80 Color Computer    -         C.Itoh 8510 Prowriter
```

CoCo's Quick Station Log

By Alan Hanusiak

While logging entries and writing out QSL cards, the thought occurred to me that my CoCo was sitting idle while I was doing the work. Somehow this didn't seem right, so I wrote a program to make CoCo do some of the work.

Ham QSL and Log Page takes all necessary information about your contacts and prints out a log page sheet or QSL card. It also allows you to save and retrieve all of this information with your cassette recorder, so the log entries don't even have to be printed. This also meets the FCC requirements for logging contacts, provided, of course, you save the tapes.

The log page format is a standard one and prints out all required information, and even includes a space for comments and the like. It is designed with ample margins for insertion into a standard looseleaf binder. Each page will hold 25 log entries. The log page is self-indexing, so it is not necessary to print 25 entries each time. You can start printing at any line to complete each page.

(Alan Hanusiak, distribution manager for a national food service company, is a weekend computer hacker. He lives in Rockville, Conn.)

Sample Log Sheet

```
*******************************************************************************************************
*|    |          | STATION  |        |   HIS    |   HIS    |    MY    |          | EMIS- | POWER | TIME OF |       |*
*|    |   TIME   | CALLED   | CALLED |  FREQ/   | SIGNALS  | SIGNALS  |    MY    | SION  | INPUT | ENDING  | QSL'S |*
*|    |   DATE   |  NAME    |   BY   |  INFO    |   RST    |   RST    |  FREQ.   | TYPE  | WATTS |   QSO   | S | R |*
*******************************************************************************************************
*|  1 |   0540   | K4JVH    |   X    |  3.739   |   569    |   539    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  0608   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-22-67 |  BOB     |        | MAIDEN, S.C.                                                                 |*
*|  2 |   1822   |    X     | WB2ZEC |  3.735   |   569    |   579    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  1848   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-22-67 |  PHIL    |        | KATONIA, N.Y.                                                                |*
*|  3 |   1852   |    X     | WA2YGB |  7.152   |   599    |   579    |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |  1920   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-22-67 |  JOHN    |        | DUMONT, N.J.                                                                 |*
*|  4 |   2246   |    X     | WN3HUD |  3.735   |   589    |   589    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  2300   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-22-67 |  SAM     |        | SPRUCE CREEK, PA.                                                            |*
*|  5 |   0325   | WA8TSE   |   X    |  3.735   |   459    |   359    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  0340   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-31-67 |  ROY     |        | CINCINNATI, OHIO                                                             |*
*|  6 |   2115   | WN1IED   |   X    |  3.731   |   579    |   477    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  2148   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-31-67 |  STEVE   |        | PEABODY, MASS.                                                               |*
*|  7 |   2150   |    X     | WN1HKP |  3.735   |   599    |   589    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  2300   |   |   |*
*|    | 12-31-67 |  HAL     |        | HOLDEN, MASS.                                                                |*
*|  8 |   0328   | WN5TCL   |   X    |  3.738   |   469    |   559    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  0338   |   |   |*
*|    | 01-01-68 |  BOB     |        | HARRISON, ARK.                                                               |*
*|  9 |   0719   | WNORTA   |   X    |  3.739   |   479    |   589    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  0751   |   |   |*
*|    | 01-06-68 |  JIM     |        | WINONA, MINNESOTA                                                            |*
*| 10 |   1935   |   CQ     |   X    |          |          |          |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |         |   |   |*
*|    | 01-06-68 |          |        |                                                                              |*
*| 11 |   1936   |    X     | W0ZLN  |  21.103  |   479    |   569    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  1952   | Y |   |*
*|    | 01-06-68 |  TIM     |        | COLUMBIA, MO.                                                                |*
*| 12 |   2217   |    X     | WN0SKP |  21.106  |   589    |   589    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2242   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-06-68 |  TOM     |        | ST. LOUIS, MO.                                                               |*
*| 13 |   2250   | WN0RRR   |   X    |  21.106  |   589    |   579    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2257   |   |   |*
*|    | 01-06-68 |  TONY    |        | WESTMINSTER, COLORADO                                                        |*
*| 14 |   0104   | WN4HMX   |   X    |  3.736   |   569    |   559    |  3.735   |  A1   |  75   |  0110   |   |   |*
*|    | 01-13-68 |  SETH    |        | ARLINGTON, VA.                                                               |*
*| 15 |   1859   |    X     | WN4HOI |  21.110  |   579    |   589    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  1931   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-13-68 |  CHARLES |        | ATHENS, GA.  PO BOX 2242  UNIVERSITY STATION                                 |*
*| 16 |   2009   |    X     | WNOSXZ |  21.103  |   589    |   589    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2038   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-20-68 |  EARL    |        | AURORA, COLORADO                                                             |*
*| 17 |   2045   | WN0YYO   |   X    |  21.107  |   469    |   479    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2058   |   |   |*
*|    | 01-20-68 |  DON     |        | SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA                                                        |*
*| 18 |   2317   |    X     | WN5TQP |  21.105  |   599    |   589    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2332   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-20-68 |  JOE     |        | ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.                                                            |*
*| 19 |   0717   |   CQ     |   X    |          |          |          |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |         |   |   |*
*|    | 01-27-68 |          |        |                                                                              |*
*| 20 |   0718   |    X     | W6ZQC  |  7.155   |   459    |   479    |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |  0809   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-27-68 |  BOB     |        | LOS ANGELES, CA.                                                             |*
*| 21 |   0809   |    X     | WN6ZFG |  7.155   |   359    |   479    |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |  0832   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 01-27-68 |  RANDY   |        | LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA                                                      |*
*| 22 |   1951   |   CQ     |   X    |          |          |          |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |         |   |   |*
*|    | 02-22-68 |          |        |                                                                              |*
*| 23 |   1952   |    X     | VE2DAB |  7.152   |   479    |   479    |  7.152   |  A1   |  75   |  1909   |   |   |*
*|    | 02-22-68 |          |        | MONTREAL, CANADA                                                             |*
*| 24 |   1914   |    X     | WN4GMH |  7.152   |   479    |   569    | . 7.152  |  A1   |  75   |  1930   | Y | Y |*
*|    | 02-22-68 |  DICK    |        | FT. WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA - CW MOBILE                                        |*
*| 25 |   2038   |    X     | WN6WHI |  21.104  |   579    |   579    |  21.103  |  A1   |  75   |  2102   |   |   |*
*|    | 03-02-68 |  MILT    |        | SAN BERNADINO, CA.                                                           |*
*******************************************************************************************************
```

The QSL card printout is based on a 3 by 5-inch card, which is a standard postcard size. This area requires customizing to reflect the necessary information for your station. Right side tabs will probably have to be changed to keep the same format as mine. For those without QSL cards, this will be a welcome addition.

The program requires a smart printer with a number of features, including different type fonts. My printer is a C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter and has these features. For other printers, some modification of the program will be necessary. A list of the printer control codes is included at the end of the article for reference purposes.

> ***"While logging entries and writing out QSL cards, it occurred to me that CoCo was idle while I did all the work, so I wrote a program to make CoCo do some of the work."***

The only point to emphasize is that for log pages you must always index the paper to TOF (top of form). The program will take the paper to the proper print line. My TOF index is the top of the paper guide rollers, which is about five lines above the actual print line. You will have to determine your own index point.

As designed, the program is screen oriented with plenty of prompts and necessary information, so very little actual instruction is required to use this program.

Program Line Functions

Lines 1-3 are the usual title screen. It looks pretty, so type it in.

Lines 5-8 allocate string space and dimension the number of data strings we can use. More than 99 entries causes the program to slow down considerably and it is very seldom that you will put that number of entries in at one time. From there, we go on to a straightforward screen main menu. It is quite self-explanatory.

Lines 9-31 are the data input. The input screens are designed so that where possible, the ENTER key is used to repeat unchanging information. Previous entries appear on the screen as "last entry was." Pressing ENTER on these screens repeats the data to the new string. Pressing ENTER on the "Station Called" or "Called By" screens automatically enters an 'X' (indicating your station) to the data string. New data may be typed in on any screen at any time.

Lines 32-35 are the printer menu. Here we have the choice of what to print first, log page or QSL card. It doesn't matter which. Bear in mind that each item can be printed as many times as you wish so long as you do not leave the printer menu. After you select 3 — End Of Printing — you will not be able to print again until reloading data from your cassette. Again, the menu is self-explanatory.

Lines 36-38 tell us how many entries are presently in memory. It also prompts you to set the paper to TOF. This portion of the program also directs us to the proper printout section for QSL cards or log pages.

Lines 39-43 set up the proper print line for the log page. It is important to remember that the paper should always start at the TOF index, regardless of the entry number to be printed on the log page. If entry #1 should be chosen, the log page header is printed first, followed by the log entries presently in memory. All entries print in the order they are entered.

Lines 44-62 take the string of data and break it down to usable component parts for printing. This is used for both the log sheet and the QSL cards.

Lines 63-77 are the log entry printout segment. As well as printing each log entry, this portion also counts entry numbers on the log page and stops at the 25th entry, sending you back to the instructions on the printer paper.

Printer Control Codes for the C.Itoh 8510 Prowriter

CHR$(27)"E"	=	Elite print (12 cpi)
CHR$(27)"N"	=	Pica print (10 cpi)
CHR$(27)"X"	=	Underline on
CHR$(14)	=	Elongated print on
CHR$(27)"]"	=	Bi-directional printing
CHR$(27)"T15"	=	15/144 Linefeed
CHR$(150)	=	|
CHR$(27)"Q"	=	Compressed print (17 cpi)
CHR$(10)	=	Two-space linefeed
CHR$(27)"Y"	=	Underline off
CHR$(15)	=	Elongated print off
CHR$(27)"["	=	Uni-directional printing
CHR$(27)"A"	=	Normal linefeed (1/6 inch)

Lines 78-81 offer a screen preview of the next QSL card to be printed and the option of printing it or not. If you choose to print that particular card, it will. Otherwise, you go back to the string sorter and pull out the next entry to decide upon.

Lines 82-106 are the actual QSL card printouts. This is the portion that must be changed to print the proper call sign and station information.

Lines 107-112 set up the cassette recorder to save all the information that has been entered. As it works out, it is sometimes much more convenient to just save the data for several days, then print out the log pages and QSL cards when there is some time available. You are also asked for a file date, which I put in so it is not necessary to even print the log, so long as the records are available if necessary.

Lines 113-120 retrieve the information that was previously saved to the cassette by file date.

Lines 121-138 print the log page header, then automatically go to the log entry printout section.

Ham QSL and Log Page has proven useful as the contacts can be logged as you make them and saved to tape immediately. It prints a nice, legible log page and saves the cost of bound log books.

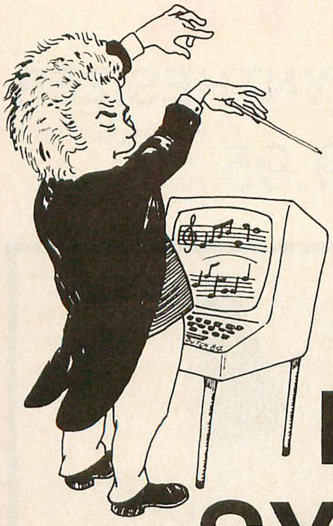
As with all programs, I know some people will tinker with the listing. Being a novice programmer, I am very interested in seeing these changes and would appreciate a copy of any modifications. I will be happy to lend a hand if the program does not run correctly. Write me at 37 Grand Avenue, Rockville, CT 06066 or call between 7 and 10 p.m., EST, at (203) 875-2027.

Line Changes to Reflect Your Call Sign or Information

Lines 85-90 should be changed to your call sign. Bear in mind the 3 by 5-inch parameters of the QSL post card do not exceed the width of my call sign. However, this certainly should give enough leeway to be creative. Note the linefeed and print direction have been changed here to print the lines with no space between and to vertically align the letters. I would also like to see what you come up with for a card, so please send me a copy.

Lines 100-105 should be changed to reflect your name, address and other station and equipment information. ☐

FROM THE PEOPLE THAT BROUGHT YOU



COMPOSER

STEREO COMPOSER

MUSICA

STEREO PAK

MUSIC LIBRARY

SYNTHER 77 PLUS

MUSIC THEORY

SUPER SYNTH

PIANO KEYBOARD

COCO MIDI

MUSICA 2

COMES . . .

SYMPHONY 12™

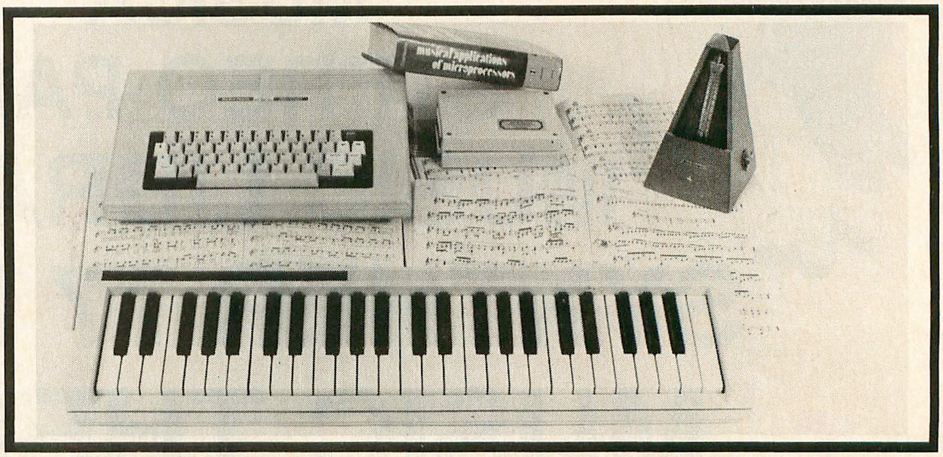
A 12 VOICE POLYPHONIC STEREO MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

$79.95

$69.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH MUSICA 2

$59.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH THE PIANO KEYBOARD

- 12 SIMULTANEOUS VOICES
- STEREO & MONO
- 4 NOISE GENERATORS
- SOUND EFFECTS
- PLAYS AND CREATES MUSICA 2 FILES



SUPER POLYPHONIC. Speech Systems is proud to bring you SYMPHONY 12, a polyphonic 12 voice hardware stereo music synthesizer for the Color Computer. SYMPHONY 12 also gives you 4 noise generators for percussion synthesis and sound effects. The PIANO KEYBOARD and MUSICA 2 (sold separately) turns your COCO into a real music machine with incredible flexibility.

STEREO and MONO. By connecting SYMPHONY 12 to your home stereo system, music is produced in stereo, 6 voices from each channel. However, you don't need to have a stereo system, all 12 voices also come out of your TV or monitor.

PICK AN INSTRUMENT. SYMPHONY 12 lets you choose from 10 preset instruments to synthesize chimes, violin, oboe, banjo, harpsichord, piano and more. You can even change instruments as the music plays.

SOUND EFFECTS. SYMPHONY 12 is a sophisticated sound generator. 12 voices and 4 noise generators give you incredible sound effect capability. We have included gun shot, explosion, racing car and more.

WATCH IT PLAY. As SYMPHONY 12 plays, a graphics display of a piano keyboard shows the notes playing. The display is entertaining as well as very educational.

PLAY MUSICA 2 FILES. Thousands of MUSICA 2 users will be excited to know SYMPHONY 12 plays all music developed using MUSICA 2 like you have never Seen or Heard it. In fact we highly recommend the use of MUSICA 2 as a composition development tool for SYMPHONY 12. Use MUSICA 2's superior graphics input capability and then play it through SYMPHONY 12. You can also take advantage of our MUSIC LIBRARY series (sold separately) to give you access to over 500 music pieces representing 20 hours of music.

ULTIMATE MUSIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. SYMPHONY 12, MUSICA 2, and the PIANO KEYBOARD give you incredible flexibility. Imagine sitting down at the PIANO KEYBOARD, playing a piece and recording it as you play just as you would to a tape recorder. Save your masterpiece and then using MUSICA 2 edit it if you like and print it. If you have a MIDI synthesizer, you can take the music and play it using COCO MIDI (sold separately). Try that on an IBM, APPLE, or COMMODORE (good luck).

PIANO KEYBOARD. For those wishing to turn SYMPHONY 12 into a real polyphonic synthesizer we offer the extremely powerful and versatile PIANO KEYBOARD. The PIANO KEYBOARD was deisgned to be used in our entire music product line. You can use it with SYMPHONEY 12, MUSICA 2, SYNTHER 77 PLUS, and even our advanced speech synthesizer, SUPER VOICE.

When using MUSICA 2, you will be using 4 of the 12 voices available from SYMPHONY 12. To take advantage of the full 12 voice capability of SYMPHONY 12 you may use either the Color Computer's keyboard or the PIANO KEYBOARD.

Y-CABLE or MULTI-PAK. Tape users using both SYMPHONY 12 and the PIANO KEYBOARD will require a Y-CABLE. Disk users will require the Triple Y-Cable or MULTI-PAK.

SYMPHONY 12. You get over a dozen music and sound effect selections and complete documentation. Software is shipped on Tape or Disk.

OPTIONS

MUSIC LIBRARY (each volume)	$29.95
MUSICA 2	$29.95
PIANO KEYBOARD 2½ octave	$79.95
PIANO KEYBOARD 4 octave	$119.95

FREE BLANK DISK OR TAPE WITH EVERY ORDER

VISA MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.

AWESOME

STEREO PAK™ $39.95

Plug this gem into your computer, connect to your home stereo system and sit back and enjoy music realism. The STEREO PAK is a hardware music synthesizer that plays our MUSIC LIBRARY series and MUSICA 2 music in stereo. Because it was designed specifically with music reproduction in mind, the sound is superb. The highs are crisp and clear while the bass notes will rattle your walls. Internally we use two high performance 8 bit digital to analog converters to assure fidelity.

The STEREO PAK is all hardware. It is intended as an enhancement for MUSICA 2 and our MUSIC LIBRARY series. Disk users will require our Y-CABLE or a MULTI-PAK.

NEW

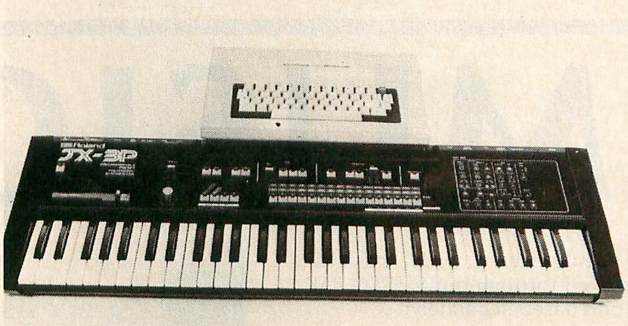
COCO MIDI™ $39.95

Tape or Disk

Now your COCO can talk to your MIDI music synthesizer. Whether you have a Korg, Roland, Casio, or Yamaha, it doesn't matter as long as it's MIDI equipped.

COCO MIDI takes any MUSICA 2 music file and plays it through your music synthesizer. We offer you over 500 tunes from our MUSIC LIBRARY series (sold separately) or create your own music using the best music composition program available, MUSICA 2 (sold separately).

COCO MIDI includes: documentation, plenty of music, and the cable to connect between the COCO and your synthesizer.



20 HOURS OF MUSIC

MUSIC LIBRARY™ $29.95

Tape or Disk

The MUSIC LIBRARY series consists of 5 volumes: 100, 200, 300, 400, and 500 each sold separately. Each contains over 100 four voice music selections with a playing time of over 3 hours each. The disk version is shipped on 5 full disks. When coupled with the STEREO PAK, the music is reproduced with unsurpassed realism.

A JUKEBOX program is included to allow you to select specific songs or automatically play each. These songs are ready to go, you don't need MUSICA 2 or a knowledge of music. MUSICA 2 users may customize each song. Requires minimum of 32K.

MUSIC LIBRARY 100

Stage, Screen, & TV
Music of the 70's
Music of the 60's
Music of the 50's
Old Time Favorites
Classical
Christmas (popular)
Christmas (traditional)
Patriotic
Polka Party

MUSIC LIBRARY 200 (another 100 selections)
MUSIC LIBRARY 300 (another 100 selections)
MUSIC LIBRARY 400 (another 100 selections)
MUSIC LIBRARY 500 (another 100 selections)

Each volume sold separately, specify tape or disk.

Write for complete list.

SAVE $50!

ALL 500 $99.95

NEW

SYNTHER 77 PLUS $29.95

Tape or Disk

We put the PLUS in SYNTHER 77 PLUS by connecting our PIANO KEYBOARD so you can really play your COCO like a piano.

You control vibrato pattern, Bender rate, Volume level as well as Attack, Decay, Sustain, and Release (ADSR envelope). As you play you can record, then edit and save it to disk or tape. You can even fine tune it to match other instruments.

The PIANO KEYBOARD is not necessary, you can use your COCO keyboard but the PIANO KEYBOARD makes your COCO a real music instrument.

FOR
MUSICA 2
SUPER VOICE
SYMPHONY 12
SYNTHER 77

♫ PIANO KEYBOARD ♫

Now you can really play your Color Computer and pick any or all 4 instruments: **MUSICA 2, SYNTHER 77 PLUS, SUPER VOICE,** and the ultimate **SYMPHONY 12.**

MUSICA 2 users can use the PIANO KEYBOARD as an easy method to input music. Version 2.6 is required. Previous users may obtain an update by returning original tape or disk with $7.00.

SYNTHER 77 PLUS turns your COCO into a music synthesizer without any additional hardware. You specify Vibrato, Bender, Volume, as well as Attack, Decay, Sustain, and Release (ADSR).

SUPER VOICE, COCO's most advanced speech synthesizer becomes a music synthesizer when connected to the PIANO KEYBOARD.

SYMPHONY 12 and the PIANO KEYBOARD gives you a professional 12 voice music synthesizer.

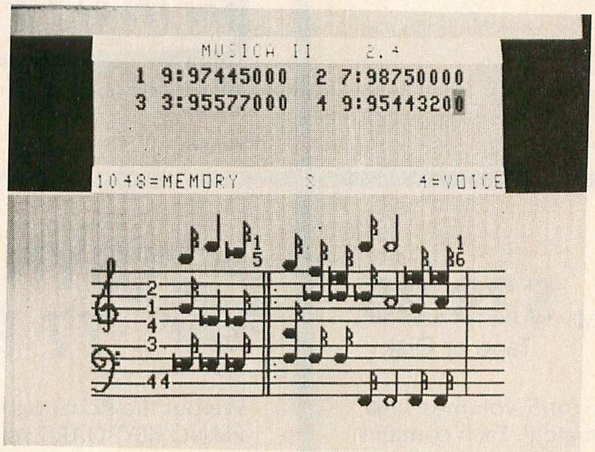
These Piano Keyboards are not toys. They are the same style, shape, size, and feel as professional synthesizer keyboards. Disk owners must use a Y-CABLE or MULTI-PACK.

2½ octave (32 note)	**$79.95**
4 octave (49 note)	**$119.95**

MUSICA 2 $29.95

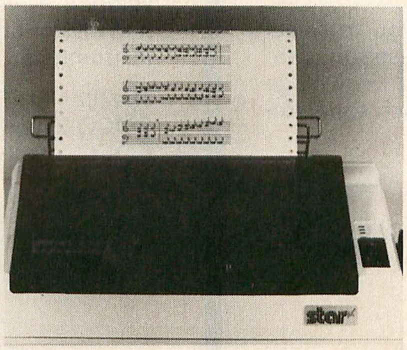
Tape or Disk

- When in stereo mode, music is played through our STEREO PAK (purchased separately).
- Loudness of each voice may be individually specified.
- Memory available is constantly displayed.
- Voice waveshapes may be exchanged between voices at any point.
- Tempo may be specified and may even be altered as the music plays.
- Flats and sharps supported.
- Billions of timbre combinations.
- High resolution graphic display, looks just like sheet music.
- MUSICA 2 is 100% software, no need for hardware unless you want music produced in STEREO. In that case, the STEREO PAK may be purchased separately. It's a must for the audiophile!
- Repeat bars allow repeating of music without re-inserting music a second or third time.
- 30 page manual describes all.
- Requires minimum of 32K.



```
        MUSICA II     2.4
  1 9:97445000  2 7:98750000
  3 3:95577000  4 9:95443200

1048=MEMORY       3        4=VOICE
```

- Output music to your printer (Gemini 10X, Epson, R.S. printers).



- Allows you to specify key signature.
- Voice timbre (waveshape) may be altered by specifying harmonic content just like stops on an organ.
- During editing, voice being inserted is displayed.
- Each measure is numbered for easy reading of music.
- Measure bars aid in reading and developing music.
- Each voice may be visually highlighted for easy identification.
- 4 Voices produced simultaneously.
- Input notes from Coco keyboard, joystick, or Piano Keyboard.
- Play music from your own BASIC program.
- Block copy music for easy music development.
- 100% machine language so it is lightning fast.
- Vibrato effect easily produced.
- With STEREO PAK, voices may be switched between left and right speakers as music plays.
- Durations include: whole, half, quarter, eighth, sixteenth, thirty-second, sixty-fourth, and triplet.

♫ ♫ MUSIC THEORY ♫ ♫

An advanced music course that covers Major and Harmonic Minor scales, interval spelling, Triad (Chord) theory, Inversions, Dominant 7th chords, and interval ear training. Format of the course includes drill and practice sessions, a scorecard to measure progress, graphics and sound output, and a reviewing session.

32K Disk only **$49.95**

'SUPER VOICE' T.M.

musical applications of microprocessors

COCO'S MOST ADVANCED SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.

IT TALKS, SINGS AND MORE.

only . . . $79.95

WITH EARS OR PIANO KEYBOARD PURCHASE

only . . . $59.95

SUPER VOICE is no ordinary speech synthesizer. It uses Silicon Systems, Inc. SSI-263, the most advanced speech/sound chip available. SUPER VOICE is not only capable of highly intelligible speech, sound effects, and singing over a 6 octave range, but now we have turned SUPER VOICE into a monophonic Super Music Synthesizer with our PIANO KEYBOARD.

IT TALKS. A free TRANSLATOR text-to-speech program makes writing your own talking program as easy as SAYING "HELLO."

SUPER VOICE works in any 32K or 64K computer. A disk system requires a Y-Cable or Multi-Pak.

Here are the facts; the decision is yours.

	SUPER VOICE	REAL TALKER	RS SPEECH CARTRIDGE	VOICE-PAK
Synthesizer Device	SSI-263	SC-01	SP-256	SC-01
Speaking Speeds	16	1	1	1
Volume Levels	16	1	1	1
Articulation Rates	8	1	1	1
Vocal Tract Filter Settings	255	1	1	1
Basic unit of Speech	64 phonemes 4 durations each	64 phonemes	64 allophones 5 pause lengths	64 phonemes
Pitch Variations	4096 (32 absolute levels with 8 inflection speeds)	4	1	4

FREE "REACTION" To Test Your Reflexes

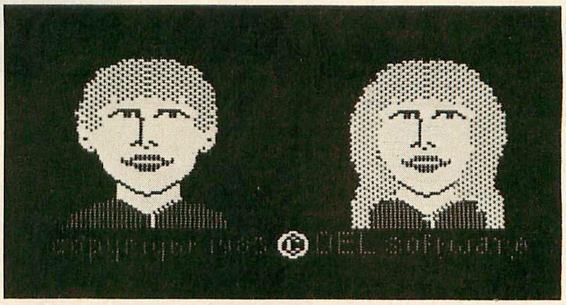
FREE SUPER VOICE SINGS THE STAR SPANGLED BANNER

FREE "SIMON" To Test Your Memory

FOOL'S CROSSING

The world's first TALKING HI-RES GRAPHICS adventure. Finding the hidden treasure is the easy part, getting back home is another story. FREE EARS to the first one to submit a solution.

32K Disk $24.95



SUPER TALKING HEADS

When the SUPER VOICE speaks in a low pitched voice, the man speaks, when a high pitched voice is used the woman speaks. $24.95

FREE BLANK DISK OR TAPE WITH EVERY ORDER

Dealer Inquiries Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

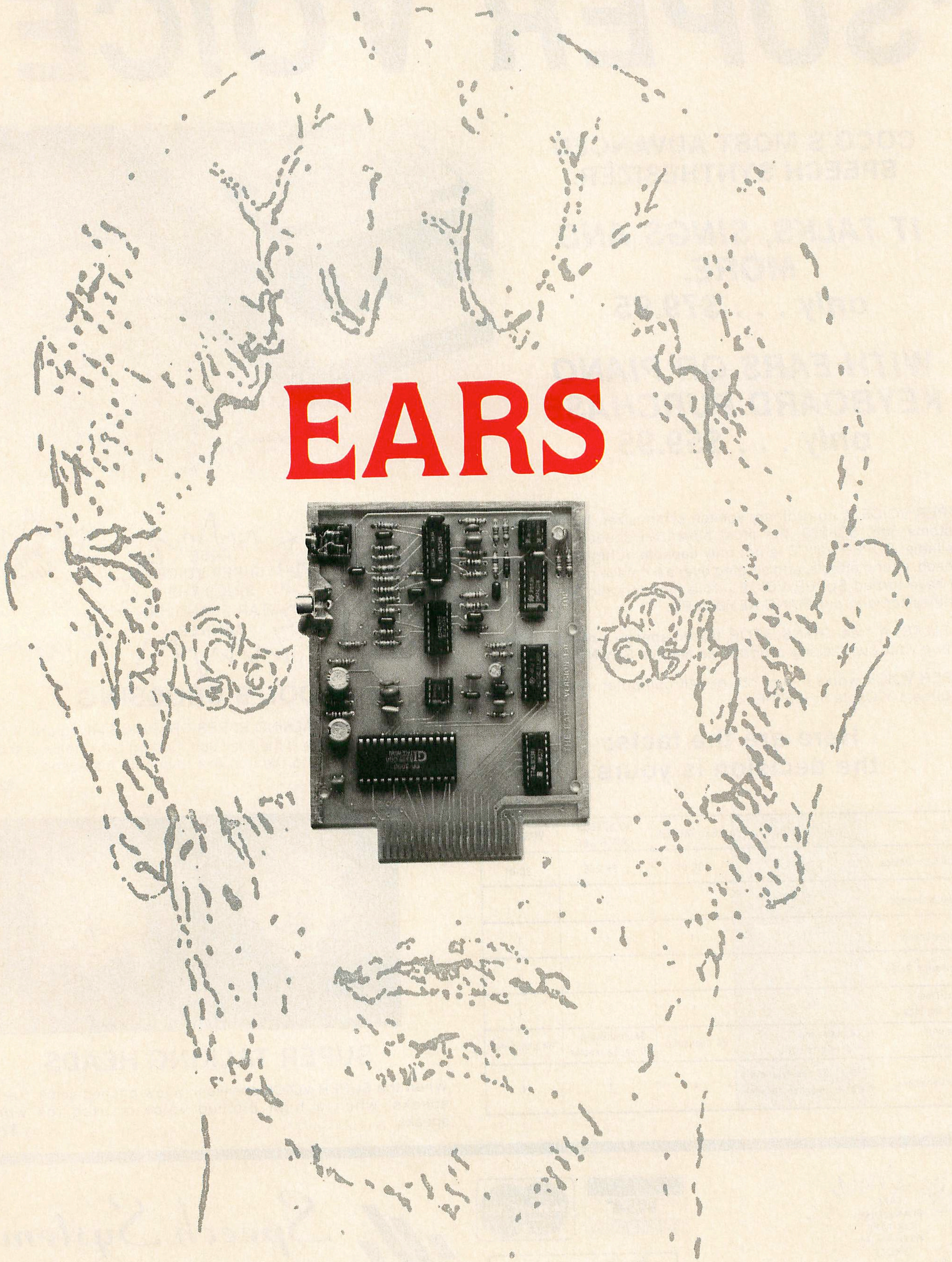
Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.

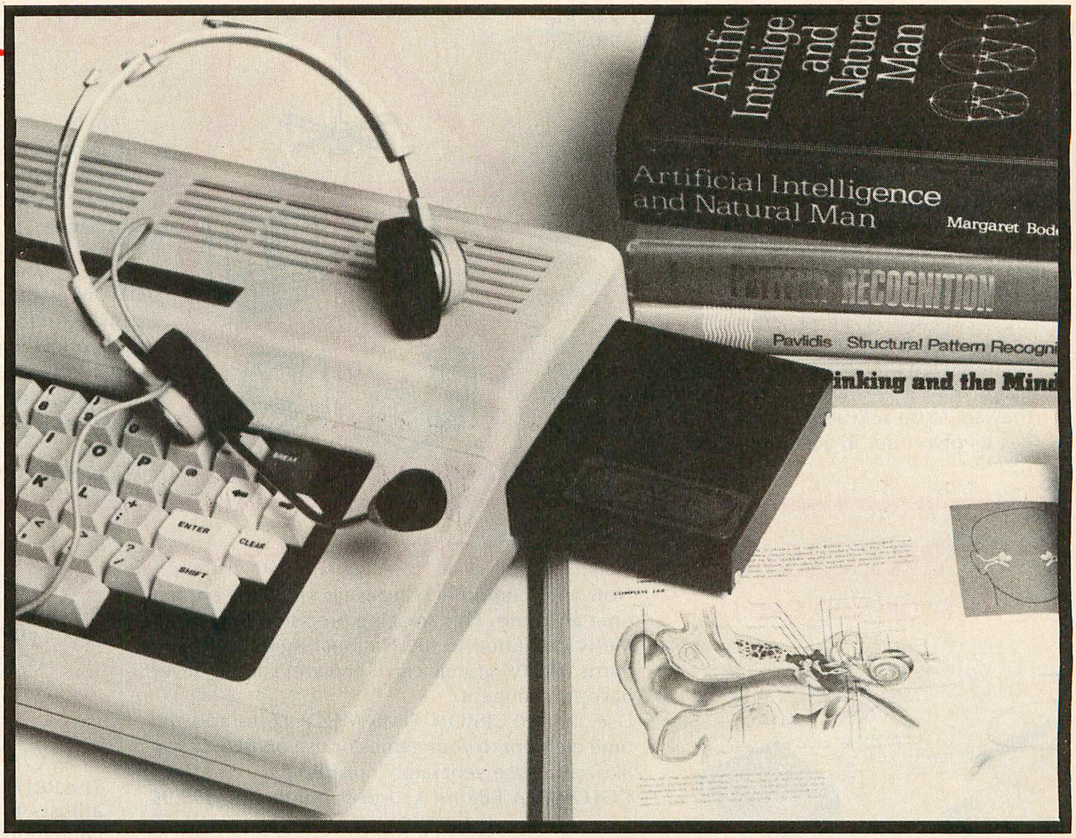

EARS
Electronic Audio Recognition System

EARS™

Electronic
Audio
Recognition
System

$99.95

Now Your
Computer
Can Listen
To You!



- SPEECH RECOGNITION
- HANDS OFF PROGRAMMING
- HIGH QUALITY SPEECH REPRODUCTION

EARS Does It All!

INCREDIBLE!

Two Years In the Making. Speech Systems was formed to develop new and innovative speech products. After 2 years of intensive Research and Development, we have created a truely sophisticated speech recognition device. Recognition rates from 95% to 98% are typical. Until now, such a product was outside the price range of the personnel computer market, and even small businesses.

EARS is trained by your voice and capable of recognizing any word or phrase. Training EARS to your particular voice print takes seconds. Up to 64 voice prints may be loaded into memory. You may then save on tape or disk as many as you like so that your total vocabulary is virtually infinite.

Speech and Sound Recognition. EARS is really a sound recognition system, so it really doesn't matter whether you speak in English, Spanish, or French. In fact you do not have to speak at all, you can train EARS to understand sounds such as a musical note or a door slamming.

Hands Off Programming. Imagine writing your own BASIC programs without ever touching the keyboard. Everything that you would normally do through a keyboard can now be done by just speaking.

Programming EARS Is Easy. LISTEN, MATCH and other commands have been added to BASIC so that programming EARS is a piece of cake! The single BASIC line: 10 LISTEN: MATCH will instruct EARS to listen to you and return the matching phrase.

It Talks. EARS is also capable of high quality speech. We mean REALLY high quality. The speech is a fixed vocabulary spoken by a professional announcer. Speech Systems is currently creating a library of thousands of high quality words and phrases. For a demonstration call **(312) 879-6844**, you won't believe your ears or our EARS.

DISK OWNERS. EARS will work with any disk system with either a MULTI-PAK or Y-CABLE. Our new Triple Y-CABLE was specifically developed for those wishing to add SUPER VOICE as a third device.

You Get Everything You Need. You get everything you need including a specially designed professional headset style noise cancelling microphone. The manual is easy to use and understand. Several demonstration examples are included so you don't have to write your own programs unless you want to. EARS will work in any 32K or 64K Color Computer.

SUPER VOICE $20 OFF

Imagine talking to your computer and it talking back to you. When you need an unlimited vocabulary, you can't beat SUPER VOICE. For a limited time, we will give you the SUPER VOICE for $59.95 with your EARS purchase. Even if you already have another speech unit, here is your chance to buy the best and save $20.

VOICE CONTROL

Applications for EARS are astounding. Here is our first of many listening programs to come. VOICE CONTROL is a program specifically designed to allow you to control any appliance in your house with your voice and our HOME COMMANDER (sold separately). For example, you can control your TV by saying "TV ON" or TV OFF". $24.95

FREE
BLANK DISK
OR TAPE
WITH EVERY
ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**
CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

'HOME COMMANDER'

$59.95

VOICE CONTROL
APPLIANCES
WITH EARS

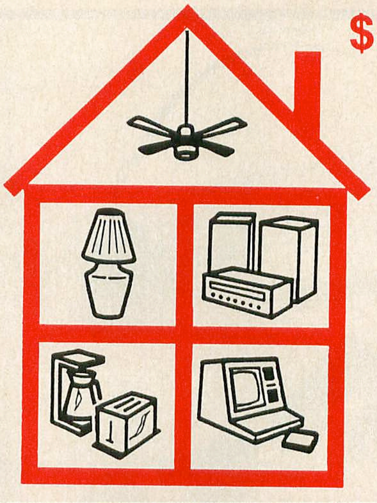
The HOME COMMANDER easily connects to the cassette port of your Color Computer and lets you control appliances in your home.

NO WIRES NECESSARY

The HOME COMMANDER uses your home's existing electrical wiring to control virtually anything. Appliances are controlled via small control modules available at your local SEARS or Radio Shack store.

ON FRIDAY 7:42 PM, OFF SUNDAY 1:26 AM

Included FREE is a program to allow you to control up to 256 devices and specify the time and date they are to be activated. That's right, the software has its own built in accurate clock.



Imagine controlling a light or TV with your voice. When used with our Electronic Audio Recognition System, EARS, you can literally control any appliance.

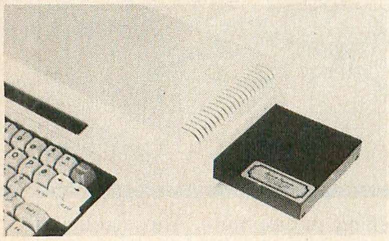
PLUG'N POWER USERS

If you were disappointed in the software that came with the Radio Shack PLUG'N POWER unit, and you probably were, we'll offer you our powerful software separately. An early version is described in the Feb., April, June, and August 1983 issues of RAINBOW. Our current version is even better. **$19.95**

PLUG'N POWER is a trademark of Radio Shack®

PRECISION TIME MODULE $59.95

— INCLUDES OS9 DRIVER —



THE
TIMEPIECE
FOR THE
COLORAMA
BBS

FREE
TALKING CLOCK
PROGRAM
requires VOICE,
SUPER VOICE,
or
SPEECH & SOUND PAK

Now your computer will always know the correct time and date. This amazing precision time module is calibrated to the National Bureau of Standards (WWV) atomic clock and you should never have to change it.

Use the PRECISION TIME MODULE to add the time element to your games or use on BBS. If you like, purchase separately our BBS.

COLORAMA BBS (64 K, 1 drive minimum) **$99.95**

BATTERY BACKUP

Even when your computer is off, the clock keeps correct time by operating using the internal battery backup system.

MONTHS, LEAP YEARS & DST

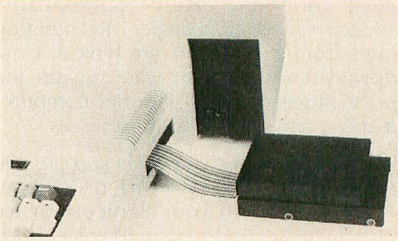
The PRECISON TIME MODULE automatically adjusts for the different number of days in each month as well as leap years. And believe it or not, it adjusts for DST so you don't have to remember if it's SPRING FORWARD or FALL FORWARD.

Y-CABLE $28.95

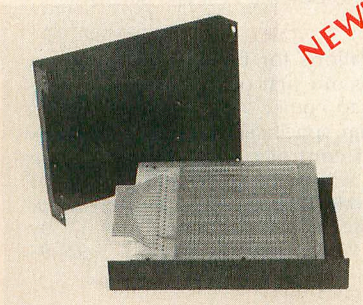
Why pay $100 to $200 for a multi-pak. With the Y-CABLE, you can connect your disk system to your computer along with either our STEREO PAK music synthesizer, our VOICE, SUPER VOICE speech synthesizers, or our PRECISION TIME MODULE. All connectors gold plated.

TRIPLE Y $34.95

We developed the Triple Y-Cable specifically for those interested in both speech synthesis and speech recognition. The Triple Y-Cable lets you connect EARS and SUPER VOICE to your color computer along with your disk system.



NEW! ATTENTION EXPERIMENTERS!



Interested in building your own project? Our oversized board gives plenty of room for construction while the sturdy aluminum case with black satin finish assures protection and a professional appearance.

Prototype Board only **$19.95**
Prototype Enclosure only **$19.95**
Buy both for **$29.95**

Advanced
Speech
Chip
SSI-263
(SC-02)
$34.95

Need an SC-01? **$29.00**

Disks .... (any quantity)	$1.49
Tape C-10, C-20	$0.69
Hard Tape Box	$0.29
6821	$2.95
74LS138	$0.79
7407	$0.79
IC sockets 14, 16, 22 pin	$0.29
IC sockets 24, 28, 40	$0.39

FREE
BLANK DISK
OR TAPE
WITH EVERY
ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.	
Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00
Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax	

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.

		81	136
12	221	91	15
24	57	104	135
35	237	116	73
50	73	130	151
69	24	END	79

The listing: HAM UTIL

```
1 CLS:Y=43:FORX=1024TO1055:POKEX
,Y:POKEX+480,Y:NEXT:FORX=1024TO1
535STEP32
2 POKEX,Y:POKEX-1,Y:NEXT:PRINT@1
97,"QSL CARD AND LOG PAGE";
3 PRINT@233,"PRINTER  COPY ";:PR
INT@451,"BY: ALAN HANUSIAK - WA1
HYF";:FORTM=1TO2000:NEXT
4 CLS:CLEAR10000:DIML(99):A$="*"
5 CLS:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*"):PRINT
TAB(7)"MAIN PROGRAM MENU":PRINT@
128,STRING$(32,"*")
6 PRINT"  1 - INPUT DATA FROM KE
YBOARD":PRINT@258,"2 - PRINT DAT
A"
7 PRINT@322,"3 - SAVE DATA TO TA
PE":PRINT@386,"4 - LOAD DATA FRO
M TAPE"
8 PRINT@457,"WHICH ONE";:INPUTR:
CLS:ON R GOTO9,32,107,113
9 CLS:PRINT@256,"STATION CALLED
(CALL OR <ENTER>)":PRINT@333,"";
:LINEINPUTR$:CLS
10 IFR$=""THENB$="X"+A$ELSEB$=R$
+A$
11 PRINT@258,"CALLED BY (<ENTER>
 OR CALL)":PRINT@333,"";:LINEINP
UTR$:CLS
12 IFR$=""THENC$="X"+A$ELSEC$=R$
+A$
13 IFL>0THENPRINT@69,"LAST ENTRY
 WAS "J$
14 PRINT@261,"DATE (XX-XX-XX) ";
:LINEINPUTR$:CLS:IFR$=""THENJ$=J
$ELSEJ$=R$
15 PRINT@264,"TIME (XXXX) ";:LIN
EINPUTP$:P$=P$+A$:CLS
16 PRINT@258,"HIS FREQ. (XXX.XXX
) ";:LINEINPUTQ$:Q$=Q$+A$:CLS:IF
L>0THENPRINT@69,"LAST ENTRY WAS
";U$
17 PRINT@258,"MY FREQ. (XXX.XXX)
 ";:LINEINPUTR$:CLS:IFR$=""THENU
$=U$ELSEU$=R$
18 PRINT@260,"HIS SIGNAL RST (XX
X) ";:LINEINPUTS$:S$=S$+A$:CLS
19 PRINT@259,"MY SIGNAL RST (XXX
) ";:LINEINPUTT$:T$=T$+A$:CLS:IF
L>0THENPRINT@71,"LAST ENTRY WAS
";V$
20 PRINT@261,"MY POWER - WATTS "
;:LINEINPUTR$:CLS:IFR$=""THENV$=
V$ELSEV$=R$
21 PRINT@257,"TIME OF ENDING QSO
 (XXXX) ";:LINEINPUTW$:W$=W$+A$:
CLS
22 IFL>0THENPRINT@71,"LAST ENTRY
 WAS ";H$
23 PRINT@263,"EMISSION TYPE (XX)
 ";:LINEINPUTR$:CLS:IFR$=""THENH
$=H$ELSEH$=R$
24 PRINT@260,"QSL SENT (Y OR <EN
TER>) ";:LINEINPUTK$:K$=K$+A$:CL
S
25 PRINT@257,"QSL RECEIVED (Y OR
 <ENTER>) ";:LINEINPUTL$:L$=L$+A
```

BIG!!
BIG BASIC Transparent and Enhanced RS Basic
-*- PCLEAR 32 -*- ?MEM 90000 -*-
128K RAM BIGBASIC & FAST09 Software included
Complete $79.95! Kit w/instr $59.95
FAST!
Tired of unending Disk access?
FAST09 is for you!!!
step rate = 0 ms, >500k baud I/O
64K RAM KIT $9.95
VISA/MC.check or M.O.! $3.00 shipping Ca. residents add 6%.call or write for more info.! coming soon! 320K!!!
Intelligent Devices
100 West El Camino Real, Suite 61
Mountain View Ca 94040
Ph (415) 966-8615

MicroWorld II
Laneco Plaza
Clinton, NJ 08809
(201) 735-9560
Call or write for Price List
LOW PRICES ON 100% Radio Shack Equipment
(with full warranty)
New Slimline Drive 0 .... $270.00
Slimline Drive 0 & 1 installed $460.00
Prices include shipping!
16K Standard .... $ 88.00
64K Extended $149.00
Sakata 13" Monitor $199.00
With monitor $230.00
Exclusive MicroWorld II Products:
64K Upgrade (150 NS) Top of the line $29.95
Serial to Parallel Converter $49.95
Diskettes, any quantity, lifetime Warranty ... $ 1.50
10% off Computerware
10% off all Radio Shack Sale Items
15% off Radio Shack Hardware
20% off all Radio Shack Software

CINSOFT

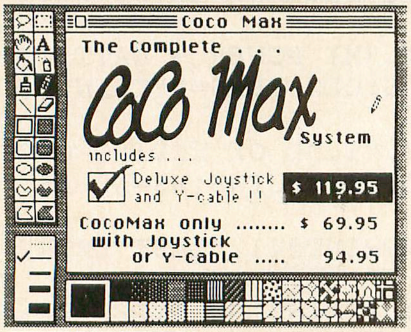
PROGRAMS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES • SERVICE

For Coco . . .
in the Midwest

Now in our 4th year!

New Catalog Now Available

CALL OR WRITE



Coco Max

The Complete . . .

CoCo Max System

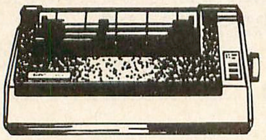
includes . . .

☑ Deluxe Joystick and Y-cable !! $ 119.95

CocoMax only .... $ 69.95
with Joystick
or Y-cable 94.95

Order today!

star



FALL SPECIAL!

Star SG-10 .... PRINTER
Metric Industries Model 101 .... INTERFACE
Handsome brown vinyl .... DUST COVER
Spare replacement .... RIBBON
Starter pak of .... PAPER

Color ribbons now available ASK!

319.00 COMPLETE
SAVE 31.00

"Authorized Star Micronics Service Center"

New! DELUXE JOYSTICK

A2D CO. INC

EXCELLENT FOR COLOR COMPUTER
USE IT FOR GRAPHICS, GAMES, ETC.

CoCo owners will appreciate this high quality, durable joystick. Open gimbal design ... self-centering or free-floating operation. Mechanical trims on both axes ... eight foot cable ... firing button has lifetime 5,000,000 presses. A two-button version of the Deluxe Joystick is available for the Tandy 1000.

$27.50 each
$49.95/pair

CHOOSE FROM OUR LARGE SELECTION OF COCO PRODUCTS

B5 ... Colorware ... Deft ... Derringer ... Dynacalc ... Elite ... HJL ... J & M ... Mark Data ... Metric Industries ... Michtron...Microcom...Microworks...Tom Mix...PBJ...PXE... Speech Systems ... Sugar ... TCE ... VIP ... and more!

Yes! We have CHILD'S PLAY!

• Call •
513-396-SOFT

• Shop by Modem •
513-396-SHOP

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

• Write •
2235 Losantiville, Cincinnati, OH 45237

SHIPPING will be charged at our ACTUAL COST
Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax COD add 2.00

```
$:CLS
26 PRINT@258,"FOR QSL CARD (PSE
OR TNX) ";:LINEINPUTF$:F$=F$+A$:
CLS
27 PRINT@263,"HIS NAME ";:LINEIN
PUTM$:M$=M$+A$:CLS
28 PRINT@259,"OTHER DATA ";:LINE
INPUTN$:N$=N$+A$:CLS
29 G$(L)=B$+C$+J$+A$+P$+Q$+U$+A$
+S$+T$+V$+A$+W$+H$+A$+K$+L$+F$+M
$+N$
30 PRINT@258,"IS THIS LAST ENTRY
 (Y OR N) ";:LINEINPUTR$
31 L=L+1:E=L:IFR$="Y"THEN5ELSE9
32 E=L:CLS:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*"):
PRINTTAB(6)"PRINTER PROGRAM MENU
"
33 L=0:PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*"
):PRINT@230,"1 - PRINT QSL CARDS
"
34 O$=CHR$(27):PRINT@294,"2 - PR
INT LOG PAGE":PRINT@358,"3 - END
 OF PRINTING"
35 Z$=CHR$(150):PRINT@425,"WHICH
 ONE ";:INPUTR:CLS:IFR=3ORE=0THE
N5
36 CLS:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*"):PRIN
T"  THERE ARE"E"ENTRIES TO PRINT
":PRINT@128,STRING$(32,"*")
37 PRINT@296,"SET PAPER TO TOF"
38 PRINT@420,"";:LINE INPUT"PRES
S <ENTER> WHEN READY";R$:CLS:IFR
=1THEN44
39 PRINT@231,"FOR LOG PAGE ENTER
":PRINT@294,"";:INPUT"STARTING L
INE NUMBER";M
40 PRINT#-2,O$"Q":IFM=1THEN121
41 FORB=1TO25:PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
42 IFB=2THENPRINT#-2ELSEIFB<2THE
NPRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
43 IF B=M THEN44ELSENEXT
44 IFE=0THEN32ELSECLS:PRINT@264,
"SORTING ENTRIES":R$="":D=1:E=E-
1
45 FORA=1TOLEN(G$(L)):D$=MID$(G$
(L),A,1):IFD$<>A$THENR$=R$+D$:NE
XT
46 ON D GOSUB47,48,49,50,51,52,5
3,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62:R$=
"":D=D+1:NEXT
47 B$=R$:RETURN
48 C$=R$:RETURN
49 J$=R$:RETURN
50 P$=R$:RETURN
51 Q$=R$:RETURN
52 U$=R$:RETURN
53 S$=R$:RETURN
54 T$=R$:RETURN
```

LET US ENTERTAIN YOU!

A) FRANCHISE by Steve Hartford Have you watched chain stores pop up all around & wondered what it would be like to own, operate, and expand your own franchise? This is your chance to test your business savvy!

You begin with just one "Frank's" fast food restaurant but plan to expand rapidly! In the beautiful graphics of your office, you review last week's financial statements. Study your total gross sales from all stores, your expenses (advertising, food, labor, equipment, etc.), net income, & bank balance. Now make your management decisions that will affect (positively or negatively) next week's financial statement!

If the market is right, you may sell another franchise which will increase income. You'll also scope out the competition. McBurger and Taco Plus will surely try to squeeze you out!

But business isn't that easy! There are lots of little complications – like health department inspections that can close a restaurant if the food quality drops too low! And from time to time, you will have to help out at a restaurant. In arcade style action, you serve customer orders & how well you do affects customer satisfaction!

Franchise challenges the mind, pleases the eye with beautiful graphics, & tests the coordination with extra arcade interludes. Because this is a simulation of business & you make the decisions, it is different every time you play!

Requires 64K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

B) VOX CHESS by David Crandall Vox Chess is always an eager opponent to test your chess skills against. You'll enjoy the superb graphics and, if you have any of the voice paks that use the SC01 chip (Spectrum Projects, Speech Systems, Real Talker), Vox Chess will talk to you! You'll also appreciate the extra features like self-play, save & load previous games, set up a board layout, & exchange sides. Vox Chess is not the best player, so if you're already an expert, you may be able to beat him. For the beginner or even intermediate chess player, he'll give you a good contest. And for everyone, the graphics & speech are great fun!

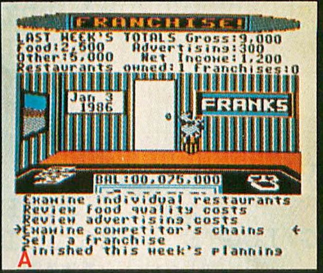
Requires 32K **Cass $21.95 Disk $24.95**

C) STAR TRADER by Steve Hartford Step into the business world of the future and become captain of a merchant starship. From the safety of your Color Computer, you control your ship with joystick (or mouse) in hand. Your graphic cockpit shows read-outs of your location, current damage status, credit balance, cargo destination and due date, the location of any nearby starships, fuel and laser power levels, and the current date. Traveling between distant solar systems, you pick up cargo, deliver cargo, (maybe steal cargo or sell it on the black market), battle pirate ships, and best of all, make money! As you battle and travel, you develop a reputation that will affect your future business and rewards.

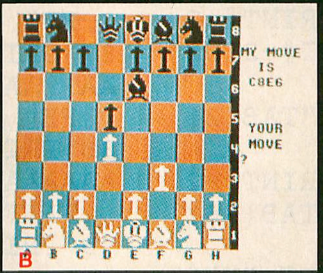
With different skill levels and many variable factors, this graphic simulation offers the excitement and challenge of a new game every time you play.

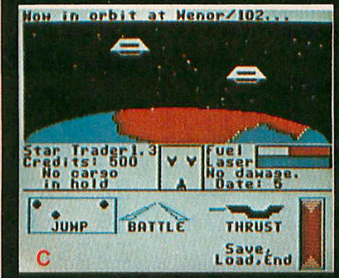
Requires joystick or mouse and 32K for cassette or 64K for disk.
Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95

To order: Add $2 for shipping surface. Add $5 for air/Canada.

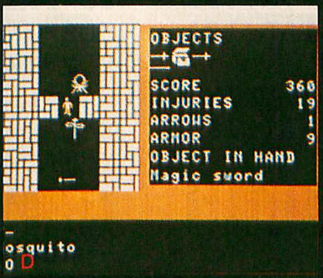


```
FRANCHISE!
LAST WEEK'S TOTALS Gross:9,000
Food:2,600   Advertising:300
Other:5,000   Net Income:1,200
Restaurants owned:1 franchises:0
BAL:00,076,000
 Examine individual restaurants
 Review food quality costs
 Review advertising costs
→Examine competitor's chains   ←
 Sell a franchise
 Finished this week's planning
```

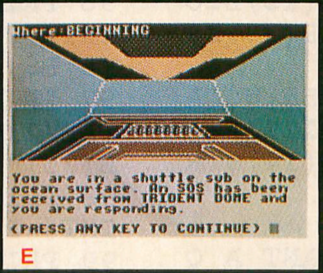




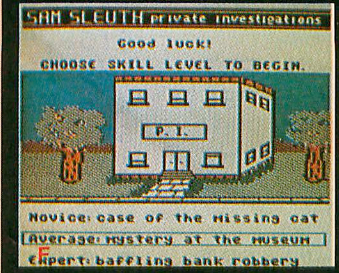
```
Now in orbit at Henor/102...
Star Trader1.3
Credits: 500
No cargo
in hold
Fuel
Laser
No damage.
Date: 6
```



```
OBJECTS
SCORE          360
INJURIES        19
ARROWS           1
ARMOR            9
OBJECT IN HAND
Magic sword
-
osquito
0
```



```
Where:BEGINNING
You are in a shuttle sub on the
ocean surface. An SOS has been
received from TRIDENT DOME and
you are responding.
(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)
```



```
SAM SLEUTH private investigations
Good luck!
CHOOSE SKILL LEVEL TO BEGIN.
Novice: case of the missing cat
Average: mystery at the museum
Expert: baffling bank robbery
```

D) DUNGEON QUEST by Steve Seiden Long ago, in a magic age, there lived a brave young lad named Brodric. When he came of age, his father gave him his share of the inheritance, an old rusty sword, & Brodric set out into the world. He heard a legend of an emperor of old, Darius, who had built a subterranean fortress as his home. Darius' empire, however, was short-lived as he died of plague only a few short years after his coronation. On his deathbed, Darius decreed that *since he had no heir,* whoever would possess the crown would rule the empire.

Brodric decided to go on a quest for the crown. A fortnight or more later, Brodric reached the entrance to the fortress dungeon. He unsheathed his sword & stepped inside. Not five steps later, the floor gave way & sent him tumbling downward . . . Brodric awoke, picked up his sword, & set out to find the crown!

You see Brodric on your screen searching the passageways for the crown. As you guide him with your joystick, you earn points by gathering valuable objects like jewels & chalices, & battle the many monsters that inhabit the dungeon. Can you bring Brodric safely to the crown & earn the rank of Emperor for yourself?

Requires 32K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

E) MAJOR ISTAR (Under the Doomed Sea) by BJ Chambless **SCENARIO:** You travel to Trident Research Dome because an urgent call for help is received from one of the service droids stationed there. He said help was urgently needed, but before he could say why, his transmission was cut off!

OBJECT: Solve the mystery at Trident in as few moves as possible.

SETTING: In the beginning of the 21st century undersea cities, interstellar spaceships, colonies in other planets and solar systems, worker droids, super computers, are all realities. One hero of the time is Major Istar. In the late 1990's, when space exploration and colonies began, it was necessary to form a task force to offer help to all that needed it in these hostile environments. You, Cameron J. Istar, are a highly rated member of that team and you have never failed to solve a mystery!

This is a graphics adventure like no other. There are 101 rooms, 33 objects, and 3 arcade sequences! It requires imagination, hand-eye coordination, logic, a sense of humor, and the willingness to take on a challenge!

Requires 64K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

F) SAM SLEUTH by Steve Hartford *It was my first case* & I was a little disappointed. I didn't become a private eye to find lost cats. But the lady was right when she said "you don't look overworked." Shirley said that her friends had gone on vacation & left her to care for their cat. All was fine until this morning when she found the porch door open & the cat gone. Her friends were due back today!

I quickly learned the rules around this town of Elmsville. Reputation really played a part here. And not everyone exactly told the truth or were what I'd call cooperative. Judgement had to be my guide . . .

The next cases came quicker but were much harder to solve. Mr. Atherns was really upset when that ancient Mayan statue was stolen from his museum. I think the lapse of his insurance really put the heat on. And then I worked with good ole Sheriff Walker on the town bank robbery.

Sam Sleuth is a graphic simulation that will intrigue all. You'll enjoy the beautiful graphics as you guide Sam around town with the mouse or joystick. The three mysteries get progressively harder & each will change every time you play, giving endless challenge and fun.

Requires 64K & joystick or mouse **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

COMPUTERWARE ®

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

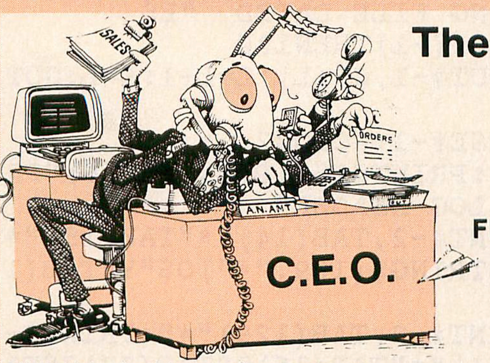
P.O. BOX 668 • ENCINITAS, CA 92024 • PHONE: *(619) 436-3512*

```
55 V$=R$:RETURN
56 W$=R$:RETURN
57 H$=R$:RETURN
58 K$=R$:RETURN
59 L$=R$:RETURN
60 F$=R$:RETURN
61 M$=R$:RETURN
62 N$=R$
63 L=L+1:F=VAL(Q$):H=VAL(V$):G=V
AL(U$):IFR=1THEN78
64 CLS:PRINT@262,"PRINTING LOG E
NTRIES"
65 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*";:PRINT#-2
,TAB(15)Z$TAB(17)"";:PRINT#-2,US
ING"##";M;
66 PRINT#-2,TAB(20)Z$O$"X"TAB(26
)P$;TAB(33)Z$;
67 IFB$="CQ"ORB$="X"THENPRINT#-2
,TAB(38)B$;:ELSEPRINT#-2,TAB(36)
B$;
68 PRINT#-2,TAB(43)Z$;:IFC$="X"T
HENPRINT#-2,TAB(48)C$;:ELSEPRINT
#-2,TAB(46)C$;
69 PRINT#-2,TAB(53)Z$;:IFB$="CQ"
THEN70;:ELSEPRINT#-2,TAB(55)"";:
PRINT#-2,USING"###.###";F;
70 PRINT#-2,TAB(63)Z$TAB(67)S$TA
B(73)Z$TAB(77)T$TAB(83)Z$TAB(85)
"";
71 PRINT#-2,USING"###.###";G;:PR
INT#-2,TAB(93)Z$TAB(97)H$TAB(101
)Z$TAB(103)"";
72 PRINT#-2,USING"####";H;:PRINT
#-2,TAB(109)Z$TAB(112)W$TAB(119)
Z$TAB(121)K$;
73 PRINT#-2,TAB(123)Z$TAB(125)L$
TAB(127)O$"Y"TAB(129)Z$TAB(130)"
*"
74 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)Z$O
$"X"TAB(22)Z$TAB(24)J$;TAB(33)Z$
TAB(37)M$;
75 PRINT#-2,TAB(53)Z$TAB(55)N$TA
B(127)O$"Y"TAB(128)Z$TAB(129)"*"
76 IFM=25THENPRINT#-2,TAB(14)STR
ING$(113,"*"):GOTO36
77 M=M+1:GOTO44
78 CLS:PRINT@69,"DO YOU WANT A Q
SL CARD":PRINT@135,"FOR THIS LOG
 ENTRY"
79 PRINT@192,STRING$(32,"-"):PRI
NTTAB(5)"STATION CALLED  ";:IFB$
="X"THENPRINT"ME"ELSEPRINTB$
80 PRINT@325,"CALLED BY       ";
:IFC$="X"THENPRINT"ME"ELSEPRINTC
$
81 PRINT@384,STRING$(32,"-"):PRI
NTTAB(11):LINEINPUT"( Y OR N ) "
;R$:IFR$="N"THEN44
82 CLS:PRINT@262,"PRINTING QSL C
ARD":PRINT#-2,O$"N":PRINT#-2,CHR
$(14)
83 PRINT#-2,TAB(2)"AMATEUR RADIO
 STATION";:PRINT#-2,CHR$(15);
84 PRINT#-2,O$"E";:PRINT#-2,O$"T
15":PRINT#-2,O$"["
85 PRINT#-2," WW              WW
  AA       111  HH  HH  YY    YY
  FFFFFF"
86 PRINT#-2,"  WW            WW
 AAAA     1111  HH  HH   YY  YY
  FF"
87 PRINT#-2,"   WW    WW    WW
AA  AA      11  HH  HH    YYYY
  FF"
88 PRINT#-2,"    WW  WWWW  WW  A
AAAAAAA     11  HHHHHH     YY
  FFFF"
89 PRINT#-2,"     WWWW  WWWW  AA
      AA    11  HH  HH     YY
  FF"
90 PRINT#-2,"      WW    WW  AA
       AA   11  HH  HH     YY
  FF"
91 PRINT#-2,O$"A"
92 PRINT#-2,TAB(18)"Confirming t
he QSO with:":PRINT#-2,TAB(1)STR
ING$(58,"*")
93 PRINT#-2," *"O$"X""  STATION
"O$"Y"TAB(11)"*"O$"X""  TIME  "O
$"Y"TAB(20)"*";
94 PRINT#-2,O$"X""  DATE    "O$"
Y"TAB(31)"*"O$"X""  FREQ.   "O$"
Y"TAB(40)"*";
95 PRINT#-2,O$"X"" R/S/T "O$"Y"T
AB(48)"*"O$"X"" MODE "O$"Y"TAB(5
7)"*""
96 PRINT#-2," *";:IFB$="X"THENPR
INT#-2,TAB(5)C$;ELSEPRINT#-2,TAB
(5)B$;
97 PRINT#-2,TAB(12)"*"TAB(15)P$;
TAB(21)"*"TAB(23)J$;TAB(32)"*"TA
B(35)"";
98 PRINT#-2,USING"###.###";F;:PR
INT#-2,TAB(43)"*"TAB(46)S$;
99 PRINT#-2,TAB(51)"*"TAB(54)H$;
TAB(58)"*":PRINT#-2,TAB(1)STRING
$(58,"*")
100 PRINT#-2,TAB(4)"Alan Hanusia
k - WA1HYF"TAB(42)"Heathkit HW-1
6"
101 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)"37 Grand Ave
nue"TAB(38)"30' Trap Vertical"
102 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)"Rockville, C
T 06066";:PRINT#-2,TAB(45)"";
103 PRINT#-2,USING"#### Watts";H
:PRINT#-2,TAB(5)"Tolland County"
```

Personal Productivity Tools from Computerware®

The Complete Electronic Organizer

by Warren Ulrich III



With this desktop software your CoCo becomes your own personal administrative assistant. Load C.E.O. first thing each workday and everything you need is at your fingertips! Screens are shown in an easy-to-read 51x24 hires display with upper and lower case. The Macintosh-like icons (pictures for commands) make it simple and fun to be organized, efficient, and on time!

DATE BOOK:
You'll never miss an important occasion again! C.E.O.'s calendar stores an entire year's appointments. Each day has entries for one special occasion, one memo, and hourly notes for 8 am to 5 pm. You can display or print any daily schedule or a whole week at a time.

CALCULATOR:
A full four function calculator is at your fingertips!

CLOCK:
The accurate real-time software clock keeps date and time, beeps on every hour, and has a convenient alarm you can set to remind you of those important appointments. Let C.E.O. do your clock watching for you!

FREEFORM FILE DRAWER:
C.E.O.'s free-form data base keeps your important info a few keystrokes away. Just type in your notes (up to 4600 characters with a 48 character title line) the same way you'd jot them down on a scratch pad. Your notes will be neatly organized and saved for instant retrieval! The sophisticated keyword search can scan all of the titles for any occurrence of a given phrase, making it easy to find notes on any topic. And there's room for alot of info—up to 479 entries can be stored on the data disk!

You can display or print any or all entries upon request. C.E.O.'s mini-formatter helps print it in easy-to-read style. Now you can keep track of clients, business notes, minutes of meetings, or "whatever" with ease!

MEMO PAD:
If you need to jot a note to yourself or someone else, just pull up C.E.O.'s convenient memo pad and type away! When you're done,, save and/or print it as you see it! Use it for quick memos, business communications, or personal reminders. It's easy, quick, and organized!

REQUIREMENTS: $49.95
64K and at least one disk drive are required. C.E.O. supports two drive operation when available.

New Version!

CoCo Cookbook

by N. Manchevsky

CoCo Cookbook is more than just a recipe index! It is a true free format data base. Designed to store and retrieve a large number of recipes, each can use up to 3040 characters with title, ingredients, and instructions. To store other data just ignore the words recipe, etc. and enter whatever you want to store and retrieve! The powerful keyword search lets you find entries with any special word (or ingredient)! A new, powerful copy feature will selectively copy recipes to a new diskette using the keyword search, helping you to organize your info easily and quickly! (This feature requires at least two drives.) Over 200 recipes are now included. These great dishes alone are worth the price!

32K Disk $32.95

Merge 'n Mail

by Cris Erving

Designed to maintain, merge, and print mail list information, it includes a mail-merge feature that can insert your name and address info into letters created with your word processor. **64K Disk $32.95**

Flexi Filer

by Mike Lustig

If you keep track of a lot of information—store it and retrieve it again and again—Flexi Filer makes it easy! With this comprehensive and flexible database system you can define your own file format and design your own reports. **32K Disk $39.95**

To Order

Add $2 surface or $5 air shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA and Mastercard welcome. Personal checks are held for bank clearance.

Call or Write to:
Computerware®
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Ask for our complete catalog!

Computerware® is a federally registered trademark of Computerware

Personal Finance System

by BJ Chambless

Your CoCo is your personal bookkeeper! Set a monthly budget, personal chart of accounts, and then enter each transaction. PFS compares monthly expenses with your budget and prints personal financial reports. The investment and loan module calculates details of financial transactions too!

32K Disk $32.95

Don't Forget!

by Warren Ulrich III

With Don't Forget! you can record the entire year's occasions and daily appointments. Each day has 4 Special Occasions, 2 Memos, and hourly notes for 6 am-9 pm. Display or print any daily schedule—or a whole week. You'll remember every important event!

32K Disk $32.95

```
;
104 PRINT#-2,TAB(43)"TNX QSO - 7
3":PRINT#-2,TAB(5)"U. S. A."TAB(
48)F$;TAB(51)" QSL"
105 PRINT#-2,TAB(4)"TRS 80 Color
 Computer     -    C.Itoh 8510 P
rowriter"
106 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"]":IFE=0TH
EN32ELSECLS:GOTO36
107 PRINT@201,"POSITION TAPE":PR
INT@259,"PRESS <PLAY> AND <RECOR
D>"
108 PRINT@324,"";:LINE INPUT"PRE
SS <ENTER> WHEN READY";R$:CLS
109 PRINT@200,"ENTER FILE DATE":
PRINT@268,"";:LINEINPUTE$
110 PRINT@329,"RECORDING FILE":L
=0:OPEN"O",#-1,E$
111 PRINT#-1,G$(L):L=L+1:IF L=E
THEN112ELSE111
112 CLOSE#-1:GOTO5
113 PRINT@256,"  POSITION TAPE -
 PRESS <PLAY>"
114 PRINT@324,"";:LINEINPUT"PRES
S <ENTER> WHEN READY";R$
115 CLS:PRINT@196,"ENTER FILE DA
TE WANTED"
116 PRINT@267,"";:LINEINPUTE$:PR
INT@326,"SEARCHING FOR FILE"
117 L=0:OPEN"I",#-1,E$:PRINT@322
,"LOADING FILE DATED  "E$
118 IFEOF(-1)THEN120
119 INPUT#-1,G$(L):L=L+1:E=L:GOT
O118
120 CLOSE#-1:GOTO32
121 CLS:PRINT@250:PRINTTAB(6)"PR
INTING LOG HEADER"
122 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)"*
"O$"X"STRING$(109,"*")O$"Y"TAB(1
28)"*";
123 PRINT#-2,TAB(129)"*":PRINT#-
2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)Z$TAB(20)Z$TA
B(31)Z$TAB(33)"STATION";
124 PRINT#-2,TAB(41)Z$TAB(51)Z$T
AB(55)"HIS"TAB(61)Z$TAB(65)"HIS"
TAB(71)Z$TAB(76)"MY";
125 PRINT#-2,TAB(81)Z$TAB(91)Z$T
AB(93)"EMIS-"TAB(99)Z$TAB(101)"P
OWER";
126 PRINT#-2,TAB(107)Z$TAB(109)"
TIME OF"TAB(117)Z$TAB(125)Z$TAB(
126)"*"
127 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)Z$
TAB(20)Z$TAB(24)"TIME"TAB(31)Z$T
AB(34)"CALLED";
128 PRINT#-2,TAB(41)Z$TAB(44)"CA
LLED"TAB(51)Z$TAB(54)"FREQ/"TAB(
61)Z$;
129 PRINT#-2,TAB(63)"SIGNALS"TAB
(71)Z$TAB(73)"SIGNALS"TAB(81)Z$;
130 PRINT#-2,TAB(85)"MY"TAB(91)Z
$TAB(93)"SION"TAB(99)Z$TAB(101)"
INPUT";
131 PRINT#-2,TAB(107)Z$TAB(109)"
ENDING"TAB(117)Z$TAB(119)"QSL'S"
TAB(125)Z$TAB(126)"*"
132 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)Z$
O$"X"TAB(22)Z$TAB(26)"DATE"TAB(3
3)Z$;
133 PRINT#-2,TAB(36)"NAME"TAB(43
)Z$TAB(48)"BY"TAB(53)Z$TAB(56)"I
NFO"TAB(63)Z$;
134 PRINT#-2,TAB(67)"RST"TAB(73)
Z$TAB(77)"RST"TAB(83)Z$TAB(86)"F
REQ."TAB(93)Z$;
135 PRINT#-2,TAB(95)"TYPE"TAB(10
1)Z$TAB(103)"WATTS"TAB(109)Z$TAB
(113)"QSO";
136 PRINT#-2,TAB(119)Z$TAB(121)"
S"TAB(123)Z$TAB(125)"R"TAB(127)O
$"Y"TAB(128)Z$TAB(129)"*"
137 PRINT#-2,TAB(14)"*"TAB(15)"*
"O$"X"TAB(16)STRING$(109,"*");
138 PRINT#-2,TAB(127)O$"Y";TAB(1
28)"*"TAB(129)"*":GOTO44
```

FOXFIRE
DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT	SS/SD	17.00
	SS/DD	17.50
	DS/DD	20.50
NASHUA	SS/DD	17.00
	DS/DD	18.00
(file box)	DS/DD	19.50
XIDEX	SS/DD	13.00
	DS/DD	13.80
VERBATIM	SS/DD	18.70
	DS/DD	23.70

CUSTOM FORMATTED, 3.5" Diskettes, and bulk available

FILING SYSTEMS

Diskfile	50	17.50
Media Mate 5	50	12.95
Flip "N" File (original)	50	16.40
Flip "N" File	50	22.00
Flip "N" File	25	16.40
Flip "N" File	10	3.50
SRW files (*state color)	10	2.70
MiniKas-Ette	10	3.00

Files for 3.5" and 8" diskettes available. Call for pricing. *Colors: beige, black, blue, grey, red, yellow, green

PRINTER RIBBONS

Prowriter, Nec 8023A	5.40 ea
Epson MX70, 80j, FX80	4.50 ea
Epson MX100, FX100	6.00 ea
Okidata 80, 82, 83A, 92, 93	2.30 ea
Okidata 84, 94	5.30 ea
R/S L/P III, V, TEC 850	5.20 ea
Vic 1525 R/S LP VIII DMP 100	6.50 ea
Diablo Hytype II	4.00 ea
Qume I, Spring 3.5	2.90 ea
Qume IV, Sprint 7-11	5.50 ea
Ricoh 1200, 1300, 1400	5.10 ea
Nec Spinwriter 3500, 2000	6.90 ea
R/S DMP 120, 200	10.00 ea

If you don't see your printer mentioned, call with model number and device type handy.

PLASTIC PRINT WHEELS

Qume and Diablo Compatible 5.50 ea
Specify Type Style

FAN FOLD PAPER AND LABELS

SIZE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9.5×11	500	15 lb white with det marg	8.50
9.5×11	1000	15 lb white with det marg	15.00
9.5×11	500	20 lb white with det marg	9.50
9.5×11	1000	20 lb white with det marg	18.00
3.5×15/16	1000	P.S. LABELS 1 ACROSS	4.50
3.5×15/16	5000	P.S. LABELS 1 ACROSS	19.95
Call for shipping charge on items below			
9.5×11	3300	15 lb white with det marg	28.20
9.5×11	2550	20 lb white with det marg	26.20
14⅞×11	3500	15 lb green bar	40.50
14⅞×11	2550	20 lb green bar	38.50

Ship to 48 Continental U.S. Only—Add $2.00 shipping on orders under $25.00 except where noted. C.O.D. add $2.00. Checks allow 2 weeks to clear. MA residents add 5% sales tax. *Foxfire, P.O. Box 665,* Millbury, MA 01527. Tel.: 617-865-1514, Mon.-Fri. *Noon-9 P.M. EST.*

Harvesting Summer's Bumper Crop Of BBSs

. . . Including a new board that has just "sprung up" from "Down Under"

By R.Wayne Day
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This summer turned out to be quite interesting from a telecommunications standpoint, with several intercontinental BBS exchanges going on and just oodles of new "domestic" boards going online.

It all started this July when a caller logged on to TBBS Fort Worth from Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, roughly the farthest point you can get from Fort Worth.

Gerd Oblack, an active OS-9 user and CoCo telecommunicator, wanted to check out the BBS action stateside a bit and let us know what was happening "Down Under." Gerd, who is a member of the New South Wales OS-9 Users Group in Sydney, was able to make a few contacts with the OS-9 users on TBBS.

Graeme Nichols is the SysOp of the NSW OS-9 BBS, which has been operating on Tuesday and Thursday from 7 p.m. to 9 p.m. (Sydney time) for the locals.

I got up real early (3 a.m. Central time) one Monday morning (Australia lies across the International Dateline, so when it's Monday in the United States, it's Tuesday in Australia) and placed the international call. A short while later, after getting the modem standards set up, I was able to spend a little bit of time browsing around the Sydney group's BBS!

That initial success brought about this note from Graeme . . .

"It was great to receive your call from Fort Worth the other night. Just sitting watching my CoCo go through its paces with disk drives whirring and modem lights flashing whilst it talked with your CoCo really drives home just how powerful it is.

"When the other members of the Group were told, they were just as excited and were hopeful that your upcoming article on our BBS will result in some more calls from the U.S.A.

"To this effect, I would like to suggest that 8 a.m. to 12 noon Saturday, local time (in Sydney) would be a convenient time for OS-9 users in the U.S. to call our BBS. I will leave it online with Bell 103 standard, 300 Baud, eight bits, no parity and one stop bit. Unfortunately, my modem cannot handle 1200 Baud FDX (Bell 212 standard), but it can handle CCITT 1200/75 Baud (European standard). That is the standard for our public utility information network, Viatel.

"Please let me know if this is a worthwhile proposition."

By all means, Graeme, I think it's a *smashing* idea (hmmm . . . I may have picked up a bit of the Australian lingo on that call).

So, if you think you would like to invest a couple of dollars in a *real* long-distance call, Graeme's board is available at 61-02-451-2954. Australia's country code for long distance calling is "61" and the city code, much like an area code in North America, is "02."

Is it real expensive to call halfway around the world? A check with AT&T shows that charges for that time of the day run from a high of about $16 to $12 for a 10-minute call, directly dialed. If you're an MCI customer, the appropriate discounts apply to those charges.

During the time when Daylight Savings Time is still in effect in the United States, the times to call are:

Eastern Daylight 6 p.m. - 10 p.m.
Central Daylight 5 p.m. - 9 p.m.
Mountain Daylight 4 p.m. - 8 p.m.
Pacific Daylight 3 p.m. - 7 p.m.

At the same time that North America drops off Daylight Savings time, Australia begins their summer, and Daylight Savings Time, so after November 1, the times are:

Eastern Standard 4 p.m. - 8 p.m.

(Wayne Day, a traffic engineering technician for the city of Fort Worth, Texas, is the SysOp of The Color SIG on CompuServe, the oldest CoCo communications service in the nation. Active in emergency medicine as a paramedic, he is also an amateur radio operator [WA5WDB].)

It's not just

CHILD'S PLAY

but a total application software series.

It's a WORD PROCESSOR. It's a DATA BASE. It's a SPREADSHEET. And each program of the CHILD'S PLAY software series is available in three different levels of sophistication so you can custom fit CHILD'S PLAY to your individual needs.

Easy is Better!

It took us a year and a half to complete the CHILD'S PLAY series. Our goal was to produce software easy enough for a child to use, yet versatile enough for the home or professional user. The end result is software so easy, so much fun for everyone to use, it's like CHILD'S PLAY.

A Mouse and Click-Down Menus

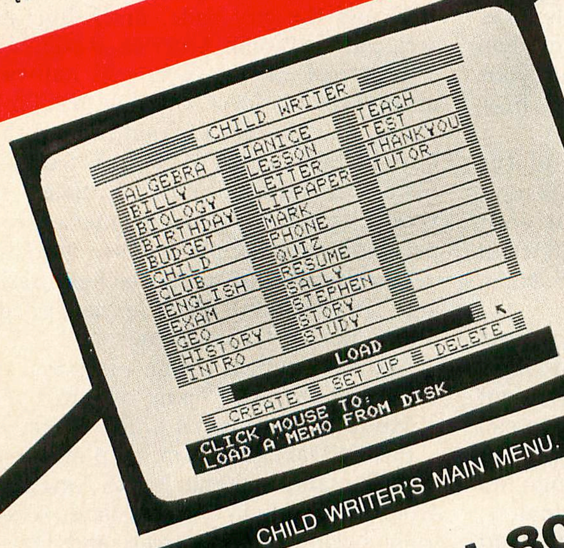
CHILD WRITER, our elementary word processor, is currently being used in schools by second grade children with amazing ease. Teachers tell us that kids are fascinated with the total control they have with a mouse. Just point and click! And we incorporated click-down menus to eliminate having to memorize dozens of commands. Simple instructions are right there on the screen, but only when you want them. Click the menu in when you need help and click it out when you don't. CHILD WRITER is not only easy to use, it's more fun and powerful.

Does your word processor underline text on the screen? All of the CHILD'S PLAY word processor programs do. For the first time you can reproduce on paper exactly what you've created on the screen. It's neat!

More Sophistication

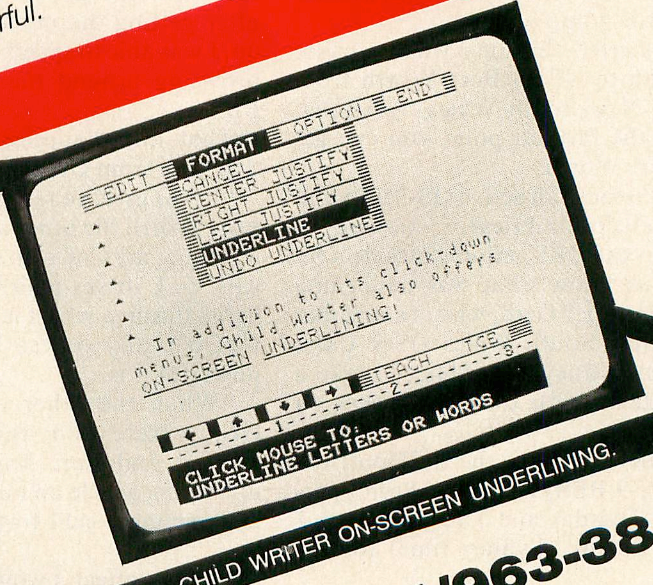
We could have stopped developing when we completed CHILD WRITER, but we knew that someone always wants more. So we developed MEMO WRITER, designed for the home user. And soon, we will have BUSINESS WRITER, the ultimate word processor designed for professional use.

MOUSE


CHILD WRITER
ALGEBRA
BILLY
BIOLOGY
BIRTHDAY
BUDGET
CHILD
CLUB
ENGLISH
EXAM
GEO
HISTORY
INTRO
JANICE
LESSON
LETTER
LITPAPER
MARK
PHONE
QUIZ
RESUME
SALLY
STEPHEN
STORY
STUDY
TEACH
TEST
THANKYOU
TUTOR
LOAD
DELETE
CREATE
SET UP

CLICK MOUSE TO:
LOAD A MEMO FROM DISK

CHILD WRITER'S MAIN MENU.


EDIT
FORMAT
OPTION
END
CANCEL
CENTER JUSTIFY
RIGHT JUSTIFY
LEFT JUSTIFY
UNDERLINE
UNDO UNDERLINE
TEACH
TCE
1
2
3

In addition to its click-down menus, Child Writer also offers ON-SCREEN UNDERLINING!

CLICK MOUSE TO:
UNDERLINE LETTERS OR WORDS

CHILD WRITER ON-SCREEN UNDERLINING.

1 800/4TC-4TCE or 301/963-3848

TCE Programs, Inc.
PO Box 2477
Gaithersburg, MD 20879 2477

More Power

CHILD FILER and CHILD CALC are our elementary database and spreadsheet programs. LIST MANAGER and SIMPLE CALC are designed for the home user. BUSINESS MANAGER and BUSINESS CALC are for professionals.

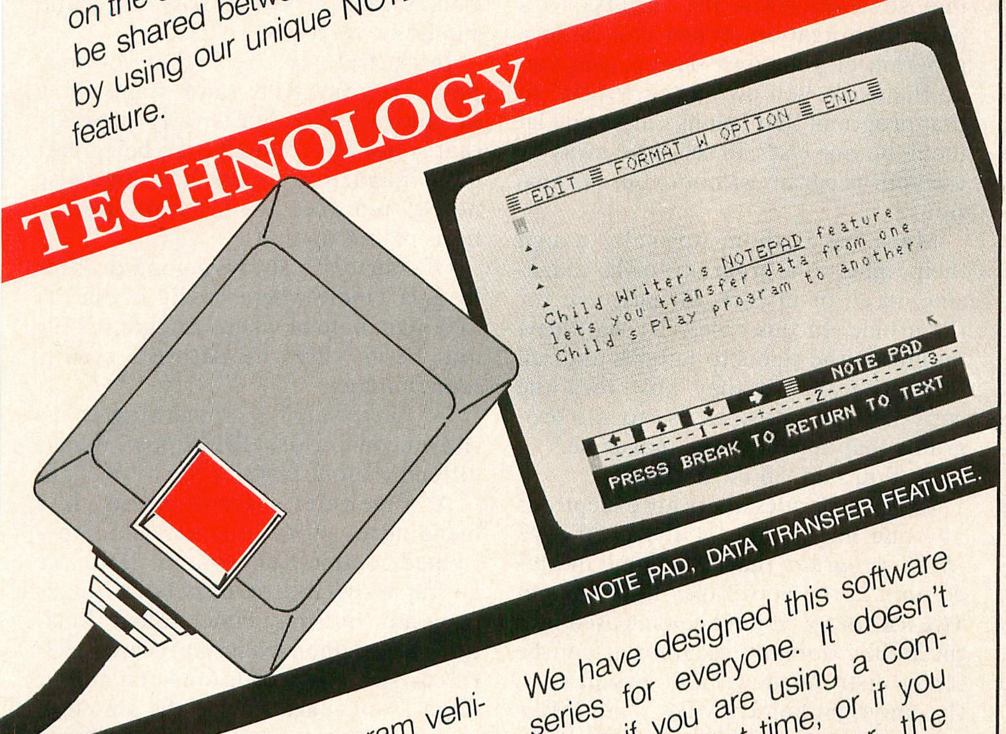
All of these programs, no matter what level of sophistication, are completely compatible with the other CHILD'S PLAY applications on the same level. And, data can be shared between applications by using our unique NOTE PAD feature.

Available through express order at Radio Shack®.

The CHILD'S PLAY Software Series is available for the Tandy 1000.*

* Tandy 1000 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TECHNOLOGY


EDIT ≡ FORMAT W OPTION ≡ END ≡
Child Writer's NOTEPAD feature lets you transfer data from one Child's Play program to another.
NOTE PAD
PRESS BREAK TO RETURN TO TEXT

NOTE PAD, DATA TRANSFER FEATURE.

NOTE PAD is the program vehicle we use to transfer data when you jump from one application to another, as well as move, cut, and paste text within your word processing program. Information from your database program is stored in NOTE PAD and made available for sharing with the other CHILD'S PLAY programs. It is a breeze to use and it sure beats retyping lots of data from one application program to another.

We have designed this software series for everyone. It doesn't matter if you are using a computer for the first time, or if you are a seasoned hacker, the CHILD'S PLAY application software series is for you.

Write or call for more detailed information about the CHILD'S PLAY software series. Ask for the free TCE catalog with over 75 additional Educational Software titles. Ask about your RAINBOW discount too.

Educational Level for the Radio Shack® Color Computer

CHILD WRITER 32/64K disk	$54.95
(network version 32/64K)	$99.95
CHILD FILER 32/64K disk	$54.95
(network version 32/64K	$99.95
CHILD CALC 32/64K disk	$54.95
(network version 32/64K)	$99.95
Elementary Level Series	TBA
MEMO WRITER 64K disk	$64.95
(network version 64K)	$129.95
LIST MANAGER 64K disk	$64.95
SIMPLE CALC 64K disk	$64.95
Home Use Level Series	TBA
BUSINESS WRITER 64K disk	$99.95
BUSINESS MANAGER 64K disk	$99.95
BUSINESS CALC 64K disk	$99.95
Business Level Series	TBA
PROOFREADER (20,000 words) 32/64K	$34.95
MASTER PROOFREADER (50,000 words) 64K	$54.95

75 ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE

TCE

Call us!

800/4TC-4TCE

Central Standard 3 p.m. - 7 p.m.
Mountain Standard 2 p.m. - 6 p.m.
Pacific Standard 1 p.m. - 5 p.m.

Please limit your calls to those times, as the phone is used for other purposes during hours that the BBS is not available.

Software Exchange

One of the byproducts an active BBS'er tends to collect is a good idea of what the "other guy" is doing in regard to home-grown software (the non-commercial type), since most BBSs have a database of various public domain programs. Though calling each and every BBS is the only way to guarantee that you'd have available everything there is to see, a public domain software exchange, coordinated through your local BBS, can be the next best thing.

TBBS Fort Worth and the Sydney OS-9 Users Group have, for example, exchanged copies of our public domain software by the time you read this. Though obviously not all of the software would be applicable (I couldn't bear to fill out an Australian Income Tax form, for example), programming styles and tricks are very worthwhile study materials.

If there's enough interest in doing something organized, perhaps BBS operators could get together, informally, and exchange names and addresses of systems willing to share their public domain programs.

What I envision right now is a mimeographed list of those BBSs wanting to get in on the software exchange. It would be up to the SysOp to make the initial contact with the other system and make arrangements for the exchange.

What do you think? Is there enough interest to start it — and keep it going?

Meanwhile, if you're interested in exchanging public domain programs with the Sydney OS-9 Group, contact:

Graeme Nichols
Sydney OS-9 Users Group
9 Milham Crescent
Forestville, 2087
New South Wales, Australia

And with that, we have the perfect lead-in as we try to answer some common questions from RAINBOW readers.

Questions, Questions . . .

Q: Can I put up programs from THE RAINBOW on my BBS, and what do you mean by "Public Domain"?

A: First, let's define "copyright." A copyright on a program simply means that someone owns the "rights" to a particular creation. When you build a program of your own design, and you do the work, you own a "copyright" to that program; that means unless you let them, no one else can sell, give away or use your program without your permission.

Magazine authors normally assign their rights to a program to the magazine, in all or in part, for payment for the article. In this case, THE RAINBOW purchases the rights to publish and sell that program, so they now own the copyright, in most cases, to all programs that appear in the magazine.

Q: You said "in most cases"?

A: As in all rules, there are exceptions . . . one might look at the *OCNVRT .BAS* program that appeared in this column in the September 1985 issue of THE RAINBOW. It has been released into the public domain, meaning it can be freely distributed without payment to the copyright holder, Mike Ward. Mike gave us permission to include the program in the column, so we could share it with anyone who had a need for it.

The important thing to note, though, is that programs like this are the exceptions to the rule, rather than the norm.

Q: So, public domain means that "all is fair"?

A: Yes, and no.

Public domain is normally meant to say that you can use a particular program for personal use, but you may not sell it or make any charge for using the program. It may be freely distributed, however.

Some authors of public domain programs place restrictions on their programs, though, such as allowing it to be downloaded from one particular BBS or Information Service. Such restrictions are not tacked on frivolously and should be respected.

In general, the rule is that you may post on your BBS (and share on a person-to-person basis) any program that is not copyrighted (like being part of a magazine, unless it's otherwise noted) and does not have any restrictions placed upon it.

Of course, it's always a good practice to give credit where credit is due by making a note of where you got the file and being sure the author's credits remain intact.

Q: "Freeware" is something that's showing up on local BBSs now. What's different about that?

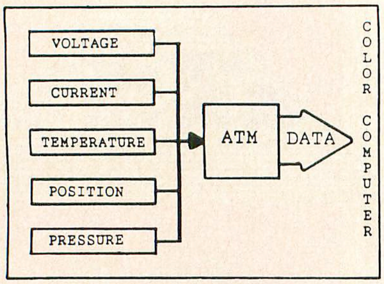
A: Freeware, shareware, etc., is a blending of public domain and copyrighted commercial prorams. Here, the author allows the free distribution of his program, but may either solicit donations based upon whatever the user feels the program is worth (and the author might even suggest a specific amount), or in other cases, the version being

• TEMPERATURE MONITOR • MECHANICAL POSITION • LIGHT INTENSITY • SOUND LEVEL • DISTANCE • FREQUENCY

AUTOMATIC TESTING

MEASUREMENT & CONTROL SYSTEMS

FOR THE POWERFUL 6809 BASED COLOR COMPUTER – FAST! ACCURATE! FLEXIBLE! AFFORDABLE!



ATM120 Data Acquisition and Control System. $325.00
• 12-Bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (25us) • 6us Sample-&-Hold Circuit (Software Controllable Input Switch) • 32 Analog Input Channels with ±5V Range • Compatible with MUX32 • Programmable Gain Amplifier • Two 8-Bit Digital-to-Analog Converters (Compatible with DAC08) • 4-Bit CMOS Compatible Input-Output Port (Compatible with BCC32) • Real Time Clock-Calendar w/Battery Backup • Dual Power Supply with AC Adapter Plug • Programmable Interrupts • Durable Plastic Enclosure • User's Manual • Powerful Control Software (Disk or Tape)
ATM80 Data Acquisition and Control System. . . . ENHANCED! $250.00
• 8-Bit Analog-to-Digital Converter with Speed of 20us • 32-Analog Input Channels with ±5V Range • Compatible with MUX 32 • Programmable Gain Amplifier • Two 8-Bit Digital-to-Analog Converters (Compatible with DAC08) • 4-Bit I/O Port (Compatible with BCC32) • Real Time Clock-Calendar w/Battery Backup • Dual Power Supply with AC Adapter Plug • Programmable Interrupts • Durable Plastic Enclosure • User's Manual • Powerful Control Software (Disk or Tape)
CT100 Digital Control System $150.00
• Two 8-Bit Input-Output Ports with Handshake Capability • TTL and CMOS Compatible • Compatible with BCC32 • Real Time Clock-Calendar w/Battery Backup • Powerful Control Software • Programmable Interrupts • (Disk or Tape)
BCC32 32-Bit Digital Expansion Board $125.00
MUX32 32-Channel Analog Expansion Board. $115.00
DAC08 8-Channel Digital-to-Analog Expansion Board $150.00

Requires 16K or 64K Radio Shack Color Computer. Disk Systems Require Multi-Pak Interface.

CYBERTRON TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 27703-392D
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
(713) 840-0068

OEM Prices Available!
Write for More Details

Pay by Money Order, Cashier's Check or C.O.D. U.S. Funds or Equivalent!
Personal Checks Allow 3 Weeks to Clear.
*Radio Shack Color Computer and Multi-Pak are Trademarks of Tandy
*6809 is a Trademark of Motorola

• SECURITY SYSTEMS

• ROBOTICS • CHEMICAL PROCESSING • POLLUTION CONTROL • WAVEFORM RECORDING • AIR PRESSURE •

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Now available for all models, including CoCo 2.

Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

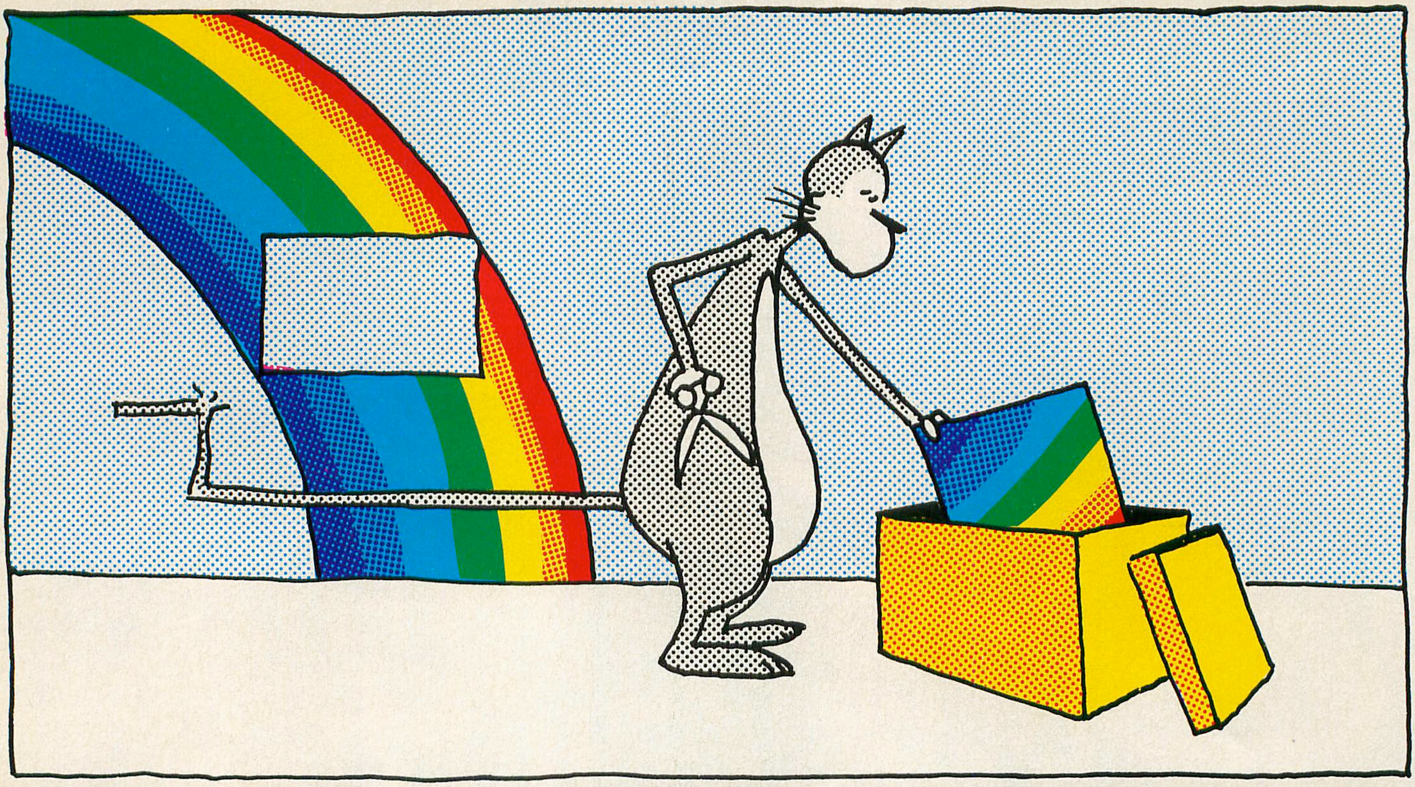
Call Toll Free

1-800-828-6968

In New York 1-800-462-4891

HJL
PRODUCTS
Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624
Telephone: (716) 235-8358

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.



HOW DO YOU GIVE A RAINBOW?

It's simple — Give a RAINBOW gift certificate . . .

Give your friends a piece of THE RAINBOW with a gift subscription to the premier information source for the Color Computer. Then, each month, all year-round, they'll enjoy the spectrum of RAINBOW programs, articles and information written exclusively for their CoCo!

First, they'll receive a handsome card announcing your gift. Then, they'll be reminded of you each month when they receive up to 300 pages of THE RAINBOW — including as many as 24 programs, 15 regular columns and more than two dozen product reviews.

When you give a RAINBOW gift certificate, you'll also be safeguarding your own collection. No more frantic searching for those back issues you've lent to a friend.

Give a RAINBOW gift certificate and let your friends in on something you already know — THE RAINBOW is the perfect companion for the Color Computer!

Get your order to us by Nov. 25 and we'll begin your friends' subscriptions with the January RAINBOW.

Please begin a one-year (12 issues) gift subscription to THE RAINBOW for:

Name ______________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______________ State __________ ZIP __________

From:

Name ______________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______________ State __________ ZIP __________

☐ My payment is enclosed
☐ Please bill to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
My account # ______________ Exp. date ________
Signature __________________________

Mail to:

Rainbow Gift Certificate, The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059.

To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are $31 in the United States; U.S. $38 in Canada. The surface rate to other countries is U.S. $68; the air rate, U.S. $103. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5 to 6 weeks for delivery. In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

distributed is a stripped-down version, which might not do all the things a registered (purchased) version might do.

In any event, software such as this is commercial — it's just that the marketing effort has been redirected from being the traditional package in a store that is advertised in a magazine, to one that is freely distributed among potential customers.

As such, noting any restrictions found in the program or documentation, freeware is normally OK to post on your BBS.

Q: Why this emphasis on public domain programming? Does anyone really care what's in a database on some BBS out in the boondocks?

A: You better believe that a *lot* of folks really care, for two reasons . . .

Putting commercial programs up on a BBS is theft, pure and simple. It's immoral, it's illegal and what's probably worse, in the view of many folks, it fosters the misconception that many computer newcomers and old hands alike may think "it doesn't really hurt anyone."

It *does* hurt, not only the vendor who has lost a sale, but also the operator of the BBS who becomes known as a software thief. It hurts by creating a public misconception of what BBS systems are all about, as well as possibly hurting all BBS users who are beginning to face the threat of legislation that might well regulate some aspects of our hobby.

Secondly, public domain (or public programming as some call it) is probably the purest form of personal computing in existence today.

As Charles Bowen mentioned in *Online Today* in an essay on the subject of public programming, it ". . . promises to make us more self-sufficient consumers with tougher demands on the marketplace for quality, and that's in the truest spirit of personal computing."

Speaking of the Law

The first day of September brought about many changes in the laws of the State of Texas, but what caught most telecommunicators' eye was the newest "Computer Crime" law in the country.

Basically, the new law (Chapter 33, Title 7 of the Texas Penal Code) provides criminal liabilities under two categories of actions: defeating a security system (password protection, for example) or assisting anyone else in defeating such a system (for example, by giving someone a password to a system that he's not supposed to have), and by "harmful access," whereby someone causes a computer to malfunction or "alters, damages or destroys data of a computer program."

Penalties range from a term of up to 180 days in the county jail and/or a $1,000 fine to a prison term of from two to 10 years and/or a fine of up to $5,000.

Much of the local discussion by BBS SysOps around here has centered on the question of whether this new law could be applied to someone who breaks into a privately-run BBS, and the layman's consensus is that there does not appear to be anything in the code that limits prosecutions to the gigantic corporations or commercial data processing establishments. Let's hope we don't have to find out.

Self-Policing of BBSs in Saskatchewan

BBS owners and operators in the Regina, Saskatchewan area of Canada have banded together in an association of SysOps to help keep their area's systems as well run and legitimate as possible. Robert Hamilton, the SysOp of the Phoenix BBS, a CoCo board, reports that the association has had great success, using peer pressure.

If you're in the area, or would like more information on how your area could start a SysOp's Association, contact:

Robert Hamilton
SA SysOp
P.O. Box 401
Regina, SA

New Videotext Services

As the popularity of online communications services has grown over the past few years, there has been an upsurge in local and regional videotext services, as well as nationally advertised speciality networks.

The attorneys of the world have WESTLAW, the Biomedical Community has BMEDSS (Biomedical Engineering Decision Support Services), the physicians have the AMANet, and now, those looking for contacts with "that special someone" have not one, but two online systems devoted to helping you meet that special person.

"You will be meeting someone new. Someone you've never met, yet already know. This is not a futuristic fantasy. It's INTERLUDE . . . "according to an ad from INTERLUDE, a Grand Prairie, Texas, company.

For the introductory price of $75, INTERLUDE provides you with a terminal and a hookup to your television set, along with a local access number to dial to connect into their network.

CVC ONLINE, a New York City

NO-STAT II

Anti-Static

STOP STATIC ZAP!
28in. BY 28in.
ANTI STATIC PAD $19.95

- TUFTED STATIC PROOF FABRIC LAMINATED TO CONDUCTIVE FOAM PAD
- ABSORBS DAMAGING STATIC ELECTRICITY
- MAY BE CUT TO SIZE TO PROTECT CPU and other PERIPHERALS
- PERMANENT ANTI STATIC PROPERTIES

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SC residents add 5% sales tax
TRIAL SIZE: 11in. BY 15in.
ANTI-STATIC PAD JUST $5.95

SEND THIS ORDER FORM WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

AMBER ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 7439
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29610

_VISA _MC _AMEX no COD's
#____________________EXP.________
☐ 11*15: $5.95 ☐ 28*28: $19.95
outside of US add $3.00 for shipping

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS____________________
____
PHONE____________ZIP________

information service, has an initial fee of $12.95, and provides an electronic matching service usable with any terminal program . . . "all you need is a personal computer to join in the fun."

Both services are limiting their clientele to adults only, by the way.

For more information on INTERLUDE, you can call (214) 660-2874. For more information on CVC ONLINE, you can contact them at (212) 972-4719 or write: 801 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017.

CCSig Milestone

On one of the more conventional information services, The Color SIG reached a major milestone this summer when the system processed the 100,000th message on CCSig.

In just a little bit over three years online, CCSig has proven to be the longest-running online CoCo information service, processing an average of 90 messages a day over those three years.

So, for all those present and past who have made the CCSig what it is today, a hearty "Thanks!", and hope that the next 100,000 is just as fun!

Mikeyterm Update

There is now a total of three versions of *Mikeyterm* that have been issued by Mike Ward, *Mikey*'s creator.

Version 2.3 is the entry-level version, supporting 300 Baud through the normal RS-232 port on the CoCo, and using 32 by 16 video (normal CoCo text screen).

Version 2.5 requires the use of an RS-232 ROM pack or PBJ-2SP Serial card to provide either 300 or 1200 Baud service using the normal text screen.

Version 3.5, the latest version to be released, also requires the RS-232 ROM pack or PBJ-2SP Serial card, and will support both the normal text screen or the 80-column screen of the PBJ *Word-Pak* (either *Word-Pak I* or *II*) if one is installed. It also supports 300 or 1200 Baud.

A note to users of Version 2.5 or 3.5, as well as other terminal program users that are using the RS-232 ROM pack, you may find that your system appears to be "locked up" unless you provide the RS-232 pack with an apparent "Carrier Detect."

In the case of a Radio Shack Modem II, there is a switch on the back of the modem that allows the carrier to be held high at all times, enabling the sending of auto-dialing instructions, which do work with a CoCo (regardless of what another CoCo magazine reported this spring).

The Hayes Smartmodem provides for a carrier signal to be sent to the modem at all times through the use of a programming switch on the front of the circuit board.

If you're having trouble with any of the terminal programs that use the RS-232 ROM pack, check your modem instructions to see whether you can fool the system into believing there is always a carrier present.

We had planned on including a comparison chart of the various BBS systems available to CoCo owners this month, but circumstances prevent us from living up to that promise at this time. In an effort to be fair to all concerned, the comparison chart is now planned to be included in January's "CommLink."

I hope we had a chance to meet each of you at the RAINBOWfest in Princeton, N.J., in October. It's always enjoyable to get together with RAINBOW readers and swap interesting BBS numbers. If you didn't get a chance to be there, hopefully we'll catch you at the next show!

As always, you can read me several different ways — through the editorial offices of THE RAINBOW, on CompuServe's CCSig (GO COCO) (User ID: 76703,376), through TBBS Fort Worth (817) 232-2087 (300/1200/2400 Baud) or at P.O. Box 79074, Fort Worth, TX 76179. If you write, and would like a direct reply, please be sure to enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. ☐

Color Computer / FLEX / OS9 BBS LIST
Updated 9/1/85
***=300/1200 Baud +=300/1200/2400 Baud**

A/C	Number	City	BBS Name	Remarks
(201)	526-6839	Middlesex, NJ	The Airport	
(201)	564-6112	Short Hills, NJ	CoCo Nuts	
(201)	572-0617	New Bruswick, NJ	Colorama	
(201)	657-0611	Lakehurst, NJ	Color Corner	
(201)	725-5028	Manville, NJ	C.C.I.E. #1	HQ SYS
(201)	773-8265	*Wallington, NJ	Meadowlands BBS	
(201)	827-7815	Ogdenburg, NJ	Sussex Co BBS	
(201)	928-0949	*Jackson, NJ	Coco Creations	
(203)	229-6481	*Kensington, CT	Cool Coco OS-9	
(203)	334-5778	Bridgeport, CT	Mission Control	
(205)	649-2894	Mobile, AL	unknown	
(206)	255-5150	Renton, WA	The Light House	
(206)	256-2321	Vancouver, WA	Northwest Color Conn	
(206)	425-2576	Longview, WA	KWCBBS	
(207)	596-0556	Rockland, ME	Maine-Frame	Note 9
(209)	223-3800	Jackson, CA	Gold Country	
(212)	682-0681	New York City, NY	Grand Central Terminal	
(213)	244-1100	Burbank, CA	Fantasy Plaza	
(213)	258-0640	Los Angeles, CA	Musashi-Color 80	
(213)	690-4589	Los Angeles, CA	The Next Step	Note 3
(213)	773-3024	Los Angeles, CA	COBBS #8	

(214)	579-1840	Irving, TX	Irving BBS	
(214)	686-4796	Dallas, TX	The Flying Fortress	0700-2200
(214)	784-7883	Irving, TX	NE Texas BBS	1700-0900
(215)	768-0699	Devon, PA	COBBS	
(215)	866-1805	Bethlehem, PA	Colorama	
(216)	788-7910	Youngstown, OH	Coco Nut Tree	
(217)	359-9577	Urbana, IL	CCSH BBS #1	HQ SYS
(217)	753-3167	Springfield, IL	Link up	
(219)	234-9717	Mishawaka, IN	SAGCOM Coco Line	
(301)	736-9425	Forestville, MD	Colorama	
(303)	297-9127	Denver, CO	Trash Heap TBBS	
(303)	634-8342	Colorado Springs, CO	COBBS	
(303)	690-9423	Aurora, CO	Controller Board	
(304)	599-0760	Morgantown, WV	Mountaineer	
(305)	274-3394	Miami, FL	RemoteOS9	
(305)	281-0325	Orlando, FL	Intelliboard+	
(305)	681-8490	Hialeah, FL	Coco Corner #2	
(305)	731-6097	Ft Lauderdale, FL	Comtech	HQ SYS
(305)	751-6809	Miami, FL	Color Info Center	
(306)	789-7883	Regina, Saskatchewan	Phoenix BBS	
(308)	665-1526	Crawford, NE	Colorama	Note 9
(312)	278-9513	Chicago, IL	Howard Med Sys	
(312)	397-8308	Chicago, IL	OS-9 Users Gp	Note 1
(312)	597-8485	Chicago, IL	Creme de Coco	
(312)	720-0796	Chicago, IL	Coco Extraordinarie	
(312)	879-6811	Batavia, IL	Speech Systems	
(313)	981-5061	Canton, MI	Coco Club	
(314)	428-2692	*St. Louis, MO	As Is Software	
(315)	487-0503	Syracuse, NY	Color-80	
(315)	986-4828	Rochester, NY	Color-80 #12	
(316)	686-3813	Wichita, KS	Color-80	
(317)	873-5808	Indianapolis, IN	CoCo Hotline	
(319)	277-0646	Cedar Falls, IA	Computer Cellar	
(319)	396-8875	Cedar Rapids, IA	Bloom County Herald	
(401)	272-1138	Providence, RI	Syslink-80	
(401)	765-2890	Woonsocket, RI	Colorama	
(403)	474-0147	Edmonton, Alberta	Nothern Alberta Coco	
(403)	564-4118	Blairmore, Alberta	Wes-Can BBS	
(404)	378-4410	Atlanta, GA	Coco Board HQ	HQTRS SYS
(404)	924-1248	*Acworth, GA	CocoServe	
(405)	728-7654	Oklahoma City, OK	Coco, Inc	OLD FLEXNET
(405)	248-8433	Lawton, OK	Shambala	
(408)	629-2277	San Jose, CA	Microbur BBS	
(408)	646-1850	Monterey, CA	Pen-Co BBS	Note 10
(409)	983-2383	Port Arthur, TX	Coco Club BBS	
(412)	744-2335	Pittsburgh, PA	Coconet	
(413)	532-9631	Chicopee, MA	Coco Nut	
(414)	699-3214	Watertown, WI	Color-80	
(414)	793-4055	Two Rivers, WI	Midwest Data Xchange	
(415)	364-2658	Redwood City, CA	Redwood Color Board	
(415)	782-4402	Berkley, CA	East Bay BBS	
(416)	494-7001	Toronto, Ontario	Colour BBS	
(416)	653-2248	Toronto, Ontario	Colour Dragon #1	
(416)	689-7950	Toronto, Ontario	Dave's Datacom	
(416)	743-6221	Toronto, Ontario	CoCo Nut	
(416)	823-4521	Toronto, Ontario	Colour Dragon #2	
(501)	735-5614	*West Memphis, AR	CoBBS #1	HQ SYSTEM
(502)	365-7785	Princeton, KY	Colorama	
(502)	937-4594	Louisville, KY	Colorama	
(503)	649-4497	Aloha, OR	Bee Color BBS	
(503)	761-6345	Portland, OR	Bit Bucket Sys	
(504)	277-6926	Chalmette, LA	Chalmette BBS	OS-9 SIG
(504)	876-1790	Houma, LA	Bayou Board	

(504)	885-5619	New Orleans, LA	Starbase 6809	
(512)	285-5028	*Elgin, TX	Colorama	HQTRS SYS
(512)	353-1508	San Marcos, TX	Colorama	Note 9
(512)	674-0264	*San Antonio, TX	SA Color Board	
(513)	236-8307	Dayton, OH	DACCUG	
(513)	396-7467	Cincinnati, OH	CINSOFT	
(513)	399-1262	Springfield, OH	Colorama	
(513)	474-2985	Cincinnati, OH	CINTUG	
(514)	658-3087	Chambly, Quebec	Color-80 #7	Note 9
(515)	277-6510	Des Moines, IA	Coco Club	
(516)	277-1285	Islip, NY	Colorama	
(516)	331-3718	Port Jefferson Sta, NY	Colorama	Note 9
(516)	673-9452	Long Island, NY	unknown	
(517)	339-3367	Lansing, MI	CoompuNet TBBS # 1	
(517)	793-1579	Saginaw, MI	C/Net	
(602)	245-0488	Phoenix, AZ	Coco Net	
(602)	298-0730	Tucson, AZ	Super CoCo BBS	
(602)	344-8070	+Yuma, AZ	TBBS Cactus Patch	
(602)	899-1350	Chandler, AZ	Coco Pub	JDOS
(602)	996-8828	Scottsdale, AZ	Motorola Coco Bugs	
(604)	585-0680	Delta, British Columbia	Color-80	
(604)	738-2773	Vancouver, BC	Color Pacific	
(609)	399-7108	Ocean City, NJ	Colorama	
(609)	448-1361	Lawrenceville, NJ	The Tardis	
(609)	448-7768	+East Windsor, NJ	Coco Enterprise	
(612)	434-9186	unknown	The Outhouse	1500-0800 M-F
(614)	754-1971	unknown	Colorama	1100-1300
(615)	581-9752	Morristown, TN	CoCo Power	
(615)	839-3130	Monterrey, TN	Colorama	
(615)	842-6809	Hixson, TN	68 Micro Journ	FLEX
(616)	345-0536	unknown	Sunburst	
(617)	472-8612	Quincy, MA	Photo Talk	
(617)	646-6809	Arlington, MA	Logical Products	
(617)	872-5170	Framingham, MA	Framingham Connection	
(617)	879-4086	Framingham, MA	Gator Bowl	
(619)	368-3478	unknown	Inner Connection	
(619)	437-1130	Coronado, CA	The Monitor	
(701)	281-0233	Riverside, ND	Dakota Database	
(701)	839-0390	Minot, ND	Country Micro BBS	Note 6
(703)	476-1147	Reston, VA	Samoht BBS	Note 5
(703)	631-8577	unknown	Shadow*Keep	
(703)	680-3075	*Dale City, VA	Colorama	
(704)	541-3306	*Matthews, NC	S.A.O.C.N.C.	
(707)	437-6336	Travis AFB, CA	Falcon Color 80	
(713)	331-2599	Houston, TX	Freelancin'	
(713)	354-3717	Houston, TX	COBBS	
(713)	426-7070	Highlands, TX	Color-80 #51	Note 9
(713)	488-2003	Houston, TX	Freelancin'#2	
(713)	923-6809	Houston, TX	Coco Loco	
(713)	941-1542	Houston, TX	Golden Coco	
(714)	350-2668	Fontana, CA	Color Corner	
(714)	534-5174	*Huntington Beach, CA	Orange Co Color Amer	
(716)	473-2334	Rochester, NY	Colorama	
(717)	652-8659	Harrisburg, PA	Colorama	
(718)	727-1781	New York City, NY	Tele-Net	1800-0700
(718)	499-1633	Brooklyn, NY	The Call Board	
(803)	279-5392	Augusta, SC	Augusta Forum TBBS	
(803)	288-0613	Greenville, SC	DLOAD OS-9 BBS	Note 7
(803)	669-3275	*Florence, SC	Pro-Color Board	
(803)	791-7389	Columbia, SC	Midlands 80 Comp Club	
(804)	862-4663	Petersburg, VA	Three Musketeers	
(804)	868-0922	Tidewater area, VA	Peninsula Color Board	
(804)	887-5302	Williamsburg, VA	Gamma Color 80	

(805)	484-5491	Camarillo, CA	Colorama	
(805)	656-3746	Ventura, CA	Ventura BBS	
(805)	687-9400	*Santa Barbara,CA	Coco Corner #1	HQ SYS
(812)	476-9453	Evansville, IN	Evansville Connection	Note 8
(813)	345-8100	unknown, FL	6809 CIS	
(813)	677-9530	Riverview, FL	MicroWorld	
(813)	733-2415	unknown, FL	Dunedin TBBS	
(813)	879-1105	Tampa, FL	The Coco BBS	
(813)	924-COCO	Sarasota, FL	Color-80 #41	
(815)	458-6628	Will County, IL	Colorama	
(816)	232-4932	St. Joseph, MO	Dragon's Lair	
(816)	436-2904	Kansas City, MO	Frisky CoCo	
(817)	232-2087	+Fort Worth, TX	TBBS Fort Worth	
(817)	641-0133	Cleburne, TX	Dragonfire BBS	Note 9
(817)	767-5847	Wichita Falls, TX	Commnet-80	
(818)	335-6554	Arcadia, CA	Color America BBS	
(818)	787-0433	Panorama City, CA	Official Comp Fedrtn	
(818)	886-6041	Northridge, CA	Plain Rap	
(818)	996-1977	Reseda, CA	TRS-80 Country	OS-9
(902)	434-5278	Halifax, Nova Scotia	Colorama	2100-0800
(902)	683-2086	Port Mouton, Nova Scotia	Colorama	
(902)	857-9843	Hubbards, Nova Scotia	Colorama	
(913)	384-2196	Kansas City, KS	Online Beta Sigma Pi	
(912)	232-4582	Goldens Bridge, NY	Undersea Kingdom	
(914)	362-1422	Pomona, NY	Telemation OS9	
(914)	738-6857	Pelham, NY	M & M's Public BBS	
(914)	961-8049	Westchester, NY	Westchester BBS #2	
(914)	965-2355	Westchester, NY	Westchester BBS	
(914)	965-7600	Yonkers, NY	Colorama	
(916)	381-8788	Sacramento, CA	Sacramento CCC	
(916)	753-4066	Davis, CA	Univ of CoCo	
(919)	425-7139	Fayetteville, NC	Color-80 #82	
(919)	758-5261	Greenville, NC	SangarNet	

Notes:

1 OS9 Users Group. Type `CR/LF` until it responds "Please Log In."
Then type `HELLO-G500,,3` and ENTER
2 Hours: 2000-1630 Mon-Fri, 2000-1000 Weekend/Holidays
3 Pro Color File Users Group
4 2200-0800
5 Sat-Sun 0600-1000, Mon-Fri 1800-1900
6 Mon-Fri 2000-0800, Sun 1800-Mon 0800
7 Mon-Sun 2200-0700
8 Weekends *only*
9 Evenings and Weekends (generally after 1700 on weekdays)
10 Mon-Fri 1800-2000, Sat 2200-0700, Sun 1400-1600

HQ SYS: These BBS systems are available either commercially or by arrangements made with the SysOp. Check the BBS for further details on how you can obtain this BBS software.

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner uses `PEEK`s, `POKE`s and a `USR` call to display alphanumeric characters and some special symbols on the Hi-Res screen. Try all the keys on the keyboard, with and without SHIFT, to see the results. (If you have a replacement keyboard with four function keys, try F4 as well.)

The listing:

```
10 A=PEEK(27)*256+PEEK(28)-822:B
=A+10:POKEA+22,PEEK(188):DEFUSR9
=B:PMODE2,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:A$=US
R9(INKEY$):GOTO10
```

Scott Roberts
Coventry, RI

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Second Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *The Second Rainbow Adventures Tape*.)

Quick File

Managing Information
Storage And Retrieval

OWL-WARE announces MISAR QUICK FILE

the Fastest, Easiest to Learn Data Base System Available for the Color Computer!!!

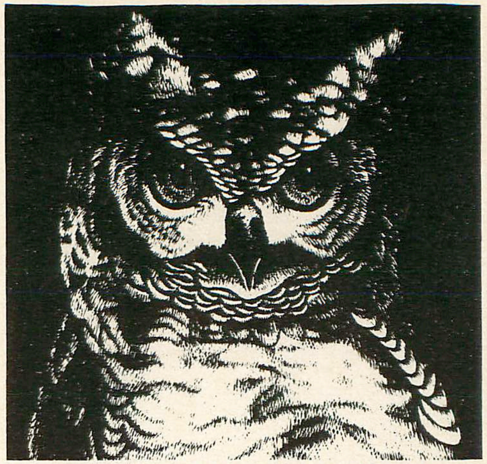
YOU CAN EASILY CREATE A FILE OF ANYTHING YOU WISH TO KEEP TRACK OF OR ORGANIZE. THE ONLY COCO DATA BASE WHICH ALLOWS RECORDS IN THE SAME DATA FILE TO HAVE DIFFERENT FORMATS. YOU MAY PUT ADDRESS FILES, APPOINTMENT FILES, MEMOS, COLLECTIONS, ETC. IN ONE FILE! EACH OF THESE MAY BE ORGANIZED WITH A DIFFERENT FORMAT. A COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL IS INCLUDED BUT THE DEMO FILE AND PROGRAM MENUS ARE SO CLEAR YOU CAN ALMOST DO WITHOUT IT.

YOU DONT NEED TO KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT DATA BASES TO QUICKLY AND EFFECTIVELY USE MISAR. This is a very easy to use, very compact and very fast filing system.

Example Using 300 Address Memos

	MISAR	"BEST KNOWN COCO DATA BASE"
SORT:	2 1/4 min	210 min.
DISK FILE SIZE:	10 gran.	32 gran.

!ntro Price Until Nov. 15
$39.95
REGULAR PRICE $44.95
(Great Value)



"WE BELIEVE THAT THIS PROGRAM IS SO GOOD AND EASY TO USE THAT WE DARE TO GIVE A...

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE"

NEW

COLOR COMPUTER
HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

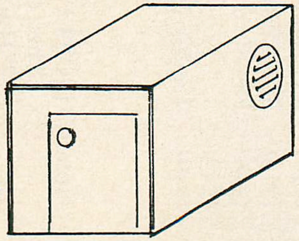
Disk Access is at Least... ***5 Times Faster than Floppy Drives.***

Control up to 2 Drives. EACH with Continuous Massive Memory!!! Complete OS-9 Hard Drive System Includes... Software, Hard Drive, Controller and L.R. Tech Interface.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE...

$495. 5MEG (19,500+sectors) **$649. 10MEG** (39,100 sectors)

OWL-WARE is pleased to announce an exclusive arrangement to Distribute the L.R. TECH Hard Drive Interface and Software.



Interface &
Software Only $99.

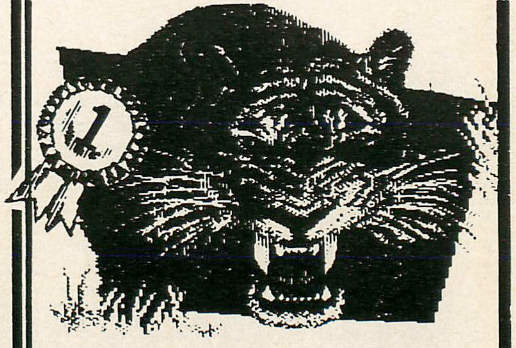
NOTE: Interface is not Interrupt Driven Like Our Competition. Therefore, the System Clock does not Lose Time During Hard Drive Access.

INSTALL IN ANY SLOT OF MULTI-PAK OR USE Y CABLE.

DEALERS INQUIRES INVITED

"TIGRESS"... The Winner *of Compuserve's COCO SIG Graphics Programming Contest.*

DRAWN USING MASTER ARTIST
BY THE AUTHOR OF THE PROGRAM



GET IT **ALL** IN ONE PROGRAM:

- TOUCH-PAD INPUT
- X-PAD INPUT
- MOUSE INPUT
- JOYSTICK INPUT
- PAINT COMMAND
- TEXTURES
- "RUBBER STAMP" PAINTBRUSHES
- LETTERING IN ANY SIZE
- COLOR SCREEN DUMP TO INK-JET

FREE-HAND DRAWING!

MAGNIFY!!

MASTER ARTIST (V.2.0) ....
64K disk 29.95

OWL-WARE'S TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 245-6228

DISK DRIVES

TECHNICAL ADVICE
(215) 682-6855

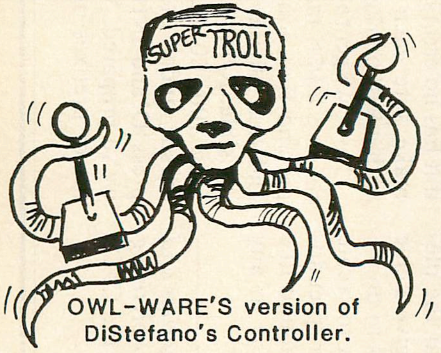
All Prices Include Case and Power Supply

DRIVE 0 $219. $249. Double Sided

DRIVE 1 $119. $149. Double Sided

NOW AVAILABLE !!!

SUPER-TROLL



OWL-WARE'S version of DiStefano's Controller.

This has sockets for 4 ROM Chips (1-24 pin and 3 28 pin) Selected by single poke.

PRICE WITH "O" SYSTEM

only $5.00 additional with RSDOS

or $35.00 with ADOS & RSDOS

Add $25. for parallel printer port!

$99.(RSDOS) without Disk Drive.

All drives are new, direct drive, 40 track and 6 ms. We ship *FULLY TESTED and CERTIFIED DRIVES at NO ADDED CHARGE!*

EPSON and TEAC are known as the highest quality made.

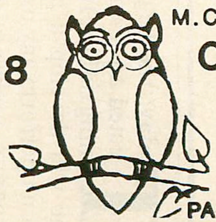
STATE-OF-THE-ART
TECHNOLOGY
not Full-height belt-driven
drives.

We have RSDOS, JDOS, OWL DOS, ADOS available on ROM. Call about Double Sided or Special Needs.

See Special Bundled Software with Disk Drive Purchase!

TOLL FREE
ORDER LINE
(800) 245-6228

Call for
LATEST
PRICES!!!



M.C. & VISA Accepted

OWL-WARE
P.O. Box 116-D
Mertztown, PA.
19539

PA Res Include 6% Tax
PA (215) 682-6855

NEW!!!

OWL-WARE SOFTWARE

BUNDLE: DISK TUTORIAL
2 UTILITIES
2 GAMES

DISK TUTOR

LEARN EVERYTHING ABOUT DISK BASIC FROM THIS MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM. THE TUTOR TAKES YOU STEP BY STEP THROUGH THE LESSONS AND CORRECTS YOUR MISTAKES A MULTI-LESSON TUTORIAL THAT WILL GIVE YOU QUICK, PAINLESS KNOWLEDGE OF DISK BASIC (THIS PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN TUTOR IS EASILY WORTH THE BUNDLE'S TOTAL PRICE).

OWL DOS

AN OPERATING SYSTEM THAT GIVES 25% FASTER DISK ACCESS AND ALLOWS USE OF DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES . CORRECTS FLOATING POINT NUMBER ERROR.

COPY-IT

QUICKLY COPIES SELECTED PROGRAMS FROM DISK. USE WILD CARD OPTION SEARCH TO SELECT GROUPS OF PROGRAMS FOR COPY (NOT FOR PROTECTED PROGRAMS)

2 GAMES

FROM A SELECTION OF GAMES WHICH HAVE SOLD FOR $17.95 OR MORE.

IF SOLD SEPARATELY OVER $125.00 WORTH OF SOFTWARE!!!

only $24.95!!!
(or even better)
$4.95 with
DISK DRIVE PURCHASE!!!

1 YR. WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS!!!

16K
ECB

A Diversion A Day Keeps Programming Fey

By Joseph Kolar
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Today, the beginner will be subjected to a variety of programming tidbits. In the process, he or she will develop a program though it won't perform any useful function. Any program, useless or not, may be used as a vehicle for sharpening programming skills. It should be interesting and fun, and when finished, you should marvel at your classy accomplishment.

Here is the rationale for the current project: Consider some of the words that evolve into our language with abbreviations, contractions and acronyms — better known as jargon. Our computer hobby is overwhelmed with "jargonese." The beginner can become confused when reading, for instance, a computer ad, and blanches at the plethora of jargon that doesn't give a clue as to what the product claims to do.

Why not devise a program to create artificially produced words, or "pseudowords," ones that look and sound like actual words? These won't be in any dictionary!

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Let's use Latin as our source. Three categories will be required: prefixes, roots and suffixes. We will combine them to originate one to three syllable words. Since the raw material of our project is real components of Latin-derived words, some real words will be generated. Amongst the dross of lackluster real words, we will invent some plausible nonsense words.

Every program line in Listing 1 has a `REM` marker in front of it. Since it is always more instructive to create a program and watch it take on substance, you should key it in and worry about correcting typing errors as we unveil the lines. On running, you should get nothing on the screen except "OK" if it has no errors. `LIST` it and check to make sure each program line begins with a `REM` marker.

Now, we get to work! Every time you remove a `REM` marker (′) from a line, pretend that you have just typed it in and that all the `REM` marker lines are invisible. Remove the `REM` marker from Line 100, `EDIT100` and position the cursor under the `REM` marker. Next, press 'D' and ENTER. This is the first line we've prepared. We are going to put a list of prefixes into a `DATA` statement. There are 20 common prefixes in this array.

Unmask Line 101. We gleaned 50 Latin roots. For the purists, we usurped a bit of literary license with NOMIN reduced to NOM and LIBER shortened to LIB.

Uncover Line 102. We managed to scrounge up 33 suffixes. Now our raw material has been assembled.

We will store these word elements in three arrays.

CoCo automatically allocates 11 slots, from zero to 10. In order to reserve more space, we must tell CoCo in a `DIM` statement what our requirements are.

Uncover Line 10. The array, A$, contains the 20 prefixes, B$ contains the 50 Latin roots and C$ houses the 33 suffixes.

We began constructing our program at Line 100. Why not Line 10? Lots of empty lines are left to add to and work around program lines that we create as we progress. Remember, you can't always know where or how your idea will develop. It is important that you do not renumber or disturb your program lines. Your data is in lines 100-102 and will remain there until the program is completed. If you keep relocating the program lines, you tend to lose track of them. Rather than mentally recalling the line number, you must seek it out by scrolling through the listing.

Now that we have reserved array space, we must put our data into the proper files. Unmask Line 200. Using a `FOR/NEXT` loop, we take every item in Line 100, calling each prefix, 'A', and enter it in an assigned location in the prefix A$ array. Thus A$(1) contains AB, A$(2) contains RE, A$(3) holds EX, etc. Each prefix has a specially defined home.

Uncover Line 201: here we place the 50 roots, 'B'.

Unmask Line 202. The suffixes, 'C', are assigned a home. All the word particles are now in CoCo's memory in arrays when the program in `RUN`. Press `BREAK` and take a few samplings, for example, type `PRINT A$(1);B$(50);C$(2)` — you should get ABMOVATE. The three word elements have produced a nonsense word!

We must tell CoCo we want random particles and allow it to select them. Uncover Line 250. The 20 prefixes designated with the variable 'A', the 50 roots assigned as 'B' and the 33 suffixes called by 'C' are placed in three `RND` statements, one for each group.

We must figure out where to locate our randomly selected word particles. Uncover Line 300. Using `PRINTTAB`, we decide to start our column of words 10 spaces from the left margin. We will print, starting at that location, a randomly selected prefix. We end the statement with a semicolon (;) because we want the root tacked at the end of the prefix.

Unmask lines 301 and 303. In Line 301 we determine which root is used and in Line 303 we choose the suffix. When we `RUN`, we get a three-syllable word.

Run the program a few times. It is a pain to generate just one psuedo-word. Line 303 directs CoCo to go to Line 315. We plan to make 10-word lists to study the words we create.

Unmask Line 315. We set up a counting system to keep track of each time a word is printed (E=E+1), and until 10 words have been printed, to go back to Line 250 and keep knocking out words. When the tenth word (E=10) is created, CoCo is sent to Line 316.

Unveil Line 316. We print a pair of blank lines. Uncover Line 317. This command holds the panting CoCo from spewing out more words until you are finished looking at the list. This is done by pressing any key. Since we want to create another list of 10 words, we reset the counter to zero (E=0).

Uncover lines 1 and 319. We clear the screen to black in both cases. Then, in Line 319, we loop back to Line 250 to generate a new sampling of psuedo-words. `RUN` and keep tapping any key to check out what you have wrought.

This produces a nice variety of words, but they are all three-syllable words. Quite boring! Why not make some with two syllables, the prefix and the root? While we are at it, why not make a sampling of two-syllable words containing the root and suffix?

> ***"The beginner can become confused when reading, for instance, a computer ad, and blanches at the plethora of jargon that doesn't give a clue as to what the product claims to do."***

To set up this system, unmask Line 260. The variable 'D' asks for three random alternatives. If D=1, we set up a three-element word. If D=2, we go to another location to create a word consisting of only the prefix and root. If D=3, we go to a third location to create a word consisting of a root and suffix.

Uncover lines 305, 306 and 308. Line 305 prints the prefix, Line 306 prints the root and Line 308 sends CoCo on its way to count the word. Uncover lines 310 and 314. These two lines print the root and suffix words and move on to tally the number of words.

Now that we have a working program, unmask lines 6-9. Substitute your name and address in the appropriate places and adjust the `PRINTTAB` locations to center the title. You will be given credit for the program for a brief moment, then the first set of words is created. Line 316, already unveiled, pushes the title up and out of the display. Put the `REM` marker temporarily back in Line 316 to verify this.

Now that we have personalized the listing, uncover Line 5 and `RUN`. Note how neatly the text lines are placed on the display. It looks downright professional. Press `BREAK` and `LIST`. The lines will be scrolled on slowly and allow you to look at the program lines.

If you must modify, improve or change the program, you can `POKE 359,126` to get back to the normal listing. This will eliminate the smooth text placement, but you can't have everything. This completes the listing.

All sorts of work is required to polish this program. It needs to be individualized so it is truly your own work. Note that no real title card is created — no instructions, no ending, no nothing.

Here is the rule. First, create a viable core program. Then and only then, in the following order, insert sound and graphics embellishments, if any. Next create the end panel, the instructions and the front title card, in that order. (Adding sound slows down the execution of a program and is a bother to listen to as you make repeated trial runs.)

Listing 2 is a collection of three program lines you may want to key into your finished program. They were pulled out of the original listing because the `RIGHT$` function will be covered and explained in an upcoming article. These lines will add a bit more pizazz to the phony word list.

Line 302 determines in a three-syllable word if a root ends in 'T', then C$(1) (TION) becomes ION, eliminating the double TT. For instance, REJECTTION becomes REJECTION. If the root word does not end in 'T', then TION becomes SION.

Line 307 determines in a prefix-root word if the root ends in 'T', then 'S' is added. If not, an 'E' is added.

Line 311 determines in a root-suffix word if the root ends in 'T' then TION becomes SION. If not, TION becomes ION.

You may not like some of these lines, so don't use them. You many want to experiment where the root ends in SS and is followed by TION, expand your word lists or use Greek word elements. See what a neat batch of psuedo-words you can concoct.

Let me leave you with the thought that no matter how foolish an idea may be, it is easy to get caught up in developing it into a fun program. If you enjoyed working on this diversion, you are on your way to programmer's heaven.

☐

102 241
END 245

Listing 1: BASTRAN1

```
0 '<LISTING1>
1 'CLS0
5 'POKE359,60
6 'PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"JOSE
PH KOLAR"
7 'PRINTTAB(6)"1709 DICKINSON ST
REET"
8 'PRINTTAB(8)"INVERNESS, FLORID
A":PRINT
9 'PRINT:PRINT:FOR Z=1TO500:NEXT
10 'DIM A$(20),B$(50),C$(33)
100 'DATA AB,RE,EX,PRO,CON,DE,IN
,SUB,PER,PRE,AD,CIRCUM,DIS,INTER
,OB,TRANS,ANTI,ANTE,AN,UN
101 'DATA DUCT,FER,JECT,SCRIP,PO
N,MIT,PORT,CEPT,VECT,CUR,CAP,CIP
,CED,CUP,DICT,FACT,FEC,FIC,GRAT,
LOC,MEND,MENT,MULT,NOV,PELL,PED,
PRESS,PUG,SERV,SPECT,SPEC,SPIC,S
TRUCT,STRUD,VEN,VENT,VICT,VIN,TU
RN,PLEX,GRESS,PULS,LUC,OMN,DOC,M
ORT,NAV,NOM,LIB,MOV
102 'DATA TION,ATE,ENT,ANCE,OUS,
ABLE,AL,ER,IFY,ENCE,ITY,TUDE,OR,
IAC,ACIOUS,ACY,AGE,ANCY,ARY,ITIO
US,IVITY,ERY,ESCENT,FEROUS,IC,IN
E,ISM,IST,IVE,ORY,ULENT,ISE,IZE
200 'FOR A=1 TO 20:READ A$(A):NE
XT
201 'FOR B=1 TO50:READ B$(B):NEX
T
202 'FOR C=1 TO 33:READ C$(C):NE
XT
250 'A=RND(20):B=RND(50):C=RND(3
3)
260 'D=RND(3):ON D GOTO300,305,3
10
300 'PRINTTAB(10)A$(RND(A));
301 'PRINTB$(RND(B));
303 'PRINTC$(RND(C)):GOTO315
305 'PRINTTAB(10)A$(RND(A));
306 'PRINTB$(RND(B))
308 'GOTO315
310 'PRINTTAB(10)B$(RND(B));
314 'PRINTC$(RND(C))
315 'E=E+1:IF E=10 THEN GOTO316
ELSE250
316 'PRINT:PRINT
317 'EXEC44539:E=0
319 'CLS0:PRINT:PRINT:GOTO250
```

Listing 2: BASTRAN2

```
0 'LISTING2  ADDITIONAL LINES FO
R LISTING1
302 IF RIGHT$(B$(B),1)="T" THEN
C$(1)="ION" ELSE C$(1)="SION"
307 IF RIGHT$(B$(B),1)="T" THEN
C$(C)="S"ELSE C$(C)="E":GOTO315
311 IF RIGHT$(B$(B),1)="T" THEN
C$(1)="SION" ELSE C$(1)="ION"
```

Listing 3: BASTRAN3

```
0 '<POKE178>
5 CLEAR500
10 PMODE4,1:PCLS2:SCREEN1,1
20 O$="NR10U20R10D20BR6"'O
21 R$="U20R10D10L10F10BR6"'R
22 J$="R10NU20BR6"'J
23 E$="U10NR8U10R10BD20NL10BR6"
24 K$="U10NU10NE10F10BR6"
25 L$="NU20R10BR6"
26 A$="U20R10D10NL10D10BR6"
27 T$="BR5U20NL5R5BD20BR6"
28 I$="NU20BR6"
29 H$="U10NU10R12NU10D10BR6"
30 W$="NU20R6NU16R6NU20BR6"
31 N$="U15NU5F10NU15D5BR6"
32 B$="U20R8D10NL8R2D10NL10BR6"
40 FOR X=RND(8) TO RND(26)
41 TT$=T$+"BR4"+H$+"BR4"+E$
42 UU$=R$+A$+I$+N$
43 VV$=B$+O$+W$
50 POKE178,X
51 DRAW"S4BM102,65"+TT$
52 DRAW"S8BM27,135"+UU$:DRAWVV$
53 DRAW"S4BM103,66"+TT$
54 DRAW"S8BM28,136"+UU$:DRAWVV$
55 DRAW"S4BM104,67"+TT$
56 DRAW"S8BM29,137"+UU$:DRAWVV$
57 DRAW"S4BM105,67"+TT$
58 DRAW"S8BM30,137"+UU$:DRAWVV$
59 NEXT:GOTO40
```

LOWEST BBS PRICE EVER

Professional BBS package with X-Modem!

- Works with any COCO
- Single or Multi Drive System
- Hayes modem compatible

Only $45.00

Send certified cheque or money order to:

Multiple Message Bases
ASCII Up/Down Load
Full User Log with Password
Fully Menu Driven and User Friendly
Multiple Bulletin Areas
X-Modem transmits & receives any file,
(even machine language programs)

PHOENIX BBS
P.O. BOX 401
Regina, Sask. Canada
S4P 3A2

NumberJack

The HJL Numeric Keypad
for Color Computers

NUMBERJACK
The HJL Numeric Keypad

Cuts number crunching down to size

Now you can enter and revise data twice as fast in spreadsheets, accounting and other number-intensive applications with the HJL numeric keypad, NumberJack.

A sleek addition to your personal computer

NumberJack has a streamlined, low-profile ABS enclosure that measures just 5-1/2 x 7-1/2 x 2-1/4 max. The full-travel keyswitches have the same comfortable feel and reliability that have made the HJL-57 everyone's favorite CoCo keyboard.

Much more than numbers

Besides the ten numeric keys, you get all four cursor keys, Clear, @, decimal point, Comma, Enter, and all four standard math keys.

Autoshifted Add and Multiply

One keystroke is all it takes to enter the Add and Multiply keys without shifting. Meanwhile the colon and semicolon are still instantly accessible from your main keyboard. What's more, NumberJack has its own shift key to provide convenient access to all the numeric shifted symbols.

Quick and easy installation

The completely self-contained NumberJack keypad can be installed in five minutes or less. No soldering, no drilling, and no special tools are required. Comes with complete instructions, a 3-foot plug-in cable and all necessary connectors.

HJL performance-- You can count on it

Bounce-Proof keyswitches are rated for 50 million cycles per key minimum and mounted on a solid aluminum baseplate. Contacts are covered by a protective membrane to guard against dirt, dust, and accidental spills. The NumberJack is built so well it carries a full, one-year warranty and the exclusive HJL Products 15-day money back guarantee.

Works with all color computers

Including Original, F-version, CoCo 2, TDP-100 and Dragon. Some CoCo 2 computers purchased after November, 1984 will require a special adapter ($3.00); just let us know the model number and we will add it to your order if required.

Order yours today Just $89.95

Cut the tedium out of numeric data work. The NumberJack gives your CoCo the input capability of machines that cost hundreds of dollars more.

Call Toll Free
1-800-828-6968
In New York 1-800-462-4891

HJL
PRODUCTS
Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624
Telephone: (716) 235-8358

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2 model #). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquires invited.

Sugar Software

See You at Chicago RAINBOWfest

The CoCo Calligrapher

Use your CoCo, your 8-bit dot addressable graphics printer and the **CoCo Calligrapher** to create beautiful signs, invitations, flyers, greeting cards, diplomas, certificates, awards and love letters.

The original **Calligrapher** letters are 36 points (1/2 inch) high and variably spaced. It includes an easy-to-use , menu-oriented program and these three typestyles:

Old English **Cartoon**

Old English Cartoon

Gay Nineties

Gay Nineties

The CoCo Calligrapher requires 32K ECB.

Tape $24.95/Disk $29.95

ADDITIONAL TYPESTYLES

These tapes of additional typestyles are available for **$19.95 each**. They can be easily moved to disk. ***The original Calligrapher program is required.***

Tape 1 - Reduced, Reversed, and Reduced-Reversed versions

Old English **Gay Nineties** **Cartoon**

uvwxynoldsbabcde

All typestyles on Tapes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 include Standard (1/2 inch), Reversed, Reduced, and Reduced-Reversed unless otherwise noted.

Tape 2: Broadway/Old Style

Broadway Oldstyle

Tape 3: Business/Antique

Business Antique

*These disks of additional typestyles are available for **$49.95** each.*

Disk 1 - all type styles on Tapes 1, 2 and 3.

Disk 2 - all type styles on Tapes 4, 5 and 6.

Tape 4: Wild West/Checkers

Wild West Checkers

Tape 5: Star **Hebrew**

Stars שלום

Victorian (Standard and Reverse only)

Victorian

Tape 6: Block/Computer

Block

COMPUTER

The OS-9 Calligrapher

$39.95

Requires OS-9 Version 01.01.00 and a dot matrix printer. **The OS-9 Calligrapher** reads a standard input text file which contains text and formatting directives to produce standard utput for printer or disk. You can specify which font to use; centering; left, right or full justification; line fill; narrow mode; margin; line width; page size; page break and indentation.

These disks of additional typestyles are available for $49.95 each. They are not compatible with the **CoCo Calligrapher** typestyles or program. OS-9 typestyle disk must be used with the **OS-9 Calligrapher.**

Disk 1 - OS-9 version of all type styles on Tapes 1, 2 and 3.

Disk 2 - OS-9 version of all type styles on Tapes 4, 5 and 6.

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.

Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
1710 N. 50th Ave.
Hollywood, Florida 33021
(305) 981-1241
A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Add $1.50 per program for postage and handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. **No refunds or exchanges.**

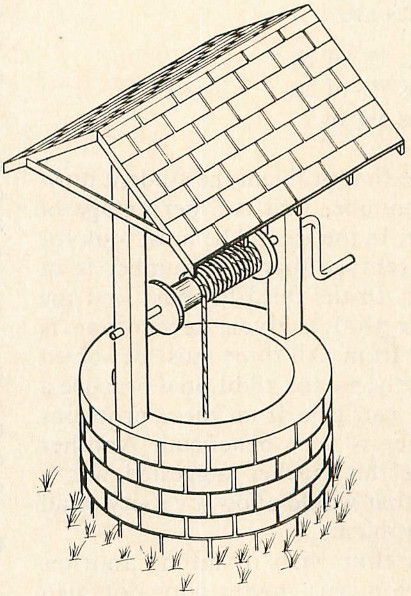
MasterCard VISA

WISHING WELL

16K
ECB

Reinforce percentage and fraction skills . . .

Super Mathsheet Generator II



By Fred B. Scerbo
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Editor's Note: If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. *Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget that this is* BASIC. *All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use but remain the property of the author.*

Welcome back to the "Wishing Well" as we work our way toward the holiday season. I hope everyone enjoyed last month's *CoCo Puzzle Maker*. This month, we get back into the field of education with a program designed to meet some of your more frequent requests.

I was very surprised by the response I received on *Super Math Worksheet Generator* (August 1984, Page 38). That program, for those who may not have seen it, was designed to help teachers or parents create endless varieties of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division worksheets. I have strongly suggested in these pages many times that Computer Aided Instruction (CAI) can also be achieved by letting the computer create and print out the normal tools of teaching: written materials.

(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

One of the nice things about *Super Math Worksheet Generator* is that it not only created these sheets, each one completely random, but also that it created a matching answer sheet to check the completed problems. After all, why spend time correcting the problems by hand or calculator when the same CPU that thought up the problems can calculate the answers just as easily.

I naturally expected teachers to find this program helpful. I used it myself almost every day in school. What really came as a surprise is the number of parents who wrote and said their kids loved drilling their math skills with papers created by the family CoCo. In the midst of all the "thank yous" was another wish: give us more like this.

It has taken a little over a year to come up with another program that is different from the original, yet valuable to an important math-related skill. The result is *Super Mathsheet Generator II*, a relative of the original but a program that helps with two of the more difficult math skills: calculation of percentages and reduction/expansion of fractions.

The Wish

Many times I am asked to put on workshops for other educators in surrounding school systems. Many of them do not have CoCos, so I have to rewrite or translate my CoCo educational programs to their machines (usually Apples or Commodores).

Many teachers liked this program so much they asked me to create an Apple and Commodore version. Since neither one of these machines have a `PRINT USING` command, it is difficult to create a program like this one and have it line up the numbers of each problem. The task is not impossible, just difficult and memory-consuming.

In the process of translating the original program, one of the teachers suggested I come up with a math sheet generator that could deal with percentage problems. What she was looking for

Special thanks to John Robertson of Olney, Ill., for creating our "Wishing Well" logo.

was some way to express on paper the three different kinds of percentage problems students must work with. The examples are:

1) ? is 5% of 20
2) 5 is ?% of 20
3) 5 is 5% of ?

In the first problem the student must find a number that is a percentage of another. In the second he must look for the percentage that one number is of another. In the third he must find the number that a given percentage is derived from. All three must be solved differently, so any additional practice a student can gain from these problems on paper is very beneficial. Another variable this teacher suggested was a choice that would allow a variety of all three problems.

With that wish in mind, another suggestion was made: why not also create a program that generates fraction problems? For example:

¾ = ?/8

Teachers must create worksheets like this at random for students to practice on. Having the computer develop random sheets saves a great deal of time.

To develop these programs for a Commodore 64, I had to work without the benefit of `PRINT USING`. When faced with such a problem, I usually write the original program on my CoCo by incorporating all the limitations of the machine I will be translating it to. Therefore, I wrote algorithms for two programs that solve these tasks. One is named *Percents* and the other is named *Fraction*. Translating these back to Commodore BASIC is relatively easy after creating the CoCo version.

Needless to say, these teachers were very pleased with their new programs. *Percents* created the four types of sheets mentioned, and *Fraction* created sheets with the fraction format described. The only limitation to both is that neither one is designed to create a coded answer sheet the way the original *Super Math Worksheet Generator* does. Since both types of math sheets are not that difficult to correct and the teachers did not ask for the answer sheet option, I hadn't written them into the programs.

Therefore, when the time came to offer these programs for my readers, I decided to combine the two into one so as to create *Super Mathsheet Generator II*. I also realized this would be a good time to incorporate an answer sheet option. The finished program is what you now have.

Using the Program

When typing in this listing, keep in mind that any part of the listing appearing in lowercase letters must be typed in by pressing SHIFT 0 to get the characters, then SHIFT 0 to return to uppercase. Only a few lines require this, which should be familiar to some of you by now. You will notice the screen format looks very much like the original program, so the two programs can be used side by side.

On running the program, you will be presented with five choices. Choices 1 through 3 are the three *percent* formats. Choice 4 is the assorted/combination percentage option. Choice 5 is the *fraction* sheets. If 1 through 4 is chosen, you are asked to select the maximum number range for the problems. The number selected is the largest possible digit that appears as the left-hand digit (?) in the format:

? is 10% of 100

The program prints the sheets in enlarged print and leaves enough work space for students to do some figuring. (If your printer does not use `CHR$(31)` for enlarged print, change it to the control character that gives that result.) The sheet identification number is also printed to match up with the corresponding answer sheet. When the sheet is finished, advance your next sheet of paper to get ready for the answer sheet and press ENTER to print it. The program gives prompts as you need them.

If Option 5 for *Fractions* is chosen, you are also asked to select a maximum number that will be the largest digit appearing in the numerator of the fraction on the left. Printing answer sheets is handled the same as with Option 1 through 4. Only the program lines that accomplish this are different. The program also returns to the menu whenever the problem sheets and answer sheets are finished printing.

You may wish to experiment with the maximum numbers to give the type of problem you want. Remember, each sheet will be different, but if you choose a small number to enter, say, a single digit like '3' or '4', many of the problems may end up looking the same. You be the judge of how you want the sheets to look. Remember, too, as the student advances, the difficulty of the problems may be increased. In other words, the program can grow with your child's advancement.

Conclusion

I hope you find *Super Mathsheet Generator II* useful, whether it be for home or school. If anyone has ideas for other types of math sheets I have not yet created a generator for, please drop me a line with your suggestions.

Next month: A special Christmas gift from the "Wishing Well." ☐

```
150 ......131
270 ......249
440 ......180
620 ......180
780 ......173
END .....210
```

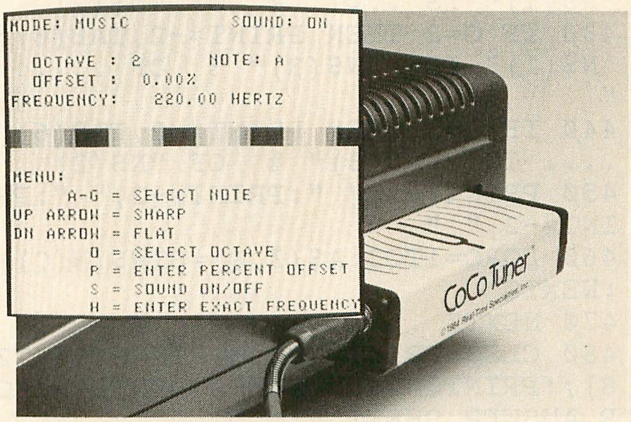
The listing: MATHGEN2

```
10 REM****************************
20 REM*  PERCENT & FRACTIONS    *
30 REM*  WORKSHEET GENERATOR    *
40 REM*    (SUPER MATHGEN2)     *
50 REM*    BY FRED B. SCERBO    *
60 REM*  COPYRIGHT  (C) 1985    *
70 REM*     60 HARDING AVE.     *
80 REM* NORTH ADAMS, MA 01247 *
90 REM**************************
100 CLEAR400:DIM N(5),A$(10,3),L
(10,4)
110 CLS0:LC$=CHR$(175)+CHR$(170)
:RC$=CHR$(165)+CHR$(175):EB$=CHR
$(175)+CHR$(175):GOSUB120:GOTO14
0
120 CLS4:PRINTSTRING$(32,172);:P
OKE1056,32:PRINT@33,"percent";:P
OKE1064,32:PRINT@41,"and";
```

```
130 POKE1068,32:PRINT@45,"fracti
on";:POKE1077,32:PRINT@54,"gener
ator";:POKE1087,32:PRINT@64,STRI
NG$(32,163);CHR$(175);:RETURN
140 FORI=0TO8:PRINT@127+(I*32),E
B$;:NEXT:PRINT@133,CHR$(175);CHR
$(174);STRING$(18,172);CHR$(173)
;CHR$(175);
150 PRINT@165,LC$;" 1) ? IS 5% O
F 20 ";RC$;:PRINT@197,LC$;" 2) 5
 IS ?% OF 20 ";RC$;:PRINT@229,LC
$;" 3) 5 IS 5% OF  ? ";RC$;:PRIN
T@261,LC$;" 4) COMBINATION   ";R
C$;:PRINT@293,LC$;" 5) FRACTIONS
      ";RC$;
160 PRINT@325,CHR$(175);CHR$(171
);STRING$(18,163);CHR$(167);CHR$
(175);
170 PRINT@384,STRING$(32,172);:P
OKE1440,32:POKE1441,32:POKE1442,
32:POKE1443,32:POKE1444,32:PRINT
@421,"press";:POKE1450,32:PRINT@
427,"desired";:POKE1458,32:PRINT
@435,"category";:POKE1467,32:POK
E1468,32
180 POKE1469,32:POKE1470,32:POKE
1471,32:PRINT@448,STRING$(32,163
);STRING$(31,128);:POKE1535,128
190 X$=INKEY$:KE=RND(-TIMER):IF
X$=""THEN190
200 IF X$="1"THEN G=1:CH=1:GOTO2
70
210 IF X$="2"THEN G=2:CH=2:GOTO2
70
220 IF X$="3"THEN G=3:CH=3:GOTO2
70
230 IF X$="4"THEN G=0:CH=0:GOTO2
70
240 IF X$="5"THEN560
250 GOTO190
260 IF CH=0 THEN290
270 REM START PERCENTS
280 SN=TIMER
290 PRINT@452,"ENTER LARGEST NUM
BER";:INPUTA:IFA=0THEN RUN
300 CLS4:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@229," NOW PRINTING SHE
ETS. ";
310 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)
320 PRINT#-2,"NAME..............
..........DATE........"
330 PRINT#-2,"SHEET NUMBER "SN
340 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2," "
350 FORZ=1TO10
360 N(1)=RND(A):D=RND(10):N(2)=N
(1)*D:N(3)=INT(N(1)/N(2)*100)
370 FORI=1TO3:N$(I)=STR$(N(I)):W
=LEN(N$(I))
380 FOR F=1 TO 4-W:N$(I)=" "+N$(
```

CoCo Tuner™

An easy-to-use tuning instrument of unbelievable precision



```
MODE: MUSIC              SOUND: ON

 OCTAVE : 2          NOTE: A
 OFFSET :  0.00%
FREQUENCY:    220.00 HERTZ


MENU:
     A-G = SELECT NOTE
UP ARROW = SHARP
DN ARROW = FLAT
       O = SELECT OCTAVE
       P = ENTER PERCENT OFFSET
       S = SOUND ON/OFF
       H = ENTER EXACT FREQUENCY
```

Actual Display

- Tunes like a Strobotuner * at a fraction of the cost!
- Both generates pitch and measures pitch.
- Real-Time strobe pattern displayed on screen.
- Full 7 octave range, including sharps & flats.
- Accurate to .003% **.
- Extremely friendly user interface.
- ROM pack works with any Color Computer.
- Accepts standard 1/8" microphone plug.
- Percent offset and direct frequency selection available.
- Optional piano tuning kit available — (professional tuning wrench, 4 mutes, 1 felt muting strip, and "How To" booklet).

Send or call for more information.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

* Strobotuner is a trademark of C.G. Conn, Limited
** with internal oscillator triming.

Mail To: **Real-Time Specialties, Inc.**
6384 Crane Road,
Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

or call: **(313) 662-6671**

master charge
VISA

Shipping: add 2% UPS ground, 5% air or Canada.
Sales Tax: Michigan residents add 4% Sales Tax.

☐ CCT-1 CoCoTuner Module & Manual	$89
☐ CCT-2 Microphone with 6' cord	$14
☐ CCT-3 Piano Tuning Kit (wrench, mutes, felt, booklet)	$27
Shipping & Tax	☐
Total	☐

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ check

Card# ____________ Exp. ______
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Signature ____________

```
I):NEXTF
390 NEXTI
400 PRINT#-2,Z"."
410 IF CH=0 THEN G=RND(3)
420 IF G=1 THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(6);
 N$(1)" IS ..... % OF "N$(2)
430 IF G=2 THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(6);
 N$(1)" IS "N$(3)" % OF ......
"
440 IF G=3 THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(6)"
.... IS "N$(3)" % OF "N$(2)
450 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2," ":PR
INT#-2," "
460 FORQ=1TO3:A$(Z,Q)=STR$(N(Q))
:NEXTQ
470 NEXTZ
480 CLS3:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@224," PRESS <ENTER> FO
R ANSWER SHEET ";
490 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
490
500 CLS6:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@226," NOW PRINTING ANS
WER SHEET. ";
510 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)TAB(8)"SHEE
T NUMBER"SN:PRINT#-2," "
520 FORI=1TO10
530 PRINT#-2,TAB(6);I;". "A$(I,1
)" IS "A$(I,2)" % OF "A$(I,3)
540 PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
550 RUN
560 CLS3:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@224," ENTER MAX. DENOM
INATOR ";
570 INPUTA
580 SN=TIMER
590 CLS4:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@229," NOW PRINTING SHE
ETS. ";
600 PRINT#-2,CHR$(31)"NAME......
.................DATE........."
610 PRINT#-2,"SHEET NUMBER "SN
620 PRINT#-2," "
630 FORZ=1TO10
640 B=RND(A)+1:IF B>A THEN 640
650 N(1)=B:N(2)=RND(B-1):Q=B*(RN
D(4)+1):N(3)=B*Q
660 L(Z,1)=N(1):L(Z,2)=N(2):L(Z,
4)=N(3):L(Z,3)=N(2)*Q
670 FORI=1TO3:N$(I)=STR$(N(I)):W
=LEN(N$(I))
680 FORY=1TO6-W:N$(I)=" "+N$(I):
NEXTY,I
690 PRINT#-2,Z;"."
700 PRINT#-2,TAB(6)N$(2)
710 PRINT#-2,TAB(9)"-----     =
   -----"
720 PRINT#-2,TAB(6)N$(1);TAB(20)
N$(3)
730 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2," "
740 NEXTZ
750 FORI=1TO3:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTI
760 CLS3:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@224," PRESS <ENTER> FO
R ANSWER SHEET ";
770 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
770
780 CLS6:PRINT@192,STRING$(96,12
8);:PRINT@226," NOW PRINTING ANS
WER SHEET. ";
790 PRINT#-2,"SHEET NUMBER "SN
800 FORZ=1TO10
810 N(1)= L(Z,1):N(2)=L(Z,2):N(3
)=L(Z,3):N(4)=L(Z,4)
820 FORI=1TO4:N$(I)=STR$(N(I)):W
=LEN(N$(I))
830 FORY=1TO6-W:N$(I)=" "+N$(I):
NEXTY,I
840 PRINT#-2,Z;"."
850 PRINT#-2,TAB(6)N$(2);TAB(20)
N$(3)
860 PRINT#-2,TAB(9)"-----     =
   -----"
870 PRINT#-2,TAB(6)N$(1);TAB(20)
N$(4)
880 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2," "
890 NEXTZ
900 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2," "
910 RUN
```

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program figures monthly loan payments. Just enter the principal, interest rate and number of years.

J.C. Longo
Oshawa, Ontario

The listing:

```
10 CLS:PRINT:INPUT" AMOUNT BORRO
WED";A:INPUT" INT. RATE (%)";R:I
NPUT" AMORTZN. PERIOD (YRS)";Y:K
=1+R/200:F=K^(1/6)-1:D=1-K^(-2*Y
):PRINT@161,"THE MONTHLY PAYMENT
 IS";INT(100*A*F/D+.5)/100:PRINT
@193,"MOLY. INT. FACTOR: ";:PRIN
TUSING".#########";F
```

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Second Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *The Second Rainbow Adventures Tape*.)

"The CBASIC Compiler"

Now anyone can create fast efficient Machine Language Programs Easily and Quickly without having to use an Editor/Assembler

CBASIC is a fully integrated, easy to use Basic program Editor and Compiler package. CBASIC is 99% syntax compatible with Disk Extended Color Basic programs, so most Basic programs can be loaded and compiled by CBASIC with little or no changes required. The compiler is an optomizing two-pass integer Basic compiler that can convert programs written in Disk Extended Color Basic into 100% pure 6809 Machine Language programs which are written directly to disk in a LOADM compatible format.

The programs generated by the compiler can be run as complete stand alone programs. A built-in linker/editor will automatically select one and only one copy of each subroutine that is required from the internal run-time library and insert them directly in the program. This eliminates the need for cumbersome, often wasteful separate "run-time" packages.

CBASIC WAS DESIGNED FOR BOTH BEGINNING & ADVANCED USERS

CBASIC is a Powerful tool for the Beginner or Novice programmer as well as the Advanced Basic or Machine Language programmer. The Beginner or Novice programmer can write and compile programs without having to worry about Stack Pointers, DP registers, memory allocation, and so on, because CBASIC will handle it for you automatically. All they have to do is write their programs using the standard Basic statements and syntax. For the advanced Basic and Machine Language programmers, CBASIC will let you take command and control every aspect of your program, even generating machine code directly in a program for specialized routines or functions.

CBASIC adds many features not found in Color Basic, like Interrupt, Reset, and On Error handling. It also has advanced programming features that allow machine level control of the Stack and Direct Page registers, variable allocation, automatic 64K RAM control, program origin and even multiple origins. It can even have machine language code generated within a program that executes just like any other Basic program line.

FULL COMMAND SUPPORT & SPEED

CBASIC features well over 100 Basic Commands and Functions that fully support Disk, Tape, Printer and Screen I/O. It also supports ALL the High and Low Resolution Graphics, Sound, Play and String Operations available in Extended Color Basic, and all with 99.9% syntax compatibility.

CBASIC is FAST. Not only will CBASIC compiled programs execute 10 to 1000 times faster than Basic, but the time it takes to develop a CBASIC program versus writing a machine language program is much, much shorter. A machine language program that might take several months to write and debug could be created using CBASIC in a matter of days or hours, even for a well experienced machine language programmer. We had a report from a CBASIC user that claimed "a Basic program that used to take 3 hours to run, now runs in 7 to 8 minutes". Another user reported a program that took 1 to 1½ hours to run in Basic, now runs in 5 to 6 minutes!!!

MORE THAN JUST A COMPILER

CBASIC has its own completely integrated Basic Program Editor. The Editor contained in CBASIC is used to Create and/or Edit programs for the compiler. It is a full featured editor with functions designed specifically for writing and editing Basic programs. It has built-in block Move and Copy functions with automatic program renumbering. Complete, easy to use inserting, deleting, extending and overtyping of existing program lines. It is also used for Loading, Saving, Appending (merging), Killing disk files and displaying a Disk Directory. It also has automatic line number generation for use when creating programs or inserting sequencial lines between existing lines. You can set the printer baud rate and direct normal or compiled listings to the printer for hard copy. The built-in editor makes program corrections and changes as easy as "falling off a log". If CBASIC finds an error when compiling, it points to the place in the program line where the error occurred. All you have to do is tell the editor what line you want to start editing and when it is displayed, move the cursor with the arrow keys to the place where the error is and correct it. Just like that, it's simple.

HI-RES & 80 COLUMN DISPLAYS

CBASIC is the only Color Basic Compiler that includes its own Hi-Resolution 51, 64 or 85 by 24 line display. It is also the only compiler that supports both the PBJ "Word-Pak" and the Double Density 80 column cards. All of these display formats are part of the standard CBASIC compiler package. Not only can these display formats be used for normal program editing and compiling, but CBASIC will also include them in your compiled programs! If you want CBASIC to include the display driver in your program, all you have to do is use a single CBASIC command "HIRES". The run-time display driver that CBASIC includes in your program is not just a simple display, but a full-featured display package. With the Hi-Resolution display package you can mix text & graphics, change characters per line, underline, character highlight, erase to end of line or screen, home cursor, home & clear screen, protect screen lines, and much more. All commands are compatible with our HI-RES II Screen Commander so you can easily develop screen layouts using HI-RES and Color Basic before you compile your program. The same applies to using the 80 column card drivers. What other Basic compiler offers you this kind of flexibility?

64K RAM SUPPORT

CBASIC makes full use of the power and flexibility of the 6883 SAM (Synchronous Address Multiplexer) in the Color Computer. It will fully utilize the 96K of address space available in the Color Computer (64K installed) during program Creation, Editing and Compilation. CBASIC has a special command for automatic 64K RAM control. When used in a program, it allows the user to use the upper 32K of RAM space automatically for variables or even program storage at run-time. It will automatically switch the ROMs in and out when needed. There are also two other commands that allow you to control the upper 32K of RAM manually, under program control. No other Color Basic compiler directly supports the use of 64K RAM like CBASIC.

ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE

CBASIC is completely written in fast efficient Machine Language, not Basic, like some other Color Basic compilers. Because of this, CBASIC can edit and compile very large programs. Even using the Hi-Resolution 51 by 24 line display, it can work with about a 34K program, and the 80 column card versions can handle almost 40K of program. Some of the other Basic compilers can only work with 16K or about 200 lines. Even working with large programs, CBASIC compiles programs with lightning fast speed. It will compile a 24K program to disk in less than 2 minutes! That's without a listing being generated. We've heard stories about some other compilers that take almost 10 minutes to compile a simple 2-3K program. You might inquire about this when you look at some of the other compilers available.

THE FINISHED PRODUCT

Since CBASIC contains statements to support ALL of the I/O devices (Disk, Tape, Screen & Printer), Hi-Res Graphics, Sound, and Enhanced Screen displays, it is well suited for a wide range of programming applications. It generates a complete, Ready to Run machine language program. The finished product or program does not have to be interfaced to a Basic program to perform some of its functions or commands. This may seem obvious to you, but some of the other Color Basic compilers don't necessarily work this way. Some of their compiler commands need a separate Basic program in order for them to work. In some cases, require that a separate Basic program be interfaced to the compiled program to perform I/O functions, like INPUT, PRINT and so on. CBASIC doesn't do this. ALL of its commands are compiled into a single machine language program that does not require any kind of Basic program to make it work.

COMPATIBILITY

You may be wondering about those statements we made earlier concerning 99% or 99.9% syntax compatibility. What does that other 1% consist of? The biggest part of that 1% has to do with string arrays and variables. CBASIC does not use a "String Pool" like Color Basic. It uses absolute memory addresses to locate string variables and arrays. This is why CBASIC's string processing is so fast, it also eliminates the time consuming "Garbage Collection" problem. When CBASIC allocates space for strings, it must know how much space to use for each string. When you Dimension a string variable in CBASIC, you must tell it how much space you want to save for each element. To Dimension an array of 40 strings, 64 characters each, you would DIM DA$(40,64). If a string is not dimensioned, CBASIC will automatically allocate 32 bytes for it. If you want a single string to have enough room for 200 characters you would DIM AX$(200). For string arrays, you would still access the element you want, the same as Color Basic, to get string #30 from the array DA$, you would still use DA$(30), the only real change is in the DIM statement. For undeclared string arrays of 10 elements or less, CBASIC will automatically reserve space for 10 (0-9) strings of 32 characters. In some other Color Basic compilers, you have to declare EVERY string variable used in the progrm in a DIM statement. And, to create an array of 40 strings with 64 characters each, you would have to DIM AD$(2560), and then to access string #30, you would have to multiply 30 × 64 and use a special variable name format or access it one character at a time. Not very compatible or convenient to use, and difficult at best.

CBASIC REQUIREMENTS

CBASIC requires a minimum of 32K RAM and at least one Disk drive. We strongly recommend that you have 64K. CBASIC is compatible with all versions of Color & Extended Basic and both Disk Basic V1.0 and V1.1. Programs compiled on either system will run on systems with different ROMs. CBASIC is NOT compatible with JDOS.

DOCUMENTATION

The Documentation provided with any program is very important to the user. This is especially true when you talk about a program as complete and complex as CBASIC. Even though CBASIC was designed to be the most User Friendly compiler on the market, we went to great lengths to provide a manual that is not only easy to use and understand, but comprehensive and complete enough for even the most sophisticated user. The manual included with CBASIC consists of approximately 120 pages of real information, not like some manuals that put just one or two short paragraphs on a page. If we did it that way, we could have easily created a three or four hundred page manual. The manual index breaks down each section of the manual and gives a 3 or 4 word description of each section and its items along with page numbers. The manual has three sections, the Editor, Compiler and Appendix. Each of these is divided into subsections, with Section and Subsection titles printed at the top of each page. If you want to, you could find the information you are looking for by simply flipping through the pages and scanning the Section titles on the top of the pages. The Manual itself is an 8½ by 11 Spiral Bound book with durable leather textured covers. Some of the reports we have had from CBASIC users describe the manual as being the Best program manual they have ever used.

COMPARE THE DIFFERENCE

CBASIC is not just another Color Basic Compiler. It is the only complete Basic Compiler System for the Color Computer. Compare CBASIC's features to what other compilers offer and you'll see the difference. When comparing CBASIC to other compilers, you might want to keep some of these questions in mind. Does it support I/O functions? You can't write much of a program without PRINT, INPUT and so on. What about complex string statements, or string statements at all? How large of a program can you write? Can you compile a complex string like: MID$(RIGHT$(DA$(VAL(IN$),LEN(LE$)),3,3)? Can you use two character variable names for string & numeric variables, like Basic. Does it support all the Hi-Res graphics statements including PLAY, DRAW, GET and PUT, using the same syntax as Basic? Do you ever have to use a separate Basic program? Can you take complete Basic programs and compile them without extensive changes? Will they work? How do you edit a program when it has errors compiling?

PRICE VERSUS PERFORMANCE

The price of CBASIC is $149.00. It is the most expensive Color Basic Compiler on the market, and well worth the investment. We spent over 2 years writing and refining CBASIC, to make it the Best, most Compatible Color Basic compiler available. Most of our CBASIC users already bought one or more of the other compilers on the market and have since discarded them. We even traded in a few of them. If you want a cheap compiler, we'll sell you one of those traded in, at a good price. Before you buy a compiler, compare the performance of CBASIC against any Color Basic compiler. Dollar for Dollar, CBASIC gives you more than any other Color Basic compiler available.

ORDERING INFORMATION

To order CBASIC by mail, send check or money order in the amount of $149.00 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling to the address listed below.

To order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD, call us at: (702) 452-0632 (Monday thru Saturday, 8am to 5pm PST).

CER-COMP
5566 Ricochet Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89110
(702) 452-0632

Putting The Finishing Touches On The Analog-To-Digital Converter

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This month we'll finish the analog-to-digital project we started last month. The most important part of this project is the chip that does all the work. There are many chips on the market today, ranging from very cheap and slow to extremely fast and expensive. My budget (and I am sure I'm not alone) is very tight. I found this chip in a local electronics surplus store and paid a little less than two dollars for it. The chip is the Teledyne Semiconductor number 8700CJ. It is an eight-bit analog-to-digital converter.

This converter is a fully self-contained, single 24-pin, dual in-line package. The circuit requires only passive support components. The conversion technique used in this chip is a bit different than the one I talked about last month, but the net results are quite the same. Conversion is performed by an incremental charge balancing technique that has inherently high accuracy, linearity and noise immunity.

An amplifier integrates the sum of the unknown analog current and pulses of reference current. The number of pulses (charge increments) needed to maintain the amplifier summing junction near zero is counted. At the end of conversion the total count is transferred into the eight digital outputs. Figure 1 shows the pinout of the 8700CJ analog-to-digital converter. The following is a pin-by-pin description of this converter.

Pin #	Description
1 to 4	No connection
5 to 12	Eight data lines — These output-only data lines represent the eight-bit value as a result of the conversion. Pin #5 is the most significant bit, Bit 7. Pin #12 is the least significant bit, Bit 0.
13	Iref — This the reference input current used to compare to the unknown current.
14	Iin — This is the unknown input current to be measured.
15	AMPout — The output of the first comparator. Used to limit high frequency oscillation.
16	ZEROadjust — This input is used to adjust so a zero voltage will be accurate.
17	Ibias — This input current adjusts between the speed of the conversion and the supply current. The faster the conversion, the more current it requires.
18	VSS — This pin requires 5 volts power supply.
19	VDD — This pin requires +5 volts power supply.
20	GND — This pin is the system ground.
21	INIT — This pin is a TTL level input used to start the conversion process. Can also be connected to be free-running.
22	BUSY — This pin is a TTL level output. When it is high (logic 1), the converter is busy calculating the next value.
23	VALID — This pin is a TTL level output that is high when the data at the eight data pins is latched with valid data.
24	Another pin with no connection.

Figure 2 shows the circuit I designed for this project. IC #2 is the converter chip — it is the heart of the project. All the pins described need not be repeated, however, there are a couple of other support chips that could use a little explanation.

The first (IC #1) is a 74LS374. This is an eight-bit, D-Type flip-flop with tristate outputs. It is used to store the data produced by the converter and to act as a buffer to the computer. The converter

---

(Tony DiStefano is well-known as an early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec.)

is wired in a free-running mode. That means as soon as it is finished doing a conversion, it immediately starts again as opposed to waiting for a signal from the computer to do another conversion. The *data valid* pin of the converter is connected to the *clock* pin of the 374, therefore transferring valid data from the converter to the flip-flops. Data is transferred from the converter to the flip-flop on the rising edge of the signal only, therefore no data is lost when the converter is busy doing the next conversion.

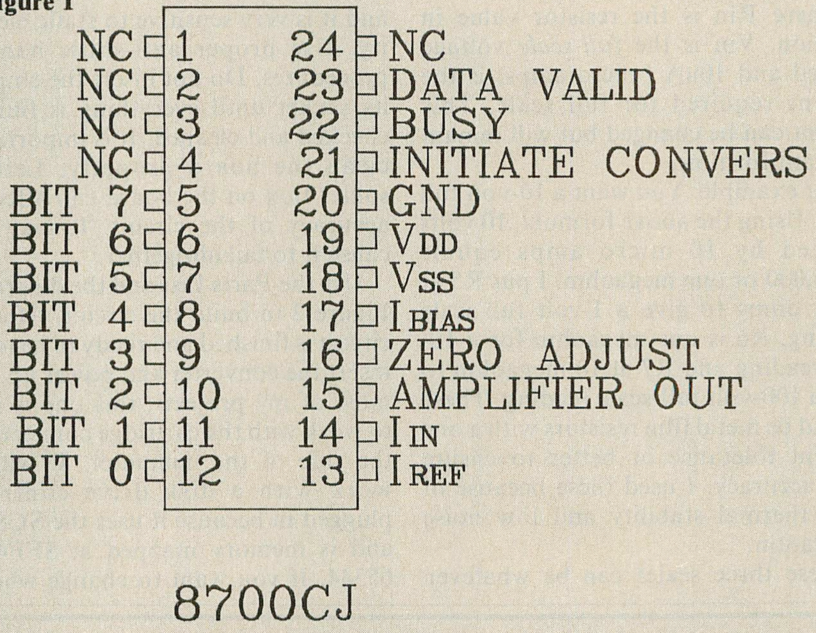
IC#3 is the other chip needed to make this work. It is a voltage regulator; a negative voltage regulator at that! It can take any negative input voltage from about -8 volts to -30 volts. The output will be a regulated -5 volts.

Why all this negative voltage? Well, the converter is kind of fussy that way. It needs -5 volts to work (something to do with the linearity I am told). If you are using a regular CoCo or a Multi-Pak Interface, there is no problem, but if you have a CoCo 2, you will have to fish out some negative voltage. (See last month's issue on how to do that.)

The 7905 is a three-pin chip that looks more like a power transistor than an IC. The pin numbers and description of this chip are simple. Looking at the chip and legs pointing downward, the left-most pin is ground. The center pin is the input and the right-most pin is the output. The IC does not need to be mounted on a heatsink; there is not enough power demanded of it. It also does not need a socket.

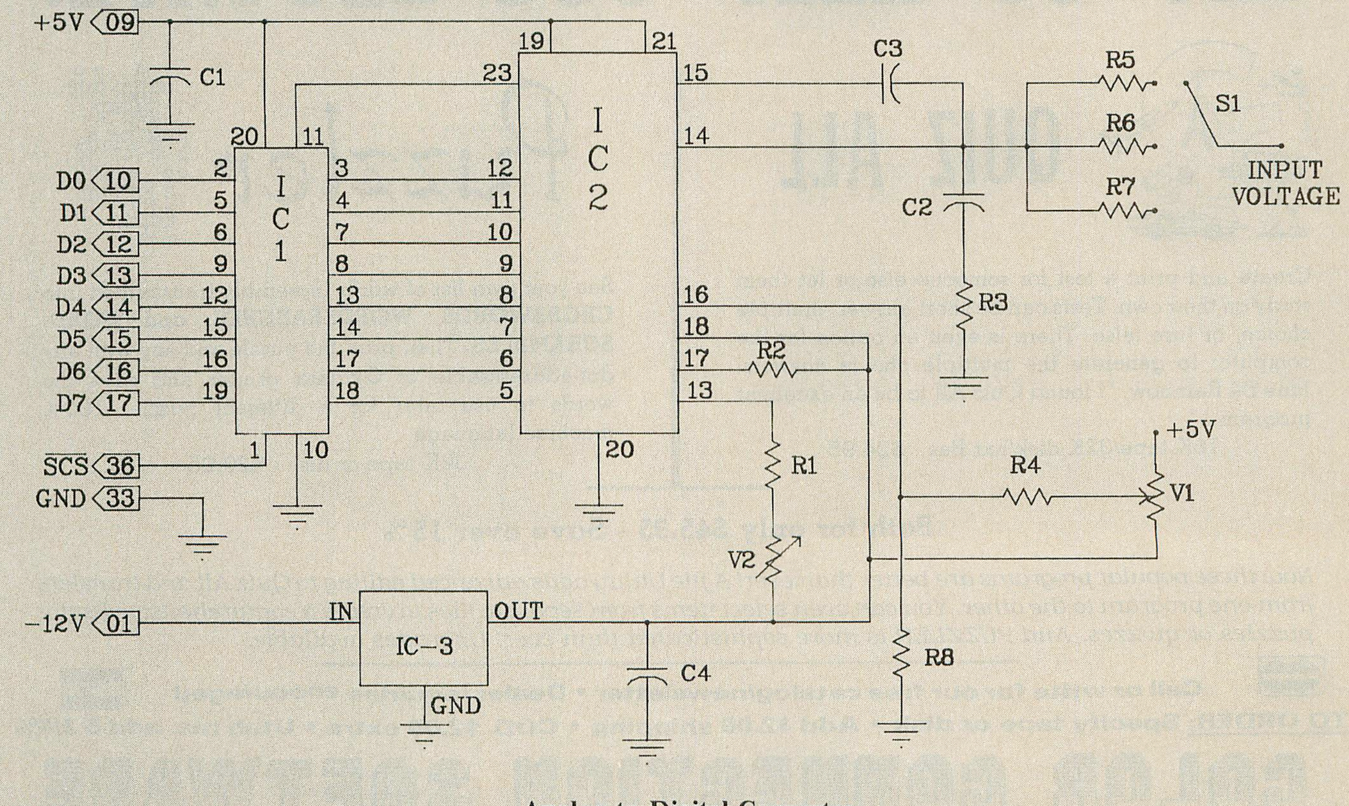
The rest of the parts are just to make the converter work properly. There are only two adjustments to make; I'll get to that later, but now I would like to focus your attention on the three resistors, R5, R6, R7, and switch S1. You may or may not want to include these in your final circuit. You may want even

Figure 1



NC 1
NC 2
NC 3
NC 4
BIT 7 5
BIT 6 6
BIT 5 7
BIT 4 8
BIT 3 9
BIT 2 10
BIT 1 11
BIT 0 12
24 NC
23 DATA VALID
22 BUSY
21 INITIATE CONVERS
20 GND
19 VDD
18 Vss
17 IBIAS
16 ZERO ADJUST
15 AMPLIFIER OUT
14 IIN
13 IREF
8700CJ

Figure 2



+5V 09
C1
D0 10
D1 11
D2 12
D3 13
D4 14
D5 15
D6 16
D7 17
SCS 36
GND 33
-12V 01
IC 1
IC 2
IC-3
IN
OUT
GND
C2
C3
C4
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
V1
V2
S1
+5V
INPUT VOLTAGE

Analog-to-Digital Converter

more than three resistors. It all depends on what you want to use this circuit for.

The input resistor, R5, R6 or R7, depending on which one is in circuit at the time, is a scaling resistor. The value of this resistor will determine what the full-scale voltage value will be. To determine the full scale voltage, you must follow this simple formula: Rin = Vin full scale / 10uA.

Where Rin is the resistor value in question, Vin is the *full-scale* voltage wanted and 10uA (micro amps) is the current required for full scale. This current can be changed but will remain constant for now.

For example: You want a 10-volt full scale. Using the above formula, 10 volts divided by 10 micro amps equals 1,000,000 or one megaohm. I put R5 at 100K ohms to give a 1-volt full-scale reading, R6 is one megaohm for a 10-volt reading and R7 at 10 megaohm to give a 100-volt full-scale reading. These should be metal film resistors with a one percent tolerance or better to ensure high accuracy. I used these because of their thermal stability and low noise generation.

These three scales can be whatever you choose. Just follow the formula and you won't go wrong. You can even add more resistors for more scales, but of course you will have to change the switch S1. If you need only one scale, only one resistor is needed and you won't need the switch either.

The construction is not too complicated, but care has to be taken because the 8700CJ converter is a CMOS chip and it is very sensitive to static electricity. Use proper anti-static handling procedures. Do not insert the chip into its socket until everything is finished, checked and cleaned. It is important to clean the board properly. Leftover solder flux on the board can affect the accuracy of the circuit. It may even cause it to fail altogether.

Use the Parts List and the diagram in Figure 2 to build the circuit. After the circuit is finished and ready to be tested, insert the converter and power up. Like most of my projects, this one is made to work with the cartridge connector on the side of the computer. It will not work with a disk drive controller plugged in because it uses the SCS line and is memory mapped at $FF40 or 65344. If you want to change where it is mapped, read my article, "How to Follow a Memory Map," in the June 1985 RAINBOW. It will, however, work with a Multi-Pak Interface.

Follow the procedures with the MPI to set it up. In order to see if all is working well, a simple program is necessary.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT @0, PEEK(65344) : GOTO 20
```

Run the program. Touch and let go the junction of C3 and C2 with your finger. The number on the screen should change value. If it does, all is well and you are ready for the adjustment procedures. If it dosen't, check over the circuit, repair the problem and try again.

The adjustment procedure is simple. The first adjustment is the *zero adjust.* Ground the input, that is, add a jumper from the input pin to ground. Adjust V1 until the value on the screen reads zero. Increase V1 until it just changes to one and then back off until it changes back to zero. Now remove the ground clip and enter a reference voltage. This reference voltage should be the full-scale voltage of the resistor selected

LET US HELP YOU EDUCATE!

QUIZ ALL

Create and print a test for someone else or let them study on their own. Tests can be short answer, multiple choice, or ture false. There is even an option for the computer to generate the multiple choice answers! June 84 Rainbow, "I found Quiz All to be an excellent program..."

16K tape/32K disk/Ext Bas - $24.95

Puzzler

See your own list of words incredibly transformed into **CROSSWORDS, WORDSEARCHES, and WORDSCRAMBLES.** Then print the puzzle and key with any dot-addresssable or Okidata printer and save the words to use later for a different puzzle. 100% machine language.

32K tape or disk - $29.95

Both for only $45.95 - Save over 15%

Now these popular programs are better than ever! A file Utility adds advanced editing to Quiz All and transfers from one program to the other. You can even select items from separate files to create a comprehensive list for puzzles or quizzes. And PUZZLER is more sophisticated than ever! Upgrades available.

Call or write for our free catalog/newsletter • Dealer inquiries encouraged

TO ORDER: Specify tape or disk • Add $2.00 shipping • COD $2.00 extra • Utah res. add 5 3/4%

COLOR CONNECTION SOFTWARE

1060 Buddlea Drive—Sandy, Utah 84070—801-571-5023

above. This is the full-scale adjustment. For instance, if R6 is selected and the value is one megaohm, the full-scale voltage is 10 volts. Put a known 10-volt source to the input.

Different resistor values require different full-scale voltages. Adjust V2 until you read 254. Increase V2 until it just turns to 255. Go back to the zero adjust and check it again. Do this until both adjustments are right. If your values for R5, R6 and R7 are accurate all the other scales will follow. The accuracy depends on the accuracy of these resistors. If you are a real stickler, you can add a trim pot on every resistor and adjust each full-scale separately. That is all the adjustments you have to do.

That covers the hardware end of an analog-to-digital converter. There are a few things to remember about the circuit. First of all, it is only good for positive voltages. Negative voltages will register only as zero. It will not, however, hurt the converter. There is a way of biasing the converter to except negative voltages. If enough readers are interested, I'll do another article on how to expand on this converter.

The input impedance depends on the full-scale resistor. It will typically range from 100K ohms to about 10 megaohms. The possible uses for this type of circuit are endless. First, it is a voltage meter, used for measuring voltages of batteries, transformers, adapters, other circuits and many more. But, for most of these items it is simpler to use a $5 Radio Shack volt meter.

So why the fancy-pants converter? Well, there are many purposes. With the proper input device, one could make a long term study of outside temperature patterns. Another would be the slow changes of alpha waves in meditation. With the right software you could use your computer as an oscillascope or even control the temperature of your house. I can think of many things, just use your imagination.

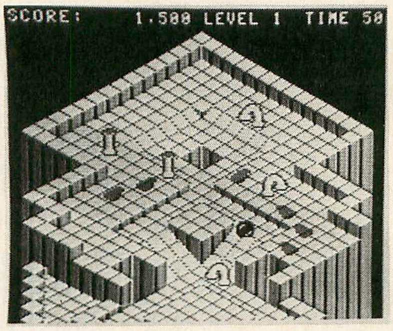
As always, if you have a question or a problem and absolutely can't wait for the post office, call me on Monday nights *only*, and after supper, at (514) 473-4910. If you write and want a response, include a self-addressed, stamped envelope; my address is 4680 18th Street, Laval Quest, Quebec H7R 2P9. Sorry, I don't do windows.

Parts List

IC1	—	74LS374 octal flip-flop
IC2	—	8700CJ eight-bit A-to-D (teledyne semiconductor)
IC3	—	7905 -5 volt regulator
R1	—	320K ohms ¼ watt
R2	—	100K ohms ¼ watt
R3	—	100 ohms ¼ watt
R4	—	100K ohms ¼ watt
R5	—	10K ohms ¼ watt one percent metal film
R6	—	1 meg ohms ¼ watt one percent metal film
R7	—	10 meg ohms ¼ watt one percent metal film
R8	—	1K ohms ¼ watt
C1	—	.1 uf 25 volts
C2	—	270 pf 25 volts
C3	—	68 pf 25 volts
C4	—	.1 uf 25 volts
V1	—	20K trim pot
V2	—	50K trim pot
S1	—	SPTT rotary switch
Misc.	—	24-pin socket, 20-pin socket, CoCo proto board, wire, solder, case, etc.

DIECOM PRODUCTS

MARBLE MAZE

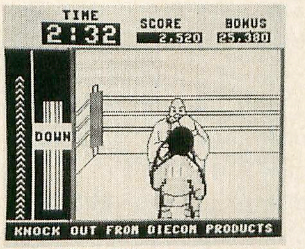


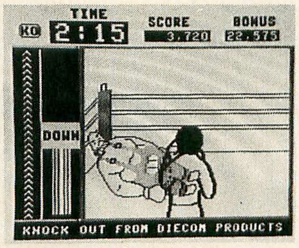
Move your marble around the mazes in your search for the finish line! Avoid the marble eaters, acid puddles and other creatures that inhabit the mazes. Avoid falling into holes or off the edges of the maze. Enter the **MARBLE MAZE contest:** the first five people to solve all the levels and identify the message and number win a free game from DIECOM PRODUCTS!

64 k and joystick required

tape or disk **$28.95** *U.S.*
$38.95 *Can.*

KNOCK OUT





Fight against five different boxers in this great boxing game! At first the boxers are easy to knock out, but beware, it gets harder as you move on. The boxers are out to stop you in your quest to become champion of the world. But once you become champion your task is not over. You will then have to defend your title against those trying to regain the championship from you. Outstanding graphics make this a must for your collection!

64 k required

tape or disk **$28.95** *U.S.* **$38.95** *Can.*

DIECOM PRODUCTS

6715 FIFTH LINE, MILTON, ONT., CANADA L9T 2X8

We accept:
VISA MasterCard
cheque or money order

24 hr. order line:
(416) 878-8358
personal service 9-5

Please add $2 for shipping & handling. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited
Looking for new software
Coming soon Karate & Paper Route

Computer Island Educational Software

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
PRESCHOOL			
Preschool I - counting	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Preschool II - adding	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Preschool III - alphabet	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Music Marvel-play songs	Pre-K,1	16K-Ext.	11.95
Arrow Games - 6 games	Pre-K,1	32K-Ext.	21.95
First Games - 6 games	Pre-K,1	32K-Ext.	24.95
Mr. Cocohead-facemaker	K-3	16K-Ext.	16.95
Bentley Bear	Pre-K	32K-Disk	29.95
LANGUAGE ARTS			
Beyond Words 1-3 parts	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Beyond Words 2-3 parts	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Beyond Words 3-3 parts	9-12	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 1-1000 words	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 2-1000 words	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 3-1000 words	9-12	32K-Ext.	19.95
Context Clues	4,5,6,or 7	16K-Ext.	17.95
Cocojot - jotto game	3-up	16K	11.95
Reading Aids - 4 parts	2-4	16K-Ext.	19.95
King Author - writing tool	2-6	16/32 Ext.	29.95
Cocowheel of Fortune	4-up	32K-tape*	19.95
FOREIGN LANGUAGES			
French Baseball-200wds.	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
French Baseball-500wds.	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Spanish Baseball-200wds	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Spanish Baseball-500wds	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Italian Baseball-200wds.	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Hebrew Alphabet	beginners	16K-Ext.	11.95
Hebrew Utility	drawing utility	16K-Ext.	15.95
CRITICAL THINKING PROBLEMS			
Factory by Sunburst	4-up	32K-disk	44.95
Pond by Sunburst	2-up	32K-disk	44.95
Teasers by Tobbs-Sunb.	4-up	32K-disk	44.95
Inner City - simulation	7-up	32K-disk	49.95
Find The Math Sequence	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Stranded-graphic advent.	4-up	32K-disk	24.95
TEACHER/STUDENT AIDS			
Colorgrade - gradebook	Adult	32K-disk	29.95
Quizmaker - write quizzes	5-up	32K-Ext.	24.95
ETT typing tutor (CocoWarehouse)	4-up	16K-Ext.	21.95
The Puzzler (ColorConnection)	4-up	32K-disk	23.95

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
MATH			
Dollars & Sense	2-4	16K-Ext.	14.95
McCoco's Menu	3-5	16K-Ext.	14.95
Moneypak	2-5	32K-Ext.	24.95
Graph Tutor	3-7	32K-Ext.	19.95
Graph-It	7-up	16K-Ext.	14.95
Math Invaders	1-8	16K-Ext.	17.95
Mathquiz - 4 operations	2-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Addition & Subtraction	2-3	16K	11.95
Crocodile Math - joystick	2-5	16 tape*	17.95
Skill Tutor Series			
Division Tutor	3-7	16K-Ext.	14.95
Multiplication Tutor	3-7	16K-Ext.	14.95
Factors Tutor	5-8	16K-Ext.	19.95
Fractions Tutors (3 programs) addition, subtraction or multiplication	4-8	16K-Ext.	19.95ea.
Trigonometry	8-10	32K-Ext.	24.95
Equations Linear	7-9	32K-Ext.	19.95
Equations Quadratic	8-11	32K.Ext.	19.95
Arith. Diagnostic Disk	3-8	32K-disk	49.95
Fraction Diagnostic Disk	4-9	32K-disk	49.95
Verbal Problems Series			
Distance Problems	5-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Area & Perimeter	5-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Pizza Game	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Sales & Bargains	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
SOCIAL STUDIES			
Know Your States	5-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
History Game	5-up	32K-Ext.	14.95
States & Capitals	5-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Explorers & Settlers	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Famous American Women	6-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Street Map Game	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
MISCELLANEOUS			
Name That Song 1,2,or 3	2-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Circus Adventure	1-3	16K	11.95
Schoolmaze Adventure	1-4	16K	11.95
Treasure Hunt - joystick	1-5	16K-tape*	19.95
Picnic - 2 arcade games	3-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Music Drill	3-up	16K-Ext.	19.95
Science Game	8-up	32K-disk	29.95
Computer Literacy	6-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
5 Educational Programs with Lightpen	1-2	32K-disk	44.95

Computer Island

tape* - indicates available on tape only.
add $5.00 for any program on disk.

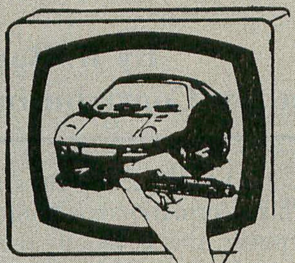
The Educational Answers

LIGHTPEN PROGRAMS
Grades 1-2, SPECIAL EDUCATION
LIGHTPEN PROGRAMS
Grades 3-6, SPECIAL EDUCATION
32K E.B. $44.95 Each,
INCLUDING LIGHTPEN

Five menu driven educational programs on each disk designed for early elementary or upper elementary students, or as an alternative for those children who have difficulty using the keyboard. Grade appropriate material on each disk covering, reading readiness and math for early grades, and math, social studies and sciences for the upper grades. Hi - res graphics and text combined on the screen. Light pen included.

LIGHT PEN

A top quality pen plus a first-class program.
The best value pen package available.



Introducing a **NEW** program for the Trojan Light Pen
This new **ADVANCED** program includes the following graphics facilities:

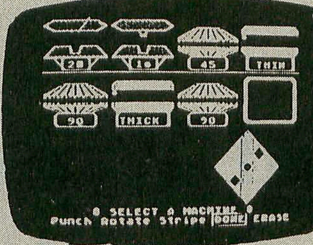
- ★ Draw Box
- ★ Draw Circle
- ★ Draw Line
- ★ Draw Picture
- ★ Colour Fill Designated Areas
- ★ Save and load pictures to and from tape

All in Hi-Res Screen in any of four colours.
The following functions are for use on the Text Screen:

- ★ Data entry and processing
- ★ Menu selection and control
- ★ Games playing — the fascinating game of NIM included on cassette

This is a first-class program which gives hints and tips on how to write programs for the pen. Ideal for many educational uses.

$21.95



The Factory: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies In Problem Solving

Grades 4-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learning, Courseware Report Card and Electronic Learning Unique three-level program challenges students to create geometric "products" on a simulated machine assembly line which the student designs.
Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC.
$ 44.95

The Pond: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies In Problem Solving

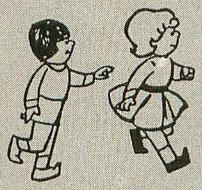
Grades 2-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learing. A small green frog, lost in a pond of lily pads, helps students recognize and articulate patterns, generalize from raw data and think logically. Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $44.95

CHEM TUTOR
32K Disk Only $29.95

A hi-res 4 part program that drills high school students in Elements and Symbols, Naming Compounds, Common Ions, and Balancing Equations. Correct answer given after two incorrect responses. A valuable tool for studying Chemistry.

STRANDED 32K EB
$24.95 DISK ONLY
A fully graphic adventure in which you are an astronaut stranded on the moon. Your space ship cannot be repaired and you must get back to earth. Inventory displayed on screen at all times. Save and reload at any time. Map included, if you wish to use it. An entertaining way to improve critical thinking.

COCO WHEEL OF FORTUNE
32K EB $19.95 TAPE ONLY
Hi-res graphics and screen in this version of the popular TV show. One or two players. Spin the wheel for points and guess a letter to solve the puzzle. Over 225 puzzles. Have fun while strengthening language arts skills.



FIRST GAMES by Penny Bryan
32K EB. tape $24.95 disk $29.95
First Games contains 6 menu-driven programs to delight and teach your early learners (ages 3-6). These games enrich the learning of colors, numbers, lowercase letters, shapes, memory, visual discrimination and counting.

CONTEXT CLUES Grades 2-3 32K
Tape $19.95 Disk $24.95
A reading program wherein the child uses the context to choose the correct answer. Multiple choice format. Hi-res screen.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Dealers Inquiries Invited.

Computer Island

All payment in U.S. funds.

(718) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312
Send for catalog with complete descriptions.
Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items
Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.
TRS-80 Color Computer. TD PSystem 100.

The Long And Winding Road To Assembly Graphics

By R. Bartly Betts
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Sometimes the shortest way home is the longest way around, as my grandmother used to tell me. It was good advice when faced with the prospect of either climbing a perpendicular cliff or walking around the rocks.

This month it might be good advice when faced with the job of setting up your computer for assembly language graphics. It is a long trip to explain the process in detail but, when we get to the other side, the trip is going to seem worth the effort. Also, it is probably easier than trying to scale the cliff and take the short route.

Back in the Old Days

A number of people have asked about accessing graphics screens from assembly language. There has been a lot written about it, but often the information is difficult to understand.

Back in the days when Tandy sold the Non-Extended Color Computer, they also supplied a Color BASIC manual that contained information for accessing graphics pages directly. This was necessary because Color BASIC did not contain `PMODE`, `SCREEN` or `COLOR` commands. There was no way to obtain high resolution graphics except by directly manipulating the registers that set graphics pages and modes.

When Extended Color BASIC became the standard, there seemed no need for this information in a BASIC manual and it was excluded. However, this is exactly the information you need to access graphics in assembly language.

Graphics Background

As well, many Color Computer owners found it difficult to understand the information in the Color BASIC manual. It is still hard to obtain simple, easy-to-use information about the Color Computer's graphics capabilities. Usually manuals and articles assume readers already have basic graphics knowledge.

Graphics images consist of patterns of pixels (graphics blocks). For each pixel on the screen, you may choose two, four or eight colors, depending on the amount of detail desired. The degree of detail or definition is referred to as "resolution." In a two-color graphics mode, a pixel is either set (on) or reset (off). When it is set, it is the foreground color. When it is reset, it is the background color. However, in four-color modes, the pixels can be in any of four color conditions.

On the graphics screen, pixels are arranged in rows and columns. The lowest resolution screen is the text screen, consisting of 16 rows from top to bottom and 32 columns from side to side. To get a feel for how graphics work, imagine that the 'X' characters below each represent one screen position. The text screen is then arranged in this manner:

(R. Bartly Betts is currently a technical writer for Tandy Corp. and is a former news reporter and magazine editor. As the father of 10 children, computers are his escape from reality.)

ENDICOTT
COMPUTER TREND

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 192 (PAR)	$394.00
CITIZEN MSP-10	$338.00
(160 CPS Draft - 40 CPS Correspondance Quality)	
PANASONIC KX 1090 (PAR) (80 CPS F/T)	$224.00
PANASONIC KX 1091 (PAR)	$306
(120 CPS Draft & 22 CPS Near Letter Quality)	
STAR MICRONICS SG-10	$269.00

PRINTER INTERFACE (Serial to Parallel)

pbh (Printer & Modem Connections)	$65.95
PURCHASED WITH PRINTER	$59.95

MODEMS

VOLKSMODEM WITH ALL CABLES		$69.95
(300 BAUD - Manual Answer/Dial)		
VOLKSMODEM 1200 WITH ALL CABLES		$224.95
(300/1200 BAUD - Auto Answer/Dial)		
AUTOTERM WITH	T	D
VOLKSMODEM (See Below)	$95.95	$99.95
VOLKSMODEM 1200	$249.95	$254.95

CoCo MAX

COCO MAX	$66.45
Y BRANCH CABLE	$25.95

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 300	$262.00
(2 YR. Warranty - Color Composite, B&W)	
VIDEO 300 (Green, No Glare)	$149.00
VIDEO 300A (Amber, No Glare)	$155.00
Samsung 12" Amber	$95.00
Samsung 14" Color	$199.50

MONITOR INTERFACES

VIDEO PLUS	$24.95
(Color Or Monochrome)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$20.95
VIDEO PLUS IIC	$35.95
(Color For Color II)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$31.95
UNIVERSAL VIDEO ADAPTOR (By Mark Data)	$28.95
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$24.95
WORKS WITH ALL COCOS.	

TAPES

C-10 (One Dozen)	$7.50
TWO OR MORE DOZEN	$7.00/DOZ

KEYBOARD

SUPER PRO BY MARK DATA (COCO)	$53.95
ADAPTOR (For Post - 10/82 COCO)	$3.65

DISKS

	1 BX	2 + BX
ELEPHANT SSSD	$17.50	$16.50
ELEPHANT SSDD	$18.50	$17.50
ELEPHANT DSDD	$22.00	$21.00
BASF QUALIMETRIC SSDD	$19.00	$18,00
BASF QUALIMETRIC DSDD	$22.00	$21.00

DISK STORAGE

FLIP'N'FILE 10	$5.45
FLIP'N'FILE 25	$16.95
FLIP'N'FILE 50	$23.95
DISK BANK 5 (Holds 50)	$12.95

COMPUTIZE, INC.

GRAPHICOM I & II	$23.50

JOYSTICKS/ADAPTORS

WICO JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	$18.95
WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK	$38.95
(No Adaptor Required - Free Float Or Self Centering Big Bat Handle - Rugged)	

Look at These Discounts and Compare...
ALL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED AT LEAST 20%!

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
▶ ICE CASTLES	$ 9.95	$12.95
▶ GALAGON	$14.95	$17.95
▶ GEOGRAPHY PACK	$14.95	$17.95
▶ TYPE ASSAULT	$9.95	$12.95
▶ TECH PAC W/5 DISK BASED UTILITIES		$14.95
BONUS PACS		20% off

COMPUTERWARE

STAR TRADER(32K CASS/64K DISK)	$19.95	$22.35
▶ MAJOR ISTAR	$19.95	$22.35
SAM SLEUTH (64K)	$19.95	$22.35
COCO COOKBOOK		$22.35
▶ MR. DIG	$22.35	$24.75
▶ JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$23.15	$25.55
▶ COLOR BASIC COMPILER		$31.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER	$19.95	$22.35
• THE SOURCERER (R DOS)	$27.95	$31.95
THE SOURCEROR (OS-9)		$31.95
▶ MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (R DOS)		$39.95
MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (OS-9)		$39.95
▶ COLOR EDITOR	$19.95	$23.95
▶ COLOR MONITOR	$19.95	$22.35
▶ MOON HOPPER	$19.95	$22.35
BLOC HEAD (Q-BERT)	$21.55	$23.95
GRAN PRIX	$17.55	$21.55
■ PERSONAL TIME MGT. SYSTEM		$26.35

CSC

DYNA CALC	$75.95

SOFT LAW

	T&D INCLUDED	
■ VIP WRITER (INC. SPELLER!)	$55.95	—
■ VIP SPELLER	$39.95	(DISK)
■ VIP CALC	$55.95	—
■ VIP TERMINAL	$39.95	—
■ VIP DATA BASE	$47.95	(DISK)
■ VIP DISK-ZAP	$39.95	(DISK)
■ VIP INTEGRATED LIBRARY	$119.95	(DISK)

COGNITEC

■ TELEWRITER 64	$39.95	$47.95

MIKE RO PRODUCTS

	D
QUE BIT (REVIEWED IN JULY RAINBOW)	$7.50

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
■ ELITE-WORD	$55.95	$55.95
■ ELITE-WORD/SPEL		$69.95
■ ELITE-SPEL		$23.95
■ ELITE-CALC (VER 3.0)	$55.95	$55.95
■ CALC-LIST	$19.95	$19.95
■ ELITE-FILE		$59.60

DEFT SYSTEMS

DEFT PASCAL	$47.95
DEFT BENCH	$31.95
DEFT PASCAL WORKBENCH (Both Above)	$71.95
DEFT EXTRA	$31.95

PXE COMPUTING

■ AUTOTERM	$31.95	$39.95
(See page 15 of Rainbow)		

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWEAR

▶ SCEPTER OF URSEA		$22.45
CITY WAR	$18.75	$22.45
▶ MICRO ARTIST	$18.75	$22.45
▶ SUPER ASTROLOGY	$18.75	$22.45
▶ TO PRESERVE QUANDIC		$29.95
• MODEM MASTER		$22.45
SUPER SCROLL (64K)	$22.45	$22.45
• COLOR DISK TRIVIA		$22.45
BIBLE		$14.95
ENTERTAINMENT		$14.95
SPORTS		$14.95
CHILDREN		$14.95
▶ JUMBO JET	$18.75	$22.45
▶ MUSIC READER	$26.25	$29.95
• ERLAND	$18.75	$22.45
▶ TRAVELIN TOAD	$18.75	$22.45
▶ OCKYWOKY	$18.75	$22.45
▶ ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$18.75	$22.45
THE DISK MANAGER		$22.45
THE DISK MASTER		$17.45
COLORKIT (Programming Utility)	$24.95	$27.95
FLIGHT	$18.75	$22.45
■ WARP FACTOR X		$26.25
CRYSAL	$18.75	$22.45
▶ SATELLITE TRACKER		$29.95
ADDITIONAL TITLES		25% OFF LIST

TOM MIX

	T	D
▶ P51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$23.20	$27.20
P51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR CABLE		$9.95
▶ THE SAILORMAN (64K)	$23.95	$27.95
▶ WORLDS OF FLIGHT	$23.95	$26.35
▶ SR-71	$23.95	$25.55
▶ CU*BER	$22.35	$24.75
▶ BUZZARD BAIT	$22.35	$24.75
▶ THE KING	$21.55	$23.95
▶ COLOR GOLF	$14.35	—
SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE	$15.95	$17.55
■ DRACONIAN	$22.35	$24.75
CATERPILLAR II	$19.95	$22.35
TRAPFALL	$22.35	$22.35
DRAGON SLAYER	$19.95	$23.95
APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATOR	$23.95	$27.95
ALL OTHER TITLES		20% OFF LIST

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

COCO CHECKER	$15.95	$15.95
SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROC		$23.95
64K DISK UTILITY		$17.55
DISK UTILITY 21		$19.95
TAPE UTILITY 15	$19.95	—
TELEPATCH		$19.95
OS-9 SOLUTION		$31.95

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
SEA DRAGON		$27.95
ADVENTURE SERIES (EACH)	$15.95	
HINT BOOK	$7.95	
• SAIGON THE FINAL DAYS	$19.95	—
• EARTHQUAKE	$19.95	—
• AIRLINE	$19.95	—
▶ DISKEY		$39.95

MARK DATA

▶ TUT'S TOMB	$19.95	$22.35
▶ SHENANIGANS	$19.95	$22.35
▶ BLACK SANCTUM	$19.95	$22.35
▶ SEA QUEST	$19.95	$22.35
▶ CALIXTO ISLAND	$19.95	$22.35
▶ TREKBOER	$19.95	$22.35
COCO UTIL		$22.35
EZ FILE		$47.95
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM		$79.95

NOTE: ALL SALES FINAL. No returns unless defective.

ADDITIONAL LISTINGS IN OUR FREE CATALOG - CALL OR WRITE.

• Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ▶ Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. ■ We Recommend 32K or 64K. Others 16K Ext. Std. Basic Minimum.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. C.O.D. Add $2.00 (U.S.A. ONLY). Allow 2 weeks for checks to clear. NO P.O. BOXES, Must have street address. SHIPPING- Other countries add $2.00 each software item and each joystick - add $5.00 each all other items. NO monitors or printers shipped outside U.S.A. - Items are shipped air mail. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ENDICOTT
COMPUTER TREND
2806-A S. MEMORIAL PARKWAY
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801
VISIT OUR STORE
PRICES IN AD ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY

PHONE ORDERS
205/536-4400
OPEN MON. – SAT.
10:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.

THE COLORSOFT® BUSINESS SYSTEM

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER SINCE 1982

SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS INCLUDED

USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. Includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. System outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. $59.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE Includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package. $49.95

PAYROLL Designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. Calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals which can be automatically transferred to the SBA package. Computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. Suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. $49.95

All programs require a printer and a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and 2 drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen.

INCLUDE $5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order.

BRANTEX, INC.
P. O. Box 1708
Greenville, Texas 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

I used the text screen for my examples to save typing thousands of 'X' characters. The principle is the same for both the text and graphics screens. For instance, you can fill the screen with X's to see how this works. Use these BASIC commands to do the job:

```
10 FOR T=0 TO 511
20 PRINT @ T,"X";
30 NEXT T
```

Now, create a cross on the screen by replacing the 'X' characters with a space by adding these lines:

```
 40 PRINT @ 80, " "
 50 PRINT @ 112, " "
 60 PRINT @ 144, " "
 70 PRINT @ 174, "     "
 80 PRINT @ 208, " "
 90 PRINT @ 240, " "
100 PRINT @ 272, " "
```

This simple program starts at the middle of Line 3 (2 x 32 = 64 + 16 = 80) and prints a space. Because a line is exactly 32 columns wide, calculate the position immediately beneath the first by adding 32. The result is 112. Add 32 again for the next position; you get 144. The cross piece begins on the next line, but two spaces short of the middle, and contains five spaces. The next three positions follow immediately below.

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX     XXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

On the text screen, this example takes up seven of the 16 screen rows and is quite large. However, using the highest resolution graphics screen, the same pattern could be smaller than a character on this page.

I realize this example seems extremely simple and perhaps somewhat boring, but it demonstrates the principles behind creating graphics with your computer. Perhaps such a simple example helps clear up some of the mystery behind computer graphics.

"Good" Resolution Needs Lots of Memory

Such "test" graphics are not very exciting because of the limitations of their size. However, the Color Computer has a total of eight graphics modes, five of which are accessible through Extended BASIC.

The number of pixels in graphics screen rows and columns depends on which of the graphics modes selected. Higher resolution uses smaller pixels. When using smaller pixels, it takes more of them to "fill" a screen. Because each pixel requires one bit of memory, higher resolution graphics require more memory.

The graphics mode selected also influences the shape of the graphics screen pixels. For instance, if you select a screen that has 64 pixels across and 64 pixels down, each pixel is square. However, if you select a screen that is 256 pixels across by 192 pixels down, the pixels are longer than they are wide. This is something to consider as you create images.

In the lowest resolution graphics, using `SET` and `RESET` on the text screen, the screen grid is 64 by 32, or 2,048 pixels. In the highest resolution graphics, the screen grid is 256 by 192, or 49,152 pixels.

Setting Graphics

There are five steps to establishing graphics screens. They are:

1) Determine what graphics mode you require.
2) Select the appropriate amount of RAM.
3) Clear the selected memory.
4) Switch in the Video RAM Page (the memory graphics page).
5) Set the graphics control register.

Choosing a Graphics Mode

The graphics mode used is up to you. The higher resolution graphics provide finer detail. For some applications this might be important, for others it might not. Table 1 shows what graphics modes are available.

Table 1

Resolution	Colors	Memory Required	BASIC PMODE
64x64	4	1024	N/A
128x64	2	1024	N/A
128x64	4	2048	N/A
128x96	2	1536	0
128x96	4	2048	1
128x192	2	2048	2
128x192	4	6144	3
256x192	2	6144	4

The first three modes are not implemented in BASIC, but can be chosen from assembly language if you wish.

Note that in the two-color modes there is only one bit required for every graphics "element" or pixel. For instance, the 128 x 64 two-color mode requires 1,024 bytes of memory (128 x 64 = 8,196 bits or 1,024 bytes). Four-color modes, however, require two bits for each pixel. For instance, the 128 x 192 four-color mode uses 6,144 bytes (128 x 192 x 2 = 49,152 bits or 6,144 bytes).

Formaker
the fastest, most complete office package yet!

Totally Menu Driven
Customize with company information
Complete "on screen" instructions

FORMS
letter
invoice
quote
purchase order
mail order
confirm order
receipt

STORES
complete forms
item list
subquotes
letters
footnotes
customer info

FIGURES
quantity
list
net
discount
subtotals
tax
freight, etc.

SEPARATE CONFIGURE PROGRAM
for company info
printer options
quote & inv. #
w/auto sequencing
auto date

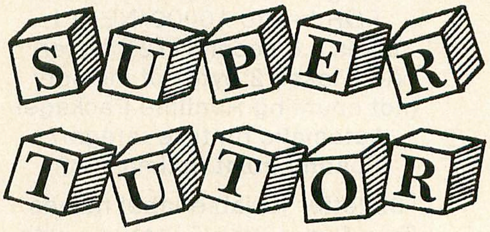
PRINTS
form feed
letterhead
envelope
multiple copy
emphasized

$49 32k ECB disc

send for more information:

Challenger Software
42 4th Street
Pennsburg, PA 18073
Call (215) 679-8792 (Evenings)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL



Makes learning so much FUN . . .
. . . that kids think it's a game!

LEVEL 1: Echos each key pressed in solid block letters and plays a random melody.

LEVEL 2: The user echos the random number or letter. The computer responds with a random melody.

LEVEL 3: The user echos random words displayed. The computer echos with a random melody.

$24 16k ECB disc or tape

send for more information:

Challenger Software
42 4th Street
Pennsburg, PA 18073
Call (215) 679-8792 (Evenings)

A steal at any price. Darn near a felony at these prices.

SDOS®

Real Disk Operating System
and Professional Software Tools
Full 2-Pass Assembler
Text Editor
6809 Debugger

Fully interrupt driven
Disk buffer pool/LRU cache
Supports up to 4 drives
Date-stamped file backup utility
Disk disaster recovery utility
RSDOS data file transfer utility

Friendly command interpreter
User-definable error messages
Keyboard typeahead at all times
(not just when disks are idle)
Screen-edit style input editing

Full ASCII keyboard (inc. CTRL)
Software selectable baud rates
Full serial I/O to 19.2Kb
thru RS Modem cartridge

400+ pages documentation

only $49.95!

SD BASIC Compiler

Full-featured language
Tight code, fast execution
(3X times faster than RSBASIC
doing Prime Number search)
FOR I=1 to 10000/NEXT I
takes 1.8 second (12X faster)
A=1 takes 2 bytes of memory
(not counting Runtime Package)
Automatic runtime integer/
floating point optimization

32 letter variable/label names
True Subroutine/Functions with
named, multiple arguments
WHILE-DO and IF-THEN-ELSE
All execution errors trappable
Fast, 65K char string facilities
Assembly language interface
Fast Decimal f.p. arithmetic
(no money conversion errors!)

Cursor positioning
Print USING
Device-independent ASCII and
binary file I/O to the byte
Indexed file option available

$49.95 (requires SDOS)
Not RSBASIC compatible

SEDIT/TYPE: Word Processing

SEDIT: full screen text editor
Place cursor and start typing!
What-you-see-is-what-you-get
Typeahead and autowrap on margin
"No wrap" mode for programs
Edits files up to 80Kb
Global Search/Change
SEDIT or SDOS can use 24 by 80
CRT via modem card with multipak

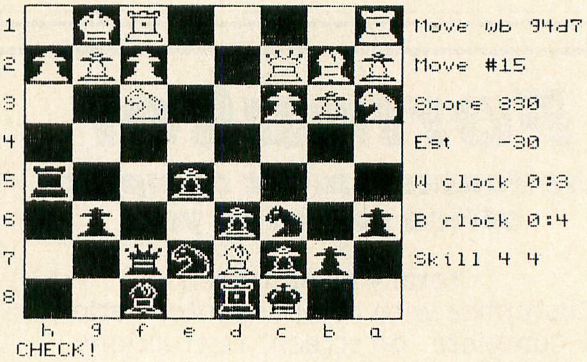
TYPE: Document Processor

Formats raw text mode with SEDIT
according to embedded commands
Automatic justification
Automatic pagination
Definable page titles/footings
Automatic page numbering
Centering
Foreign language accents
Multiple file merge
(for big documents or mailings)
Table of Contents generation
Semi-automatic index generation

150+ pages documentation

$49.95 (requires SDOS)

CHESSD™: A REAL CoCo Chess Program



```
Move wb g4d7
Move #15
Score 330
Est   -30
W clock 0:3
B clock 0:4
Skill 4 4
CHECK!
```

High resolution display
High quality play
Variable skills levels
Plays Black or White
Can act as referee
Accepts Algebraic-like notation
Handles and plays special moves
Castle, En Passant, Pawn Promote
Tournament/Rapid Transit Modes
Tournament timer logic built-in
32,000 move disk opening book

$49.95 (does NOT require SDOS)

All products require Color Computer with 64K and at least one disk drive.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 9769
Anaheim, California 92802
(714) 772-1390

Visa and Mastercharge accepted.
Shipping charges $2.00 per order.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Software consulting also available.

®SDOS is a registered trademark of Software Dynamics.
™CHESSD is a trademark of Software Dynamics.

Only one bit is required in the two-color mode because a set bit represents the foreground color and a reset bit represents the background color. A four-color mode requires two bytes for each pixel to provide the choice of four color combinations, 00, 01, 10 or 11.

To set any of the elements to the foreground color in the two-color mode, all you need to do is set the corresponding bit to one; each bit in a byte can have its own color. To reset the bit, set the appropriate bit to '0'.

In four-color modes, think of a byte consisting of only four elements, rather than eight. You set the color of any of the four elements by setting the two adjacent bits to either 0, 1, 2 or 3 (00, 01, 10, 11 in binary).

Did You Pass Your Binary Lessons?

Using high resolution graphics is where binary lessons really are of value. In a two-color graphics mode of 256 by 192 pixels, bytes have to be set in such a manner that you get the proper bit values. Every eight bits has to be treated as a unit even though they are individual units. In a four-color graphics mode, you have to treat every two bits as individual units within a four-unit environment. It might seem a little tricky now, but if you know your binary and Hex, it becomes easy with practice.

Once you have decided on the graphics mode, you have to select where the graphics "pages" will reside, and tell your computer. The pages can be put anywhere you wish in free RAM, but the top of memory is usually best. At the top of memory, it is easy to protect your graphics pages from being destroyed by a BASIC operation.

A "video page" is considered to be 512 bytes. Thus, when selecting video locations, use 512 byte units. For instance, if you have 32K of memory and wish to use the highest resolution, set aside 6,144 bytes of memory. Calculate the proper starting address for the graphics by subtracting 6,144 from the top of your computer's memory, for instance 32,512 - 6,144 = 32,368. Now, to find out which video page represents your selection, divide by 512 (32,368 divided by 512 = 51.5). Choose 51 as the nearest whole page that provides enough room.

You now need to convert 51 to a seven-bit binary number (0110011) and use that number to set the video page register, located from memory location 65478 to 65491 according to Table 2. The column labeled "Bit No." represents the bit location in a byte, with the right-most bit being '0' and the left most bit being '6'.

Table 2

Bit No.	This Location Resets	This Location Sets
0	65478	65479
1	65480	65481
2	65482	65483
3	65484	65485
4	65486	65487
5	65488	65489
6	65490	65491

If a bit is to be set (equals 1), set the first odd-numbered memory location. If the bit is reset (equals 0), set the first even-numbered memory location. The binary number is read from right to left and the procedure follows the example in Table 3.

Table 3

Binary Number Right to Left	Set This Number Even	Odd
1		65479
1		65481
0	65482	
0	65484	
1		65485
1		65487
0	65488	

If this seems confusing, remember that you start at the right of your binary number and move left. Set the next odd memory address if the bit is '1', or set the next even address if the bit is 0. In this case, "set" means to put any value into the address. For instance, from BASIC you could do the following pokes:

```
POKE 65479,0
POKE 65481,0
POKE 65482,0
POKE 65484,0
POKE 65485,0
POKE 65487,0
POKE 65488,0
```

As you see, '0' is a valid "value." You could use 1 or 100 or 205, if you wish. From assembly language you could use whatever value happens to be in Register A and store it in memory:

```
STA 65479
STA 65481
STA 65482
    . . . and etc.
```

Clearing Video Memory

Once the video pages have been calculated and set, you might want to clear the memory to prepare it for whatever applications you plan. A simple way is to establish the beginning and end of memory to clear and use a loop to store each byte with '0'. Calculate the beginning address by multiplying 51 by 512 for an answer of 26,112. The lines to do the job might look like this:

```
        LDX     #26112
        LDA     #0
CLEAR   CMPX    #32512
        BEQ     DONE
        STA     ,X+
        BRA     CLEAR
DONE    RTS
```

Setting the VDG Register

The first step in setting the graphics mode is to set the VDG register. This is a three-byte memory location that is set using a value from Table 4.

Table 4

Video Control Value

Graphics Mode Mode	VDG Pattern	To Select Color Set 0 / 1
SG6	000	16 / 24
SG8	010	0 / 0
SG12	100	0 / 0
SG24	110	0 / 0
G1C	001	128 / 136
G1R	001	144 / 152
G2C	010	160 / 168
G2R	011	176 / 184
G3C	100	192 / 200
G3R	101	208 / 216
G6C	110	224 / 232
G6R	110	240 / 248

Sugar Software

Do you want your reports to look like this?

- Disk compatible
- Fast Machine Language sort routine
  - sort on 3 fields simultaneously
- With our ML search routines you can
  - search on a selected field
  - search for a specific item
  - search for records within range
- Phrase substitution editor - fast ML delete routines
- Up to 8 user-definable fields per record
  - up to 230 characters per field
  - variable field length
  - variable record length
  - (memory allocated is the actual length of the record)
- Upper and lower case
- User-selected report formats
  - report headings
  - full margin control
  - select which records to print
  - select field to print
  - select order in which fields are printed
  - multiple fields per line
- Send TIMS file to either tape, disk or printer — allows you to use the extensive editing capability available with a word processor to add to or combine other data with a TIMS report
- Save, load, append and verify routines

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY AUTHOR                     TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                             PAGE 1
-------------------------------------------------------------------

DENNIS ZAEBST
STATGRAF                   EDUCATIONAL                 GRADE 10 AND UP
32K             TAPE                 $24.95

G.T. BARRICK
THE GREAT USA              EDUCATIONAL                 GRADE 4 AND UP
16K             TAPE                 $19.95

GARY DAVIS
AUTO RUN                   UTILITY                     PROGRAMMER
16K             TAPE                 $19.95
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY TITLE                      TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                             PAGE 1
-------------------------------------------------------------------

PIRATECTOR                 GARY DAVIS                  UTILITY
DISK     32K      $99.95           PROGRAMMER

PREREADER                  S.DAVIS & S.COSTANZO        EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     32K      $19.95           3-6

SILLY SYNTAX               GARY DAVIS                  EDUCATIONAL
TAPE     16K      $19.95           GRADE 5 AND UP
```

or this? . . . .

```
SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS - SORTED BY TOPIC                    TIMS
NOVEMBER 1, 1983                                             PAGE 1
-------------------------------------------------------------------

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 10 AND UP
DENNIS ZAEBST    STATGRAF          32K     TAPE     $24.95

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 4 AND UP
G.T. BARRICK     THE GREAT USA     16K     TAPE     $19.95

EDUCATIONAL      GRADE 5 AND UP
GARY DAVIS       SILLY SYNTAX      16K     TAPE     $19.95
```

You can do it all with TIMS -$24.95

TIMS

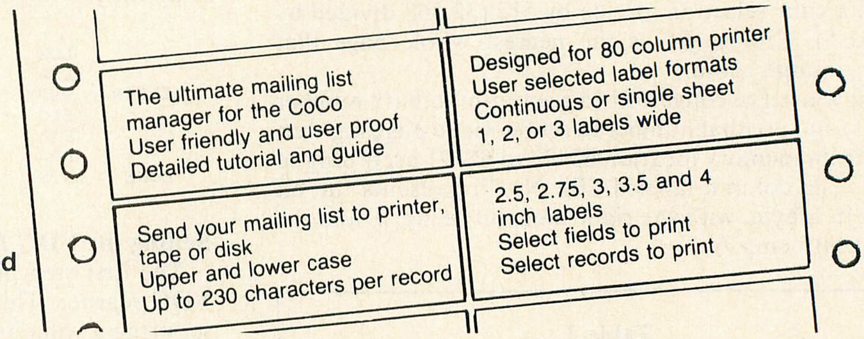
database management system

TIMSMAIL

$19.95

32K ECB recommended

Disk compatible



The ultimate mailing list manager for the CoCo
User friendly and user proof
Detailed tutorial and guide

Designed for 80 column printer
User selected label formats
Continuous or single sheet
1, 2, or 3 labels wide

Send your mailing list to printer, tape or disk
Upper and lower case
Up to 230 characters per record

2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels
Select fields to print
Select records to print

TIMS UTILITY

$14.95 - Tape

TIMS UTILITY features:

Multi-Term Search - Search your database using a search criterion based on up to 5 keywords. You can use either "AND LOGIC" or "OR LOGIC".

Global Change - This is the "automatic" version of the modify mode. It can be used when there is a unique set of features in a specified field. For example, we could change all references to Rainbow to RB.

Global Delete - Automatically deletes every record in the database which meets the search criteria.

Record Change - Add or delete fields to your records. The maximum number of fields per record is still 8.

Split File Mode - Use "AND" logic (all articles published in Rainbow and written by Davis) "OR" logic (all customers in Ohio or Maryland), or Range Search to split your large file into 2 or more smaller files. You can save your new file to tape or disk.

TIMS UTILITY comes on tape and is disk compatible. It requires 32K, and a file created with either TIMS or TIMSMAIL.

Sugar Software

32K Disk - $29.95 each

SPORTS STATISTICS PACKAGES

Statistics programs for the coach, team manager, or avid fan who wants to keep accurate team and opponent records. Menu-driven and easy to use. Put your team in the CoCo with Sugar Software's Sports Statistic Packages!

soccer

Soccer will provide:

- Mid-season entry, update and additions
- Correct and review all stats in file
- Correction on all input screens
- Raw dump of data to the printer — for the player, goalie, and opposing team's files
- Summary of the player, goalie, and opposing team's stats
- Track 20 individual player stats
- Summarizes 16 individual player stats
- Track 14 goalie stats
- Summarize 10 goalie stats
- Track 19 opposing team stats

baseball

Baseball will provide:

- Mid-season entry, update and additions
- Correct and review all stats in file
- Correction on all input screens
- Raw dump of data to the printer — for the player, pitcher, and opposing team's files
- Summary of the player, pitcher and opposing team's stats
- Track 21 individual player stats with 18 cum stats per player
- Track 15 individual pitcher stats with 11 cum totals per pitcher
- Compile total team summary of 16 separate stats
- Compile total pitching summary of 11 stats
- Track 15 opposing team stats with 14 cummed stats

Rental Property

Income and Expense Management Package

Disk - $34.95
32K Required

- Keeps track of all your rental properties
- Provides instant screen or printer summary of all your properties
- Maintains and prints a detailed, itemized listing of each of 28 expense categories
- Gives you a schedule of the Accelerated Cost Recovery System depreciation allowed for each tax year for 3, 5, 10 and 15 year property

football

Football will provide:

- Mid-season entry, update and additions
- Correct and review all stats in file
- Correction on all input screens
- Raw dump of data to the printer — for the player and opposing team's files
- Summary of the player and opposing team's stats
- Track 90 individual player stats
- Summarizes 63 individual cum stats per player
- Summarize 17 cum team stats
- Summarize 28 cum opposing team stats
- Team summaries of 87 stats
- Comparative summary printouts 63 stats for your team
- Comparative summary printouts 62 stats for opposing team
- Over 350 possible stats!

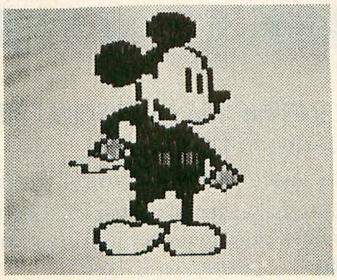
basketball

Basketball will provide:

- Mid-season entry, update and additions
- Correct and review all stats in file
- Correction on all input screens
- Raw dump of data to the printer — for the player and opposing team's files
- Summary of the player and opposing team's stats
- Track 22 individual player stats with 18 cum stats per player
- Summarizes 17 individual player team stats
- Compile opposing team summary of 19 separate stats

SEMIGRAF Graphics Editor

- Graphics editor to create and modify your own pictures
- Pictures can be usd as a title screen for a program
- Create a series of pictures to make a slide show
- Both Extended and non-Extended Basic versions on the same tape
- High Resolution
- Semigraphic modes 8, 12, and 24 (64 x 64, 64 x 96 and 64 x 128)
- 8 colors
- Combine text with graphics
- Auto-repeat and "magic" delete
- Requires 16K



Tape - $19.95
Disk - $24.95

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.
Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
1710 N. 50th Ave.
Hollywood, Florida 33021
(305) 981-1241
A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Add $1.50 per program for postage and handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. **No refunds or exchanges.**

MasterCard VISA

Look up the three-bit VDG pattern that selects the graphics mode you want, Column 2. Set the VDG register, locations 65472 to 65477, in the same manner as before, that is, set the register locations according to the values of the three-bit pattern selected using Table 5.

Table 5

Bit No.	This Location Resets	This Location Sets
0	65472	65473
1	65474	65475
2	65476	65477

For instance, if you select G6C, the bit pattern is 110. Set the register in the following manner:

Table 6

Binary Number Right to Left	Set This Number Even	Odd
0	65472	
1		65475
1		65477

Again, you can set these register locations by storing any value in them, including '0'.

Setting the Control Value

To complete the task of setting your computer to put graphics to work, select the control value for the graphics mode desired from the third column of Table 4. Then use the value to set the control register located at 65314.

Tandy's manual states that you must store the selected control value without changing bits 0, 1 and 2 at location 65314. However, it doesn't seem that you can change these three least significant bits whether you want to or not. To demonstrate this, type the following:

```
PRINT PEEK (65314) <ENTER>,
```

The screen displays '4'. Then, if you type:

```
POKE 65314,0 : PRINT PEEK (65314) <ENTER>
```

The screen again displays '4'. Poking the location with '0' did not change the value. However, if you stored a value of 240 at location 65314, then peeked the location (as shown below), you find it now holds a value of 244. All but the three least significant bytes are changed:

```
POKE 65314,240 : PRINT PEEK(65314)
```

But, that's enough discussion. By storing the proper value in memory location 65314, you have completed graphics initialization.

Because of the ease with which you can experiment and make changes, I suggest trying the graphics initialization in BASIC before going to assembly language. Once you have worked out exactly what you want to accomplish in BASIC, transforming it to assembly language is quite easy. In fact, I think writing the assembly language program is easier than the BASIC one.

Until Next Time

I promised myself I wouldn't type an article any longer than could be handled by the 24K available to *Telewriter*. I have about reached my limit. However, you do have all the information needed to get the job done, so dig in and try graphics on your own.

Next month I will complete the assembly language graphics introduction and talk more about creating graphics images. In the meantime, have fun.

SERIAL TO PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

SP-2 INTERFACE for EPSON PRINTERS:
- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- Fits inside printer — No AC Plugs
- Optional external switch ($5.00 extra) frees parallel port for use with other computers
- $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping)

SP-3 INTERFACE for MOST OTHER PRINTERS:
- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables
- $64.95 (plus $3.00 shipping)

Both also available for IBM, RS-232 and Apple IIC computers.

DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

ALL ½ HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED

Drive 0 (addressed as 2 drives!)	$235
Drive 0,1 (addressed as 4 drives!)	$350

All above complete with HDS controller, cable, & drive in case with power supply

Bare Double Sided Drives	$109
Dual ½ Height Case w/Power Supply	$49
Double Sided Adapter	$25
HDS Controller, RS ROM & Instructions	$119
25 CDC DS/DD Diskettes	$32 & $3 s/h

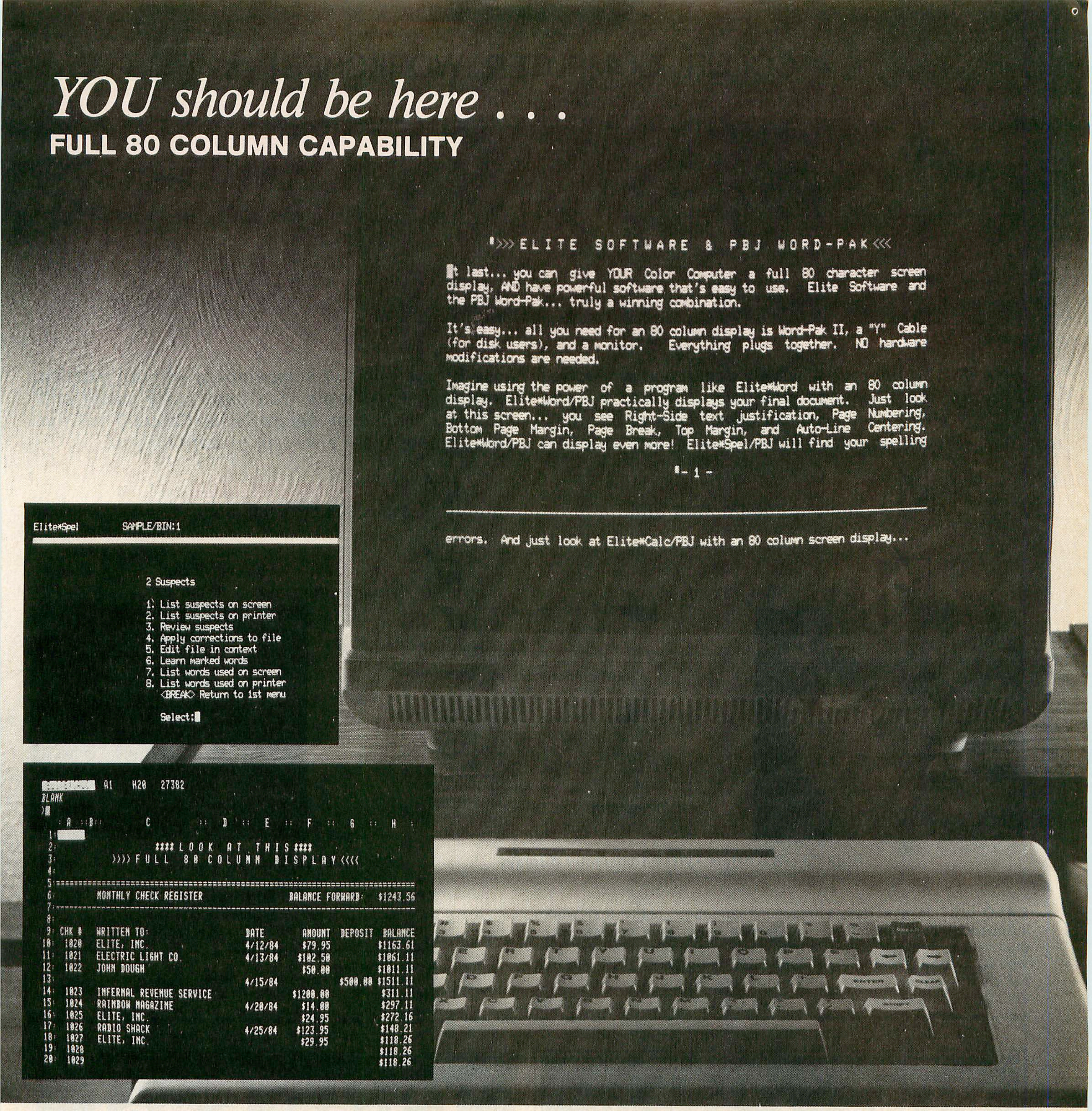
We use the HDS controller exclusively. Can use 2 different DOS ROM's.
Shipping Costs: $5/drive or power supply, $10 max.
Co Co Serial Cables 15 ft.—$10. Co Co/RS-232 Cables 15 ft.—$20.
Other cables on request. (Add $3.00 shipping)

C N R ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 293
Raritan, NJ 08869
(201) 752-0144

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

YOU should be here . . .

FULL 80 COLUMN CAPABILITY



```
*>>>E L I T E   S O F T W A R E   &   P B J   W O R D - P A K<<<

It last... you can give YOUR Color Computer a full 80 character screen
display, AND have powerful software that's easy to use.  Elite Software and
the PBJ Word-Pak... truly a winning combination.

It's easy... all you need for an 80 column display is Word-Pak II, a "Y" Cable
(for disk users), and a monitor.   Everything plugs together.  NO hardware
modifications are needed.

Imagine using the power of a program like Elite*Word with an 80 column
display.  Elite*Word/PBJ practically displays your final document.  Just look
at this screen...  you see Right-Side text justification, Page Numbering,
Bottom Page Margin, Page Break, Top Margin, and Auto-Line Centering.
Elite*Word/PBJ can display even more!  Elite*Spel/PBJ will find your spelling

                                  *- 1 -

________________________________________________________________________________

errors.  And just look at Elite*Calc/PBJ with an 80 column screen display...
```

```
Elite*Spel        SAMPLE/BIN:1

                  2 Suspects

                  1. List suspects on screen
                  2. List suspects on printer
                  3. Review suspects
                  4. Apply corrections to file
                  5. Edit file in context
                  6. Learn marked words
                  7. List words used on screen
                  8. List words used on printer
                     <BREAK> Return to 1st menu

                     Select:█
```

```
          A1    H20   27382
BLANK
>█
  : A :: B::         C          :: D :: E :: F :: G :: H :
 1:
 2:              **** L O O K   A T   T H I S ****
 3:         >>>> F U L L   8 0   C O L U M N   D I S P L A Y <<<<
 4:
 5:=========================================================================
 6:      MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER                 BALANCE FORWARD:   $1243.56
 7:-------------------------------------------------------------------------
 8:
 9: CHK #   WRITTEN TO:                DATE       AMOUNT  DEPOSIT  BALANCE
10:  1020   ELITE, INC.                4/12/84    $79.95           $1163.61
11:  1021   ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.         4/13/84   $102.50           $1061.11
12:  1022   JOHN DOUGH                            $50.00           $1011.11
13:                                    4/15/84            $500.00  $1511.11
14:  1023   INFERNAL REVENUE SERVICE            $1200.00            $311.11
15:  1024   RAINBOW MAGAZINE           4/20/84    $14.00            $297.11
16:  1025   ELITE, INC.                           $24.95            $272.16
17:  1026   RADIO SHACK                4/25/84   $123.95            $148.21
18:  1027   ELITE, INC.                           $29.95            $118.26
19:  1028                                                           $118.26
20:  1029                                                           $118.26
```

Software especially for the Word-Pak II:

Elite·File™ **NEW!**

Elite·Calc/3.0 **Elite·Word**

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, $79.95 each + $3.00 Shipping/Handling
These versions not available at Radio Shack

Elite·Spel™ **NEW!** **Elite·Comm**™

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, $49.95 each or $20.00 when purchased with Elite·Word + $3.00 Shipping/Handling.

WORD - PAK II
Our Price $125.00
$3.00 Shipping/Handling
"Y" Cable Connector $25.00

SPECIAL - BUY
Elite·Calc or Elite·Word
with WORD -PAK
and **deduct 10%**
from total price.

Elite Software 201 Penn Center Blvd., Suite 301, • Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • (412)795-8492

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

NEW!

Elite·Calc™/3.0

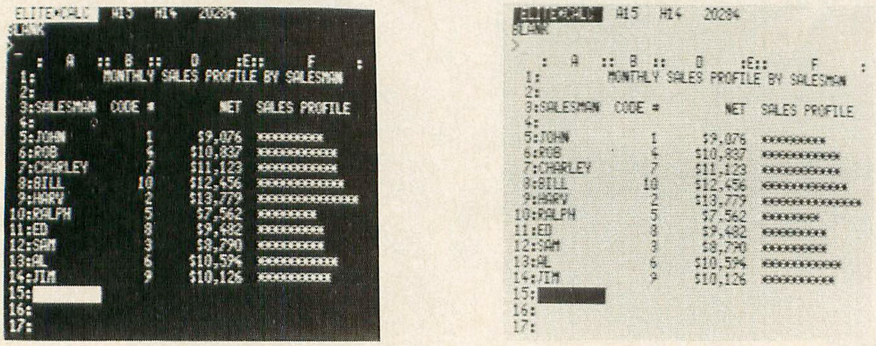
How do you improve a widely acclaimed worksheet program that's already powerful, fast, and easy to use? We've added new features, more commands, four screen displays, while maintaining excellent ease of use and full compatability with all existing Elite•Calc worksheets. You have more power and flexibility than ever before! Elite•Calc/3.0 is your best choice, and it's waiting to work for you.

☑ **WINDOW - TITLE LOCK**
Holds Column and/or Row Titles

☑ **IMPROVED STORAGE**
Stores 30% More Information

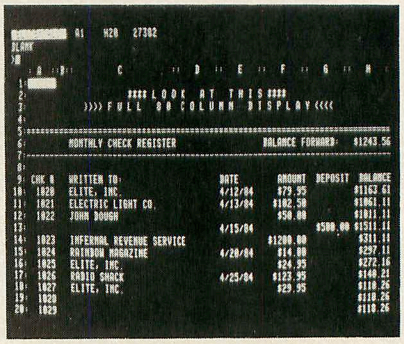
☑ **FOUR SCREEN DISPLAYS**
Features 2 Hi-Res Screens

☑ **ZAP COMMAND** - wipes out numbers...leaves text & formulas



```
ELITE•CALC  A15  H14  20284
BLANK
>
  :  A  :: B ::  D   :E::   F     :
1:          MONTHLY SALES PROFILE BY SALESMAN
2:
3:SALESMAN  CODE #         NET  SALES PROFILE
4:
5:JOHN        1        $9,076  *********
6:ROB         4       $10,837  ***********
7:CHARLEY     7       $11,123  ***********
8:BILL       10       $12,456  ************
9:HARV        2       $13,779  **************
10:RALPH      5        $7,562  ********
11:ED         8        $9,482  *********
12:SAM        3        $8,790  *********
13:AL         6       $10,594  ***********
14:JIM        9       $10,126  **********
15:
16:
17:
```

Elite Calc/3.0 offers TWO 51 character displays



```
            A1    H20   27382
BLANK
>
 : A ::B::       C        :: D :: E :: F :: G :: H :
1:
2:            **** L O O K   A T   T H I S ****
3:        >>>> F U L L   8 0   C O L U M N   D I S P L A Y <<<<
4:
5:*******************************************************************
6:       MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER              BALANCE FORWARD:   $1243.56
7:-------------------------------------------------------------------
8:
9:  CHK #  WRITTEN TO:                 DATE     AMOUNT  DEPOSIT  BALANCE
10:  1020  ELITE, INC.                 4/12/84   $79.95           $1163.61
11:  1021  ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.          4/13/84  $102.50           $1061.11
12:  1022  JOHN DOUGH                            $50.00           $1011.11
13:                                    4/15/84          $500.00  $1511.11
14:  1023  INFERNAL REVENUE SERVICE            $1200.00            $311.11
15:  1024  RAINBOW MAGAZINE            4/20/84   $14.00            $297.11
16:  1025  ELITE, INC.                           $24.95            $272.16
17:  1026  RADIO SHACK                 4/25/84  $123.95            $148.21
18:  1027  ELITE, INC.                           $29.95            $118.26
19:  1028                                                         $118.26
20:  1029                                                         $118.26
```

Special Elite Calc/PBJ version for Word-PAK

CALC-LIST is a separate, machine language, utility that works independently of Elite•Calc. It can read either tape or disk worksheet files, and will give you additional information that was previously "hidden" within your worksheet. With CALC-LIST, you can list on the screen (or print) the actual contents of your worksheet cells, including FORMULAS. **CALC-LIST.................. $29.95**

SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK ELITE CALC/3.0 $69.95
Elite·Calc/3.0 Tape Radio Shack # 900-187
Elite·Calc/3.0 Disk Radio Shack # 900-188

PACKAGES ONLY FROM ELITE SOFTWARE
Specify Disk or Tape
Elite·Calc/3.0 & Calc-List - **$84.95**
Elite·Calc/PBJ for Word-Pak - **$79.95**
The "Original" Elite·Calc (Ver.1.2) NOW - **$39.95**

★ COLOR COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS ★

Elite·Comm™

Elite•Comm turns your Color Computer into a powerful 300 Baud terminal.

Elite•Comm is SMOOTH operation that's EASY TO USE!

Specify Tape or Disk

$39.95

Not presently available at Radio Shack

Elite Software
NOW AT **Radio Shack** STORES
Available via Express Order
Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

★ COLOR COMPUTER DICTIONARY ★

Elite·Spel™

Elite•Spel is an excellent spelling checker for your Color Computer, and its VERY FAST . . . that's the key. Why wait while a spelling checker does its job? Elite•Spel identifies all potentially misspelled words with a single pass through its perfectly adequate 24,000 word dictionary. Elite•Spel lets you Add or Delete Dictionary words EASILY. Elite•Spel is fully compatible with Elite•Word and will work with ASCII files from other programs.

Speed is the key. . . Elite•Spel has it!

Available on Disk only **$39.95**

Radio Shack® Catalog # 900-185

When purchased with ELITE•WORD . . . ONLY $15.00

with FREE Mail Merge

* COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR *

Elite•Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS HERE! ELITE•WORD is a high performance, all machine language, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease-of-use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD has many powerful features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications.

LOOK at these features:

Very easy to use • Top screen line reserved for HELP display/Command prompts • Excellent for BOTH program editing and word processing • TWO text entry modes; Insert or Exchange • Auto Key-Repeat • Smooth display scroll for easier proof reading • True Upper/Lower case display with lower case descenders • Hi-Res text "View" mode displays text exactly as it will be printed; including text Justification, Auto Line Centering, dynamic Margin changes, Top and Bottom Margins, Page Numbering, and Page Breaks • Include feature (disk only) permits including several file names within one output document; total document will have sequential page numbering if desired • Fast Disk I/O; no loading of overlay files to slow down operation • Variable Text (Mail Merge) capability for Form Letter generation included FREE!

32K Extended Basic Required for ROM routine calls • Variable TAB stops • User definable Headers and Footers • Smooth cursor movement over text; in any direction (including vertical) • Page Forward or Backward through text • Jump to beginning or end of text • Automatic text centering • Automatic text Word-Wrap if desired • True Block text Move, Delete, or Copy • Delete entire screen line • Backspace and Delete Character • Delete character above cursor • Find a string of characters • Global Replace character string • Two Hi-Res screen displays; 32 x 19 for text entry/editing, 64 x 19 for formatted text viewing • Continuous Memory display • Over 22K file size in 64K machines • Easy generation of ASCII files • Save/Load text files (in ASCII if desired) • Program remembers last File Name loaded or saved, and will write to it by default if desired • All I/O errors trapped and recoverable • Disk commands for Change Drive, Directory and Free Space • Print Format features allow user to specify Left Margin, Line Length, Line Spacing, Top and Bottom Margin, Duplicate Copies, Right-Side text Justification, Page Pause, Page Numbering, and more • Dynamically change any print Format features within text • Imbed Hex codes and printer Font changes within text.

Additional OS-9 version features:
Edit two files simultaneously • Save or Print only a portion of the text buffer • Edit files larger than memory (uses disk as buffer) • Block Copy from one file to another • Execute any OS-9 command from Editor

If you want powerful features AND a program that's EASY TO USE, Elite•Word is for you . . .

Elite•Word TAPE RS# 900-183
Elite•Word DISK RS# 900-184
Elite•Word/OS-9 RS# 900-186

THE BEST FOR ONLY
Specify Tape $ 69.95
RS Disk $ 69.95
OS-9 Disk $ 79.95
OS-9 & RS Disk $115.95

> *"Elite•Word is a terrific word processor with an impressive list of features, yet it's easy to learn and use."*
> —Stuart Hawkinson, HOT COCO
>
> *"I was more than satisfied with Elite•Word . . . After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list."*
> —A. Buddy Hogan, RAINBOW

* COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER *

Elite•File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE•FILE is the Data Base Manager that Color Computer users have been waiting for. ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and retrieve information. ELITE•FILE is a full-featured relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and report formatting features that are typically found on much larger computer systems. COMPARE the others for record structure flexibility, total record capacity, information processing ability, speed of program response, printed output flexibility, and you'll agree that ELITE•FILE may very well be the most powerful/useful program ever written for the Color Computer.

> *"I like Elite•File and would readily recommend it to anyone..Its power and speed have to be seen to be appreciated."*
> —Ed Lowe, RAINBOW
>
> *"Elite•File is a very decent program and you can learn to do alot with it in a hurry."*
> —Scott L. Norman, HOT COCO

No other File Manager gives you these features:
All machine language for speed • Flexible, user defined, data record structures • Up to 255 characters per record field • Up to 255 fields per record • Up to 2000 characters per record • Up to 4000 records per file • Up to 16 files can be open at the same time for information processing • Edit, Scan, Sort, Select Record information; all done FAST • Output reports to Screen, Printer, or ASCII Disk file • Place output data by Field Name, with Custom Text anywhere on the printed page • Perform math operations (+, –, *, /) between Field contents • Produce tabulated reports from multiple record contents • Generate column totals across record field contents.

Compatible with Elite•Calc and Elite•Word files • User friendly combination of Menu driven input, and single key commands • Supports up to 4 drives • Minimum 32K RAM, Disk required • Nested sub-field definitions • Up to 8 fields in Primary Key • Copy record definition from file to file • View/Print record definition • Input/Add records with easy to use field name format display • Edit records with full screen "type over" editor • Copy records to repeat identical data • Load Elite•Calc worksheets into random access data files • Scan mode for quick data retrieval

Radio Shack® catalog # 900-189

COMPARE features and performance speed . . . you'll agree that Elite•File is the one to buy.

THE BEST FOR ONLY
$74.50
Disk Only

Elite Software

Productive Programs for Serious Users

Add $3.00 shipping and handling
PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

MasterCard VISA

Microcomputers: Not Just A Student Learning Tool

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.
Rainbow Contributing Editor

When we talk about the computer's role in schools, too often we concentrate on student or teacher use of the machines. Indeed, some people think the computer's application in school is limited to student interaction with the electronic device, and generally limited to Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI). Some people expand the idea of computers in schools by thinking about how teachers can use the machines to help the process of classroom instruction.

We should not forget the administrator as an educational user of microcomputers. It is true that many administrative tasks are similar to things done in business applications, and many administrators have purchased business software to help them perform their duties.

Probably the first administrative function of the microcomputer is a word processing application. Administrators have found that the school secretary can prepare letters on the microcomputer better than on a typewriter. Form letters can now be "personalized" to parents and community groups.

Most large schools have a mini- or mainframe computer to handle such things as payroll or keeping a pupil database. For some applications, a microcomputer is not appropriate. For example, it would be difficult, almost impossible, to use the Color Computer to maintain a complete pupil database for two or three thousand students. The amount of information necessary for each student is massive, requiring lengthy records. On a microcomputer, there would be too many diskettes to shuffle, and it would take too much time to obtain printed results.

This does not mean the microcomputer has no benefits to offer administrators other than word processing. A small school district with a few hundred or less employees could easily assign the job of payroll and check printing to a microcomputer. A commercial database program, plus some "home grown" programming, could perform this job with less expense than would be needed on a mainframe.

It is true that most school district budgets are complex affairs, which can be more difficult than small-company budgets. School districts have different types of income; not all the money spent is from the local tax base. Some special programs providing money to schools must be maintained separately from other funds.

In addition, school district expenses have a different flavor than company expenses. Generally, money for personnel cannot be mixed with money for building expansion or other purposes. Different accounts have to be used for specific purposes. Since the nature and purpose of these accounts is usually prescribed by state law, the task of maintaining a district budget becomes huge compared to the total amount of money available to the school.

Keeping track of a single building budget, however, is a different job than maintaining a district budget. A principal can use a microcomputer to manage the budget of a single school with a simple commercial package such as a spreadsheet. The principal will have more current information and be able to make faster decisions, rather than relying solely on a mainframe report provided once a month from the district office. A microcomputer can even assist a principal in preparing monthly reports to the district.

School administrators have microcomputer applications beyond those of a small (or large) business. Some of the

---

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. He has taught social studies in high school, worked in a central office of a school district and currently is employed at the Illinois State Board of Education.)

things school administrators have to do are very different from businesses, as well as from the classrooms. Even here, the microcomputer can help.

One of the painful tasks faced by secondary school administrators is class scheduling. This is only done once each year, but the task can take several days to complete. Matching students with courses and times of the day can become a job to tax the limits of any human. While the possible combinations are finite, that is hardly solace for the administrator.

Of course, the task is never as easy as it first seems. Not only must students be matched with correct classes, but most schools have class limits. And, if one class needs two sections, the sections should be about equal. After all, you cannot give one teacher 14 students and another 41 students.

While a difficult task, the microcomputer can assist with schedule creation. Some creative programming skills are necessary, but it is not impossible.

Other administrative tasks can benefit from using the microcomputer. Consider the job of maintaining bus routes, for example. For many rural districts, as well as some urban locations, the thought of organizing bus routes is enough to send an administrator searching for aspirin. This is similar to class scheduling: you have to match students with vehicles and vehicles with drivers. The objectives are to spend the least amount of money on gas, have each student spend the least amount of time riding the bus, have each bus run the minimum amount of miles and make sure all buses arrive at school on time.

There are, naturally, less complex tasks for the school administrator that can be eased by the use of a microcomputer. Attendance reports, for example, aren't too demanding a job for an organized person, but require a lot of clerical time. A microcomputer makes the clerical job much easier.

I have heard of one school district that used the microcomputer to keep attendance during the first period of the school day. Each teacher marked the absent students on a form, which was delivered to the office within 15 minutes after classes started. The office clerks entered the information into a computer (using code numbers) within 45 minutes of the start of school. An hour after school began, the counselor had a printed report with absent students listed, along with parents' names and telephone numbers. This was quickly matched against a list of students with excused absences for that day. The counselor spent the second hour of the school day calling parents. The truancy rate dropped in this school district. (After all, parents do not want to be disturbed at work to be notified that their children are absent from school!)

Lest you think this is unimportant, remember that for most states the amount of money a school district receives is related to the number of students in attendance each day. The school district can make more money on increased state aid than the cost of the computer and programming involved.

The application of microcomputer technology to reporting grade cards has been done in many schools. In fact, some schools use computerized grade cards to mail to parents, with appropriate messages and telephone numbers included on the printed report. This does not require much more than a commercial database package and some programming to enter grades into the appropriate students' records of the database. It's not too hard a job for students in a computer programming course, either.

Almost every school has student clubs and organizations. These clubs often have dues and expenses, such as trips, books, etc. A microcomputer can be helpful to the administrators who keep track of everything from the Chess Club to the local chapter of the National Honor Society.

In the short space available here, we have only begun to examine the possible uses of the microcomputer for school administrators. Many of the jobs done by administrators are "invisible" to the general public. Yet, schools could not exist without administrators. In fact, some research suggests the principal is the key role in the school district: Morale of teachers and students depends on the principal, as well as the smooth operation of daily activities. There are other administrators besides principals, and the microcomputer can be useful for many administrative procedures at all levels of the school system.

If you want to share your application of the microcomputer in schools, or react to my thoughts, please write me. I welcome comments even when I disagree with them. My address is 829 Evergreen, Chatham, IL 62629. ☐

TIME BANDIT
Bill Dunlevy & Harry Lafnear

Tired of the same old screens? In TIME BANDIT, you pick from more than TWENTY places with over 15 levels in each place. That's over 300 screens! Visit FANTASY WORLD, WESTERN WORLD, & SPACE WORLD. Fight the Evil Guardians: Killer Smurphs, the Looking Lurker, Angry Elmo and more! Find the Keys and collect the treasures of time! Crisp Supergraphics, colorful SCROLLING landscapes, full animation, and over THREE HUNDRED SCREENS! The conquest of time and space awaits you!
32K Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

CASHMAN
Bill Dunlevy & Doug Frayer

Explosive color, fast-moving animation and amazing sound make this non-violent game a classic! Different levels and more than FORTY screens offer as much challenge & good clean fun as you can take! Play solo or enjoy the challenge of two-player simultaneous competition. Scramble to get the loot first, but be careful: the KATS are prowling and your opponent is tossing eggs!
32K Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

SUPER PAINT
by John Crane

Super Paint is an exciting new enhancement for your Graphicom drawing system. Break the chains restricting your creative freedom! Now you can draw and paint with every color your machine is capable of. Over 250 colors are available at all times! It's no longer impossible to find just the right shade or texture. Super Paint brings the COLOR back into your Color computer! Requires Graphicom system.
32K Disk $19.95

MichTron
576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-6576

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

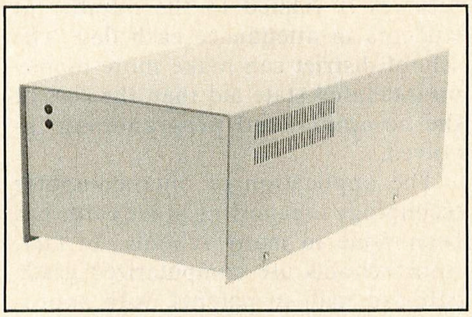
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

CO

Super Sale on New Hard Drives

MEGADISK™



Winchester Hard Drive Ready to
run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P,
Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, TANDY 1000,
Max/80.
Software Drivers: LDOS, NEWDOS/80,
DOSPLUS, OS9, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M, COCODOS

Fully Warranteed

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ starting at $599.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841

High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at $199.95

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
1720 CHARETTE STREET
BUBERNAY, LAVAL, CANADA H7E4L9
(514) 662-3227

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.'s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp.
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc.
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp.
Dosplus — Micro Systems Software
Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.
Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo
Newdos/80 — Apparat

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS **TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the { **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P**, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computers**, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5	Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/PC	**starting at**	**$ 279.95**
10	**Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000**	**starting at**	**439.95**
20	Megabytes Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000	**starting at**	**579.95**
5	Megabytes External System	**starting at**	**499.95**
10	Megabytes External System	**starting at**	**749.95**
20	Megabytes External System	**starting at**	**899.95**
	Tape Backup System — Internal Or External (IBM/PC)	**starting at**	**449.95**

Wow! New Low Prices

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.
Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

Full Height — Tandon		
100-1	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	$ 99.95
	In Case with Power Supply	139.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	239.95
100-2	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	109.95
	In Case with Power Supply	149.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	259.95
Half High Drives — Tandon/TEAC		
	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	79.95
	In Case with Power Supply	119.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	209.95
	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	**109.05**
	In Case with Power Supply	**149.95**
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**259.95**
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives		
	35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	129.95
Commodore Disk Drives		236.95
Power Supplies and Cabinets 5¼″ and Hard Drive Systems		starting at 42.00

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS

40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	$219.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	289.95
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable, Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	**259.95**
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**379.95**
Dual DOS Switch	29.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, and Booklet	69.95

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 69.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

************** MEGADISK SPECIAL **************
With a 10 megabyte system, you can purchase a complete IBM or PC compatible host, adapter, software and cable for only $15.00!!
P.S. Ask about the MEGAPLEXER.

IBM - PC/XT WORKALIKE

All of our computers have: 8 slot motherboard, 640K, monochrome adapter, parallel printer port, 130 watt power supply, free software, monitor, serial port, clock calendar — all with our full warranty.

/PC- 2 Floppy Drives - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	$1,299.00
5meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	$1,599.00
10meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	1,799.00
20meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	1,995.00
Internal Tape Backup For Any Of Above systems Add	$449.95
Color for above systems	500.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	
Citizen	$ Call
Star Micronics — S.G. Series	starting at $259.95
Panasonic 1090	249.95
Daisy Wheel	
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS	315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS	439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS	895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor Feed	399.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable	84.95
Printer Cables	starting at 19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets	16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies	399.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	**from $ 9.95**
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	149.95
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	24.95

© 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.
WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.
SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

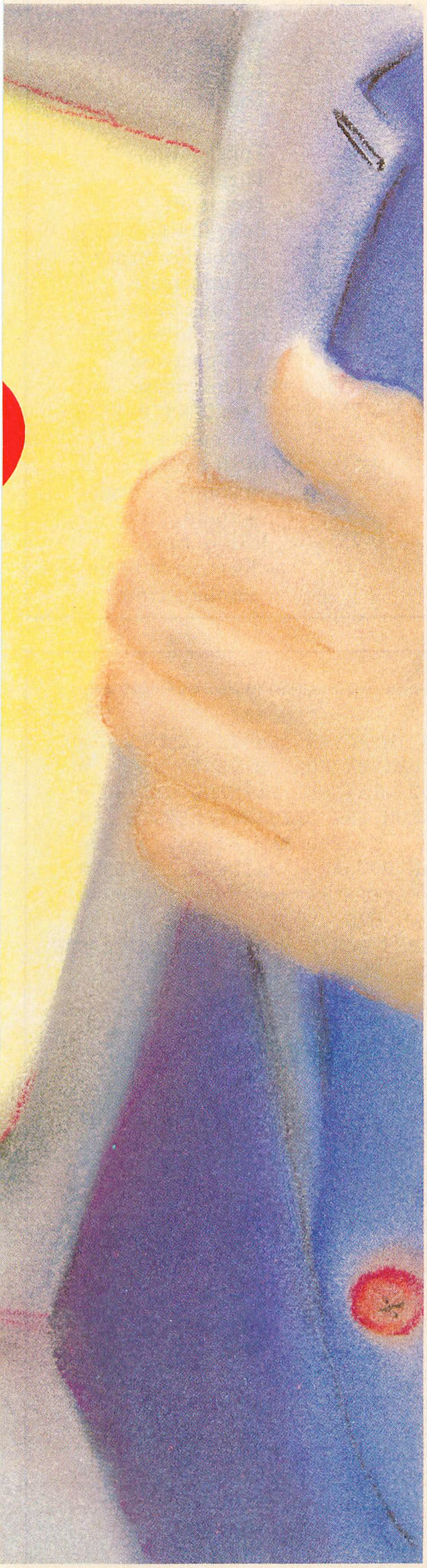
Please Call For Shipping, Handling And Insurance.

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841
Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices and Specifications May Change Without Notice.

BBS

32K
Disk



With a few bells and whistles added to a simple program, you can have . . .

More Power And Protection For Your BBS

By Scott M. Taylor

In the November 1983 Communications issue, RAINBOW published a program by Technical Editor Dan Downard called *Remote*. It was a remote terminal driver, or a program to allow input from and output to another computer or terminal via the CoCo's RS-232 serial port. This type of program is essential to anyone who operates a bulletin board system. *Remote* is a very simple program, but because it performs what is required of it so well, it is a perfect example of the "elegance of simplicity."

In the article that accompanied the program, Mr. Downard stated that if you had a serious application in mind, he would recommend a commercial driver — one with more "bells and whistles." *Remote* was intended to provide "a method of experimentation with a remote terminal."

I've had some experience with commercially available driver programs, but I like *Remote* better than any of them, considering the difference in cost and the fact that I had documented source code to boot. However, there are a few things the more expensive programs can do that *Remote* just can't handle. I felt the program needed a few enhancements. I wanted to transform *Remote* into a specially-designed, SysOp-oriented BBS driver program. That was what made me start digging around in my "bells and whistles" box.

The Bells

Most of the new features I have added are accessed by `POKE`s to the first nine bytes (&H7D00 through &H7D08) of the *Remote2* program. The majority of these are simply "toggle-switch" `POKE`s ('0' turns a feature off, any other value turns it on). However, some are slightly more complicated. All of these `POKE`s are listed and explained in Table 1.

The first addition to the program is a "break disable" feature. It will filter out a break signal (&H03) from the remote terminal. This can be disabled by a `POKE &H7D00,0`. Putting any other value into that location will enable the feature again. The program simply compares every key

---

(Scott Taylor is a senior at Piper High School in Piper, Kan., with three years experience in computer communications. He is interested in journalism and the use of computers in that field.)

pressed by the remote terminal operator to see if it is a BREAK key. If it is, the ASCII value is reset to zero so the CoCo will think no key was even pressed.

This will prevent BBS users from "breaking out" of your BBS program and into BASIC, where certain users find pleasure in reformatting disks or looking at secret password files. This does not disable the BREAK key on the CoCo, only that of the remote terminal.

The second feature of this program simply displays each character sent by the remote user in the corner of your screen. The character is stored in location &H41F, the upper right corner. If you wish to turn this feature off, type `POKE &H7D01,0`.

In the original *Remote* program, a linefeed was sent with every carriage return. In most cases this is standard procedure, but some terminal programs are capable of generating their own linefeeds upon receiving a carriage return. If you do not want linefeeds sent with carriage returns, type `POKE &H7D02,0`. As before, any other value will restore the function. This will allow a BBS user to alter your system (somewhat) to his own needs.

The next feature is useful for password protection. You may have noticed when entering your password on some BBSs, you do not see what you type in. You might type in a password such as "HELLO," but you will see "*****" or "XXXXX" on the screen. This is to keep your password secret.

When the value at location &H7D03 is zero, the driver will function as normal and echo the character that is typed. Any other value in that location will cause the computer to echo the ASCII character of that value. Typing `POKE &H7D03,42` will cause the computer to echo an asterisk. Always be sure to reset &H7D03 to zero after the password is entered, or the user will not be able to tell what your BBS is sending. Everything will appear as a big string of asterisks (or whatever character you choose).

As with the break disable function, this does not affect the CoCo itself, only the remote terminal. You will see the normal output on the CoCo screen regardless of what is echoed to the remote terminal.

The next two locations can be used for many purposes, but they are meant to provide further security for your BBS system. The first location, &H7D04, will allow you to control the input to your computer. If it contains a zero, all

Table 1

Function	Location	Poke	Result
Disable Break signal from remote terminal	7D00	0 1-255	Toggle off Toggle on
Display incoming character in corner of screen	7D01	0 1-255	Toggle off Toggle on
Send linefeeds with carriage returns	7D02	0 1-255	Toggle off Toggle on
Echo character to remote terminal	7D03	0 1-255	Toggle off Echo `CHR$(1-255)`
Input status (upper- or lowercase)	7D04	0 1 2-255	Upper/lowercase All uppercase All lowercase
Output status (upper- or lowercase)	7D05	0 1 2-255	Upper/lowercase All uppercase All lowercase
Cursor value	7D06	0-255	Uses `CHR$(0-255)` for cursor
Scroll protection (First location must be in the range of	7D07	4-5	MSB of first location to begin scrolling from
&H400-&H5E0)	7D08	0-255	LSB of first location to begin scrolling from

Listing 1: REMOTE2

```
                        00100 ************************************
                        00110 *              REMOTE2             *
                        00120 *  AN IMPROVED REMOTE TERMINAL *
                        00130 *     DRIVER FOR THE COCO BY       *
                        00140 * SCOTT TAYLOR  RAINBOW  11/85 *
                        00150 *    FROM THE ORIGINAL REMOTE      *
                        00160 *             PROGRAM BY           *
                        00170 *  DAN DOWNARD  RAINBOW  11/83 *
                        00180 ************************************
7D00                    00190           ORG      $7D00
                        00200 *EQUATES FOR ROM AND RAM ADDRESSES
          016A          00210 IHOOK     EQU      $016A
          0167          00220 OHOOK     EQU      $0167
          FF22          00230 PIA       EQU      $FF22
          A000          00240 POLCAT    EQU      $A000
          8E0C          00250 RSOUT     EQU      $8E0C
          00E6          00260 BAUD      EQU      $E6
          00B8          00270 BAUDR     EQU      $B8
          006F          00280 DEV       EQU      $6F
          0070          00290 FLAG      EQU      $70
7D00      01            00300 BREAK     FCB      $01
7D01      01            00310 CORNER    FCB      $01
7D02      01            00320 LFFLG     FCB      $01
7D03      00            00330 PRTFLG    FCB      $00
7D04      00            00340 ICASE     FCB      $00
7D05      00            00350 OCASE     FCB      $00
7D06      9F            00360 CURSOR    FCB      $9F
7D07      0400          00370 NOSCRL    FDB      $400
7D09      00            00380 COUNTR    FCB      $00
7D0A                    00390 TABLE     RMB      $28
                        00400 *INITIALIZE RAM HOOKS
7D32 86   B8            00410 START     LDA      #BAUDR
7D34 97   E6            00420           STA      <BAUD
7D36 BE   0168          00430           LDX      1+OHOOK
7D39 AF   8D 012D       00440           STX      1+NTSCRN,PCR
```

```
7D3D BE    016B       00450        LDX    1+IHOOK
7D40 AF    8D 01A4    00460        STX    1+IRET2,PCR
7D44 86    7E         00470        LDA    #$7E
7D46 B7    016A       00480        STA    IHOOK
7D49 B7    0167       00490        STA    OHOOK
7D4C 30    8D 0048    00500        LEAX   OUT,PCR
7D50 BF    0168       00510        STX    1+OHOOK
7D53 30    8D 0115    00520        LEAX   IN,PCR
7D57 BF    016B       00530        STX    1+IHOOK
                      00540 *MOVE TABLE OF ROM ADDRESSES
                      00550 *SET INKEY$ TO RAM BASED ROUTINE
7D5A 8E    AA29       00560 MOVTBL LDX    #$AA29
7D5D 31    8C AA      00570        LEAY   TABLE,PCR
7D60 10BF  0128       00580        STY    $128
7D64 EC    81         00590 GETADD LDD    ,X++
7D66 ED    A1         00600        STD    ,Y++
7D68 8C    AA51       00610        CMPX   #$AA51
7D6B 26    F7         00620        BNE    GETADD
7D6D 30    8D 0005    00630        LEAX   INKEY,PCR
7D71 31    3C         00640        LEAY   -4,Y
7D73 AF    A4         00650        STX    ,Y
7D75 39               00660 RET    RTS
                      00670 *CHECK KEYBOARD AND
                      00680 *RS-232 FOR INKEY$ 255
                      00690 *TIMES IF NOTHING IN $87
7D76 96    87         00700 INKEY  LDA    <$87
7D78 26    15         00710        BNE    YES
7D7A 86    FF         00720        LDA    #$FF
7D7C B7    7D09       00730        STA    COUNTR
7D7F AD    9F A000    00740 INKEY2 JSR    [POLCAT]
7D83 26    0A         00750        BNE    YES
7D85 BD    7E8C       00760        JSR    REMIN
7D88 26    05         00770        BNE    YES
7D8A 7A    7D09       00780        DEC    COUNTR
7D8D 26    F0         00790        BNE    INKEY2
                      00800 *CHARACTER IN A REGISTER
                      00810 *BRANCH IF BREAK (A=$03)
                      00820 *CONVERT TO STRING
7D8F 81    03         00830 YES    CMPA   #$03
7D91 1027  3074       00840        LBEQ   $AE09
7D95 7E    A56B       00850        JMP    $A56B
                      00860 *OUTPUT CHARACTER IF DEV=0
                      00870 *INSERT LINE FEEDS IF NEEDED
                      00880 *USE NEW PRINT ROUTINE
7D98 34    06         00890 OUT    PSHS   A,B
7D9A 0D    6F         00900        TST    <DEV
7D9C 1026  00C7       00910        LBNE   NTSCN1
7DA0 81    08         00920        CMPA   #$08
7DA2 27    1A         00930        BEQ    RMOUT2
7DA4 81    0D         00940        CMPA   #$0D
7DA6 26    0E         00950        BNE    REMOUT
                      00960 *CHECK IF LINEFEEDS ARE TO
                      00970 *BE SENT TO REMOTE TERMINAL
7DA8 F6    7D02       00980        LDB    LFFLG
7DAB 27    11         00990        BEQ    RMOUT2
7DAD 86    0A         01000        LDA    #$0A
7DAF BD    8E0C       01010        JSR    RSOUT
7DB2 86    0D         01020        LDA    #$0D
7DB4 20    08         01030        BRA    RMOUT2
                      01040 *ECHO CHARACTER IN PRTFLG
                      01050 *IF IT IS NOT EQUAL TO 0
7DB6 F6    7D03       01060 REMOUT LDB    PRTFLG
7DB9 27    03         01070        BEQ    RMOUT2
7DBB B6    7D03       01080        LDA    PRTFLG
                      01090 *CHECK OUTPUT FOR UPPER-
```

input will be upper- or lowercase as the user types it. If it contains a one, all input will be changed so that upper- and lowercase both appear as uppercase. If it is two, all input will be changed to lowercase.

This is also handy in case a crasher gets into BASIC on your system. Type `POKE &H7D04,2` and everything he types, whether it be in upper- or lowercase, will be changed to lowercase. `DSKINI0` is very hazardous to disks, but `dskini0` is completely harmless.

The second part of this feature will allow you to control output to the remote terminal. If &H7D05 contains a zero, the character echoed to the terminal will be the result of the poke to &H7D04. If &H7D05 contains a one, everything echoed to the terminal will be in uppercase. When &H7D05 contains a two, the output will be in lowercase.

This is a useful feature for converting lowercase to uppercase if a user cannot handle lowercase, but it can also be used to further confuse a crasher. Typing `POKE &H7D04,2` and `POKE &H7D05,1` will cause the computer to change all input to lowercase, but echo everything back in uppercase. If he types `DSKINI0`, the computer will take it as `dskini0`, but it will be echoed back to him in uppercase again. This will drive the average BBS crasher crazy!

Location &H7D06 holds the cursor value. The original *Remote* program had no cursor, which is confusing sometimes because it's hard to tell when the computer is waiting for input or when it is busy doing something else. The current cursor value, &H9F, gives a yellow block that shows up well on black-and-white televisions or monitors. This can also be changed to any value.

The next two bytes, &H7D07 and &H7D08, contain the address used by the scroll routine as the top of the screen. It currently contains the address &H400 (the first byte of the screen), so the scroll routine will function as normal. `POKE &H7D08,32` (&H20) to make the address &H420. This will cause the scroll routine to leave the first 32 bytes of the screen intact.

This can be used to display the current BBS user's name or ID at the top of the screen in the scroll-protected space so you can always tell at a glance who is on your system. You can scroll protect from any location in the range of &H400 to &H5DF. Anything outside that range will cause the scroll routine to scroll the screen as normal and ignore the protection feature.

A CLS statement will still clear the entire screen and you will lose the protected information. BREAKing the program will cause the first line to be lost if the BREAK causes the screen to scroll, but whatever comes up in the first line will still be protected.

The Whistle

The major feature of this program is that it allows the use of the INKEY$ command from BASIC. Using INKEY$ in a BBS program makes it operate very smoothly. INKEY$ allows some bulletin boards to respond to single-keystroke commands. It can also be used to allow the remote user to pause or stop output from the host computer. There are many features that can be added to a BBS with the INKEY$ command, which would otherwise be difficult or impossible to perform without it.

I have seen only one commercially available driver that allows the use of INKEY$, but it requires 64K. My friend, who has quite a bit of experience with terminal drivers and BBS programs, told me that in order to implement INKEY$ I would either have to get 64K and change the ROM routine itself, or use the 6809 interrupts to periodically check the RS-232 for an INKEY$ character.

I do not have 64K, so the first idea was out of the question. The interrupt method really slows down the operation of the computer, so I did not even try it. For a long time, I figured there was no way to implement INKEY$ in a 32K terminal driver; I gave up the idea.

A few months later, however, I found that in low RAM there are a number of pointers that point to tables in ROM. These tables contain the keywords and the addresses of the routines that make up Microsoft BASIC. I found by playing around with these pointers, the tables could be moved to RAM and altered. I simply moved the table of addresses located in ROM at &HAA29 through &HAA52 to RAM and changed the address of the INKEY$ routine to that of my own routine in the terminal driver. Now, whenever the computer sees INKEY$, it jumps to my routine instead of the one in ROM.

The INKEY$ routine in the terminal driver works almost exactly the same as the ROM routine, with a few minor differences. First of all, the CoCo now scans the RS-232 for an INKEY$ character as well as the keyboard. This slows

```
                    01100 *OR LOWERCASE AND SEND IT
7DBE F6   7D05      01110 RMOUT2  LDB     OCASE
7DC1 BD   7EC1      01120         JSR     CKCASE
7DC4 BD   8E0C      01130         JSR     RSOUT
7DC7 35   06        01140 ORET1   PULS    A,B
7DC9 34   34        01150 ORET2   PSHS    B,X,Y
                    01160 *CHECK FOR BREAK KEY
7DCB F6   0154      01170         LDB     $154
7DCE C1   BF        01180         CMPB    #$BF
7DD0 27   2C        01190         BEQ     PULL
7DD2 9E   88        01200         LDX     $88
7DD4 81   08        01210         CMPA    #$08
7DD6 27   38        01220         BEQ     BKSPC
7DD8 81   0D        01230         CMPA    #$0D
7DDA 27   67        01240         BEQ     ENTER
7DDC 81   20        01250         CMPA    #$20
7DDE 25   25        01260         BLO     PULL2
7DE0 81   1F        01270         CMPA    #$1F
7DE2 22   04        01280         BHI     CMP2
7DE4 86   60        01290         LDA     #$60
7DE6 20   20        01300         BRA     PUTIT
                    01310 *TRANSLATE ASCII VALUE TO
                    01320 *SCREEN CHARACTER VALUE
7DE8 81   3F        01330 CMP2    CMPA    #$3F
7DEA 22   04        01340         BHI     CMP3
7DEC 8B   40        01350         ADDA    #$40
7DEE 20   18        01360         BRA     PUTIT
7DF0 81   5F        01370 CMP3    CMPA    #$5F
7DF2 22   02        01380         BHI     CMP4
7DF4 20   12        01390         BRA     PUTIT
7DF6 81   7F        01400 CMP4    CMPA    #$7F
7DF8 22   0E        01410         BHI     PUTIT
7DFA 80   60        01420         SUBA    #$60
7DFC 20   0A        01430         BRA     PUTIT
7DFE 8C   0600      01440 PULL    CMPX    #$600
7E01 26   02        01450         BNE     PULL2
7E03 8D   18        01460         BSR     SCROLL
7E05 35   34        01470 PULL2   PULS    B,X,Y
7E07 39             01480         RTS
7E08 A7   80        01490 PUTIT   STA     ,X+
7E0A 9F   88        01500 FIXCUR  STX     $88
7E0C 86   0A        01510         LDA     #$0A
7E0E 20   EE        01520         BRA     PULL
7E10 108E 6060      01530 BKSPC   LDY     #$6060
7E14 10AF 82        01540         STY     ,-X
7E17 9F   88        01550         STX     $88
7E19 86   0A        01560         LDA     #$0A
7E1B 20   E8        01570         BRA     PULL2
                    01580 *CHECK IF SCROLL PROTECTED
                    01590 *AREA IS IN THE RANGE OF
                    01600 *$400 TO $5E0
                    01610 *SCROLL SCREEN
7E1D BE   7D07      01620 SCROLL  LDX     NOSCRL
7E20 8C   0400      01630         CMPX    #$400
7E23 25   05        01640         BLO     MAKEX
7E25 8C   05E0      01650         CMPX    #$5E0
7E28 25   03        01660         BLO     SCROL2
7E2A 8E   0400      01670 MAKEX   LDX     #$400
7E2D E6   88 20     01680 SCROL2  LDB     $20,X
7E30 E7   80        01690         STB     ,X+
7E32 8C   05E0      01700         CMPX    #$5E0
7E35 26   F6        01710         BNE     SCROL2
7E37 9F   88        01720         STX     $88
7E39 C6   60        01730         LDB     #$60
7E3B E7   80        01740 LASTLN  STB     ,X+
7E3D 8C   0600     01750          CMPX    #$600
7E40 26   F9       01760          BNE     LASTLN
7E42 39            01770          RTS
                   01780 *CLEAR TO END OF LINE IF
                   01790 *'ENTER' KEY IS PRESSED
7E43 96   89       01800 ENTER    LDA     $89
7E45 81   20       01810 COMP     CMPA    #$20
7E47 25   04       01820          BLO     ENT
7E49 80   20       01830          SUBA    #$20
7E4B 20   F8       01840          BRA     COMP
7E4D C6   60       01850 ENT      LDB     #$60
7E4F E7   80       01860          STB     ,X+
7E51 8C   0600     01870          CMPX    #$600
7E54 26   04       01880          BNE     INCRE
7E56 8D   C5       01890          BSR     SCROLL
7E58 20   07       01900          BRA     FINISH
7E5A 4C            01910 INCRE    INCA
7E5B 81   20       01920          CMPA    #$20
7E5D 26   EE       01930          BNE     ENT
7E5F 9F   88       01940          STX     $88
7E61 35   34       01950 FINISH   PULS    B,X,Y
7E63 CC   0A01     01960          LDD     #$0A01
7E66 39            01970          RTS
7E67 35   06       01980 NTSCN1   PULS    A,B
7E69 7E   7DC9     01990 NTSCRN   JMP     ORET2
                   02000 *INPUT FROM KEYBOARD OR RS-232
                   02010 *IF DEV=0
                   02020 *USE RSIN FOR REMOTE INPUT
7E6C B6   7D06     02030 IN       LDA     CURSOR
7E6F A7   9F 0088  02040          STA     [$88]
7E73 0F   70       02050          CLR     <FLAG
7E75 0D   6F       02060          TST     <DEV
7E77 26   6E       02070          BNE     IRET2
7E79 32   62       02080          LEAS    2,S
7E7B 34   15       02090          PSHS    B,CC,X
7E7D AD   9F A000  02100 IN1      JSR     [POLCAT]
7E81 27   02       02110          BEQ     RSCHK
7E83 20   60       02120          BRA     NOCHNG
7E85 BD   7E8C     02130 RSCHK    JSR     REMIN
7E88 27   F3       02140          BEQ     IN1
7E8A 20   53       02150          BRA     IRET1
7E8C F6   FF22     02160 REMIN    LDB     $FF22
7E8F 56            02170          RORB
7E90 25   2A       02180          BCS     ZEROA
                   02190 *RS-232 INPUT ROUTINE
                   02200 *BYTE INTO A REGISTER
7E92 8D   58       02210 RSIN     BSR     HALF
7E94 CC   0001     02220          LDD     #$1
7E97 34   04       02230          PSHS    B
7E99 8D   4F       02240 RSIN1    BSR     FULL
7E9B F6   FF22     02250          LDB     PIA
7E9E 56            02260          RORB
7E9F 24   02       02270          BCC     RSIN2
7EA1 AA   60       02280          ORA     0,S
7EA3 68   60       02290 RSIN2    ASL     0,S
7EA5 24   F2       02300          BCC     RSIN1
7EA7 32   61       02310          LEAS    1,S
7EA9 84   7F       02320          ANDA    #$7F
                   02330 *STORE CHARACTER IN UPPER
                   02340 *RIGHT CORNER OF SCREEN
7EAB F6   7D01     02350          LDB     CORNER
7EAE 27   03       02360          BEQ     CHKBRK
7EB0 B7   041F     02370          STA     $41F
                   02380 *CHECK FOR BREAK DISABLE
                   02390 *AND FOR BREAK SIGNAL
```

down the computer slightly, but not so much that it affects program operation. This is because the computer must check the RS-232 more than once each time it looks for a key. If it only checks the port once each time, it usually starts checking after part of the character has already been sent, so it receives the wrong character.

In this case, the computer receives the correct character about 10 percent of the time. I added a loop so the port is checked 255 times each time an INKEY$ statement is encountered. This brings the accuracy rate to about 97 percent. You will notice a bad character every once in a while, but it is not a common occurrence.

The only other difference between this routine and the ROM routine is it will not take the last key pressed by the remote user as the INKEY$ character. You may have noticed that you can press a key while the computer is printing to the screen or figuring your bank balance, and it will use that key the next time an INKEY$ statement is encountered. This is because the computer is continually checking for BREAK or SHIFT-@ to be pressed, but if you press another key it stores that value in RAM at &H87.

INKEY$ checks this location to see if a key was pressed before the INKEY$ statement was executed and, if so, it uses that value. Since checking the RS-232 every time the computer checks for a BREAK or SHIFT-@ slows down the computer, I decided to leave this out completely. It will still respond to the CoCo keyboard as before.

How to Ring the Bells and Blow the Whistle

To use *Remote2*, type Listing 1 into an assembler such as Radio Shack's *EDTASM+* and assemble it to disk or tape. If you don't have access to an assembler, type in BASIC Listing 2 and run it. It will save a machine language copy of *Remote2*. If you are using a 16K machine, just change all references to &H7D00 through &H7FFF to &H3D00 through &H3FFF.

I originated this program at &H7D00, leaving approximately 256 bytes free from &H7F00 to &H7FFF. This space is provided for another program to be loaded, such as an error-trapping routine (a good one is TRAPPERR by H. Allen Curtis from the August 1984 RAINBOW) or a software clock for a BBS. If you do not want to reserve that memory, offset the program and all of the pokes by &H100.

Once you have the program assembled, type the following commands to load and execute it:

```
CLEAR 512,&H7D00
(C)LOADM "REMOTE2"
EXEC
```

You should now see the standard OK prompt with a solid yellow cursor beneath it. Output to the screen will be much slower than normal, since everything you type or print is immediately echoed to the remote terminal. Likewise, anything typed by the remote user will appear on your screen as if you typed it.

If you have done everything correctly so far, you should be ready to set up your BBS program. It is not very difficult to write a BASIC program to operate a bulletin board. However, if this is your first attempt at doing so, use another BBS program such as *Rainbord* from the November 1983 RAINBOW as a model. [Also note the COBBS article elsewhere in this issue!]

Listing 3 is a BASIC program that simulates a BBS in order to demonstrate *Remote2*'s capabilities. It is not a full-fledged system, but it will provide a few ideas for using *Remote2* in your own BBS program.

To test the program, call a friend with a modem and a terminal program or link two computers together via a null modem cable. To make a null modem cable for two Color Computers, switch the wires on pins 2 and 4 on one end of a standard 4-pin RS-232 cable. Plug each end of the cable into a computer, load a terminal program on one and run the BBS program on the other. This is a more convenient way than testing over the phone because you can see the output on the remote terminal's screen, as well as that of the host CoCo.

I am interested in hearing from BBS SysOps who use this program for their boards. Please let me know of any problems and tell me of any ideas you have to improve *Remote2*. My address is 10952 Georgia Avenue, Kansas City, KS 66109. If you would like a reply, send me your address and a stamp. I will provide the envelope. ☐

```
                         02400 *FROM REMOTE TERMINAL
7EB3 F6     7D00         02410 CHKBRK   LDB      BREAK
7EB6 27     06           02420          BEQ      NOTBRK
7EB8 81     03           02430          CMPA     #$03
7EBA 26     02           02440          BNE      NOTBRK
7EBC 4F                  02450 ZEROA    CLRA
7EBD 39                  02460          RTS
7EBE F6     7D04         02470 NOTBRK   LDB      ICASE
                         02480 *CHECK IF CHAR SHOULD BE
                         02490 *UPPER- OR LOWERCASE AND
                         02500 *CHANGE IT ACCORDINGLY
7EC1 C1     01           02510 CKCASE   CMPB     #$01
7EC3 26     0B           02520          BNE      CMPB2
7EC5 81     61           02530          CMPA     #$61
7EC7 25     15           02540          BLO      RET2
7EC9 81     7A           02550          CMPA     #$7A
7ECB 22     11           02560          BHI      RET2
7ECD 80     20           02570          SUBA     #$20
7ECF 39                  02580          RTS
7ED0 C1     02           02590 CMPB2    CMPB     #$02
7ED2 26     0A           02600          BNE      RET2
7ED4 81     41           02610          CMPA     #$41
7ED6 25     06           02620          BLO      RET2
7ED8 81     5A           02630          CMPA     #$5A
7EDA 22     02           02640          BHI      RET2
7EDC 8B     20           02650          ADDA     #$20
7EDE 39                  02660 RET2     RTS
7EDF C6     60           02670 IRET1    LDB      #$60
7EE1 E7     9F 0088      02680          STB      [$88]
7EE5 35     95           02690 NOCHNG   PULS     B,CC,X,PC
7EE7 7E     7D75         02700 IRET2    JMP      RET
                         02710 *BAUD RATE DELAYS
7EEA 8D     00           02720 FULL     BSR      HALF
7EEC 34     02           02730 HALF     PSHS     A
7EEE 96     E6           02740          LDA      <BAUD
7EF0 21     FE           02750 HALF1    BRN      HALF1
7EF2 4A                  02760          DECA
7EF3 26     FB           02770          BNE      HALF1
7EF5 35     82           02780          PULS     PC,A
7EF7                     02790 ZZZZ     *******
            7D32         02800          END      START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

210 74
520 160
END 135

Listing 2: REMOTELD

```
10 ' REMOTE2 BASIC LOADER
20 ' (C) 1985 BY SCOTT TAYLOR
30 CLS:CLEAR 512,&H7D00
40 LN=130:FOR X=&H7D00 TO &H7EF6
 STEP 8
50 PRINT@227,"READING DATA IN LI
NE"LN:READ A$:B$=RIGHT$(A$,3):A$
=LEFT$(A$,16):B=0
60 FOR Y=1 TO 8
70 A=VAL("&H"+MID$(A$,(Y*2)-1,2)
):B=B+A
80 POKE X+Y-1,A
90 NEXT Y
100 IF B<>VAL("&H"+B$) THEN PRIN
T@227," DATA ERROR IN LINE"LN:ST
OP
110 LN=LN+10:NEXT X
120 SAVEM"REMOTE2",&H7D00,&H7EF6
,&H7D32:PRINT@225,"TYPE 'EXEC &H
7D32' TO EXECUTE":END
130 DATA "0101010000009F040A6"
140 DATA "0000000000000000000"
```

```
150 DATA "0000000000000000000"
160 DATA "0000000000000000000"
170 DATA "0000000000000000000"
180 DATA "0000000000000000000"
190 DATA "000086B897E6BE0137A"
200 DATA "68AF8D012DBE016B2FC"
210 DATA "AF8D01A4867EB70139D"
220 DATA "6AB70167308D004828E"
230 DATA "BF0168308D0115BF2BA"
240 DATA "016B8EAA29318CAA334"
250 DATA "10BF0128EC81EDA13F3"
260 DATA "8CAA5126F7308D00361"
270 DATA "05313CAFA439968731B"
280 DATA "261586FFB77D09AD3AA"
290 DATA "9FA000260ABD7E8C336"
300 DATA "26057A7D0926F0812C2"
310 DATA "0310273074 7EA56B26C"
320 DATA "340 60D6F102600C71B3"
330 DATA "8108271A810D260E18C"
340 DATA "F67D02271186 0ABD2FA"
350 DATA "8E0C860D2008F67D2C8"
360 DATA "032703B67D03F67D2D6"
370 DATA "05BD7EC1BD8E0C3538D"
380 DATA "063434F60154C1BF339"
390 DATA "272C9E888108 2738261"
400 DATA "810D2767812025252 07"
410 DATA "811F220486602 0201EC"
420 DATA "813F22048B4020181E9"
430 DATA "815F220220128 17F236"
440 DATA "220E806020 0A8C061CC"
450 DATA "0026028D1835343916F"
460 DATA "A7809F88860A20EE3EC"
470 DATA "108E60610AF829F33E"
480 DATA "88860A20E8BE7D07362"
490 DATA "8C400025058C05E022B"
500 DATA "25038E0400E6882 0248"
510 DATA "E7808C05E026F69F493"
520 DATA "88C660E7808C06003A7"
530 DATA "26F939968981202533D"
540 DATA "048020 20F8C660E73C9"
550 DATA "808C6002604 8DC528E"
560 DATA "20074C812026EE9F2C7"
570 DATA "883534CC0A013935236"
580 DATA "067E7DC9B67D06A73AA"
590 DATA "9F00880F700D6F26248"
600 DATA "6E32623415AD9FA0337"
610 DATA "0027022060BD7E8C270"
620 DATA "27F32053F6FF22563FA"
630 DATA "252A8D58CC000134235"
640 DATA "048D4FF6FF225624371"
650 DATA "02AA6068602 4F23231C"
660 DATA "61847FF67D012703302"
670 DATA "B7041FF67D0027062 7A"
680 DATA "8103260 24F39F67D2A7"
690 DATA "04C101260B8161251FE"
700 DATA "15817A221180203921C"
710 DATA "C10226 0A8141250 61E0"
720 DATA "815A22028B2039C62A9"
```

NEW

CO-CO
64 K
DISC DRIVE

"House Doc"

℞

TREAT ILLNESS AT HOME

MEDICAL PROGRAM DESIGNED BY
DARRELL WELLS, M.D., PhD.

CUT MEDICAL COSTS !

LEARN ABOUT DISEASES

- Nose bleeds
- Impotency
- Emphysema
- Chest pain
- Arthritis
- Angina
- Bronchitis
- Obesity
- Abdominal pain
- Nervousness
- Dizziness
- Coughing
- Endometriosis
- Ulcers
- Urinary problem
- Shortness of breath
- Varicose veins
- Diarrhea
- Constipation
- Low sex drive
- Low back pain
- Mental deterioration
- Diabetes
- Breast cysts
- Anxiety
- Sore throat
- Sinusitis
- Fatigue
- Headache
- Indigestion
- Vaginitis
- Gall bladder
- Allergy
- Blood pressure
- Alzheimers disease
- Osteoporosis
- Anemia
- Hot flashes
- Prostate gland
- "PMS"
- Yeast vaginitis
- Depression
- Fibroids
- Painful periods
- Hemorrhoids
- Vaginal dryness
- Arm or leg pain
- Heart failure

— AND MUCH MORE —

Send $59.95 To:
HOUSE DOC
58A Star Rt.
Coalmont, TN 37313
INFO: (615) 779-3862

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

For Your Health Software ©

California
Feb. 14-16

RAINBOWfest
®

If you missed our October RAINBOWfest in Princeton, N.J., or if you were there and can't wait for our next show, don't panic. The first RAINBOWfest of 1986 will be Feb. 14-16 in Palo Alto, Calif. The Hyatt Regency will again be our host and, as usual, they're offering a special room rate of $65 per night, single or double. The advance ticket deadline for Palo Alto is Feb. 7.

The second RAINBOWfest of 1986 will be May 23-25 in Chicago. Rooms at the Hyatt Regency-Woodfield are $55, single or double, and the advance ticket deadline is May 16.

Be one of the *first five people* in your state to order tickets for either RAINBOWfest, and you'll receive a free RAINBOWfest T-shirt. If your order is one of the first 500, you'll receive a free Rainbow poster.

RAINBOWfest is the only computer show specifically dedicated to the Tandy Color Computer. Nowhere else will you see as many products, have immediate access to the top experts, or be able to attend free seminars of such import. It's the next best thing to receiving the latest issue of THE RAINBOW in your mailbox!

Every RAINBOWfest features many delightful surprises because it's a great opportunity for commercial programmers to show off new and innovative products for the very first time. You get the jump on new capabilities for your CoCo. In exhibit after exhibit, there are demonstrations, opportunities to experiment with software and hardware, and special RAINBOWfest prices.

You can set your own pace between visiting the exhibits and attending the valuable, free seminars on all aspects of your CoCo — from improving BASIC skills to working with the sophisticated OS-9 operating system.

Many of the people who write for THE RAINBOW — as well as those who are written about — are there to meet you and answer your questions, technical and otherwise. You will also meet lots of other people, just like you, who share your interest in the Color Computer. It's a person-to-person event, as well as a tremendous learning experience, in a fun and relaxed atmosphere.

To make it easier for you to participate, we schedule RAINBOWfests in three parts of the country. Since we've just met in Princeton, N.J., make plans now to join us in Palo Alto or Chicago next year. For members of the family who don't share your affinity for CoCo, you'll be glad to know that RAINBOWfest opens Friday evening. It is a daytime-only show Saturday: The CoCo Community Breakfast kicks off the festivities with a well-known speaker to keynote the highly popular affair. These traditional gatherings allow you to catch up on significant happenings in the CoCo Community in an intimate setting.

Tickets for RAINBOWfest may be obtained directly from THE RAINBOW. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can save on your room rate.

Come to our next RAINBOWfest and help us all celebrate CoCo Community!

For more information contact our RAINBOWfest coordinator Judy Brashear, (502) 228-4492.

```
730 DATA "60E79F008835957E3B6"
740 DATA "7D758D00340296E6331"
750 DATA "21FE4A26FB3582000341"
```

```
150 ......176
320 ......132
END ......52
```

Listing 3: REM2DEMO

```
10 ' BBS DEMO PROGRAM FOR USE WI
TH REMOTE2
20 ' (C) 1985 BY SCOTT TAYLOR
30 O$(0)="off":O$(1)="on":N$="Th
e BBS":' PUT YOUR BBS NAME HERE
40 CL$="ACGH":C$(1)="Advice":C$(
2)="Chat W/Sysop":C$(3)="Goodbye
":C$(4)="Help":' COMMANDS
50 U=4:' USERS' NAMES, PASSWORDS
, AND PARAMETERS
60 A$(1)="SYSOP":P$(1)="HELLO":L
C(1)=0:LF(1)=1:BK(1)=1
70 A$(2)="BOB":P$(2)="ENTRY":LC(
2)=0:LF(2)=0:BK(2)=0
80 A$(3)="TOM":P$(3)="8IWYS6":LC
(3)=1:LF(3)=1:BK(3)=0
90 A$(4)="DAVE":P$(4)="BULLFROG"
:LC(4)=0:LF(4)=1:BK(4)=0
100 ' SET UP PARAMETERS
110 BD=&H7D00:POKE BD,1:'BREAK D
ISABLE
120 CC=&H7D01:POKE CC,1:'PUT CHA
RACTER IN CORNER OF SCREEN
130 LF=&H7D02:POKE LF,1:'SEND LF
 WITH CR
140 EC=&H7D03:POKE EC,0:'NORMAL
ECHO TO REMOTE
150 IC=&H7D04:POKE IC,1:'ALL INP
UT IN UPPERCASE
160 OC=&H7D05:POKE OC,0:'OUTPUT
IN UPPER- AND LOWERCASE
170 CU=&H7D06:POKE CU,191:'RED S
QUARE FOR CURSOR
180 SC=&H7D07:POKE SC,4:POKE SC+
1,32:'SCROLL PROTECT TOP LINE
190 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 190:
' WAIT FOR CALLER TO PRESS KEY
200 PRINTCHR$(12);:' CLEAR REMOT
E USER'S SCREEN
210 CLS:' CLEAR COCO SCREEN
220 A$="Welcome to:":GOSUB490:A$
="-- "+N$+" --":GOSUB490
230 PRINT:PRINT"Please enter you
r user number              : ";
240 LINE INPUT UN$:UN=VAL(UN$):I
F UN>0 AND UN<=U THEN 270
250 PRINT"Invalid response.  Try
 again.":GOTO 230
260 ' ECHO * DURING PASSWORD ENT
RY (YOU WON'T SEE * ON COCO)
270 PRINT"Password: ";:POKE EC,4
2:LINE INPUT PW$:POKE EC,0
280 IF PW$<>P$(UN) THEN PRINT"So
rry, try again.":GOTO 270
290 CLS:PRINTA$(UN):' DISPLAY NA
ME IN SCROLL-PROTECTED AREA
300 PRINT"Lowercase ";O$(LC(UN))
:POKE OC,LC(UN)+1
310 PRINT"Linefeeds ";O$(LF(UN))
:POKE LF,LF(UN)
320 PRINT"Break key ";O$(BK(UN))
:POKE BD,BK(UN)
330 PRINT:A$="Command List":GOSU
B490:PRINT:T=1:FOR X=1 TO 4
340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>"" THEN 370
 ELSE PRINTC$(X),:NEXT
350 IF T THEN T=0:PRINT:PRINT"Yo
ur choice: ";
360 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 360
370 I=INSTR(CL$,A$):IF I THEN PR
INTC$(I):PRINT
380 ON INSTR(CL$,A$)+1 GOTO 350,
390,400,470,480
390 A$="Advice from the Sysop":G
OSUB490:A$=CHR$(34)+"Stay out of
 the rain."+CHR$(34):GOSUB490:GO
TO330
400 PRINT"Paging Sysop, please w
ait.":PRINT
410 ' SYSOP, PRESS SPACEBAR TO E
NTER CHAT
420 FOR X=1 TO 10:PRINT"Hey Syso
p";STRING$(11-X,"!")
430 FOR Y=1 TO 10:SOUND 1,1:IF (
PEEK(&H159) AND 8)=0 THEN 450
440 NEXT Y,X:PRINT"Sorry, the Sy
sop is not here now.":GOTO 330
450 PRINT"Here is the Sysop.  Ty
pe BYE to exit.":PRINT:PRINT": H
ELLO, "A$(UN)"."
460 LINE INPUT": ";X$:IF X$="BYE
" THEN 330 ELSE 460
470 PRINT"Thanks for calling, "A
$(UN)".  Call again.":GOTO 190
480 A$="Here are the functions:"
:GOSUB490:FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINTC$(X
),:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"Type the ini
tial letter of your selection":G
OTO330
490 L=(32-LEN(A$))/2:PRINTSTRING
$(L,32);A$:RETURN
```

RAINBOW Info

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in THE RAINBOW are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that the program is available through our RAINBOW ON TAPE service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

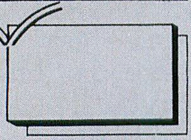
What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the Tandy Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners.

However, when we use the term CoCo, we refer to both the Tandy Color Computer and the TDP System-100 Computer. It is easier than using both of the "given" names throughout THE RAINBOW.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and Tandy Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangeable.

The Rainbow Check Plus



The small box that you see accompanying a program listing in THE RAINBOW is a "check sum" system, which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS will count the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the number you get to those printed in THE RAINBOW. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use *Rainbow Check PLUS,* type in the program and CSAVE it for later use, then type in the command RUN and press ENTER. Once the program has run, type NEW and ENTER to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, while keying in a listing from THE RAINBOW, whenever you press the down-arrow key, your CoCo will give you the checksum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in THE RAINBOW. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure that you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on Page 21 of the February 1984 RAINBOW.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR 25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK (35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TO X+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IFW=7985THEN80ELSEPRINT
   "DATA ERROR":STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 140, 60, 134
100 DATA 126, 183, 1, 106, 190, 1, 107
110 DATA 175, 140, 50, 48, 140, 4, 191
120 DATA 1, 107, 57, 129, 10, 38, 38
130 DATA 52, 22, 79, 158, 25, 230, 129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171, 128, 171, 128
150 DATA 230, 132, 38, 250, 48, 1, 32
160 DATA 240, 183, 2, 222, 48, 140, 14
170 DATA 159, 166, 166, 132, 28, 254
180 DATA 189, 173, 198, 53, 22, 126, 0
190 DATA 0, 135, 255, 134, 40, 55
200 DATA 51, 52, 41, 0
```

Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of THE RAINBOW. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an editor/assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor/assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor/assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor/assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from THE RAINBOW's listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS:";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00 and change the value of 'I' to &H7F80.

The Rainbow Seal

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

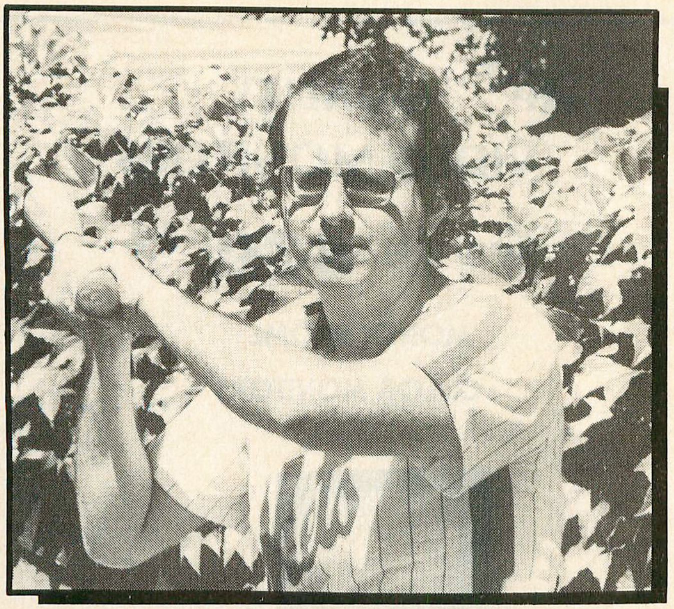
The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us, that it does, indeed, exist and that we have a sample copy here at THE RAINBOW.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to THE RAINBOW for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in THE RAINBOW and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.



- CoCo Legends Collection - Bob "Whiffle" Rosen

SPECTRUM STRIKES BACK!!!

Swing into Fall with the HITS of the RAINBOWFEST in Princeton, New Jersey !

256K THUNDER RAM 256K

STRIKE 1 - RAM!

Easy installation, software and tech information.

(NOT available for CoCo II's)

OS-9 DRIVER $24.95

The first 256K memory Bd for the CoCo! Load four 32K pgms at once, emulate a 40trk RAMDISK, 60K Print Spooler, FAST access, 30+ Hi-Res screens in memory!! $99.95 (see Sept '85 Rainbow Review)

Thunder Dupe 2 - Format & Backup a FULL disk in ONE PASS! Up to 4 Drives $24.95

OS-9 SOLUTION

STRIKE 3 - A HIT!

NOW, a program that creates a "USER FRIENDLY" environment within OS-9. The OS-9 Solution replaces 19 of the old "USER HOSTILE" commands with single keystroke, menu driven commands. No more typing in complex, long pathnames or remembering complicated syntaxes! Requires OS-9 Ver. 01.01.00 $39.95 (see Sept '85 Rainbow Review)

SUPER CONTROLLER

STRIKE 2 - DOS!

Uses 27128	2764 $6.95
or 2764	27128 $14.95
Eproms !	RSDOS $19.95#

- with purchase of Super Controller

The most AMAZING CoCo Disk Controller ever! Switch up to 4 DOS's (up to 16K) via a single software POKE! Choose between R/S 1.0/1.1, Spectrum DOS, JDOS, etc. Designed by "Turn of the Screw" Guru - T. Di Stefano $99.95

NEW!!! 80 Column Board with Real Time Clock and Parallel Port $99.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS, INC.

PO BOX 21272
93-15 86TH DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421
Shipping $3.00 (Foreign $5.00)
COD $2 extra - NY Res add tax

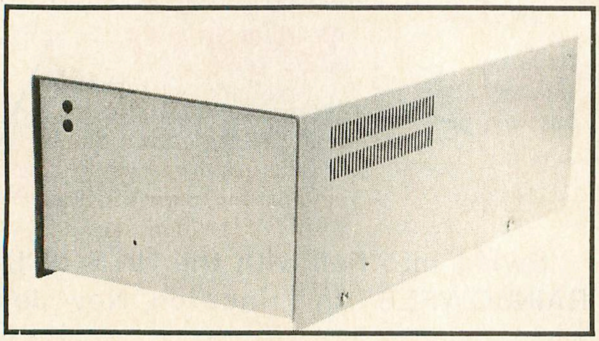
"Soft and hard wares for colorful computing"

COD Order Line 718-441-2807

New Hard Drives

---------- COMPLETE SYSTEM ---------- JUST PLUG IN ----------

Call For
BEST PRICE



Warranty - One Full Year

5 to 20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, color computer,

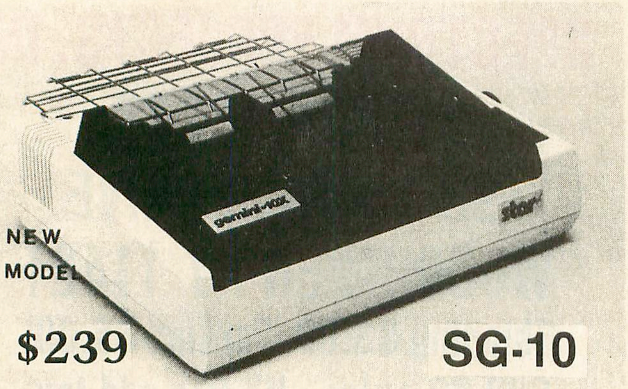
64K UPGRADES $39^95

star™ **PRINTERS**

PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE
Call for current pricing

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Friction and Tractor
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- High Res-Bit Image Block Graphics
- Super Script-Subscript
- Underlining
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Programmable Line Spacing
- SIX (6) MONTH WARRANTY

GEMINI 10X (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor . . . . . $CALL
GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor . . . . $CALL
DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor . . . . . . $CALL
POWER TYPE Letter quality



NEW MODEL

$239 **SG-10**

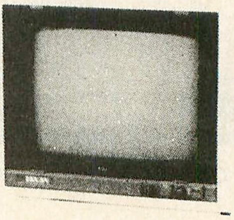
NEW

QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS

Starting at **$79.^95**

MONOCHROME

COLOR MONITORS



VIDEO DRIVER

ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH A VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A TELEVISION!

SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM

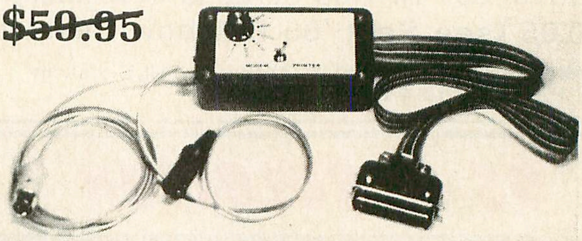
The best screen dump program for the Epson & Gemini printers ever!! Have the option of standard images or reverse w/regular or double sized pictures $19^95

SP-3 INTERFACE for Color Computer

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables

Only:

~~$59.95~~



COMPLETE SYSTEM

~~**299^95**~~ NEW LOW PRICE now with screen dump

Nothing more to buy!

Dealer inquiries invited

TDP
TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525

CALL US TODAY!! (617)234-7047
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-635-0300

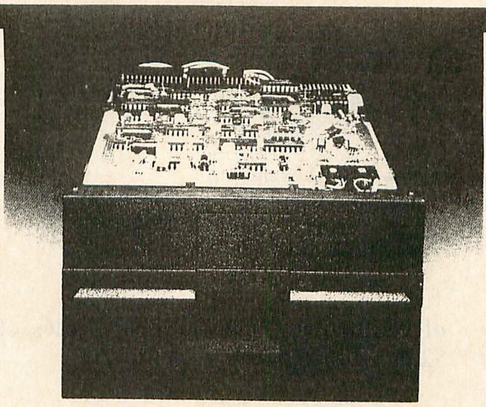
NEW DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

$ 89.95

WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

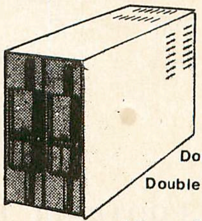
$129.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 6 ms tk to tk and up
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty **now 1 YEAR**

New Low Price!



40 or 80 Tracks
1/2 Hght. Teac/Panasonic

CALL FOR SALE PRICES

We carry only the finest quality disk drives * no seconds * no surplus

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!! ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case .... Teac	$129.95	
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply .... Teac	~~$279.95~~	CALL
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic/Teac) Tracks 40	$ **$119.95**	
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case ...... Tracks 40	~~$199.95~~	CALL

free How to use your new drive system on audio cassette

Single ps & case $44.95 Dual 1/2 ht ps & case .....$54.95 Dual ps & case ... **Call**

Color Computer Controller (J&M) **$129.95**

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

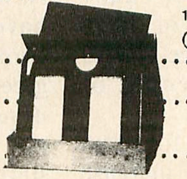
TANDON, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5 MS TRK TO TRK & UP)
POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION .... ~~$249.95~~ ...... $ SALE!

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS! CALL!

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

PANASONIC 1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500K unformatted
POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION .... ~~$279.95~~ .... Super!! SALE!

TAKE ADDED SAVINGS ON TWO DRIVE SYSTEMS



DISKETTES **with free library case** .... 10 Diskettes CONTROL DATA **$17.95**
Unadvertised Specials .... $Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested $29.95

TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!! (617) 234-7047
ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-635-0300**

* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
(617) 234-7047

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047
HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome
- Visa / Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.00

PIPELINE

COLLEGE FOOTBALL HANDICAPPER. *Lockmaster*, a new program from Federal Hill Software, will handicap 105 major college teams, compare the local point spread against its own computer-generated spread and rate each game as a betting proposition. The college football handicapper takes into account points scored, points allowed, schedule difficulty and home field advantage. It can also handle sudden changes in a team's personnel or coaching staff and make allowances in its predictions.

The data needed for *Lockmaster* is contained in the sports statistics section of *USA Today* and needs to be updated once a week.

Lockmaster is designed to tell the user which games are the best betting prospects. It will then rate those games with one to five stars. Five-star games are the best bets.

Federal Hill Software recently moved from downtown Baltimore to the suburbs. Their new address is: *8134 Scotts Level Road, Baltimore, MD 21208, or call (800) 245-6228.*

* * *

TANDY'S DANDY. The Tandy Corporation reported a net income per share of $2.11 based on 89,490,000 average common shares outstanding and a net income of $189,060,000 for fiscal year 1985. In fiscal 1984, Tandy had a net income per share of $2.75 based on 102,328,000 average shares outstanding and a net income of $281,871,000.

Sales and operating revenue for fiscal 1985 were $2,841,434,000, an increase of two percent over the 1984 sales of $2,775,496,000.

* * *

MODEM SECURITY. Electronics Specialists, Inc. has introduced the Kleen Line security modem for four-pin and eight-pin telephone modular connectors. The new modem is designed to suppress damaging telephone line spikes caused by lightning, spherics or telephone office switch gear by using two-stage semiconductor and gas discharge tube suppression techniques.

Write: *Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760, or call (617) 655-1532.*

* * *

BIBLE-WARE. Manna Computing Concepts has published a new software catalog that features Bible-related and general educational programs for personal computers. The educational and recreational programs are designed for churches and families. Bible study aids are available for use by ministers and Bible students.

Write: *Manna Computing Concepts, P.O. Box 527, Woodstock, GA 30188, or call (404) 928-8111.*

* * *

COMPUTERIZED STATIONERY. New stationery and matching envelopes have been issued by Compugreet, a company that markets computerized greeting cards. Compugreet produces its new stationery to fit all wide-carriage and nearly all 80-column printers. The stationery, which comes in four colors, has clean edge perforation and comes with continuous or noncontinuous envelopes.

Write: *Compugreet, P.O. Box 3357, Reston, VA 22090, or call (703) 476-0044.*

* * *

AMAZING GRACE. W. R. Grace & Co. recently purchased 39 percent interest in SoftKat, Inc., the nation's leading distributor of educational microcomputer software. SoftKat will be managed by Grace's Baker and Taylor book distribution unit. Grace has an option to purchase the balance of SoftKat's outstanding common stock in 1988.

SoftKat, which is located in Van Nuys, Calif., serves retail computer and software stores and retail suppliers of educational materials, as well as general merchandisers.

* * *

THE DEFENDERS. Computer Power, Inc. is now offering a complete line of battery-backup power sources that protect against powerline problems that can plague users of computers and other sensitive electronic equipment. Defender power systems are designed to switch on instantly when power falters and to provide full-time power pollution clean up.

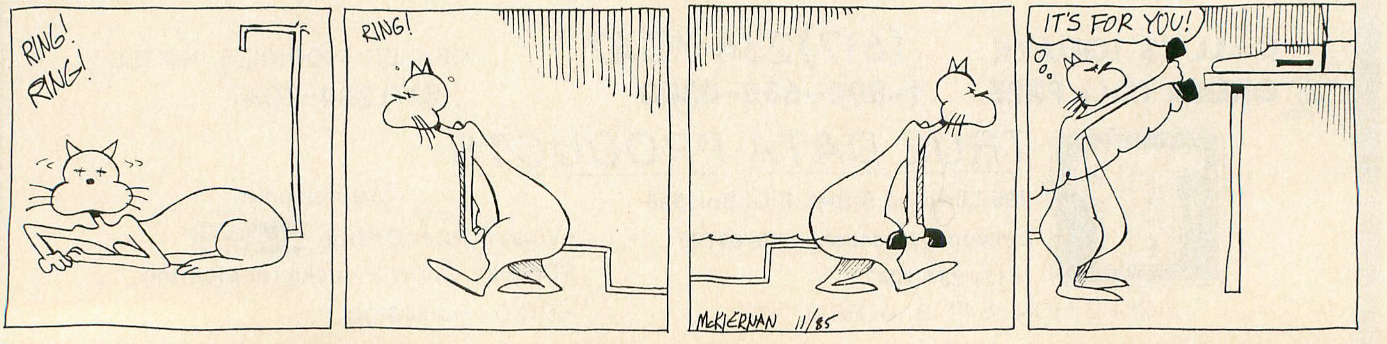
Write: *Computer Power, Inc., 124 West Main Street, High Bridge, NJ 08829, or call (201) 638-8000*

* * *

STAND BY ME. A new stand, designed to reduce noise and vibration from dot-matrix printers, has been introduced by Howard Medical Computers. The stand is shaped from a single piece of durable, smoked-gray plexiglass and has a thin tread of cork under its feet that protects furniture and absorbs vibrations.

Write: *Howard Medical Company, Box 2, Chicago, IL 60690, or call (312) 278-1440.*

CoCo Cat


RING! RING!
RING!
IT'S FOR YOU!
McKIERNAN 11/85

A
SPECTRUM PROJECTS
SHOPPING LIST

A CHIP OFF THE OLD...

6821 Standard PIA	$9.95
27128 Eprom - Fits new ctlrs*	$14.95
6809E CPU Chip (NEW LOW PRICE)	$19.95
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip (30% FASTER)	$19.95
68766 (Fits Disk Basic Skt) Eprom	$19.95
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command)	$29.95
New SAM Chip w/heatsink (74LS785)	$29.95
Ext Basic 1.1 ROM - NEW LOW PRICE	$29.95
Tandy 1000 128K RAM Upgrade Kit	$39.95
26-3134A & 26-3136A 64K Upgrade - 2 chip set (ONLY for new Korean CoCoIIA)	$39.95
Eprom Eraser - 3 min erasure time	$49.95
Model 100 8K Upgrade - (SAVE $70)	$49.95
CoCo First Aid Kit - includes 2 PIAs, 6809E & SAM (Be Prepared!!!)	$59.95
Eprom Prgmr (2ms speed/2K - 16K)	$149.95
64K CoCo II - w/NEW keyboard	$149.95

COCO LIBRARY...

CoCo Memory Map	$14.95
History of the CoCo/1980-1985	$14.95
Basic Programming Tricks Revealed	$14.95
The FACTS - Inside "guts" of CoCo	$16.95
500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs	$16.95
Basic 09 Tour Guide	$18.95
Utility Routines- Top Pgm Secrets	$19.95
Rainbow Book/Tape of Simulations	$19.95
Extended Basic Unraveled	$19.95
Disk Basic (1.0/1.1) Unraveled	$19.95
New! CoCo II Service Manual	$24.95
SECOND Book & Tape of Adventures	$29.95
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9	$19.95
W/Two Disk Package of demo pgms	$49.95
Color/Extended/Disk Basic Unraveled - Complete 3 Book Set - Save $10!	$49.95

MORE GOOD STUFF...

28pin/24pin EPROM Adapter - Plug-in 16K DOS's into 24 pin sockets!	$17.95
CoCo Freeze Frame - Freeze your CoCo screen at anytime/Hardware switch	$19.95
CoCo Light Pen - ~~$24.95~~ Save $3!	$21.95
Spectrum Voice Pak - SAVE $30!!	$39.95
PBJ WORD-PAK II - Hi-Res 80x24 display w/smooth scrolling-New LOW PRICE	$129.95

* - J&M and the NEW Super Controller

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00
COD add $2.00 extra
NYS Residents add Sales Tax

COCO CABLES AND...

Printer/Modem 15' Extender Cable	$14.95
Tired of unplugging devices from your RS232 port? Try a RS232 "Y" Cable	$19.95
Joystick/Mouse 10' Extender Cable	$19.95
Null Modem Cable - 4 pin to DB25	$24.95
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move your disks & ROM Paks (3 feet)	$24.95
40 Pin Dual "Y" Cable - Hook up a Disk w/Voice, Word Pak, CoCo Max, etc	$29.95
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one of any three RS232 peripherals	$39.95
Triple "Joyport" Switcher - Joystick, Mouse, Touch Pad or Light Pen	$39.95
40 Pin Triple "Y" Cable - Hook up any 3- Voice/Word/RS232/Digitizer PAKs	$39.95
Finally! 24" Multi-Pak Extender	$44.95

OTHER GOOD STUFF...

C-10 tapes in any quantity	49 cents
5 1/4" Diskettes in any quantity	$1.19
32K, 64K or 128K RAM Button	$4.99
Rompak w/Blank PC Brd-27xx series	$9.95
CoCo Keybd - Raised keycaps w/2 Function Keys! (Add $10 for D/E Bd adapter)	$19.95
Video Clear - This cable will reduce TV interference created by CoCo!	$19.95
Video Reverser -Reduce eyestrain w/green letters on black background**	$19.95
The Magic Box - Load Mod I/III Basic program tapes into the CoCo	$24.95
DOS Switcher - Select from any two DOSs (Disk 1.0 1.1, JDOS) in J&M ctlr	$24.95
Learning The 6809 (D. Kitsz)	$99.95
EARS-CoCo's first Voice Recognition unit w/95% accuracy & 64 Voice Prints!	$99.95
Amdek Twin 3" Drive System	$199.95
Amdek Drive System w/controller	$299.95

** N O T for 26-3134/36 CoCo II's

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 21272
93-15 86TH DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

COD ORDER HOT LINE
718-441-2807

SPECIAL 64K RAM CHIPS $19.95

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

COMMUNICATION

COLORCOM/E - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing. Rompak/Disk* - $39.95
* - Now with CoCo Sig & TBBS XMODEM support! Download ML!
COMPUSERVE 5hr Start Kit $39.95

BUY CC/E - Get RS232 Y Cable At HALF-PRICE ! Reg $20 Sale $10

WORD PROCESSING

TELEWRITER-64 - Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase char's right justify, full screen editor. Tape $49.95 Disk $59.95
TELEPATCH - A TW-64 enhancer!!! True block move, Overstrike & TSPOOL mode, Type Ahead Buffer FASTER Disk I/O 64K Disk $19.95

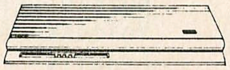
BUY BOTH SAVE $10

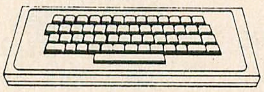
MODEMS

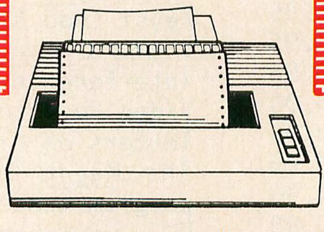
MINI-MODEM - Direct connect, 300 Baud, Orig/Answer - $49.95*
J-CAT Modem - Lowest priced auto/answer modem - $119.95
HAYES SM300 - "Programmable" auto-dial/auto answer - $169.95
300/1200 Baud Modem! - $199.95*
* - Add $14.95 for Modem Cable

PRINTERS

GEMINI SG-10 - 120 cps w/true descenders, 2K buffer, tract-frict feed, Near Letter Quality mode, 1 Yr. warranty! - $239.95
BriteFace-The first INTELLIGENT Parallel Ptr Interface for CoCo Auto set Baud rates from 600 to 9600/NO switches to turn $59.95

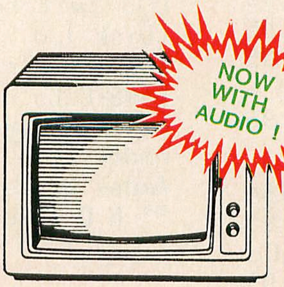






KEYBOARDS

SUPER-PRO (Mark Data) $59.95*
KEYTRONICS keyboard - $69.95**
HJL57 - Save $7.00!! - $72.95**
Specify Model/Revision Board.
* Add $5 for "F" board adapter
** Free function key software
CoCo II HJL version available!!
15 key Numeric Keypad - $59.95



NOW WITH AUDIO !

MONITORS

MONOCHROME Monitors - 80x24 screens plus Hi-Res w/AUDIO!
Green - $99.95 Amber - $119.95
13"COLOR was ~~239.95~~ NOW $219.95
TAXAN Tuner-Receive TV channels on any composite monitor.$99.95
Universal Video Driver - Works w/all monitors & CoCos!- $29.95

SAVE $10 OFF COLORCOM/E WITH ANY MODEM
OFF TELEWRITER-64 WITH ANY PRINTER, KEYBOARD OR MONITOR **SAVE $10**

FOR EXPRESS ORDERING PLEASE CALL 718-441-2807

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPREADSHEET

	Competition	DYNACALC
Screen	32X16	51X24
Precision	9 digits	16 digits
Hi-Res Graphics	NO	YES
Visicalc cmd format	NO	YES

New low price! 64K Disk $79.95

Side Wise -Print DYNACALC files up to 255 chars-sideways! $24.95

SAVE $60

BUY 'EM BOTH FOR

(DYNACALC & PCF 2.0 ONLY)

$99.95

DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE 2.0 - 60 Data Flds, 8 Report Fmts, 4 Screen Fmts, 1020 bytes/record, Sort 3 Fields, Global Search, FAST ML Sort, Create Files Compatible w/DYNACALC! - Disk $59.95

PCF Forms 2.0- Merge DATA files from PCF to Letter/Forms. $29.95

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE 0 System* - SS/DD, 6ms, 40 Tracks, Half Height	$219.95
DRIVE 0 & 1 System* -	$319.95
Disk Drive 1, 2 or 3 -	$119.95
Disk Controller w/o ROM	$99.95
Controller w/1.1 ROM -	$119.95
Spectrum DOS-27128 Eprom	$39.95

* PLUS: controller-manual-cable

GAME CONTROLLERS

Graphicom Joystick - Has 2 Fire buttons (menu/pen), smooth and easy joystick control -	$24.95
Mach II Joystick - 360 Degree control with center return or analog positioning. -	$39.95
Wico Command Control - Hook up 2 Atari type joysticks -	$19.95

GRAPHICS (DISK)

1. Telegraphics	$24.95
2. Graphicom Part II ...	$24.95
3. HARDCOPY(Specify PTR)	$29.95
4. Master Design	$29.95
5. CoCo Calligrapher ...	$29.95
6. Super Screen Machine	$29.95**
7. Bjork Blocks	$34.95
8. VIZIDRAW	$49.95

UTILITIES (DISK)

1. Double DOS	$19.95**
2. Elite Calc 1.2	$24.95**
3. Master Mail	$24.95**
4. Blackjack Royale	$24.95
5. Spect'm Adv Generator	$29.95
6. Musica 2 (New price)	$29.95
7. FHL O-PAK	$29.95**
8. Colorama BBS	$99.95

Utilities & Graphics !

Buy any 2 - Save 10%
Buy any 3 - Save 15%
Buy any 4 - Save 20%

SPECTRUM PROJECTS, Inc.
PO BOX 21272
93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

** - Closeout prices !!!
Final SALE !!!
No Rainchecks !!!

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00) - COD add $2.00 extra - NYS Residents add Sales Tax

HARDWARE PROJECT

This simple project allows you to have a computer rap session

CoCo Conversation

By Larry Landwehr

Just about everyone knows computers can communicate with each other over telephone lines — all it takes is a modem and some software commonly known as a terminal package. Did you realize that computers can also talk directly with each other over a simple wire? By modifying the cable that connects the CoCo with a printer, two CoCos can talk together.

First, you need two computers (some people have an extra one lying around because of upgrades). If you don't maybe you can do this project with a friend.

Second, you need a terminal package. I used the one written by Richard Campbell from the March 1984 issue of *The Color Computer Magazine*. It has the source code and can be modified; this is important for advanced applications. Other terminal packages, such as Radio Shack's *Videotex*, should work just fine for a demonstration, but you will need two copies of the program.

Third, you need an extra printer cable. I used Radio Shack's standard cable. The following instructions reference it specifically.

Take a look at your Color Computer operation manual. On Page 26 it shows the configuration of the RS-232 output port. Pin 1 is the carrier detect line; it is used in operating a modem (checks to see if the line is connected). We won't use it for this project. Pin 2 receives data, Pin 3 is the ground wire and Pin 4 transmits data.

Connect the RS-232 ports of two CoCos. Pin 2 of one computer must be connected to Pin 4 of the other. Pin 3 of one is connected to Pin 3 of the other. Pin 4 of one is connected to Pin 2 of the other. This hooks the receive of one to the send of the other and vice versa.

Cut the cable (the extra one you bought) in half. You will see there are four wires inside it. The yellow one goes to the two Pin 1s, green is Pin 2, red is Pin 3 and white is Pin 4.

Rewire the cable this way: Connect the reds back together again. Connect the white of one to the green of the other and the green of one to the other white. The yellow can be left hanging. I just twisted the wires together without soldering them, but be sure to use tape since shorts must be avoided.

Now plug the two ends of the new cable into the printer ports of the two CoCos. Next, load and run the terminal package on both computers at the same time. Once they are running, every time a key is pressed on one computer it will show up on the screen of the other. Data is being sent from one computer to the other.

There are some interesting applications with this experiment. Modify the terminal package to do something with the data it is receiving. You could wrap a game around it. Each player would have their own keyboard and screen and play against each other (you may wish to step up the Baud rate of your package as far as it can reliably go). Another idea might be to double your RAM space for certain application programs. Use your imagination to see what else you can dream up!

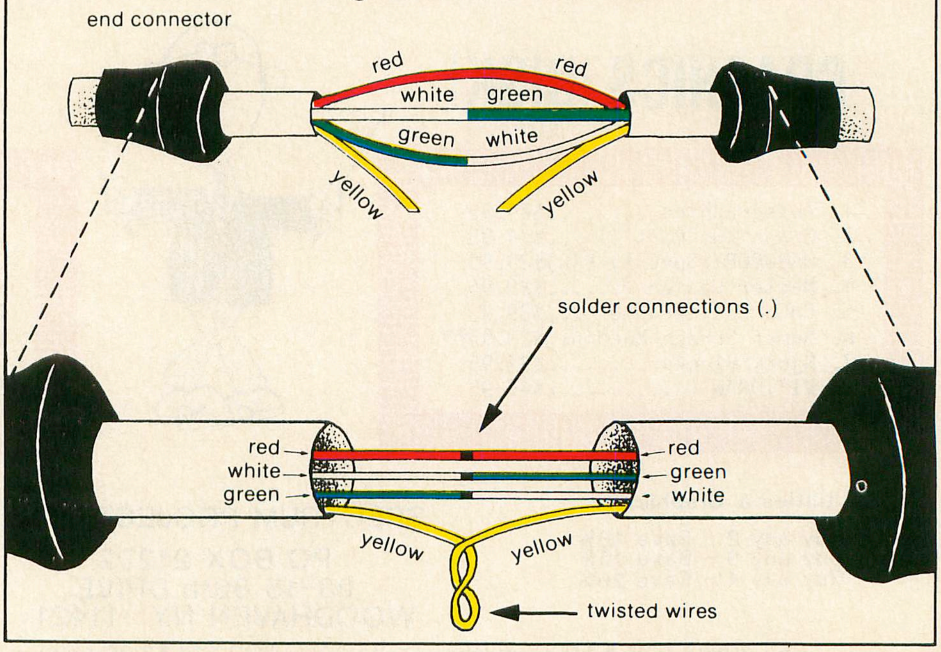


Diagram of Wire Connections

☆☆ FOURTH ANNIVERSARY SALE ☆☆

64K CHIPS
$14.95

DISK DRIVE 0
$199.95

GEMINI SG-10
$219.95**

To help celebrate Spectrum Projects Fourth year in supporting the CoCo, we are offering a truly unbelievable once in a lifetime deal! Buy any software from our 2 page "Colorful Utilities" ad* and get a set of (8) 64K CoCo chips for only $14.95 and/or a Disk Drive 0 for only $199.95 and/or a Gemini SG-10 Printer for only $219.95. Order NOW !

Chip installation instructions for both CoCo I & CoCo II included !

* - Or CoCo Max ** - Requires CoCo printer interface (Briteface) $59.95

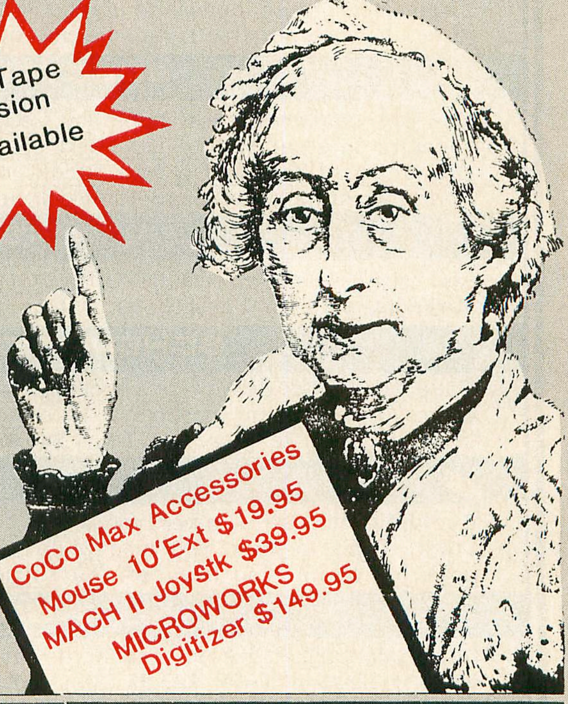
COCO MAX

64K Tape Version Now Available

FEATURE PACKED SYSTEM :

- Pull-Down Menus
- Undo your mistakes
- Full graphic editing
- "Point-and-Click"
- Fat Bits "Zoom"
- Hardware ROMPAK
- Icons & Font Styles
- Full Size Screen Dump
- 32 paintbrush shapes
- Use w/video digitizer
- 256x192 joystick input
- By COLORWARE

Requires Multi-Pak or Y-Cable
64K DISK $69.95 Y-CABLE $29.95



SHIPPING $3.00 (FOREIGN $5.00) - COD $2.00 EXTRA - NY RES. ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

COD ORDER HOT LINE 718-441-2807

⌖⌖⌖ COLORFUL UTILITIES ⌖⌖⌖

COCO CHECKER*

Something possibly wrong with your CoCo??? CoCo CHECKER is the answer!! Will test your ROMs, RAMs, Disk Drives & Controller, Printer, Keyboard, Cassette, Joysticks, Sound, PIAs, VDG, Internal Clock Speed, Multi-Pak Interface and more!! 16K TAPE/DISK **$19.95** (see Jan '85 Rainbow Review)

MULTI-PAK CRAK

Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. Includes POKEs for "PROBLEM" ROMPAKs. (Downland, Megabug, Micro Painter, Stellar Lifeline, etc..) 64K DISK **$24.95**

TAPE 'N IMAGE

Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected ... against loss!!! TAPE **$24.95**

SPIT 'N IMAGE

A super upgrade from Disk Omni Clone! Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Don't ever be caught without a backup again! Lowest price too! Beats most "copy protection" programs! 32K DISK **$29.95**

COCO SCREEN DUMP

The best screen dump program for the Panasonic, Epson & Gemini printers ever! Have the option of standard or reverse images w/regular or double sized proportional pictures. 600-9600 Baud too! A must for Graphicom and Bjork Block users. 16K TAPE/DISK **$19.95** (see Nov '84 Rainbow Review)

DISK UTILITY 2.1*

A multi-featured tool for USER FRIENDLY disk handling. Utilize a directory window to selectively sort, move, rename and kill file entries. Lightning fast Disk I/O for format, copy and backup. Examine contents of files, the Granule Table, plus the size, load addresses and entry points of all programs. Single command execution of both Basic and ML programs. 32K/64K DISK **$24.95** "Disk Utility has proven itself very quickly at my house" - Ed Ellers Oct '84 Rainbow Review pg. 220

NEW!

SPECTRUM FONT GENERATOR

Now you can write files using any CoCo Word Processor (Telewriter-64, VIP Writer, etc.) and convert them to special Highly Detailed character sets! Some of the character sets supported are Italics, Old English, Futuristic and Block. A character set editor is included to create custom sets or modify existing ones! Supports most dot-matrix printers! DISK **$29.95**

SPECTRUM DOS

Add 24 NEW Disk commands with 2 Hi-Res screens! Supports 40 track & Double-Sided drives, 6 ms stepping, auto disk search, error trapping & "EPROMABLE". 64K DISK ~~$49.95~~ New LOW price!! **$24.95**

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR

Save time and design pro looking diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet w/6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols w/10 definable symbols. (Even Logic gates & Multipin chips!) Print hard copy and save to disk. 64K DISK ~~$49.95~~ New LOW price!!! **$29.95** (see Jan '84 Rainbow Review)

NEW!

BASIC+

Exclusive!!! Basic+ gives you a 32 character interrupt driven, typahead keybd w/auto key repeat & click! Type in your next cmd while your disk is running! Restart your CoCo from the keybd without powering down! Also includes ㉓ single keystroke cmds, 32K Spooler & more! 64K DISK **$29.95**

COCO CHECKBOOK

Use your CoCo to keep track of your checking and savings accounts! Printout individual personal checks! 32K/64K TAPE **$29.95** DISK **$39.95** (see April'85 & Sept'85 Rainbow Reviews)

* NOW AVAILABLE BY EXPRESS ORDER AT YOUR LOCAL RADIO SHACK STORE -

#90-0289 COCO CHECKER - #90-0290 DISK UTILITY 2.1

BUY ANY 4 PROGRAMS GET THE FIFTH FREE !

DEMAND TO SEE THE DEMO DISK !!!

⊕⊕⊕ COLORFUL UTILITIES ⊕⊕⊕

FAST DUPE II

The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass (up to 23 grans) and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once in 2 minutes! The must utility for every multiple Disk Drive owner. Fixes the "head-banging" bug! 32K/64K DISK **$19.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

COCO VIDEO TITLER

Start your VCR tapes with dazzling title frames followed by professional countdown to black fade-outs! Use a title page editor with several sizes of text & background colors! 16K TAPE **$19.95**

AUT-O-START

Autostart your Basic/ML programs with impressive title screens using a mixture of text and graphics! 16K TAPE **$19.95** "Aut-O-Start is an excellent program" June '85 Rainbow Review

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available by relocating the Ext Basic ROM from $8000 to $D800. Copy ROMPAKS to disk (even "protected" PAKS) and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **$21.95** (see July '83 Rainbow Review)

TAPE/DISK UTILITY

A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs to tape. Ideal for Rainbow On Tape to disk. Also copies tape to tape & prints tape & disk directories. TAPE/DISK **$24.95** (see Sept '83 Rainbow Review)

FAST TAPE

Save and load cassette files at twice the speed! Now you can run tape and printer I/O operations in the high speed mode without a locked up system or I/O ERRORS! Works great with the popular Telewriter-64 word processor tape by Cognitec. "If you are tired of waiting for those long tapes to load, I strongly recommend that you buy this fine utility." TAPE **$21.95** July '83 Rainbow

GRAPHICOM

The ultimate CoCo graphics development tool with sophisticated editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-Res graphics for only **$24.95.** W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **$34.95** or W/Spectrum's Graphicom Joystick **$49.95.** 64K DISK (see April '84 Rainbow Review)

EZ BASE

A truly user friendly data base program at an affordable price. Maintain inventories, hobby collections, recipes, greeting card lists and much, much more! Hi-Res screen, up to 500 records with 15 fields, record or field search, and a Mailing Labels option. Also converts EZ BASE data files to ASCII format for transmission via Modem! 32K DISK **$24.95** (see July '84 Rainbow Review)

COCO-UTIL

NEW! Now you can have the power to easily transfer Radio Shack Color Computer disk files to your MS-DOS machine - including the Tandy 1000 & IBM PC!!! You can also transfer MS-DOS files to your CoCo disk, even format CoCo disks! CoCo-Util will save you countless hours of retyping! No need to move your computer or printer anymore! Requires 128K MS-DOS computer w/2 disk drives - **$29.95**

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00) - COD add $2.00 extra - NYS Residents add Sales Tax

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DR.
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

EXPRESS ORDERING 718-441-2807

SEE OUR COLORFUL UTILITY PROGRAMS IN THE DIRECTORY
OF REVIEWED SOFTWARE AT YOUR LOCAL
RADIO SHACK COMPUTER CENTER

BARBAROSSA

THE WAR IN RUSSIA 1941~44

puter. Barbarossa is total machine language so it's fast! Completely hi-res so it's beautiful. Scrolling map takes up more than two screens. Bit mapping allows for hi-res picto-character set consisting of panzer, grenadier, airflottes, infantry, mechanized infantry, Russian armor and infantry. Commands include Normal Movement, Blitzkreig attack, Cityscan, Intelligence, Air Operations, Scrolling, Group transfer, Advance 2nd movement, Game save.

Player controls the German forces consisting of Army Groups North, Central and South, and must capture 16 Russian cities to win. In doing so he battles terrible weather conditions, attrition, Russian reserves and supply shortages.

Disk ($33.95) and Cassette ($30.95) versions are different.

PHALANX By John Galus. 32K Hi-res ML game circa Alexander the Great. Bit mapped graphics. Player controls Cavalry, Archers, Phalanxes in an attempt to out manuever and out fox the enemy. Choose Attack, Defensive, Normal or Range stance for combat on any of three battlefields. Disk ($30.95) and Cassette ($27.95) versions are different.

D-DAY THE 6th of JUNE By Phil Keller. 64K Hi-Res ML game (See Barbarossa for graphics information). Player designs order of battle consisting of Rangers, Infantry, Armor, Recon, Fighter Bombers, Airborne and Artillery. Bit mapped graphics. A host of options including air support and naval battery fire. You even get to see things explode. Disk ($33.95) and Cassette ($30.95) versions are different.

ANIZO 32K By Carl Carpenter. Game of the Italian Campaign for 1 or 2 players where Churchill's "soft underbelly of Europe" became Mark Clarke's "tough old gut". Our first simultaneous movement game. All units historically portrayed. Disk ($28.95) and Cassette ($25.95) versions are different.

ARK
ROYAL
GAMES

14 Other War Games Available — Write For Free Catalog

DEALER DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Prices on all products include shipping on prepaid orders to USA, APO's and Canada. Others add 5%. COD's accepted (add $3.50) in USA only. No bankcards, please. All orders shipped 1st Class within 24 hours. All programs available for use with Color Computer TM(Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter TM(RCA). Unless stated otherwise, program requires 32K and Extended Color Basic.

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
(904) 786-8603

Test your basketball shooting skill, but unlike a day at the races . . .

If Your 'Horse' Comes In First, You Lose!

By Tim Jones

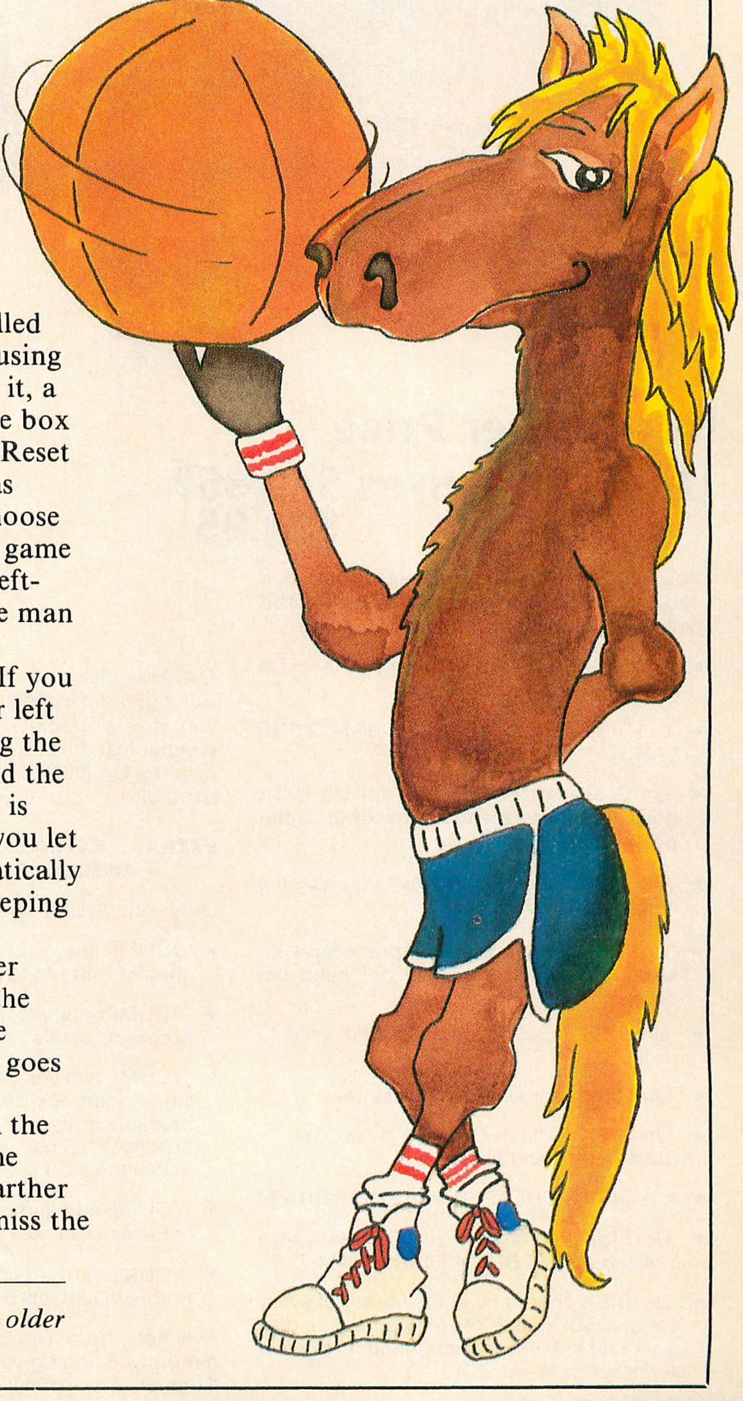
A re-creation of the popular basketball game called "Horse," this two-player game can be played using joysticks or the keyboard. When you first run it, a small box appears in the upper left-hand corner. If the box is red, just press any key. If the box is blue, press the Reset button and run the game again. After the program has finished drawing the graphics, you will be asked to choose either joystick or keyboard play. The controls for the game are pretty much the same, for example: Pressing the left-arrow key or moving the joystick to the left causes the man to move left.

The next prompt asks for beginner or expert play. If you choose beginner, there will be a rectangle in the upper left corner of the screen. This box is to aid you in guessing the correct strength of your shot. To shoot, press and hold the joystick button or the space bar until desired strength is reached; the longer you wait the higher he shoots. If you let the bar reach the top of the box, the man will automatically shoot the ball. If you choose expert play, there are beeping sounds to go by instead of the bar.

Once your shot has been released, the ball will either make it, miss or bounce off the goal. If you make it, the next player gets a chance to make the same shot. If he misses, he gets an 'H'. If he makes the shot, then play goes back to you.

Play continues in this manner until a player gets all the letters in the word "horse." Therefore, the object of the game is to make the more difficult shots by moving farther away from the goal, and hoping your opponent will miss the same shot.

(Tim Jones lives in Clinton, Louisiana, where he and his older brother make games in their spare time.)



Help Us Battle the High Cost of Disk Drives

GRAMS
1983
BLE'S

NOW . . .
V-PRINT
A utility to print
directory on paper
$9.95

New Lower Price
Un-DISK Drives ~~$49.95~~? $34.95

You Bet! There are empty spaces in your 32K and 64K CoCo. The Preble VDOS Un-DISK helps you fill them up with PROGRAMS!

- Un-DISK uses your computer's extra memory like a fast disk drive.
- Un-DISK can store BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs.
- Un-DISK is INVISIBLE. Yup! Un-DISK does not interfere with normal Color Computer Operation.
- Un-DISK appears only when you type the magic word VDOS.
- Un-DISK comes with comprehensive instructions which you may not need because:
- Un-DISK is self-prompting and easy to use!
- Un-DISK is provided on cassette.
- Un-DISK is faster than a slow clumsy DISK DRIVE and best of all . . .
- Un-DISK is CHEAPER than a DISK DRIVE!
- Un-DISK will work even if you already own a disk but WHY BUY A DISK AT ALL?
- Un-DISK should be in the library of every serious CoCo user even if you own a disk *says Frank J. Esser, independent reviewer* for RAINBOW Magazine!

OK sure, disk drives ARE NICE. I own one. But if your finances are limited, the Un-DISK can give you much of the power of the mechanical drive. Even if you already own a disk the Un-DISK can work like a super fast extra disk.

EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . .
Additional Power For $14.95

Only with VDUMP for the Un-DISK!

- VDUMP lets you make a cassette backup copy of everything stored in the Un-DISK.
- VDUMP lets you save 5, 10, 15 or more programs on a single cassette tape file.
- VDUMP lets you switch Un-DISKs. With a single load operation replace a group of financial programs with a set of children's programs. (The new VDUMP tape overwrites the old.)
- VDUMP can allow you to save a whole lot of RAINBOW ON TAPE in a SINGLE file.
- VDUMP is the perfect companion to the Preble VDOS Un-DISK.

Available from Doctor Preble's Programs, naturally! Bringing you fine Color Computer Products Since 1983!

The Preble VDOS Un-DISK	**$34.95**
The Preble VDUMP	$14.95
Shipping & handling U.S. and Canada	$1.50
or $5.00 to other foreign points	

VISA and MasterCard accepted

DR. PREBLE'S
SINCE 1983
PROGRAMS

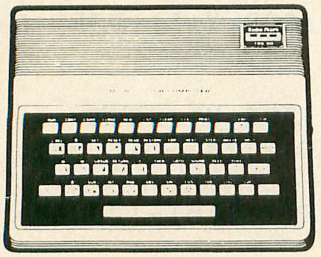
Order From:
Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 966-8281
Canadians may order from Kelly Software

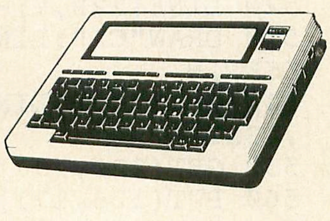
150	216	1370	10
300	87	1580	155
540	199	1760	235
780	123	1950	96
990	50	END	44
1150	175		

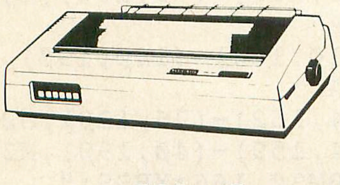
The listing: HORSE

```
0 '******************************
1 '*          HORSE             *
2 '*     BY TIM J. JONES        *
3 '*       P.O. BOX 7938        *
4 '*    CLINTON, LA 70722       *
5 '******************************
10 CLEAR1000
20 PCLEAR4
30 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:FOR X
=1TO41 STEP2:LINE(X,0)-(X,40),PS
ET:NEXTX
40 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 40
50 CLS3:O=67:PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREE
N0,0
60 READ IN:IF IN=999 THEN 90
70 IF IN=888 THEN O=O+7:GOTO60
80 O=O+1:PRINT@O,CHR$(IN+32);:GO
TO60
90 PRINT@271,"by";
100 PRINT@396,"tim"+CHR$(175)+"j
ones";
110 FOR T=0TO31:PRINT@T,CHR$(137
+16);:NEXT
120 FOR T=31 TO 448 STEP32:PRINT
@T,CHR$(137+16);:NEXT
130 FOR T=479 TO 448 STEP-1:PRIN
T@T,CHR$(137+16);:NEXT
140 FOR T=448 TO 0 STEP-32:PRINT
@T,CHR$(137+16);:NEXT
150 PRINT@487,"COMPLETED JULY 19
84";
160 DIM A(20),B(20),M(60),M2(60)
,M3(60),GL(90),GB(90),GH(90),GT(
90),U(60),U2(60),U3(60)
170 GET(120,131)-(128,138),A,G
180 LINE(0,191)-(255,191),PSET
190 S$(1)="D8U4L6D4U8"
200 S$(2)=S$(1)+";BM+10,+0;D8R6U
8L6R6"
210 S$(3)=S$(2)+";BM+4,+0;D8U4R4
F2D2U2H2REU2HL4R4;"
220 S$(4)=S$(3)+";BM+7,+0;BD8LR4
EU2HL3HU2ER4"
230 S$(5)=S$(4)+";BM+5,+0;D8R6L6
U4R4L4U4R6"
240 P$="U6R5FDGL2BM+8,-3;D6R4BM+
4,+0U5ER2F2DL4R4D3BM+8,+0;U3L2H1
U2D2FR5EU2;BM+4,+0;R4L4D3R2L2D3R
4;BM+4,+0;U6R5FDGL2R2FD2"
250 DRAW"C3":LINE(0,0)-(255,0),P
SET
260 MS$="S4C2L3D5R2C3U4R4D3L2DR2
L2U3L3D5U5R3C4DC3D5C4L4D8R2U8R2D
8R2U8L4D9C3D5C2D2R4L2U3C3U4"
270 BS$="S4C3L3D5R2C2U4R4D3L2DR2
L2U3L3D5U5R3C4DC2D5C4L4D8R2U8R2D
8R2U8L4D9C2D5C3D2R4L2U3C2U4"
280 DRAW"BM120,166;XMS$;"
290 DRAW"BM60,166;XMS$;"
300 DRAW"BM118,175;C3D2R8UL8"
310 DRAW"BM60,176;C3M66,174U8D10
L4"
320 DRAW"BM30,166;XMS$;"
330 DRAW"BM28,176;C3M38,164R2M28
,177;"
340 GL$="S5C3U30L2D30L2U30H10UF1
2UH12UF14UH14C2U6D18U4L2C4L8"
350 DRAW"BM250,190;XGL$;"
360 FOR X=222 TO 230 STEP4
370 PSET(X,148,2)
380 NEXT X
390 Y=148
400 FOR T=1TO3
410 PSET(226,Y,2)
420 FOR X=224 TO 228 STEP4
430 PSET(X,Y+1,2)
440 NEXT X
450 Y=Y+2:NEXTT
460 DRAW"C3"
470 Y=131
480 LINE(222,Y)-(226,Y),PSET
490 Y=Y+1
500 LINE(220,Y)-(228,Y+5),PSET,B
F
510 Y=Y+6
520 LINE(222,Y)-(226,Y),PSET
530 DRAW"C2":LINE(2,14)-(16,79),
PSET,B
540 DRAW"C4":LINE(16,15)-(20,15)
,PSET
550 GET(220,131)-(228,138),B,G
560 PUT(126,171)-(134,178),B,OR
570 PUT(62,159)-(70,166),B,OR
580 PLAY"A"
590 GET(110,164)-(140,190),M,G
600 PLAY"A"
610 GET(54,152)-(76,190),M2,G
620 GET(24,159)-(40,190),M3,G
630 DRAW"BM30,166;XBS$;"
640 DRAW"BM28,176;C2M38,164R2M28
,177;"
650 PSET(32,166,3)
660 DRAW"BM120,166;XBS$;"
670 DRAW"BM60,166;XBS$;"
680 DRAW"BM118,175;C2D2R10UL10"
690 DRAW"BM60,176;C2M66,174U8HFD
10L4":PSET(122,166,3):PSET(62,16
6,3)
```

```
700 PUT(220,131)-(228,138),A,PSE
T
710 GET(110,164)-(140,190),U,G
720 GET(54,152)-(76,190),U2,G
730 GET(24,159)-(40,190),U3,G
740 GET(216,120)-(255,191),GL,G
750 PUT(222,180)-(230,187),B,PSE
T
760 GET(216,120)-(255,191),GB,G
770 PUT(222,180)-(230,187),A,PSE
T
780 PUT(222,143)-(230,150),B,OR
790 FOR X=222 TO 230 STEP4
800 PSET(X,148,2)
810 NEXT X
820 FOR T=149 TO 151 STEP2
830 PSET(224,T,2):PSET(228,T,2)
840 NEXTT
850 PSET(226,150,2)
860 GET(216,120)-(255,191),GH,G
870 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GL,PS
ET
880 PUT(222,158)-(230,165),B,PSE
T
890 LINE(220,154)-(230,152),PRES
ET,BF
900 GET(216,120)-(255,191),GT,G
910 LINE(54,152)-(74,190),PRESET
,BF
920 LINE(24,160)-(170,190),PRESE
T,BF
930 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"(J)OYSTICK O
R (K)EYBOARD"
940 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 940
950 IF A$="J" THEN OP=0:GOTO990
960 IF A$="K" THEN OP=2:GOTO980
970 GOTO940
980 PLAY"T255CDEFAB":PRINT"LEFT
ARROW = MOVE LEFT":PRINT"RIGHT A
RROW = MOVE RIGHT":PRINT"SPACE B
AR = SHOOT":FOR O=1TO2000:NEXTO
990 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"      1
 BEGINNER":PRINT:PRINT"      2 EX
PERT":PRINT:PRINT"      <1 OR 2>
"
1000 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 100
0
1010 IF A$="1" THEN BR=1
1020 IF A$="2" THEN BR=0:LINE(0,
2)-(20,80),PRESET,BF
1030 IF A$<"1" OR A$>"2" THEN 10
00
1040 PL=1:M=1:SC(1)=4:SC(2)=0:PL
AY"T255CDEFAB"
1050 LINE(20,2)-(100,60),PRESET,
BF
```







TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3134 16k color II	110.00
26-3127 64k color comp	179.95
26-3129 1st disk drive	279.95
26-3024 Multipak Interface	89.00

PRINTERS

26-1276 DMP 105	160.00
26-1277 DMP-430	799.00
26-1278 DWP-220	500.00
26-1280 DMP-130	289.95

MODEL 4 and 1000's

25-1000 mod 1000	800.00
25-1004 128K memory board	200.00
25-1005 2nd drive mod 1000	170.00
26-3211 Monochrome moniter	125.00
26-1070 mod 4D 64k 2dr.	950.00
26-5103 mod 2000 2dr.	1,400.00
26-5104 mod 2000 HD	2,200.00

We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

```
1060 DRAW"BM30,10;C3;XP$;BM+10,-
6;GED6L2R4"
1070 DRAW"BM30,40;C2;XP$;BM+9,-4
;UER3FD2M-5,+3;R6"
1080 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GL,P
SET
1090 SCREEN1,0
1100 X=110:CH=20
1110 DRAW"C3"
1120 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GL,P
SET
1130 LINE(4,15)-(14,78),PRESET,B
F
1140 G=11:Q=80:IF PL=1 THEN PUT(
X,164)-(X+30,190),M,PSET
1150 IF PL=2 THEN PUT(X,164)-(X+
30,190),U,PSET
1160 IF OP=2 THEN 1300
1170 W=JOYSTK(0):E=JOYSTK(2)
1180 IF M=0 THEN 1250
1190 IF PL=2 THEN 1230
1200 IF W=<10 THEN X=X-2:CH=CH+1
1210 IF W=>50 THEN X=X+2:CH=CH-1
1220 GOTO1250
1230 IF E=<10 THEN X=X-2:CH=CH+1
1240 IF E=>50 THEN X=X+2:CH=CH-1
1250 PK=PEEK(65280)
1260 IF PK=124 OR PK=252 THEN 12
50
1270 IF PL=1 AND PK=126 OR PL=1
AND PK=254 THEN 1360
1280 IF PL=2 AND PK=125 OR PL=2
AND PK=353 THEN 1360
1290 GOTO 1330
1300 IF PEEK(343)=247 AND M=1 TH
EN X=X-2:CH=CH+1
1310 IF PEEK(344)=247 AND M=1 TH
EN X=X+2
1320 IF PEEK(345)=247 THEN 1360
1330 IF X=>190 THEN X=190
1340 IF X=<46 THEN X=46
1350 GOTO1140
1360 PLAY"T255FFFFP1FFFFFP1FFFF
FP1AAAAA":SP=X
1370 IF OP=2 THEN 1430
1380 PK=PEEK(65280)
1390 IF PK=124 OR PK=252 THEN 13
80
1400 IF PL=1 AND PK=126 OR PL=1
AND PK=254 THEN 1440
1410 IF PL=2 AND PK=125 OR PL=2
AND PK=253 THEN 1440
1420 GOTO1470
1430 IF PEEK(345)=247 THEN 1440
ELSE 1470
1440 G=G+1:Q=Q-2:IF BR=1 THEN LI
NE(4,Q)-(14,Q-1),PSET,B ELSE PLA
Y"T255CF"
1450 IF G=43 THEN 1470
1460 GOTO 1370
1470 X=X+14:Y=154:G=-G:ST=G
1480 IF PL=2 THEN 1520
1490 PUT(X-10,152)-(X+12,190),M2
,PSET
1500 PUT(X-10,159)-(X+6,190),M3,
PSET
1510 GOTO 1540
1520 PUT(X-10,152)-(X+12,190),U2
,PSET
1530 PUT(X-10,159)-(X+6,190),U3,
PSET
1540 X=X-2
1550 IF X+12=>244 THEN 1640
1560 G=G+6:X=X+12:Y=Y+G
1570 IF Y=>218 THEN 1640
1580 PUT(X,Y)-(X+8,Y+7),B,OR
1590 PUT(X-12,Y-G)-(X-4,Y+7-G),A
,PSET
1600 IF X=>216 AND X=<230 AND Y=
<148 AND Y=>130 THEN 1630
1610 IF G=>-ST+6 THEN 1640
1620 GOTO 1550
1630 GOTO 1720
1640 PLAY"T255AAAAP1FFFFF":LINE
(0,156)-(240,190),PRESET,BF
1650 LINE(230,1)-(255,120),PRESE
T,BF
```

ADOS ENHANCED, EPROM-ABLE DISK BASIC

Now, you can supercharge Basic with an impressive array of extra features WITHOUT sacrificing compatibility! ADOS is compatible with virtually 100% of commercial software. Customizing utilities are provided to allow user-defined command abbreviations, baud rate, step rate, tracks per disk (35 or 40), support of double-sided drives, and more. After customizing ADOS, you can have it burned into an EPROM that plugs into the Disk Basic ROM socket, or just use it in RAM as a 64K disk utility. (EPROM + burning will cost about $20--we provide information concerning how you can have this done.) Features include: • repeat and edit of the last direct-mode command • 26 definable control-key abbreviations • automatic line-number prompts • DOS command • lowercase command entry (a fine complement to a Lowerkit or PBJ WordPak) • COPY (filename) to (drive number) • AE error override option • RAM command (64K) • RUNM command • text echoing to printer • ML monitor • text file scan • enhanced directory • error trapping • hi-res text utility included (42, 51, or 64 characters per line)

"I COULD NOT FIND ANY SOFTWARE THAT WOULD NOT RUN UNDER ADOS."
THE RAINBOW, December 1984

"I LOVE ADOS! . . . A GENUINELY FIRST RATE PRODUCT."
Color Micro Journal, February 1985

"I WON'T PART WITH MY ADOS EPROM FOR ANYTHING . . . NO COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS."
Hot CoCo, May 1985

Disk . . . $27.95

THE PEEPER ML PROGRAM TRACER

Monitor machine-language programs AS THEY ARE RUNNING! Peeper actually timeshares with the target program, giving FULL CONTROL as ML programs run. Switch instantly between watching regular program output and Peeper's trace of registers and stack on screen or printer. Inspect memory in any of 26 display modes. Execution speed can be varied from full speed to the barest crawl, or halted entirely, as programs run. Single-stepping, breakpoints, memory or register examine/change. Relocatable, supports 64K use. (16K required) See February '85 review.

Disk . . . $23.95 Tape . . . $21.95 Assembler source listing . . . Add 3.00

FASTAPE THE NEXT BEST THING TO A DISK DRIVE

Fastape allows cassette I/O at 3000 baud--TWICE NORMAL SPEED. It uses the high-speed (POKE 65495,0) mode, and makes it convenient to stay in this mode throughout. Features automatic adjustment of cassette and printer parameters when speed mode is changed. Control-key functions for many Basic commands and for changing speed modes. Compatible with all file types, and can be used with Telewriter-64 and many other tape utilities.

Tape . . . $21.95 (16K required) See July '83 review.

SPECTROSYSTEMS

11111 N. Kendall Drive,
Suite A108
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 274-3899 Day or Eve

No delay on personal checks
Please add $2.00 shipping. Sorry — no credit cards or COD's

```
1660 DRAW"C4":LINE(0,191)-(255,1
91),PSET
1670 IF M=0 THEN SC(PL)=SC(PL)+1
1680 M=1:PL=PL+1:IF PL=3 THEN PL
=1
1690 DRAW"BM36,16;XS$(SC(1));BM3
6,46;XS$(SC(2));"
1700 IF SC(1)=5OR SC(2)=5THEN 18
40
1710 GOTO 1090
1720 IF RND(100)=<CH THEN 1890
1730 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GH,P
SET
1740 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GT,P
SET
1750 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GB,P
SET
1760 PLAY"T255AABBCCAAFFAACCCC"
1770 LINE(0,156)-(240,190),PRESE
T,BF
1780 PL=PL+1:IF PL=3 THEN PL=1
1790 IF M=0 THEN M=1:X=110:CH=20
:GOTO1820
1800 IF M=1 THEN M=0
1810 X=SP
1820 LINE(4,15)-(14,78),PRESET,B
F
1830 GOTO1110
1840 PLAY"T4O3L4EL4.EL8EL4D#EFL4
.FL8EL2FL4FL4.FL8FL4EFGL4.GL8F#L
2GL4AO4CO3BAGECDEGL8FL4EDL1C"
1850 FOR O=1TO1500:NEXTO
1860 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS <ENTE
R> TO PLAY AGAIN":PLAY"T25P8"
1870 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>CHR$(13) T
HEN 1870
1880 GOTO1040
1890 PUT(216,120)-(255,191),GL,P
SET
1900 PUT(222,139)-(230,146),B,PS
ET
1910 PUT(222,139)-(230,146),A,PS
ET
1920 PUT(216,139)-(224,146),B,PS
ET
1930 FOR O=1TO60:NEXTO
1940 PUT(216,139)-(224,146),A,PS
ET
1950 PUT(210,142)-(218,149),B,PS
ET
1960 FOR O=1TO30:NEXTO
1970 PUT(210,142)-(218,149),A,PS
ET
1980 PUT(208,160)-(216,167),B,PS
ET
1990 FOR O=1TO60:NEXTO
2000 PUT(208,160)-(216,167),A,PS
ET
2010 PUT(208,182)-(216,190),B,PS
ET
2020 FOR O=1TO30:NEXTO
2030 GOTO 1640
2040 DATA 133,143,143,138,143,13
7,131,131,134,143,129,131,131,13
4,143,137,131,131,134,143,129,13
1,131,131,888
2050 DATA 143,132,140,140,136,14
3,133,143,143,138,143,132,140,14
0,137,143,134,140,140,141,143,13
2,140,140,143,888
2060 DATA 143,133,143,143,138,14
3,133,143,143,138,143,133,143,13
0,141,143,141,143,143,138,143,13
3,143,143,143,888
2070 DATA 143,135,143,143,139,14
3,139,131,131,135,143,135,143,14
3,131,143,139,131,131,135,143,13
1,131,131,131
2080 DATA 999
```

SPRITE GRAPHICS

You can have hi-res (64x192) semigraphics-24 sprites with 8 REAL colors in each sprite (twice as many as Commodore-64 multi-color sprites), smooth scrolling, easy to call from your BASIC program. ***SPRITE EXEC*** *is a 100% machine language program that loads into top of memory and runs transparently in the background to enable the sprites.* ***SPRITE EDITOR*** *is a powerful menu-driven, user-friendly graphics development system that allows you to quickly and easily create and save 8-color sprites that can be used to simplify animation, game, educational and computer art programs. Both of the above plus sample sprites, animation demo programs and complete documentation only $24.95.*

COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS TUTOR

Teaches and demonstrates mathematical graphics techniques that can be used to create beautiful geometric graphics displays, 3-D spheres, hyperboloids, paraboloids, etc. The advantage of this tutor program over textbooks is that all of the programming examples are already typed in for you, error-free and ready to run at the press of a single key. Includes booklet that lists the BASIC source code for all the demos that accompany each topic. $15.95

Programs are on disk and require minimum of 16K and Extended Color Basic. We pay postage. Send check or money order to:

REDTRONIX
4247 Makyes Rd.
Syracuse, NY 13215

CoBBS:

An Introduction To The System And Its Special Features

By Richard Duncan

In this four-part series, you will learn about a BBS program that gives the SysOp complete control over the operation

Over several years there have been many bulletin boards written for the CoCo, from the simple to the very involved. As the complexity of the system increased, so did the price of the software. The desire to operate a bulletin board starts with most users during their first connection with a modem.

CoBBS, the Color Bulletin Board System, was started by the need to have a BBS that gives the SysOp (the system operator) more power in handling his operation and more users than many other systems, both commercial and public domain. CoBBS has been online and running for over a year and is about to top its 10,000th caller. In this first of a four-part series, we will take an overview of the system and provide the listing for the main program.

CoBBS (the program) supports up to 255 different menus, with up to 21 commands in each menu. The *Error Trapping* (Andy Kluck) and *Clock* (A. Trevor) programs used with the system come from CompuServe. *CoBBS* handles many different read/write message requirements, system controls and ASCII uploading and downloading. It was written on the original CoCo, but the CoCo 2 has been used by other SysOps and there are provisions within the program for the CoCo 2.

Hardware requirements are a 64K Color Computer with at least one drive, Multi-pak, RS-232 Pak and an auto-answer modem. To be able to take full advantage of the software, you need the RS-232 Pak. I started out using the serial port but quickly abandoned it after seeing how much power the RS-232 Pak added to the system. I strongly urge the use of an RS-232 Pak, but for those who would rather use the serial port, we will provide a modification for the RS-232 driver and show how to change CoBBS to operate with it in Part Four of this series.

The system has one bug that I have not been able to figure out. *CoBBS* must be operated in the 64K mode or it may crash. In this mode a few bytes of the first section of BASIC at memory location $8000 are written over, but it does not affect the system's operation.

User access, or the prevention of it, is always a concern. Some of the simpler systems do not have the capability to handle different types of callers. *CoBBS* is set up with each user having a privilege level and 16 "flags" in his user log file. Each menu and command on that menu also has a privilege level and 16 flags. For a user to see a menu or any command within the menu, he must meet or exceed the privilege level required. If the menu or command has a flag "set" (a one instead of a zero), the user must also have that flag "set" to be able to see and use it.

(Richard Duncan is a broadcast technician for WMC-TV in Memphis, Tenn. His first CoCo was one of the units introduced to the dealers in Dallas. He is active in amateur radio (WB5CNV) and especially interested in Packet communications. Richard lives in West Memphis, Ark.)

For example, a menu is set up with the following access requirements:

Priv=30 F1=00000000 F2=00000000

Before a user can access that menu he must have a privilege of 30 or higher. Since no flags are set, none are required in the user's flags. If the access requirement is:

Priv=30 F1=00000001 F2=00000000

a user would not only have to be given a privilege of 30 to see the menu, but he must also have the eighth flag (the last flag of group F1) set or he will not be allowed on that menu. The same is true of each command and each menu.

Each menu may have up to 21 commands. Each individual command is specified by the system operator. Without considering the various types at this time, let's look at Table 1 to see how each user is affected.

Table 1

Command	Priv	F1	F2
Read messages	25	00000000	00000000
Leave messages	30	00000000	00000000
Access user log	30	10000000	00000000
Access tracer	30	00000000	10000000
Terminate	0	00000000	00000000

THE SOFTWARE HOUSE

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

SENTINEL COLORS

13 COLOR DISKS FOR $13.95

Gift Boxed 12 Colors + Black

$1.20 each 100/$110.00

COLOR RIBBONS: Red, Green, Blue, Brown
GEM/OKI 4/$10.00
EPSON 4/$24.00
APPLE/NEC 4/$24.00

VERBATIM PROGRAMMER'S DISKS

SS/DD 10/$ 9.00 100/$80.00
DS/DD 10/$10.00 100/$90.00

ALL ITEMS 100% GUARANTEED!

Add $2.50 S/H in U.S.A. - Canada Add $3.50
Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax
Send Check/Money Order Payable to:
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE
VISA
9020 Hemingway, Redford, MI 48239
MasterCard
(313) 937-3442
Send Card Number & Exp. Date Min. Charge Order $20.00
OFFER ENDS 1/31/86

Users who have access to this menu will see the header, menu number and name. But from there on, each of the following sees something different on the *same* menu.

User #1 Priv=20 P1=00000000 P2=00000000

This user only sees the terminate function. His privilege is too low for the system to allow access to any of the other commands.

User #2 Priv=25 P1=10000000 P2=00000000

User #2 may read messages since he meets that command's requirements. He may also terminate, but that is the only command he will see. Even though he has the first flag of P1 (the user's flags) set, he still cannot leave, or access the user log and the tracer routine because he does not have the required privilege.

User #3 Priv=30 P1=00000000 P2=10000000

User #3 may read and leave messages. He may also access the tracer routine since his first P2 flag is set. He may *not* access the user log since he does not have the first P1 flag set. Of course, he may also terminate.

User #4 Priv=40 P1=11111111 P2=11111111

This user has access to everything because all levels of access meet and/or exceed those required.

This type of operation allows the system operator to have control over the system by each individual calling, and can actually be set up so a menu is different to each caller.

When a menu is loading, it first checks to see if the user is allowed access to that menu, then it loads in all the command types for the menu. It checks the privilege and flag requirement for each command and compares it to the user to determine his access.

If accessible, the system keeps the command in memory. It retains the text for that command, the key required to initiate it and the *type* of command that is designated by ASCII character. This character is called the command type and is used by the system to determine what you want to do when the user hits the corresponding key. Table 2 lists the different command types.

Menus are added or changed using a Menu File Editor (a file called *SMF/EDI*). The menu displayed on the screen to the user is in the system in *memory* and not written as BASIC lines, which leads to greater flexibility and ease in changing various menus and commands. You do not have to modify the program to change, add or delete a command on any menu.

Table 2 lists the different commands available to the SysOp for menus. A command is referred to as a *type*, which is an ASCII character '!' through 'Z'. The *data* referred to is required by some types to complete their task. A type 'W' with a '3' in data allows the user to read all public messages on any menu number from '3' down and any private message if it is either to or from him.

The command types can be grouped into 11 categories. Remember that the type is specified by the SysOp with the file *MENU/SYS*, which contains all the information. Each command within the file contains the text for that command, which keystroke (input) to accept for the command, the privilege level, 16 flags, type of command and data (which may not be required for some types).

CoBBS consists of eight main programs. While online, only two files, *USER/SYS* and *COBBS/SYS*, are needed for normal operations. Other files include *STARTUP/BAS* and *COTERM/BIN*, which are used while booting the system, three editor programs (*SCF/EDI, SUL/EDI* and *SCF/EDI*) and a message base purger (*SMP/EDI*). All files are needed to operate *CoBBS*, but we will be able to boot the program and play with it after Part Two next month.

The listing for the main program, *COBBS/SYS*, is included here. The system is set up in a series of subroutines that are accessed by the menu routine (lines 1000-1167). The menu routine determines the commands that are active, based on the user's privilege and flags. Hooks are used just as BASIC has hooks in memory.

A quick way to check a type's routine is to take the ASCII value of that letter. The ASCII value of 'R' for the standard read type is 82. Line 82 contains the pointer to the subroutine that handles the read function. Some hook lines set up data values before jumping to the proper subroutine.

The system includes a tracer routine so you know what each user did while online. The output of the tracer information can be to tape, disk or printer. The routine starting at Line 9600 is the tracer save routine.

A continual check for carrier detect is made while a user is on the system. If a carrier is lost, the system will reboot and be read for another call in a few seconds. Errors are trapped, and if not, a normal part of the operation is reported on the screen and sent to the tracer file. If the system cannot recover from the error it will shut down until you can determine the problem.

The system has a "blunderbuss" type of protection, if desired. If the system is protected, it will lock up unless the protection is removed before entering BASIC. Hackers cannot have access to your valuable files by causing the system to enter BASIC, if it ever does.

There are several *CoBBSs* operating around the country now. If you would like to check one out, my BBS number is (501) 735-5614 and is online 24 hours a day. If you have any questions about the system, please call my board and leave a message, or page me and if I'm available I can go voice on that line to talk with you.

Next month, we will discuss the various commands available and how they operate along with the rest of the files that make up the main operating system. ☐

Table 2

Command Types

Type	Name	Data
!	LOAD "SMF/EDI",R	
"	Reserved	
#	LOAD "SUL/EDI",R	
$	LOAD "SCF/EDI",R	
%	Reserved	
&	Reserved	
'	Print messages	0 or 1
(	LOAD "LOOKTRAC/BAS",R	
)	LOAD "LOOKREG/BAS",R	
*	Time on system	
+	SysOp option	
,	SysOp option	
-	SysOp option	
.	SysOp option	
/	SysOp option	
0	List HELP file	BNAME
1	List INFO file	BNAME
2	List TEXT file	BNAME
3	List BULL file	BNAME
4	Reserved	
5	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
7	Scan, 1 menu, all messages	Menu #
8	Scan, menu down, private TO/FROM	Menu #
9	Scan, menu down, all messages	Menu #
:	Reserved	
;	Reserved	
<	Reserved	
=	Reserved	
>	Reserved	
?	Reserved	
@	Menu control editor	
A	Abort out of menu	0,1,2
B	Reserved	
C	Chat. Page system	
D	Download a file	BNAME
E	Exit and run program	program name
F	Load and run file specified	
G	Goto menu #	Menu #
H	Reserved	
I	Reserved	
J	Reserved	
K	Kill messages	
L	Leave messages (stand.)	Menu #, (P)
M	Read E-mail (private)	Menu #
N	Leave E-mail (private)	Menu #
O	List user log	
P	Password enter/change	
Q	Quit, Exit to BASIC	0,1
R	Read messages, standard	Menu #
S	Scan messages, standard	Menu #
T	Terminate	0,1
U	Upload an ASCII file	0,1,2,3,4
V	Read, 1 menu, all messages	Menu #
W	Read, menu down, TO/FROM	Menu #
X	Read, menu down, all	Menu #
Y	Leave SysOp messages	
Z	Restart logon	

31	160	1109	39	2095	115
55	181	1140	245	2180	205
78	66	1181	11	2285	87
104	62	1217	85	2374	81
120	132	1250	72	2408	158
303	220	1330	65	2456	61
327	1	1390	64	7035	13
425	113	1450	115	7130	85
604	235	1490	33	9220	203
732	192	1560	29	9620	85
855	80	1610	147	END	155
945	38	1680	164		
1065	214	2020	144		

The listing: COBBSSYS

```
0 '-COBBS (COBBS/SYS) COPYRIGHT
<C>1984 BY RICHARD DUNCAN
9 RUN T 30:PRINT
10 CLEAR3500:DIM BC$(21),L$(80),
TY$(21),TX$(21),D$(21),KY$(21):N
U$=CHR$(0):DR$(0)="0":DR$(1)="1"
:DR$(2)="2":DR$(3)="3"
11 DEFUSR0=&H0ED0:DEFUSR1=&H0ED3
:DEFUSR2=&H0E81:RUNT30:GOSUB9500
:GOSUB25:GOTO1000
25 REM
26 IFPEEK(4658)=0THEN28 ELSE CD=
PEEK(65385):CD=CD AND 32:IF CD<>
0 OR PEEK(4657)<>0 THEN 27 ELSE2
8
27 CLOSE:FORT=1TO100:NEXTT:TR$=T
R$+"LOSS OF CARRIER":GOSUB9615:L
OAD"USER/SYS",R
28 II$=INKEY$:IFII$=""THEN29ELSE
CH$=II$:K=INSTR("^_ ]",II$):IFK=
0THEN29ELSE ON K GOSUB800,31,713
0,9800
29 RETURN
30 PRINT:PRINT"UNABLE TO ACCESS
PROPERLY.":PRINT"PLEASE CALL BAC
K LATER....":POKE65386,106:LOAD"
USER/SYS",R
31 IFPEEK(4684)<>188THENPOKE&HAC
7D,&HA3:POKE&HAC7E,&H90:GOSUB860
:GOSUB880:ENDELSEGOSUB860:GOSUB8
80:FORX=&H112B TO &H1136:POKE X,
&H12:NEXTX:END
33 LOAD" SMF/EDI",R
34 RETURN
35 LOAD" SUL/EDI",R
36 RETURN
37 RETURN
38 RETURN
39 PRINT:PRINT:D=VAL(D$):IFD=0TH
ENPRINT"FILE NOT AVAILABLE AT TH
IS TIME.":RETURN ELSEIF D=1 THEN
PRINT"SORRY, YOU ARE NOT AUTHORI
ZED.":RETURN
40 LOAD"LOOKTRAC",R
41 LOAD"LOOKREG",R
42 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:F3=1:GOSUB7
10:F3=0:RETURN
43 RETURN
44 RETURN
45 RETURN
46 RETURN
47 RETURN
48 X$="HELP":GOTO7000
49 X$="INFO":GOTO7000
50 X$="TEXT":GOTO7000
51 X$="BULL":GOTO7000
52 RETURN
53 RETURN
54 RETURN
55 BQ=VAL(D$):F6=1:G0=1:GOTO2000
56 F6=1:GOTO87
57 F6=1:GOTO88
58 X$="":GOTO7000
59 RETURN
60 RETURN
61 RETURN
62 RETURN
63 RETURN
64 GOTO300
65 X=VAL(D$):GOTO200
66 RETURN
```

E.T.T. Electronic Typing Teacher
by CHERRYSoft

Learning to type the right way can save you hours of tedious work when entering programs into your CoCo, and this is just what ETT was designed to do. Devote a little time every day practicing with ETT and before you know it you will be typing with confidence. Entering those programs will no longer be the chore it use to be.

ETT's video keyboard lets you practice with all the keys labeled, all the keys blank or only the "home" keys labeled. The visual cues guide you while you learn to type without watching your fingers. ETT shows your accuracy, response time, and words per minute. You will quickly see that you are improving with practice.

With the sentences provided by ETT learning to type can be fun. Over 1000 variations chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. You can also create your own practice sets. This outstanding program was written by a certified teacher and professional programmer and comes with a ten page student manual-study guide. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Cassette $24.95 FREE SHIPPING Disk $29.95

ETT is being used in schools throughout the U.S.
See ETT at your favorite dealer or order direct.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

MasterCard VISA CoCo Warehouse

Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"
500A N. DOBSON · WESTLAND, MI 48185
Phone (313) 722-7957

```
67 GOTO7100
68 B=VAL(LEFT$(D$,1)):TD=B:IFB<3
THEN D$=RIGHT$(D$,4):GOTO1200 EL
SE ZK=INSTR(D$,"P"):ZD=VAL(MID$(
D$,2,1)):GOTO1200
69 GOTO550
70 RUNT1110:PRINT:PRINT"RUN FILE
: ";:GOSUB675:IFCH$=""THENRETURN
 ELSE LOAD CH$,R
71 B0=BC:BC=VAL(D$):RETURN
72 RETURN
73 RETURN
74 RETURN
75 GOTO1900
76 ZK=INSTR(D$,"K"):PF=INSTR(D$,
"P"):BL=VAL(D$):GOTO1400
77 ML=1:BQ=VAL(D$):F6=0:GOTO2000
78 ZK=INSTR(D$,"K"):PF=INSTR(D$,
"P"):ML=1:BL=VAL(D$):F6=0:GOTO14
00
79 GOTO900
80 GOTO400
81 IFVAL(D$)=0THEN31ELSE750
82 BQ=VAL(D$):F6=0:GOTO2000
83 BQ=VAL(D$):F6=1:GOTO2000
84 IFVAL(D$)=0THEN9800ELSEPRINT:
PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO LEAVE":P
RINT"THE SYSTEM OPERATOR A MESSA
GE? ";:GOSUB625:IFCH$="Y"THENPRI
NT"YES":GOSUB95:GOTO9800 ELSEPRI
NT"NO":GOTO9800
85 TU=VAL(LEFT$(D$,1)):TD=VAL(MI
D$(D$,2,1)):GOTO1300
86 MQ=1:BQ=VAL(D$):G0=1:F6=0:GOT
O2000
87 BQ=VAL(D$):G0=2:GOTO2000
88 BQ=VAL(D$):G0=3:GOTO2000
89 GOSUB95:RETURN
90 TR$=TR$+CHR$(13)+"RESTART LOG
 ON":GOSUB9615:LOAD"USER/SYS",R
95 MF$=NA$:MT$="SYSOP":MS$="SYSO
P MSG":BL=255:ML=2:GOSUB1445:RET
URN
100 REM
101 DC=VAL(HEX$(PEEK(&H0EFD))):H
R=VAL(HEX$(PEEK(&H0EFE))):MN=VAL
(HEX$(PEEK(&H0EFF))):SS=VAL(HEX$
(PEEK(&H0F00))):HR$=RIGHT$(STR$(
HR),2):IFHR<10THEN MID$(HR$,1,1)
="0"
104 MN$=RIGHT$(STR$(MN),2):IFMN<
10THEN MID$(MN$,1,1)="0"
105 TI$=HR$+":"+MN$:IF SS<54ORMN
>58 THEN 108
106 MN=MN+1:IF MN>59 THEN MN=0:H
R=HR+1:IF HR>23 THEN HR=0
107 X=USR1(HR*256+MN)
108 X=PEEK(4611):IF X<>DC THEN 1
11
```

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of **THE RAINBOW** are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. There is a $5 charge for the first issue, plus a $1 charge for each additional issue on orders sent by U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country.

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill and no C.O.D. orders are accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

(See overleaf for instructions.)

(Payment must accompany back issue orders. We do not bill.)

☐ Please send me the following back issues:

NO.	MONTH YEAR		PRICE
		VOLUME 1	
1	JULY '81	PREMIER ISSUE	$2.00 ☐
2	AUG. '81		$2.00 ☐
3	SEPT. '81	EDUCATION	$2.00 ☐
4	OCT. '81	PRINTER	$2.00 ☐
5	NOV. '81		$2.00 ☐
6	DEC. '81	HOLIDAY	$2.00 ☐
7	JAN. '82		$2.00 ☐
8	FEB. '82		$2.00 ☐
9	MAR. '82		$2.50 ☐
10	APR. '82		$2.50 ☐
12	JUNE '82		$2.50 ☐
		VOLUME 2	
9	MAR. '83	NUCLEAR	$2.95 ☐
10	APR. '83	SIMULATIONS	$2.95 ☐
11	JUNE '83	PRINTERS	$2.95 ☐
12	JULY '83	ANNIVERSARY	$2.95 ☐
		VOLUME 3	
1	AUG. '83	GAMES	$2.95 ☐
2	SEPT. '83	EDUCATION	$2.95 ☐
3	OCT. '83	GRAPHICS	$3.95 ☐
4	NOV. '83	DATA COMM.	$3.95 ☐
5	DEC. '83	HOLIDAY	$3.95 ☐
7	FEB. '84	ADVENTURE	$3.95 ☐
8	MAR. '84	BUSINESS	$3.95 ☐
9	APR. '84	GAMING	$3.95 ☐
10	MAY. '84	PRINTER	$3.95 ☐
11	JUNE '84	MUSIC	$3.95 ☐
12	JULY '84	ANNIVERSARY	$3.95 ☐
		VOLUME 4	
1	AUG. '84	GAMES	$3.95 ☐
2	SEPT. '84	EDUCATION	$3.95 ☐
3	OCT. '84	GRAPHICS	$3.95 ☐
4	NOV. '84	DATA COMM.	$3.95 ☐
5	DEC. '84	HOLIDAY	$3.95 ☐
6	JAN. '85	BEGINNERS	$3.95 ☐
7	FEB. '85	UTILITIES	$3.95 ☐
8	MAR. '85	BUSINESS	$3.95 ☐
9	APR. '85	SIMULATIONS	$3.95 ☐
10	MAY '85	PRINTER	$3.95 ☐
11	JUNE '85	MUSIC	$3.95 ☐
12	JULY '85	ANNIVERSARY	$3.95 ☐
		VOLUME 5	
1	AUG. '85	GAMES	$3.95 ☐
2	SEPT. '85	EDUCATION	$3.95 ☐
3	OCT. '85	GRAPHICS	$3.95 ☐
4	NOV. '85	DATA COMM.	$3.95 ☐

RAINBOW INDEX A complete index to our first three years, July 1981 through June 1984, is printed in its entirety in our July 1984 issue. Separately bound copies are also available. $2.50 ☐

Note: Our Fourth Year Index, including an index to all editions of RAINBOW ON TAPE, is included in the July 1985 issue.

TOTAL ______

SHIPPING & HANDLING
U.P.S. CHARGE ______

U.S. MAIL CHARGE ______

KY RESIDENTS ONLY
ADD 5% ______

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ **State** ______ **ZIP** ______

☐ **Payment Enclosed, or charge to my:**

☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AE**

CARD # ______

EXPIRATION DATE ______ **PHONE #** ______

SIGNATURE ______

```
109 DA$=RIGHT$(STR$(PEEK(4608)),
2)+"/"+RIGHT$(STR$(PEEK(4609)),2
)+"/"+RIGHT$(STR$(PEEK(4610)),2)
110 GOTO118
111 MM=PEEK(4608):DA=PEEK(4609):
YY=PEEK(4610):DA=DA+1:IFDA>31THE
N DA=1:MM=MM+1:IF MM>12 THEN MM=
1:YY=YY+1
112 POKE4608,MM:POKE4609,DA:POKE
4610,YY:POKE4611,DC:GOTO109
118 AX=PEEK(4615)*60+PEEK(4616):
PT=HR*60+MN:IFF3=1THEN124ELSEUO=
PEEK(4619):IF PT-AX<(UO*5)-5 OR
UO=255 THEN 121
119 T0=PEEK(4619)*5:T1=T0-(PT-AX
):IFT1<1THEN T1=0:GOTO120 ELSE P
RINT"YOU ONLY HAVE";T1;"MINUTES
LEFT!":GOTO121
120 PRINT"YOU HAVE NO TIME LEFT!
":TR$=TR$+"TIMED OUT "+TI$:GOSUB
9615:GOTO9820
121 '
124 RETURN
150 REM
152 F=ASC(F$):E=128:F$=""
154 FOR Q=1 TO 8
156 J=INT(F/E)
158 IF J=0 THEN F$=F$+"0"ELSEF$=
F$+"1"
160 F=F-(E*J):E=E/2
162 NEXT Q
166 RETURN
175 REM
177 E=1:F=0
179 FOR Q=8 TO 1 STEP -1
181 IFMID$(F$,Q,1)="1"THEN F=F+E
183 E=E*2:NEXTQ:F$=CHR$(F)
185 RETURN
200 REM
205 '
210 '
215 ON X+1 GOTO 220,230,240
220 BC=B0
225 RETURN
230 BC=PEEK(4618)
235 RETURN
240 BC=0
245 RETURN
300 REM
303 BX=1:M=0:B=PEEK(4618):P9=0
306 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"     MEN
U CONTROL EDITOR":PRINT:GOSUB339
309 PRINT"PRESENT LOG-ON MENU:";
B:PRINT:PRINT"<?> FOR LIST, OR":
PRINT"NUMBER TO LOG ON: ";:GOSUB
650
312 IFCH$="?"THEN303ELSE BE=VAL(
CH$):IF BE<0 OR BE>255 THEN 309
ELSE FOR X=1 TO LEN(BA$):IF BE=A
```

```
SC(MID$(BA$,X,1)) THEN 315 ELSE
NEXT X:GOSUB369:GOTO309
315 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"  MENU
 PROMPTING":PRINT"  1 - FULL TEX
T PROMPT":PRINT"  2 - ABBREVIATE
D PROMPT":PRINT"  3 - KEY PROMPT
":PRINT"  4 - COMMAND ONLY":PRIN
T"ENTER PROMPT: ";:GOSUB600:P=VA
L(CH$):IF P>4ORP<1 THEN 315ELSEP
RINTCH$
318 PRINT:PRINT"WAIT...";
321 CLOSE:GOSUB9200:GET#1,1:LSET
 UE$=CHR$(BE):POKE4618,BE
324 LSET UL$=CHR$(P):POKE4628,P:
UL=P:UX=P
326 PUT#1,1:X$=UN$+UP$:K7=PEEK(4
690)*256+PEEK(4691):IFK7>LOF(1)O
RK7=0THENK7=2
327 GET#1,K7:Y$=UN$+UP$:IFX$=Y$T
HEN R=K7:GOTO330ELSEFOR R=2 TO K
1:GET#1,R:IF UN$+UP$=X$ THEN 330
 ELSE NEXT R:PRINT:PRINT"UNABLE
TO PROPERLY ACCESS.":PRINT"PLEAS
E TRY LATER.":CLOSE:RETURN
330 LSET UE$=CHR$(BE):LSET UL$=C
HR$(P):PUT#1,R:CLOSE:PRINT:RETUR
N
339 CLOSE:GOSUB9400:BA$=""
342 FOR RM=1 TO K1 STEP 4
345 GET#1,RM:PB=ASC(M2$):PO=ASC(
M7$):IFP9=1ANDPO=0THEN372
348 GOSUB825:ON BX GOTO 357,366
357 IF PR<PB OR K7=1 THEN 372
360 PRINTTAB(3)ASC(M1$);TAB(10)M
5$:BA$=BA$+M1$
363 GOTO372
366 IF ASC(M1$)<>BE THEN 372 ELS
E IF PR=>PB AND K7=0 THEN 375
369 M=1:PRINT"YOU ARE NOT AUTHOR
IZED FOR THAT MENU.":GOTO 375
372 NEXT RM:IF BX=2 THEN 369
375 CLOSE:RETURN
400 REM
405 RUNT1170
410 C=0:EXEC&H10DA
415 PRINT:PRINT"Please wait. Acc
essing userlog."
420 CLOSE:GOSUB9200:GET#1,1:TT$=
UN$+UP$:K7=PEEK(4690)*256+PEEK(4
691):IFK7=0ORK7>K1 THEN425ELSE G
ET#1,K7:IFTT$=UN$+UP$ THEN A=K7:
GOTO440
425 FOR A=2 TO K1
430 GET#1,A:IF TT$=UN$+UP$THEN44
0
435 NEXTA:CLOSE:PRINT"UNABLE TO
ACCESS PROPERLY.":RETURN
440 PRINT"PRESENT PASSWORD: ";UP
$:EXEC4314
445 PRINT"ENTER NEW PASSWORD: ";
:GOSUB650
450 IFCH$=""THEN460ELSEIFLEN(CH$
)>8THENPRINT"TOO LONG. MAXIMUM O
F 8 CHARACTERS.":GOTO445
455 CH$=LEFT$(CH$+STRING$(8,0),8
):LSET UP$=CH$:PUT#1,A:GET#1,1:L
SET UP$=CH$:PUT#1,1
460 CLOSE:RETURN
480 CLOSE:RETURN
500 REM
505 K7=0
510 FOR Q=1 TO 8
515 IFMID$(F$,Q,1)="0"THEN525
520 IFMID$(PX$,Q,1)<>"1"THEN K7=
1:RETURN
525 NEXTQ:RETURN
550 REM
555 RUN T 1170
560 LOAD D$,R
600 REM
604 GOSUB25:RUNT1170
605 EXEC&H10DA:CH$=CHR$(PEEK(448
1)):IC$=INKEY$:IFIC$<>""THEN CH$
=IC$:GOTO615
610 IFCH$=CHR$(0)THEN605
615 RETURN
625 GOSUB604:CH=ASC(CH$)
630 IFCH>96ANDCH<123THEN CH=CH-3
```

Co Co - Cooler

- Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load
- Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip
- Easy 1-minute installation
- $44.95

Companion Keyboard Cover $9.95

Send For Free Catalog Of Co Co Software & Computerware

- For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check
- Add $2.50 Shipping For Continental U.S.
- Add $4.00 Shipping For: AK, HI, APO's, P.O. Boxes, & Canada
- Add $15.00 Shipping For Overseas
- Add $3.00 For 220-250 Volt Model
- California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
- Add $3.00 For C.O.D.

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 341-3719

```
2
635 CH$=CHR$(CH):RETURN
650 REM
655 GOSUB25:RUNT1170:LINEINPUTCH$:GOSUB25:RETURN
675 GOSUB655:G1$="":IFCH$=""THEN RETURN
680 FOR G=1 TO LEN(CH$)
685 G1=ASC(MID$(CH$,G,1)):IFG1>96ANDG1<123THEN G1=G1-32
690 G1$=G1$+CHR$(G1):NEXTG:CH$=G1$:RETURN
700 REM
705 F3=0
710 GOSUB100:PT=(HR*60)+MN:LT=(PEEK(4615)*60)+PEEK(4616):IF PT<LT THEN PT=PT+1440
725 AX=PT-LT:HT=INT(AX/60)
730 MT=AX-(HT*60):PRINT"    START TIME:";STR$(ASC(CHR$(PEEK(4615))));":";:A$=RIGHT$(STR$(ASC(CHR$(PEEK(4616)))),2):IFVAL(A$)>9THENPRINTA$ELSEMID$(A$,1,1)="0":PRINTA$
732 PRINT"          TIME:";STR$(HR);":";:A$=RIGHT$(STR$(MN),2):IFVAL(A$)>9THENPRINTA$ELSEMID$(A$,1,1)="0":PRINTA$
735 PRINT:PRINT"TIME ON SYSTEM:";STR$(HT);":";:A$=RIGHT$(STR$(MT),2):IFVAL(A$)>9THENPRINTA$ELSEMID$(A$,1,1)="0":PRINTA$
736 '
745 RETURN
750 REM
755 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"EXITING TO DOS...":PRINT"PASS: ";:GOSUB650:IFCH$=RIGHT$(D$,4)THEN TR$=TR$+"+++EXIT TO BASIC+++":GOSUB9615:GOTO31
780 PRINT:TR$=TR$+"**EXIT DENIED**":GOSUB9615:PRINT:RETURN
800 REM
805 GOSUB870:PRINT:PRINT">>>";NA$;"<<<":GOSUB880
820 RETURN
825 REM
830 F$=M3$:GOSUB150:F1$=F$:PX$=P1$:GOSUB500:IFK7=1THEN840
835 F$=M4$:GOSUB150:F2$=F$:PX$=P2$:GOSUB500
840 RETURN
850 REM
855 POKE&H016B,197:POKE&H016C,PEEK(4684):RETURN
860 REM
865 POKE&H016B,16:POKE&H016C,205:RETURN
870 REM
875 POKE&H0168,PEEK(4681):POKE&H0169,PEEK(4682):RETURN
880 REM
885 POKE&H0168,&H10:POKE&H0169,&HE6:RETURN
900 REM
905 GOSUB9200
910 FOR A=1TO5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINTTAB(5)"1 - ENTIRE LIST":PRINTTAB(5)"2 - SEARCH FOR USER":PRINTTAB(5);">";
915 GOSUB600:PRINTCH$:PRINT:K=INSTR("12",CH$):IFK=0THEN999
920 IF K=1 THEN935
925 PRINT" NAME: ";:GOSUB675:NT$=CH$:IF NT$=""THEN999
935 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"  PRESS 'S' TO STOP - 'P' PAUSE":PRINT:FOR A=1 TO K1
940 GET#1,A:IF UR$=NU$ OR UR$=CHR$(128) THEN 980 ELSEX=INSTR(UN$,NT$):IF K=2 AND X=0 THEN 960 ELSE X$=UN$
945 X=INSTR(X$,CHR$(0)):N$=LEFT$(X$,X-1):X$=RIGHT$(X$,50-X):X=INSTR(X$,CHR$(0)):L$=LEFT$(X$,X-1):PRINT:PRINTTAB(4)N$:PRINTTAB(4)L$:IFINKEY$="S"THEN999
960 EXEC&H10DA:CH$=CHR$(PEEK(4481)):GOSUB25:Y=INSTR("SsPp",CH$):IF Y=0 THEN 980
970 IF Y<3 THEN 999
975 EXEC&H10DA:GOSUB25:IFPEEK(4481)<>13THEN975
980 NEXTA
999 CLOSE:RETURN
1000 REM
1005 GOSUB850:GOSUB25:RUNT1170:SS$=STRING$(20,255):TT$="":CT$="":T$="":PRINT:PRINT"   WAIT....";:PR=PEEK(4620):GOSUB9400:EXEC&H10DA
1025 FOR R=1 TO K1 STEP 4
1030 GET#1,R:IF ASC(M1$)<>BC THEN 1050
1035 GOSUB825:IFK7=1THEN1046
1045 IF ASC(M2$)<=PR THEN 1060
1046 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE NOT AUTHORIZED ON THIS SECTION":PRINT:CLOSE:CLOSE:BC=B0:GOTO1000
1050 NEXT R:GOSUB100
1055 BC=B0:GOTO1000
1060 BN$=M5$:BT$=M6$:T$="":PL=0
1065 FIELD#1,35 AS B$(1),35 AS B$(2),35 AS B$(3),35 AS B$(4),35 AS B$(5),35 AS B$(6),35 AS B$(7),5 AS B$(8):GET#1,R+1:FORA=1TO7:BC$(A)=B$(A):NEXTA
1075 GET#1,R+2:FORA=8TO14:BC$(A)
```

```
=B$(A-7):NEXTA:GET#1,R+3:FORA=15
TO21:BC$(A)=B$(A-14):NEXTA:POKE6
5495,0
1080 FOR A=1 TO 21
1083 IF LEFT$(BC$(A),20)=SS$ THE
N CO=A-1:GOTO1109
1084 TY$(A)=MID$(BC$(A),4,1):IFT
Y$(A)="L"ORTY$(A)="N"THENIFPL=0T
HEN PL=ASC(LEFT$(BC$(A),1))
1085 IF ASC(LEFT$(BC$(A),1))>PR
THEN 1088
1086 F$=MID$(BC$(A),2,1):GOSUB15
0:PX$=P1$:GOSUB500:IF K7=1 THEN
1088
1087 F$=MID$(BC$(A),3,1):GOSUB15
0:PX$=P2$:GOSUB500:IF K7=0 THEN
1090
1088 BC$(A)="":GOTO1100
1090 D$(A)=MID$(BC$(A),5,5)
1095 KY$(A)=MID$(BC$(A),10,1):TX
$(A)=RIGHT$(BC$(A),25):K=INSTR(T
X$(A),CHR$(0)):IFK=0THEN1100ELSE
TX$(A)=LEFT$(TX$(A),K-1)
1100 CT$=CT$+KY$(A):NEXTA
1109 PRINTSTRING$(11,8):GOSUB850
:UX=UL:IFUX<1ORUX>4THEN UX=1
1110 TT$=CT$:GOSUB1165:IFK>0THEN
1140ELSEGOSUB25:CLS:PRINT:IF UX>
2THEN1115ELSEX=INSTR(BT$,CHR$(0)
):IF X=0 THEN 1115 ELSE FOR B=1
TO X:A$=MID$(BT$,B,1):IF A$="\"
THEN PRINTCHR$(13)ELSEPRINTA$;:N
EXT B
1115 GOSUB25:ML=0:PRINT:GOSUB800
:PRINT"*";BC;"*  ";BN$:G0=0
1116 FOR A=1 TO CO
1120 GOSUB25:IF TX$(A)=STRING$(2
5,32) ORBC$(A)="" OR LEFT$(BC$(A
),25)=STRING$(25,255) THEN 1130
1125 ON UX GOTO1126,1127,1128,11
29
1126 PRINTTX$(A):GOTO1129
1127 K=INSTR(TX$(A),CHR$(32)):IF
K=0THEN1126ELSEPRINTLEFT$(TX$(A)
,K-1):GOTO1129
1128 PRINTKY$(A);" ";
1129 GOSUB1165:IFK>0THEN1140
1130 NEXT A:POKE65494,0:PRINT:IF
 PL=0 THEN PL=250
1131 GOSUB860:GOSUB100:PRINT"COM
MAND: ";:X0=0
1135 GOSUB625:IF CH$=CHR$(13) TH
ENPRINT:UX=1:PRINT:GOTO 1110 ELS
EX=INSTR(CT$,CH$):IF X>0 THEN PR
INT CH$ELSE1135
1140 FOR A=0 TO 19:IF MID$(BC$(A
),10,1)=CH$ THEN 1145 ELSE NEXT
A:GOTO1135
1145 TY$=MID$(BC$(A),4,1):D$=MID
$(BC$(A),5,5)
1150 G=ASC(TY$):CLOSE:B1=BC:GOSU
B860
1155 GOSUB9600:ON G-32 GOSUB33,3
4,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,
45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55
,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,6
6,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,
77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87
,88,89,90
1160 IF BC=B1 THEN 1110ELSE1000
1165 EXEC4314:CH$=CHR$(PEEK(4481
)):CH=ASC(CH$):IFCH>96ANDCH<123T
HEN CH=CH-32:CH$=CHR$(CH)
1166 CV$=INKEY$:IFCV$<>"" THEN C
H$=CV$
1167 K=INSTR(TT$,CH$):IFK>0THENP
RINT:PRINTCH$:RETURNELSERETURN
1170 REM
1175 PRINT:PRINT"SYSTEM ERROR, P
LEASE WAIT...";
1176 CLEAR1000:X0=X0+1:IFX0>3THE
N980
1180 ER=PEEK(&HFD):EL=PEEK(&HFE)
*&H100+PEEK(&HFF)
1181 IF ER=>54 THEN EA=&HC242+ER
:GOTO1185
1182 IF ER=>50 THEN EA=&H88D9+ER
```

EUREKA!
L.A. We got it—you found us!

Lifetime Guarantee **DISKS** Bulk . . . . 99¢ ea. Sentinel $1.29 ea.	Dot Matrix **PRINTERS** as low as **$199** Panasonic KXP1090 Daisy Wheel $289	**SOFTWARE** over 180 titles discounted Games up to 50% Books . . . . . 20% All others . . . 10%
Hi Resolution **MONITORS** start at **$89** Zenith 12" green Color/sound $195	5¼ Half Height **DISK DRIVES** **$75** Bare Hi-Tech W/Case/Pwr $139 DS Teac . . . $ 95	Direct Connect **MODEMS** **$59** Volks 300 baud 1200 baud auto $217 Hayes comp Smart 299
SYSTEMS 64K Color Computer by Tano **$119** Zenith 256K 2dr Ser/Par/RGB/Mon Turbo mode $1599	**MISCELLANEOUS** Keyboards . . $59 Disk Cases . . $17 Printer Int . . . $48 Video Driver . $24 Power Strip . . $19 Swivel Base . $19 . . . . more	**PARTS** •EPROMS •ROMS •CONTROLLERS •MEMORY DRAMS •CABLES •KITS •ICS •PAPER •LABELS •RIBBONS •DAISY WHEELS

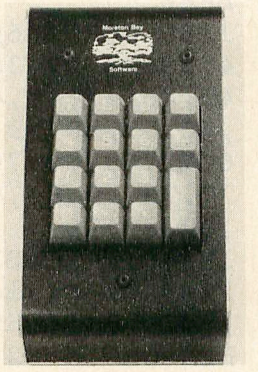
POLYGON COMPUTERS
1316 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 206
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 483-8388

Ca. Res. 6½% tax
Visit our Retail Store

Shipping: $2 Software
Charges: $5 Hardware

MORETON BAY

MORE KEYS

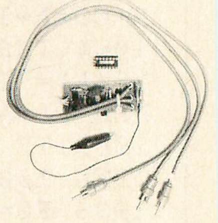


At last a quality numeric keypad for your Color Computer. This 15 key numeric pad plugs inside your computer and gives you the convenience of rapid numeric data entry. Dimensions: length 6½" (165mm), width 4" (101 mm), height 3" (76 mm). Baked black enamel finish. Specify computer model. MORE KEYS complete with cable and connector.

$69.95

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available. Color composite, monochrome and audio output. For original CoCo D, E and F boards. $24.95.



MONO II

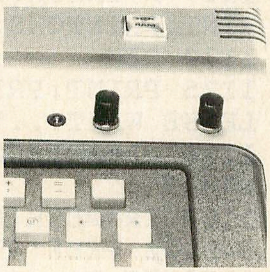
Mono II for Color Computer 2. An excellent monochrome monitor driver that has audio output also. Specify model needed.

$24.95.

RESET-POWER-SWITCHES

A REAL IMPROVEMENT

Move the power switch and reset switch where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts, D and E boards and CoCo2 totally solderless kit. F board requires soldering.

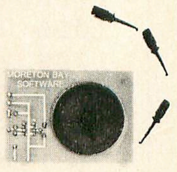


Reset 1 Coco 1 $24.95
Reset 2 CoCo 2 $27.95

Either kit add $2.00 shipping and handling.

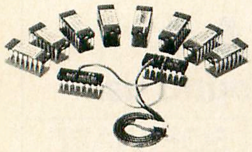
MINI MOUTH

Add sound to your mute monitor. Hear the bells and whistles of your software again. No batteries. Solderless installation.



All Color Computer Models
$24.95

64K UPGRADES

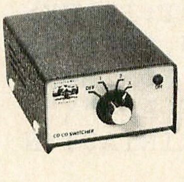


Instantly access 64K via M/L totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. SPECIAL: E Board Kit $39.95, F Board and Color Computer 2 $26.95.

Guaranteed Pretested

THE COCO-SWITCHER

A QUALITY PIECE OF HARDWARE



The CoCo Switcher allows you to hook up three peripherals to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer and any other RS-232 compatible peripheral to the CoCo Switcher. An LED on the CoCo Switcher shows if your computer is on or off at a glance, The LED flickers when transmitting or receiving data.

Dimensions: 2½" (64mm) x 4" (102 mm) x 5 7/8 (150 mm)

$39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling

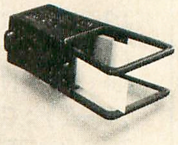
FILE CABINET

Data base, alphabetizes, sorts numeric entries, searches for key words or numbers, computes totals & averages by categories, saves records, changes or deletes them. Up to 20 entries for each record, up to 256 characters for each entry. Mailing list included. Output to screen, printer or tape. Print all or selected records, +, −, ×, ÷ Numeric entries.

16K EXB Cassette $29.95

PIEZO FAN

Two counter-oscillating mylar blades are driven at resonance by two piezo ceramic elements. No wearing parts. No RFI and no EMI. Consumes 0.11 watt at 120 VAC. Moves 5 cubic feet of air per minute. Mounts inside your CoCo. 3.2 cm. x 5.1 cm. x 8.4 cm. **Please** specify computer model number.



$29.95

USE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER TO ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS

MORE BUSINESS

Version 3.2. The preferred business accounting package. A completely interactive system which features a general ledger you can customize for your own business. More than 900 accounts can be added. The accounts receivable routine will print invoices, record cash sales and automatically post to the general ledger. More than 400 customer balances can be maintained and automatically aged. Print customer statements and mailing labels. Profit and loss and balance statements printed at any time. Complete audit trails. Our most powerful business package. Buy the best!

32K Disk R/S DOS $99.95

MORE INVENTORY

Maintain an inventory of over 1000 units. Total inventory value computed with a single key stroke. Print lists of stock on hand, stock on order and stock to be ordered. Can also be used by hobbyists and collectors. Now you can organize your collection in a professional manner.

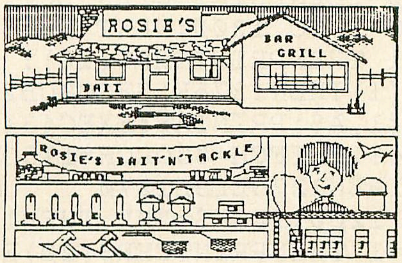
32K Disk R/S DOS $44.95

Having trouble with your CoCo? We have the chips you need. Call us. (805) 962-3127

SOFTWARE

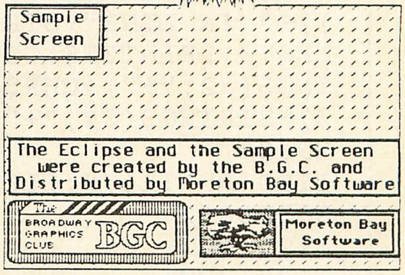
NEW!

THE VERY BEST IN GRAPHICS



ECLIPSE

Allows you to "Zoom" in on the pixels of your graphics. Precision editing for your graphic creations. With ECLIPSE you can refine detailed graphics in high resolution pictures. Design game characters. Edit fonts. Easy to use. Bonus: extra graphic screens included Requires 32K, disk $19.95



Sample Screen

The Eclipse and the Sample Screen were created by the B.G.C. and Distributed by Moreton Bay Software

The BROADWAY GRAPHICS CLUB BGC

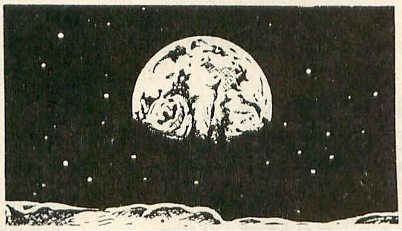
Moreton Bay Software

SAM DIAMOND, P.I.

The first of our new Sam Diamond graphic adventures. More than 40 detailed high resolution graphic scenes. A killer is loose in the city. Can you bring him to justice before he gets you? Excellent graphics and a tough mystery to solve.

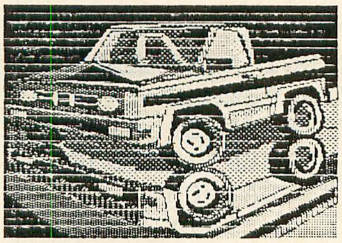
32K Disk Only $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling

PLANETARIUM



PLANETARIUM

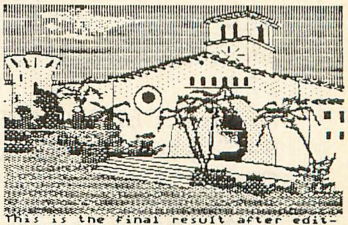
A five program celestial package. A star gazer's aid. A program to familiarize you with the appearance of the major constellations. 21 first magnitude stars. Moon phases. Day or night sky. Any latitude. 33 constellations. Charts planet locations from A.D. 0 to the year 10,000. Requires 16K Extended Basic. $19.95



GET THE MOST FROM YOUR GRAPHIC PROGRAMS

How to integrate Graphicom and CoCoMax. Two tutorial disks full of examples and suggestions. See how to create graphics step by step. Learn how to display and even animate your graphics from Basic.

1 Disk $14.95
2 Disks $24.95



This is the final result after editing the file using Graphicom.

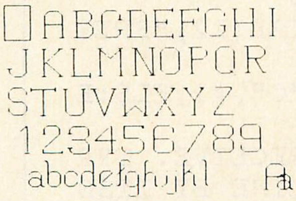
GRAPHICOM

Buy Graphicom from us and get one of our unique picture disks free! Get our improved Picture Disk One also. The first in the new generation of graphic utilities. An excellent utility. Requires: 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks. Three disks and the best bound documentation for only $29.95.

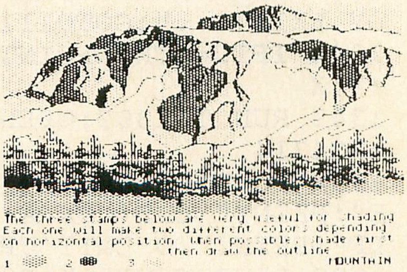
Calligraphy STAMP DISK: Useful letters and designs for making your own signs and menu screens.

Adventure Disk 1: Indoor scenes and objects. Helps you draw pictures and learn more about Graphicom.

Adventure Disk II: Outdoor scenes and objects. A graphicom tutorial as well as a useful library of images you can use.

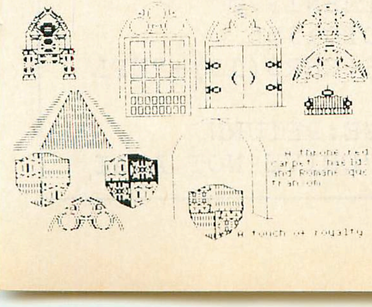


Calligraphy Disk II: 23 New letter stamp sets.



The three stamps below are very useful for shading. Each one will make two different colors depending on horizontal position. When possible, shade first then draw the outline

Adventure Disk II



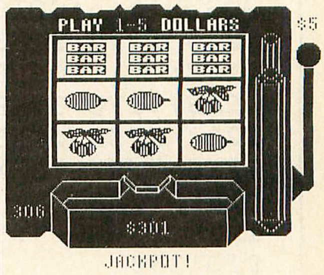
Adventure Disk 1

1 Picture Disk $15.95
2 Picture Disks $24.95
3 Picture Disks $29.95
4 Picture Disks $34.95

HOTSLOT

Own the hottest slots on the block! Run your own casino with 6 different slot machines. Control the payout Bet $1.00 to $5.00. Choose double and triple jackpots. Gamble to your heart's content. Play casino odds, moderate odds or get rich quick. Play a game of skill - SLAMSHOT! - try to stop the reels yourself.

32K EXB, Joystick optional
$24.95 Specify Disk or Tape



MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

VISA MasterCard

Ordering information

Send $2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 1 working day on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

```
:GOTO1185
1183 EA=&HABAF+ER
1185 ER$=CHR$(13)+"***ERROR TYPE
 "+CHR$(PEEK(EA))+CHR$(PEEK(EA+1
))+" IN LINE"+STR$(EL)+"***":GOS
UB870:PRINTER$:GOSUB9615:TR$=STR
ING$(32,"+")+CHR$(13)+ER$+CHR$(1
3)+STRING$(32,"+")+CHR$(13):GOSU
B9600
1190 RUNT1170:CLEAR100:GOSUB880:
GOSUB860
1195 RUN
1200 REM
1205 RUNT1229:IFTD>2THENPRINT:PR
INT"FILE TO DOWNLOAD: ";:GOTO121
5
1206 IF D9=0 THEN D9=1:CH$="M":G
OTO1225
1210 PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB100:PRINT"
[M]ENU, <CR> TO EXIT OR":PRINT"N
umber to download: ";:FT$="":F$=
""
1215 GOSUB675:RUNT1229:IFCH$=""T
HEN D9=0:GOTO1110ELSEFT$=CH$:IFT
D<3THENIFLEN(CH$)>4THEN1200ELSE1
220
1216 IFLEFT$(CH$,3)<>"DIR"THEN F
$=CH$:GOTO1226ELSE D=VAL(RIGHT$(
CH$,1)):IF TD<4THEN D=ZD
1217 IFD=1THEN DIR1:GOTO1219ELSE
IFD=2THEN DIR2:GOTO1219
1218 IF D=0THEN DIR0 ELSE DIR3
1219 PRINT"FREE:";FREE(D):GOTO12
00
1220 GOSUB25:IFCH$<>"M" THEN 123
0
1225 FT$="DOWN"+D$+"/MNU:":D=-1:
GOSUB1245:GOTO1210
1226 IFTD=3THEN D=ZD ELSEPRINT"D
RIVE: ";:GOSUB600:RUNT1200:D=VAL
(CH$):IFD>3THEN1226ELSEPRINTD
1227 IFZK>0THEN X$=RIGHT$(F$,4):
IFX$="/SYS"ORX$="/BAK"ORX$="/BIN
"THEN1200
1228 F$=F$+":"+DR$(D):RUNT1290:G
OTO1230
1229 GOTO1110
1230 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"1 - A
SCII, NO BUFFER":PRINT"2 - ASCII
, WITH BUFFER":PRINT"<CR> TO EXI
T"
1235 GOSUB600:RUNT1200:X=VAL(CH$
):B=X-1:IFX=0THENRETURNELSEIFX>0
ORX<3THENPRINTTAB(3)CH$ELSE1235
1237 IFTD>3THEN1255
1240 FT$=D$+FT$+"/DOW:":D=-1
1245 RUN T 1245
1250 IFTD=3THEN1290ELSED=D+1:IF
D>3 THEN1290ELSE F$=FT$+DR$(D)
```

```
1255 CLOSE:UNLOAD:RUNT1250:OPEN"
I",#1,F$:RUN T 1290:IFCH$="M" TH
EN1270
1260 IF B=0 THENPRINT"OPEN BUFFE
R...":FOR O=1 TO 1200:NEXT O
1265 IF B=1 THENPRINTCHR$(18);
1270 IFEOF(1)THEN1275ELSEGOSUB25
:LINEINPUT#1,A$:PRINTA$:EXEC4314
:CH=PEEK(4481):IFCH=83ORCH=115OR
INKEY$="S"THEN1275ELSE1270
1275 RUN T 1200:IFCH$="M" THEN12
80ELSEIF B=1 THENPRINTCHR$(20)EL
SEFORO=1TO1200:NEXTO
1280 CLOSE:TR$=TR$+CHR$(13)+"DOW
: "+F$+CHR$(13):GOSUB9610:GOTO12
00
1290 RUN T 1200:PRINT:PRINT"UNAB
LE TO ACCESS FILE.":PRINT:GOTO12
00
1300 REM
1305 '
1310 RUN T 1110:PE=0:PRINT:PRINT
:PRINT
1320 X=FREE(TD):IFX<5ANDTU<3THEN
PRINT"SORRY, SPACE NOT AVAILABLE
.":FORA=1TO250:NEXTA:RETURN
1325 PRINT"ENTER FILE NAME: ";:G
OSUB675:IFLEN(CH$)>8THEN1325ELSE
IFCH$=""THENRETURNELSEA$=CH$
1330 PRINT"            EXT: ";:I
FTU<2THENB$="UPL":PRINTB$ELSEGOS
UB675:IFLEN(CH$)>3THEN1330ELSEIF
CH$=""THENRETURNELSEB$=CH$
1335 IFTU>2THENPRINT"          D
RIVE: ";:GOSUB625:D=VAL(CH$):IFC
H$=""THENRETURNELSEIFD>3THEN1335
ELSEPRINTCH$
1340 IFTU<3THEN D=TD:RUN T 1390:
X=FREE(D):IFX<5THEN"SORRY, SPACE
 NOT AVAILABLE."
1342 X=FREE(D):IFX<3ANDTU<4THEN1
390ELSE FL$=A$+"/"+B$+":"+DR$(D)
:IFTU<4THEN RUNT1345:OPEN"I",#1,
FL$:CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"FILE ALREA
DY EXIST...":GOTO1110
1344 IFTU=4THENPRINTTAB(12)"FREE
:";X
1345 RUN T 1390:OPEN"O",#1,FL$:E
XEC4314
1350 PRINT"READY TO RECEIVE. TYP
E":PRINT"'END' ON A LINE BY ITSE
LF":PRINT"TO EXIT UPLOAD.":PRINT
1355 LINEINPUT">";C$:GOSUB25:IFC
$="END"ORC$="end"THEN1370
1360 PRINT#1,C$:GOTO1355
1370 CLOSE:TR$=TR$+CHR$(13)+"UPL
: "+FL$:GOSUB9600
1375 RUNT1110:CLOSE:RETURN
1390 UNLOAD:PRINT"DRIVE NOT AVAI
```

DIGISECTOR™ DS-69 VIDEO DIGITIZER FOR THE COCO

Give your COCO the gift of sight!
The Micro Works is happy to introduce the newest member of our Digisector™ family — the DS-69 Video Digitizer for your COCO. It has all the standard features of its big brothers but comes with a price tag that's right for you.

- **High Resolution** 256 by 256 spatial resolution.
- **Precision** 64 levels of grey scale.
- **SPEED!** ½ second for a full screen of video.
- **Compactness** Self contained in a plug in Rompack.
- **Ease of Use** Software on disk will get you up and running fast!

The DS-69 Digisector opens up a whole new world for you and your COCO. Your computer can be a security system, take portraits, analyze signatures, inspect assembly work . . . the DS-69 is your COCO's eyes. Use the DS-69 and a TV camera to get fast, precise conversion of video signals into digital data.

Powerful C-SEE™ software.
C-See is a menu-driven software package included with your DS-69. It provides high speed 5 level digitizing to the screen, high precision 16 level digitizing for superb hard copy printout, and simple software control of brightness and contrast. Or call our driver routines from your own Basic program for easy 64 level random access digitizing. Pictures taken by the DS-69 may be saved on disk by C-See and then edited by our optional MAGIGRAPH package for enhancements and special effects.

John Hancock

The DS-69 comes with a one year warranty. C-See supports both cassette and disk operation with the Multi-Pak adaptor and requires 64K. Cameras and other accessories are available from The Micro Works. Let your COCO see the World!

■ DS-69 Digisector & C-See Software	$149.95
■ MAGIGRAPH Graphics Package on disk	$ 39.95

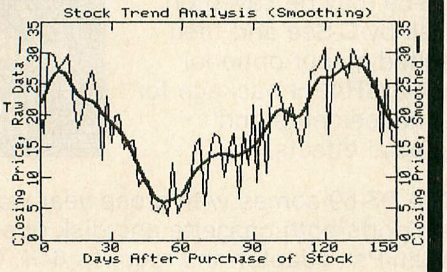
Terms: Visa, Mastercard, Check or C.O.D.

Purveyors of Fine Video Digitizers Since 1977.

The MICRO WORKS Established 1977

P.O. Box 1110 Del Mar, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

```
LABLE.":PRINT:FORT=1TO150:NEXTT:
GOTO1110
1400 REM
1405 '
1410 IF BL=255 THEN GOSUB1660:IF
 BL=255 OR CH$="" THEN RETURN
1411 X=FREE(PEEK(4671)):IF X<3 T
HEN PRINT:PRINT"MESSAGE BASE FUL
L!":RETURN
1415 MD$=CHR$(0):MI$=MD$
1420 GOSUB25:PRINT:PRINT:MF$=NA$
:PRINT"FROM: ";MF$:EXEC&H10DA:PR
INT"  TO: ";:GOSUB675:IFCH$=""TH
ENRETURN
1435 MT$=CH$
1440 PRINT"SUBJ: ";:GOSUB675:IFC
H$=""THEN1440ELSEMS$=CH$
1445 X=FREE(PEEK(4670)):Y=FREE(P
EEK(4671)):IF X<2ORY<2 THEN PRIN
T"MESSAGE BASE FULL!":RETURN ELS
E IFML>0THEN P$="10000000":GOTO1
450ELSEIFPF=0THEN P$="00000000":
GOTO1450ELSEPRINT"MESSAGE PRIVAT
E (Y/N)? ";:GOSUB625
1446 IFCH$="Y"THEN P$="10000000"
:PRINT"YES"ELSEIFCH$="N"THEN P$=
"00000000":PRINT"NO"ELSEGOSUB625
:GOTO1446
1450 K=LEN(MF$)+LEN(MT$)+LEN(MS$
)+2:IFK>64THENPRINT"SUBJECT TOO
LONG":PRINT"LIMIT TO ";64-LEN(MF
$)-LEN(MT$)-2:PRINT"TRUNICATING.
." ELSE 1452
1451 IFLEFT$(MS$,5)="REPLY"THEN
MS$=RIGHT$(MS$,LEN(MS$)-(K-64))
ELSE MS$=LEFT$(MS$,LEN(MS$)-(K-6
4)):GOTO1450
1452 GOSUB25:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTA
B(5)"FROM: ";MF$:PRINTTAB(5)"  T
O: ";MT$:PRINTTAB(5)"SUBJ: ";MS$
1453 IFP$="10000000"THENPRINTTAB
(5)"PRIVATE MESSAGE"ELSEPRINTTAB
(5)"PUBLIC MESSAGE"
1455 IF ML=2 THEN 1465 ELSE PRIN
T:PRINT"CORRECT (Y/N)? ";
1460 GOSUB600:K=INSTR("NnYy",CH$
):IFK>2THENPRINT"YES":GOTO1463EL
SEIFK>0THEN1415ELSE1460
1463 PRINT:PRINT
1465 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER MESSAGE.
MAXIMUM OF 2000":PRINT"BYTES. MA
XIMUM OF 40 LINES.":PRINT"PRESS
<ENTER> ON LINE BY ITSELF":PRINT
"TO EXIT.":PRINT:LE=0:EXEC&H10DA
1470 FOR LL=1 TO 40
1475 PRINT">";:LINEINPUTCH$:IFCH
$=""THEN1497
1485 L$(LL)=CH$:GOSUB25:IF LE+LE
N(CH$)>1999THEN1496
1490 '
1491 LE=LE+LEN(CH$):IF LL>35 THE
NPRINT"YOU ONLY HAVE";40-LL;"LIN
ES LEFT."
1495 IFLE>1500THENPRINT"::";2000
-LE;" BYTES LEFT..."
1496 IF LE<2000THENNEXT LL ELSEP
RINT"BUFFER FULL!!!"
1497 POKE65494,0
1500 PRINT:GOSUB100:PRINT"<L>IST
 <E>DIT <C>ONTINUE <S>AVE <A>BOR
T ";
1505 CH=1:GOSUB625:K=INSTR("LECS
A",CH$):IFK=0THEN1505
1510 PRINTCH$:ON K GOTO 1515,152
0,1475,1555:RETURN
1515 FOR C=1 TO LL-1:GOSUB25:PRI
NTC": ";L$(C):NEXTC:GOTO1500
1520 PRINT"LINE TO EDIT: ";
1525 CH=1:GOSUB650:X=VAL(CH$):IF
X<1THEN1500
1530 IF X>LL THEN PRINT"NON-EXIS
TING LINE":GOTO1520
1535 PRINT"PRESENT LINE READS:":
PRINT:PRINTL$(X):PRINT:PRINT
1540 PRINT"ENTER NEW LINE:":GOSU
B650
1545 IFCH$=""THENPRINT:PRINT"LIN
```



GRAFPLOT
TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT!!
FREE!! DEMO!!
TEST DRIVE GRAFPLOT IN YOUR OWN HOME, ABSOLUTELY FREE!! YOU'LL WONDER HOW YOU EVER GOT ALONG WITHOUT IT!!
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
* YOU CAN BE A GRAPHIC ARTIST!
* *PUNCH UP* YOUR PRESENTATIONS!
* PROFESSIONAL GRAPHS WITH EASE!
* BUSINESS—FINANCE—SCIENCE—ENGRS
* IRONCLAD MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE DEMO!
24 HOUR HOTLINE (415) 547-7557
HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT GRAFPLOT :
A great package gets even better ... totally impressed ... equally useful in the home and office ... meticulous, hand-holding documentation ... very easy to use" RAINBOW, 6/84 & 7/83
"A high quality product ... slick presentations" Hot CoCo, 8/84
* Easy to Use, Menu-Driven Operation with 37 Page Manual.
* Nine Graphing Symbols and Unlimited Overlay of Data Sets.
* Automatically Scales and Labels *All Three* of the Axes.
* Calculates Math Functions, Integrals and Moving Averages.
* Works with all CoCo models - requires Extended BASIC.
16K TAPE - $35.00, 32K TAPE - $40.00, 32K DISK - $45.00 (US)
ASK YOUR DEALER FOR GRAFPLOT OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:
HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 859 STANFORD AVE, OAKLAND, CA 94608
YOUR PERSONAL CHECK IS WELCOME! SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS!
$3.00 SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS. CA. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

```
E UNCHANGED":GOTO1500
1550 L$(X)=CH$:PRINT"LINE CHANGE
D":GOTO1500
1555 LL=LL-1
1560 PRINT:PRINT"SAVING MESSAGE.
 . .":GOSUB850
1564 IF K8=1 THEN 1565 ELSE GOSU
B9000
1565 K1=LOF(1):IF K1=0 THEN MN=1
:GOTO1575ELSE GET#1,1
1570 MI=CVN(H1$)+1:IF MI>60000 T
HEN MI=0
1575 LSET H1$=MKN$(MI):F$=P$:GOS
UB175:LSET H2$=F$:LSET H5$=MF$+N
U$+MT$+NU$+MS$+STRING$(80,NU$)
1580 GOSUB100:Q$=CHR$(HR)+CHR$(M
N):LSET H4$=Q$:Q$=CHR$(PEEK(4608
))+CHR$(PEEK(4609))+CHR$(PEEK(46
10)):LSET H3$=Q$:LSET H8$=CHR$(B
L)
1584 IF K8=1 THEN 1585 ELSE GOSU
B9100
1585 K2=LOF(2):K2=K2+1:LSET H6$=
MKN$(K2)
1590 A$=""
1595 B$="":LSET MG$=STR$(MI):PUT
#2,K2
1600 FOR A=1 TO LL
1605 B$=L$(A)+CHR$(13):IFLEN(A$)
+LEN(B$)>250THEN A=A-1:A$=A$+STR
ING$(80,0):C$="":GOTO1620ELSE A$
=A$+B$
1610 L0=LEN(A$):IFL0<80THEN1630
1615 C$=RIGHT$(A$,L0-80):A$=LEFT
$(A$,80)
1620 LSET MG$=A$:K2=K2+1:PUT#2,K
2:A$=""
1625 IFLEN(C$)>0THEN A$=C$:GOTO1
610
1630 NEXTA
1635 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN 1645
1640 LSET MG$=A$+STRING$(80,0):K
2=K2+1:PUT#2,K2
1645 LSET MG$=STRING$(80,255):K2
=K2+1:PUT#2,K2
1650 LSET H7$=MKN$(K2):PUT#1,K1+
1:PUT#1,1:IFK1<2THEN PUT#1,2:RE=
RE+1
1655 GOSUB860:IF K8=1 THEN RETUR
N ELSE CLOSE:RETURN
1660 PRINT:PRINT:IF PR=255 THEN
1662 ELSE IF BA$=""THEN P9=1:GOS
UB339:GOSUB25:GOTO1660
1662 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"BOARD # O
R '?' ";
1665 CLOSE:GOSUB650:IF CH$="?" T
HEN 1675 ELSE CH=VAL(CH$)
1670 IF CH>-1 AND CH<255 THEN IF
 PR=255 THEN  BL=CH ELSE 1680
1671 RETURN
1675 GOSUB339:GOTO1660
1680 FOR X=1 TO LEN(BA$)
1685 IF ASC(MID$(BA$,X,1))=CH TH
EN BL=CH:GOTO1671
1690 NEXT X:PRINT"NOT AUTHORIZED
 TO";CH
1695 GOTO1660
1900 REM
1905 '
1910 '
1920 PRINT:PRINT"KILL MESSAGE #"
;
1925 GOSUB650:X=VAL(CH$):IFX=0TH
ENRETURN
1930 GOSUB9000:PRINT
1935 FOR R0=2 TO K1:GET#1,R0:IFC
VN(H1$)=X THEN 1945
1940 NEXT R0:PRINT"UNABLE TO LOC
ATE OR ALREADY DELETED.":CLOSE:R
ETURN
1945 F7=1:GOSUB2360:PRINT:F7=0
1950 IF NA$=MT$ OR NA$=MF$ OR PR
=255 THEN 1960 ELSE PRINT"YOU AR
E NOT AUTHORIZED!":PRINT:CLOSE:R
ETURN
1960 F$=H2$:GOSUB150:MID$(F$,2,1
)="1":GOSUB175
```

WANT A BARGAIN?

We have combined several programs from the May, June & July 1985 issues of our newsletters and are offering them as a package. Any one program would be worth the price we are asking. The package consists of the following 6 programs.

1. 64K ALL RAM PROGRAM
2. 2-Bank Address File Program
3. Alarm Clock Program
4. Loan Interest Program
5. Character Generator (3 sizes)
6. Bank Switcher (Allows full use of other 32K bank for 64K computers)

DCN-1 Tape $9.95, Disk $11.95

DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS

A Monthly Newsletter with Educational Material, Programs, New Product News, Product Reviews, Questions & Answers, Operating Hints plus much more. $15/yr postpaid. - Free Sample -

UNINTERRUPTED POWER SOURCE (UPS) $59.95
(saves programs during power failure)
300 to 2400 baud Terminal PGM. $14.95
Decimal Assembler - Disassembler $19.95
MPM - Stack 5 programs in 32K CC $14.95
AUTOREPEAT KEY - Hardware modification adds Autorepeat feature. $34.95 (new)

Checks, VISA & MC Cards. Add $3 Ship.
Free Catalog. 24 Hour Phone.

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS
BOX 896 (205) 773-2758
HARTSELLE, AL 35640

```
1965 LSET H2$=F$:PUT#1,R0
1970 CLOSE:RETURN
2000 REM
2005 F5=0:K9=0:UX=UL
2010 TT$="FRNIA"
2020 PRINTCHR$(12):CLS:PRINT:PRI
NT:IF UX>2 THEN 2050ELSEPRINT"
   MESSAGE BASE:"
2025 PRINTTAB(5)"<F>ORWARD":GOSU
B1165:IFK>0THEN2060
2030 PRINTTAB(5)"<R>EVERSE":PRIN
TTAB(5)"<N>EW":GOSUB1165:IFK>0TH
EN2060
2040 PRINTTAB(5)"<I>NDIVIDUAL":P
RINTTAB(5)"<A>BORT TO MENU"
2050 PRINTTAB(5)"COMMAND: ";
2055 GOSUB625:IFCH$=CHR$(13)THEN
 UX=1:GOTO2020ELSEK=INSTR("FRNIA
",CH$):IF K=0 THEN2055ELSEPRINTC
H$
2060 ON K GOTO 2070,2070,2070,20
70,2065
2065 UX=UL:CLOSE:RETURN
2070 GOSUB9000:GOSUB9100:GET#1,1
:RE=CVN(H1$)
2080 FORB=2 TO K1:GET#1,B:F$=H2$
:GOSUB150:IFMID$(F$,2,1)<>"1"THE
N RS=CVN(H1$):GOTO2083 ELSE NEXT
 B:RS=RE
2083 IFK=3THENGOSUB2280:GOTO2190
2085 PRINT:PRINT"SYSTEM HAS MESS
AGES";RS;"TO";RE:EXEC&H10DA
2090 PRINT"ENTER STARTING MESSAG
E: ";:K1=LOF(1)
2095 GOSUB650:R=VAL(CH$):IF R=0
THEN2105
2100 IF R<RS OR R>RE THEN CLOSE:
RETURN
2105 IF K=4 AND R=0 THEN2100ELSE
GOSUB2280:ON K GOTO 2110,2135,21
90,2160
2110 REM
2112 IF R=0 THEN R=RS
2115 FOR R0=2 TO K1
2120 GET#1,R0:RH=CVN(H1$):IF RH<
R THEN 2130
2125 GOSUB2300:IFF6=1THENGOSUB22
20
2130 IFK9=1THEN2185ELSENEXT R0:G
OTO2185
2135 REM
2137 IF R=0 THEN R=RE
2140 FOR R0=K1 TO 2 STEP -1
2145 GET#1,R0:RH=CVN(H1$):IF RH>
R THEN 2155
2150 GOSUB2300:IFF6=1THENGOSUB22
20
2155 IFK9=1THEN2185ELSENEXT R0:G
OTO2185
```

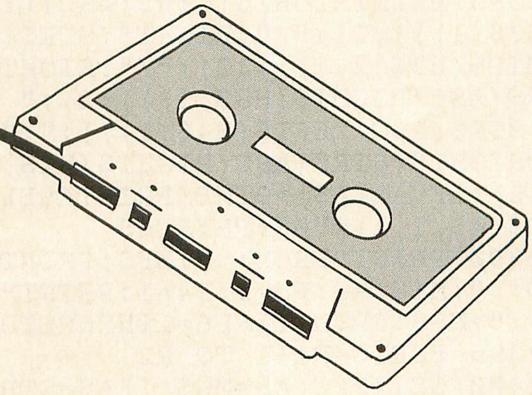
```
2160 REM
2162 IF R=0 THEN CLOSE:RETURN
2165 FOR R0=2 TO K1
2170 GET#1,R0:RH=CVN(H1$):IF RH<
>R THEN 2180
2175 GOSUB2300:IFF6=1THENGOSUB22
20:GOTO2186ELSE2186
2180 NEXT R0:PRINT"MESSAGE NOT A
VAILABLE":GOTO2186
2185 IFF5=0THENPRINT:PRINT"NO ME
SSAGES FOUND!":PRINT
2186 CLOSE:RETURN
2190 REM
2195 IF LM=>RE THEN2185
2200 FOR R0=2 TO K1
2205 GET#1,R0:RH=CVN(H1$):IF RH<
=LM THEN 2215
2210 GOSUB2300:IFF6=1THENGOSUB22
20
2215 IFK9=1THEN2185ELSENEXT R0:G
OTO2185
2220 REM
2225 IFF4=0THENRETURNELSEPRINT:G
OSUB100:PRINT"[N]EXT [R]EAD [S]T
OP ";
2230 GOSUB625:IFCH$="D"ANDPR>250
THEN T$="D":GOSUB2455 ELSE K=INS
TR("NRS",CH$):IFK=0THEN2230ELSEP
RINTCH$:PRINT:PRINT
2235 ON K GOTO 2240,2250,2260:GO
TO2230
2240 RETURN
2250 GOSUB2395:RETURN
2260 K9=1:RETURN
2280 PRINT:IFUL>2THENPRINT"PAUSE
? ";:ELSEPRINT"PAUSE AFTER EACH
MESSAGE? ";
2285 GOSUB625:C=INSTR("YN",CH$):
ON C+1 GOTO 2285,2295,2290
2290 PS=1:PRINT"NO":RETURN
2295 PS=0:PRINT"YES":RETURN
2300 REM
2305 K9=0:F4=0
2310 ON G0+1 GOTO 2315,2315,2320
,2320
2315 IF ASC(H8$)<>BQ THEN RETURN
 ELSE 2335
2320 IF ASC(H8$)<=BQ THEN 2335 E
LSE2330
2325 '
2330 RETURN
2335 F$=H2$:GOSUB150:IFMID$(F$,2
,1)="1"THENRETURN
2345 GOSUB25:F4=0:BR=ASC(H8$):R1
=CVN(H6$):R2=CVN(H7$):GET#2,R1:I
FVAL(MG$)<>RH THEN RETURN
2360 M0=CVN(H1$):KF=INSTR(H5$,NU
$):MF$=LEFT$(H5$,KF-1)
2365 KT=INSTR(KF+1,H5$,NU$):XX=K
```

RAINBOW ON TAPE

Enjoy Your RAINBOW Programs With The Greatest of Ease Subscribe to RAINBOW ON TAPE!

Each month, RAINBOW ON TAPE gives you as many as two dozen ready-to-run programs from the current issue of THE RAINBOW, excluding OS-9 programs and those less than 20 lines. With just a one-year subscription, you'll receive more than 230 new programs. And, using the documentation provided by the magazine, all you have to do is load and run them.

RAINBOW ON TAPE is not a stand-alone product, but is intended as an adjunct and complement to the magazine. Even if you purchase RAINBOW ON TAPE, you will still need the magazine for loading and operating instructions.



Subscribe to RAINBOW ON TAPE Today!

LOOK FOR OUR ORDER CARD BETWEEN PAGES 34 AND 35

The cost for a single copy of RAINBOW ON TAPE is $10 within the United States; U.S. $12 in all other countries. The annual subscription rate for RAINBOW ON TAPE is $80 within the U.S.; U.S. $90 in Canada; and U.S. $105 for all other countries. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

Need a back issue of RAINBOW ON TAPE? Issues available beginning with April 1982

PROGRAMS FROM PAST DATA COMMUNICATIONS ISSUES:

November 1984 — *The Message Center*, a bulletin board for your home or business; *RainBoard*, a program to help you set up your own BBS; *CC-Talk*, all the functions and features necessary to begin exploring telecomputing; *Road Race*, a game for racing fans; and *Personal Savings*, a savings and loan calculation program. Also, a junk food game, a graphics program to create NFL helmets and utilities that help you list one line at a time, organize your diskette files, find the end of a file, deal with long file entries and more!

November 1983 — *Master Messenger*, a program that allows you to write messages for bulletin boards offline and reduce connect time and phone bills; *Telecom*, a program that will automatically dial any telephone number included in data statements; *WarGame*, a student taps into a U.S. defense computer; and *Long Distance Operator*, a utility that allows remote operation of your Color Computer. Also, an electronic appointment calendar, a typewriter-style graphics program, a Bach musical program and more!

To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

```
T-KF-1:IFXX<1THEN MT$="":GOTO237
0ELSE MT$=MID$(H5$,KF+1,XX):IFF7
=1THENRETURN
2370 KS=INSTR(KT+2,H5$,NU$):XX=K
S-KT-1:IFXX<1THEN MS$="":GOTO237
1ELSE MS$=MID$(H5$,KT+1,XX):PF=0
2371 FOR YY=1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT YY
:CLS:GOSUB800:IFMID$(F$,1,1)="1"
ORML=1THEN IF MT$=NA$ OR MF$=NA$
 OR MQ=1 OR G0=1 OR G0=3 THENPRI
NT:PF=1:PRINT"PRIVATE":GOTO2375E
LSERETURN
2374 PRINT:PRINT
2375 IFMID$(F$,3,1)="1"THEN X$="
 <RCVD>" ELSE IF NA$=MT$ THEN MI
D$(F$,3,1)="1":GOSUB175:LSET H2$
=F$:PUT#1,R0:GOSUB150:X$=" <RCVD
>"ELSEX$=""
2381 F5=1:GOSUB25:PRINT"MESSAGE
#";M0;" *";ASC(H8$);"*"
2385 PRINTRIGHT$(STR$(ASC(LEFT$(
H3$,1))),2);"/";RIGHT$(STR$(ASC(
MID$(H3$,2,1))),2);"/";RIGHT$(ST
R$(ASC(RIGHT$(H3$,1))),2);"    "
;STR$(ASC(LEFT$(H4$,1)));":";:A$
=RIGHT$(STR$(ASC(RIGHT$(H4$,1)))
,2):IFVAL(A$)>9THENPRINTA$ELSEMI
D$(A$,1,1)="0":PRINTA$
2390 PRINT"FROM: ";MF$:PRINT"  T
O: ";MT$;X$:F5=1:F4=1:PRINT"SUBJ
: ";MS$:PRINT:IFF6=1THENRETURN
2395 FOR C=R1+1 TO R2
2400 GET#2,C:A$=MG$:IFA$=STRING$
(80,255)THEN2425
2405 GOSUB25:KX$="NS"+CHR$(13)
2406 K=INSTR(A$,CHR$(0)):IFK>1TH
EN A$=LEFT$(A$,K-1)
2408 FOR CC=1 TO LEN(A$) STEP 10
2410 PRINTMID$(A$,CC,10);:EXEC&H
10DA:CH$=CHR$(PEEK(4481)):GOSUB2
5:IF CH$=CHR$(0)THEN2416
2412 K=INSTR("NSP",CH$):IF K=0 T
HEN K=INSTR("nsp",CH$):IF K=0 TH
EN 2416
2414 ON K+1 GOTO 2416,2450,2465
2415 EXEC&H10DA:IFPEEK(4481)<>13
THEN2415
2416 NEXTCC:GOSUB25
2420 NEXTC
2425 PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB100:IFPS=0
THEN2430ELSE IF MF$=NA$ OR MT$=N
A$ THEN 2430ELSE2450
2430 GOSUB25:IF MF$=NA$ OR MT$=N
A$ OR PR=>250 THEN T$="DN":PRINT
"<D>ELETE <N>EXT ";:ELSET$=CHR$(
255)+"N":PRINT"<N>EXT ";
2431 IF PR=>PL THEN T$=T$+"RS":P
RINT"<R>EPLY <S>TOP ";:ELSE T$=T
$+CHR$(255)+"S":PRINT"<S>TOP ";
```

```
2435 GOSUB25
2440 GOSUB625:K=INSTR(T$,CH$)
2445 IF K=0 THEN 2440ELSEPRINTCH
$:ON K GOTO 2455,2450,2459,2465
2450 IF ZK>0ANDMT$=NA$ THEN2455E
LSERETURN
2455 IFLEFT$(T$,1)="D"THEN MID$(
F$,2,1)="1":GOSUB175:LSET H2$=F$
:PUT#1,R0
2456 PRINT"REPLY (Y/N)? ";:GOSUB
600:IFCH$="Y"ORCH$="y"THENPRINT"
YES":GOTO2460ELSEPRINT"NO":RETUR
N
2459 IF ZK>0ANDMT$=NA$ THEN MID$
(F$,2,1)="1":GOSUB175:LSET H2$=F
$:PUT#1,R0
2460 IFPR<PL THENPRINT:PRINT"YOU
 ARE NOT AUTHORIZED!":RETURN ELS
E PRINT:BL=BR:K8=1:MT$=MF$:MF$=N
A$:IFBR>249THEN BL=255:GOSUB1660
:GOSUB9000:GOSUB9100:IFBL=255OR
CH$="" THEN K8=0:RETURN
2461 IFLEFT$(MS$,9)="REPLY TO "
THEN 2462 ELSE MS$="REPLY TO "+M
S$
2462 GOSUB1445:K8=0:RETURN
2465 K9=1:IFZK>0ANDMT$=NA$ THEN2
455ELSERETURN
7000 REM
7005 '
7010 UNLOAD
7015 T$=RIGHT$(D$,5):BU=VAL(LEFT
$(T$,1)):E$=RIGHT$(T$,4):PRINT:P
RINT:FT$=X$+E$+"/TXT":D=-1
7025 RUN T 7070
7030 D=D+1:IFD>3THEN RUNT7070:RE
TURN
7035 F$=FT$+":"+DR$(D)
7040 RUNT7030:OPEN"I",#1,F$:IF B
=1THENPRINTCHR$(18);
7041 RUN T 7060
7045 IFEOF(1)THEN7060ELSEGOSUB25
:LINEINPUT#1,S$:GOSUB25
7050 PRINTS$:EXEC&H10DA:CH$=CHR$
(PEEK(4481)):GOSUB25:IFCH$="S"OR
CH$="s"THEN7060
7056 K=INSTR("Pp",CH$):IFK=0THEN
7045
7057 EXEC&H10DA:GOSUB25:IFPEEK(4
481)<>13THEN7057ELSE7045
7060 RUNT7070:CLOSE:IF B=1THENPR
INTCHR$(20):RETURNELSERETURN
7065 D=D+1:IF D>3 THEN CLOSE::PR
INT:PRINT"FILE NOT AVAIABLE":RET
URN ELSE7025
7070 GOTO1000
7100 REM
7105 '
7110 '
```

LOWEST PRICES

DERBY CITY SOFTWARE

*"The Place to Shop for **ALL** your COCO Needs"*

Derby City is proud to announce that we carry the full hardware and software lines of the following companies:

SPECTRUM PROJECTS * J & M SYSTEMS, LTD. * DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC.

NEW LOWEST PRICES NEW

VISA

All first time orders will receive the following discounts:

10% on SOFTWARE 5% on HARDWARE

MasterCard

Discounts apply to first time orders only – and do not apply to items already on sale.

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Telewriter 64 .... (D) $59.00
The best all around word processor for a CoCo. Compatible w/DYNACALC and PRO-COLOR-FILE!

Telepatch (TW64 enhancement) ... (D) $19.00
True block moves, Overstrike, TSPOOL mode, plus Key beep/repeat and faster disk access.

Telegraphics .... (D) $24.00
Print Hi-Res graphics while in TW64! Interfaces w/most dot addressable printers.

MASTER DESIGN .... (D) $29.00
See description in "GRAPHICS" of this ad.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Pro-Color-File enhanced 2.0
.... (D) $59.00
The first serious professional database for the CoCo disk system! Compatible w/Dynacalc & TW64!

Pro-Color-Forms 2.0 .... (D) $29.00
Access data files created by Pro-Color-File and merge them with a letter or pre-printed forms. Merge graphics by Master Design & Telegraphics!

E-Z Base ....(D) $24.00
User friendly w/Hi-Res screen up to 500 records w/15 fields/record. Search by record or field. Best "little" database. See review July of 84.

SPREADSHEET

Dynacalc .... (D) $79.00
CoCo's best and fastest spreadsheet system. It will work with published Visicalc spreadsheets but has more features! P-C-F/TW64 compatible!

Dynagraph .... (D) $19.00
Utility program for Dynacalc users. Transfer a Dynacalc graphic file to standard graphic file for further enhancement. Also reduces graphics for multiple displays.

Sidewise .... (D) $24.00
Make a printer print sideways! No more hassles with trying to hold spreadsheets together! Any ASCII file read and printed out sideways.

COMMUNICATIONS

Colorcom/E .... (D) $47.00
300/1200 baud - ASCII & binary file transfers! User friendly and efficient auto file controls, XMODEM, XON & XOFF control and DFT.

Colorama BBS .... (D) $99.00
The best full featured BBS for the CoCo.

GRAPHICS

CoCo Max .... (D) $69.00
The most powerful and easiest graphics program available for CoCo. Requires 40 pin "Y" cable.

Graphicom (Cheshire Cat) ... (D) $24.00
The first serious & affordable graphic program for the CoCo user.
With Spectrums Graphicom joystick $49.00

Graphicom Part II (Whitesmith)
.... (D) $24.00
Stand alone program and/or utility program to greatly expand the capabilities of Graphicom.

Bjork Blocks .... (D) $39.00
Steve Bjorks (Zaxxon & Sands of Egypt) graphic utility program for producing Hi-Res pictures quickly and easily on the CoCo.

Schematic Drafting Processor .... (D) $29.00
480 X 540 pixel worksheet w/6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols w/10 user definable symbols. Even logic gates & multi-pen chips! Reviewed 1/84.

Master Design .... (D) $29.00
Interface w/TW 64 for printing Hi-Res displays with your TW 64 letters, characters can be of different sizes, skinny, bold, texture, drop or raised shadows or tall.

SCREEN DUMPS

Gemini/Epson .... (T/D) $17.00
A full featured graphic screen dump. Includes: Reverse image, 1/4 size & full page printouts. 600 t0 9600 baud rates with high speed poke.

CGP-115 Color Dump .... (T/D) $21.00
The fastest! User friendly, menu driven, even printout full artifacted PMODE 4 colors! Also dump all PMODEs and graphic pages. Compatible with Graphicom utilities. Reviewed 2/85.

DMP Dump .... (D) $19.00
For DMP-100 and compatible printers.

MAJOR UTILITIES

CoCo Checker .... (D) $19.00
Best all around CoCo diagnostic. Review 1/85.

64K Disk Utility Package ...... (D) $21.00
Copy ROMpacks 32K spooler. Reviewed 7/83

Disk Utility 2.1A .... (D) $24.00
A must for any disk user - Reviewed 10/84

Tape/Disk Utility .... (D) $24.00
Send disk to tape - tape to disk. Review 9/83

Disk Sort & Order .... (D) $20.00
Convert RS diskettes to JDOS 40 track format! Remove ALL sectored data from your RS or JDOS diskettes. Also alphabetize directory at same time. Reviewed 8/85 (Hot CoCo).

Spit-N-Image 3.1 .... (D) $29.00
We haven't found any disk yet that it can not handle! Beats most copy protection programs!

CoCo Util. .... (D) $29.00
Will transfer CoCo files to MS-DOS machines. 128K MS-DOS (IBM-PC) & two drives required.

OS-9 utilities

OS-9 Solution .... (D) $39.00
Replaces 19 of the "user hostile" commands in OS-9 with single keystroke macros. No more of the typing in complex l-o-n-g pathnames! The Solution requires version 1.01. Reviewed 5/85

OS-9 Thunder Ram - RAM Disk
.... (D) $24.00
Creates a "RAMDISK" for use with OS-9 and the 256K Thunder Ram CoCo. Requires 256K & OS-9.

FSBK: File System Backup
Similar to the Unix 'TAR' ver. but is augmented with many 'cures' and is designed with the OS-9 implementation in mind. In essence it will back-up a hard disk to a series of floppy diskettes for a restore operation.

FSRS: File System Restore
Essentially the complement of FSBK. Restores completely the file system given the multiple diskettes obtained from FSBK. Restored systems file exhibit faster disk accesses.

BOTH PROGRAMS FOR ONLY – $69.00

MODTIME: Modify-time
An easy way to adjust the system time either by assigning new values or specifying increments to the hour, minute or second.

FINDF: Find a file
Scans the file system for what the user wants. Accepts a file name which can have wildcards & will listout info such as the fullpathname, if the file(s) exist.

PERUSE: Self explanatory
Easy & friendly way to quickly peruse thru a file system without the tiresome 'chd' and 'dir' sequence. It has a few additional useful features which includes an 'intelligent display'.

ALL THREE PROGRAMS FOR ONLY – $59.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTER

64k CoCo II w/Ext. Bas. $169.00

DISK DRIVES (6ms, 40 track, 1/2 ht.)

From SPECTRUM PROJECTS

Drive 0 system	$228.00
Drive 0, 1 system	$348.00
Drive 1, 2 or 3	$138.00
10 MEG Hard Drive	$1295.00

Includes: Controller - Manual - Cable

AMDEK Twin 3" Drives	$199.00
AMDEK Drive System w/Controller	$299.00

From J & M SYSTEMS LTD. (JDOS)

Drive 0 system (SS)	$287.00
Drive 0 system (DS)	$357.00
Drive 0, 1 system (SS)	$427.00
Drive 0, 1 system (DS)	$497.00

DISK CONTROLLERS

SUPER CONTROLLER $99.00
w/4 DOS ROM switches by software Pokes! Accepts 27128 or 2764 EPROMs! Designed by "Turn of the screw" guru T. DiStefano.

JFD-CP CONTROLLER $149.00
w/2 DOS ROM Switcher-Parallel Port-JDOS v. 1.2x and Memory Minder software in ROM.

PRINTERS

GEMINI SG-10 .... $249.00
120 cps, True descenders, 2K Buffer, Tractor and Friction Feeds. Roll, fan-fold and single page. One full year warranty & "Near Letter Quality" Mode. Full dot addressable graphics!

BRITE FACE INTERFACE $59.00
First intelligent serial to parallel interface. Auto set 600 to 9600 baud rates! No switches!

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

256K THUNDER RAM $129.00
Not available for CoCo II's. Load 4-32K pgms at once. A 60K print spooler - 30 + Hi-Res graphic screens in memory! Emulate a 40 track RAMdisk! Reviewed 9/85.

64K Upgrade $20.00
Set of 8 CMOS chips - 120ns Fast.

64K (26-3134A & 26-3136A Models only)
.... $40.00

MONITORS

Green Screen	$90.00
Amber Screen	$119.00

(Both of the above monitors include audio!)

Universal Video Driver $29.00
Works with ALL monitors & ALL CoCo's!

MODEMS

Mini Modem $49.00
Direct connect - 300 baud - originate/answer
Add $14.95 for the modem cable.

J-CAT MODEM $119.00
Lowest priced auto answer modem!

HAYES SM-300 .... $199.00
"Programmable" - Auto Dial/Auto Answer!

300/1200 BAUD MODEM $199.00
Add $14.95 for the modem cable.

DOS SWITCHERS

Jumper select any possible 24-28 pen combination. No soldering or trace cutting, all gold contacts. For J & M Controllers only.

DOS Switcher w/out ROM	$22.00
DOS Switcher w/RS 1.1 ROM	$50.00

RS-232c SWITCHES

2-Position Switch	$25.00
3-Position Switch	$36.00

MISCELLANEOUS

40 pin "Y" cable	$29.00
40 pin 3-way "Y" cable	$39.00
RS-232 15' extender cable	$15.00
RS-232 "Y" cable	$20.00
Disk/ROMpak 3' extender cable	$25.00
Null modem cable - 4 pin to DB25	$25.00
24" shielded Multi-Pak extender cable	$45.00
C-10 Tapes (any quality)	50 cents
5 1/4" Diskettes (SS,DD)	$1.19
Video Reverser (green on black)	$25.00
Video Clear (reduces T.V. RFI)	$20.00
Graphicom Joystick	$24.00
WICO Command Control Adapter	$19.00

If you don't see what you want - Call us today!

NEW LOWEST PRICES NEW

3825 Bardstown Road, Suite 232, Louisville, KY 40218
(502) 454-6809
All orders $3.00 shipping & handling. Ky. residents add 5% sales tax
C.O.D.(add $2.00)/VISA/MasterCard/Cash

GREAT COCO PRODUCTS

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD

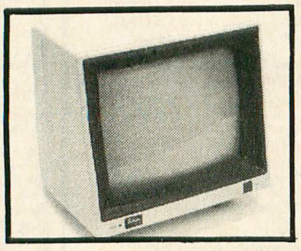
WHY PAY MORE?

The best is only $59.95*

- Original key layout
- Fast, easy installation—no soldering
- Individually boxed with full instructions
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance

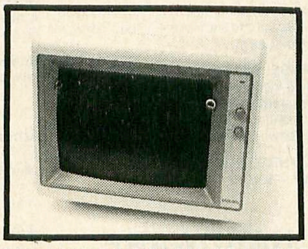
* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $3.95.

QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS



SAKATA COLOR SC-100 $199.95

The SC-100 is a streamlined 13" composite monitor which produces sharp, brilliant colors. The cabinet is made of durable styrene and is available in an attractive off-white color. Includes audio with speaker and earphone jack. We highly recommend this color monitor because of its excellent performance and beautiful styling.



CAMBRIDGE GRAPHICS AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $119.95

A 12" amber screen composite monitor of the highest quality with exceptional reliability and performance. 18 MHZ bandwidth. Attractive off-white cabinet. We use this monitor in our offices.

We carry other brands also.
Call for additional information.

Order a quality monitor from us and get a Universal Video Driver for only $24.95 **Save $5.00**

SERIAL TO PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

300 to 9600 baud. Complete with all cables and power supply.

NEW ITEM

Only $49.95

NEED MORE MEMORY? 64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions (for 'E' and 'F' boards and CoCo II).

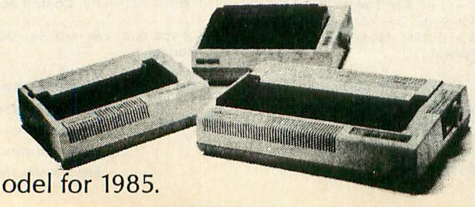
NOW ONLY $14.95

PRINTERS

NEW ITEM

NEW Star Gemini SG-10 model printer

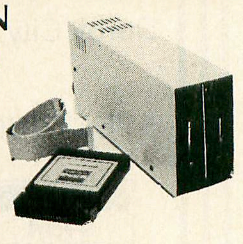
star®



Only $249.95

120 cps w/true descenders, 2K buffer, proportional spacing. New model for 1985.

GREAT BARGAINS ON COCO DISC DRIVES!



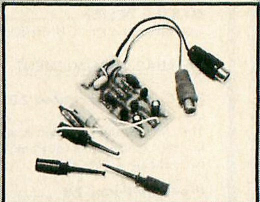
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- Hi-Quality Teac Thin Line Drives
- Attractive, Beige Dual Drive Cabinet/Power Supply
- Fill Panel for Single Drive Disc Systems
- Radio Shack or NEW TYPE J & M Disc Controller Offering Switch Selectable Roms and Parallel Printer Port
- Cable and Operating Manual
- Full 90 Day Warranty

Single Drive (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	$299.95
Additional Drive	89.95
Two Drives (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	384.95
Single Drive (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	**339.95**
Additional Drive	**119.95**
Two Drives (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	**449.95**
Dual Cabinet/Power Supply	79.95
Disc Controller (Radio Shack or J & M)	139.95
Connecting Cable	24.95
Radio Shack DOS ROM 1.1 or J/DOS w/Manual	39.95

UNIVERSAL VIDEO DRIVER

- Works with Monochrome Monitors
- Works with Color Monitors
- Easy Installation—No Soldering



ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH A VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A TELEVISION.

Carefully engineered to work with **ALL** Color Computer models, including the new **COCOII**.

- Great Price! **ONLY $29.95**

$ Save Money on Your Cassette & Disc Supplies $

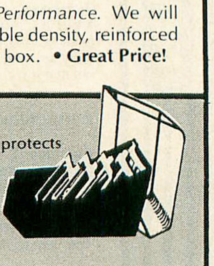
We buy cassettes and discs in large quantities for our own use and can pass the savings on to you.

C-10 Cassettes w/labels	.59 ea	10 for $5.50
Cassette storage box	.25 ea	10 for 2.00
Basic 1.2 ROM		$39.95
Extended 1.1 ROM w/Manual		49.95
Disc 1.1 ROM or J/DOS ROM w/Manual		39.95

5¼ Discs

High quality, nationally advertised brand. *Guaranteed Performance.* We will replace any disc that fails during normal use. Discs are double density, reinforced hub with sleeve. $12.95 for 10 discs in an attractive storage box. **• Great Price!**

NEW! DISC STORAGE



Attractive, heavy duty, smoked acrylic case. Holds and protects up to 75 5¼" discs with six moveable, indexed dividers.

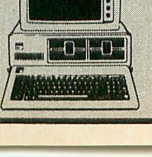
SUPER BARGAIN — ONLY $9.95

SPECIAL—Purchase this storage case including 10 discs for only $21.95

"The Connecting Link"

Only $29.95

CoCo-Util is a valuable utility program that allows you to transfer Tandy Color Computer disc files to your MS-DOS machine. You may also transfer MS-DOS files to a Color Computer disc. CoCo-Util will save you countless hours of retyping . . . a great new utility.



PC-XT II

We now offer IBM PC-XT compatible computer systems. Don't settle for a Tandy 1000 or other standard PC until you check our systems and prices.

Starting at $865.

SERIOUS STUFF

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products Accounting System is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P & L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY $99.95**

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Product sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY $99.95**

EASY EDIT

Easy-Edit is a versatile, easy to use text editor which is particularly convenient for assembly language and BASIC programming. This editor offers powerful text handling capabilities along with many special features including a built-in disc operating system, 32/64K memory sense, a 51 character by 24 line screen, auto key repeat, extensive error reporting, and complete compatibility with popular assemblers. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive. Master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. **$34.95**

EASY-FILE Data Management System

Rainbow, Nov. '84 *"Easy File is one program that lives up to its name. . . Easy File is so easy it speaks for itself."*

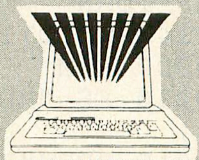
Hot CoCo, Feb. '85 *"I've examined four database programs for the CoCo in the last few months. Easy File is the easiest to master and the one that best addresses my needs. If you need to organize the information in your life, Easy File might just be the best method."*

Need a good mailing list or customer list program? How about a program to keep track of your investments, your computer magazines, or record collection? Do you have an inventory of all household items for insurance purposes? **EASY-FILE** will do all of these things and many more. The **EASY-FILE** master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive.

Order Yours Now! Get Organized for Only $59.95!

SUPER SCREEN

The Color Computer Supercharger



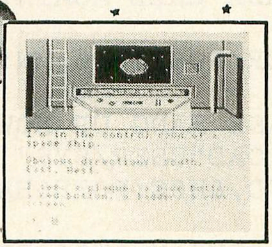
- A big 52 character by 24 line screen
- 'PRINT @' is fully implemented on the big screen
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience
- The 'ON ERROR GOTO' statement is fully implemented
- Control codes for additional function

Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library. . . once you use it you won't be without it! **Cassette $29.95 Disc $32.95**

JUST FOR FUN

Adventures Now Available for IBM & Tandy 1000/1200

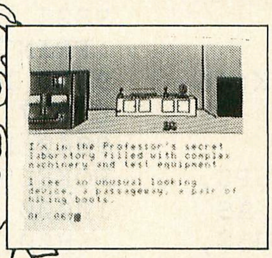
Adventure and Arcade Games • Cassette $24.95 Disc $27.95 • All require 32K



```
I'm in the control room of a
space ship.

Obvious directions: South,
East, West

I see: a plaque, a blue button,
a red button, a ladder, a view
screen.
```

TREKBOER

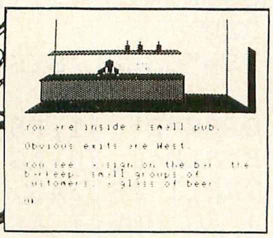
This exciting hi-res **adventure** begins aboard the starship Trekboer in the 21st century. Life on Earth is threatened by a deadly virus and your mission is to search the frontiers of space and return with a cure to save mankind from disaster.



```
I'm in the Professor's secret
laboratory filled with complex
machinery and test equipment

I see: an unusual looking
device, a passageway, a pair of
hiking boots.

OK, 667█
```

CALIXTO ISLAND

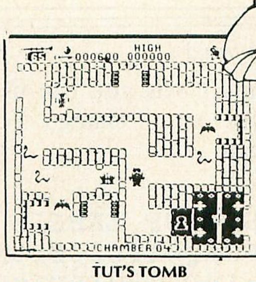
A valuable museum treasure has been stolen; can you recover it??? This is a challenging **adventure** with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid, and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail.



```
You are inside a small pub.

Obvious exits are West.

You see: a sign on the bar, the
barkeep, small groups of
customers, a glass of beer

OK
```

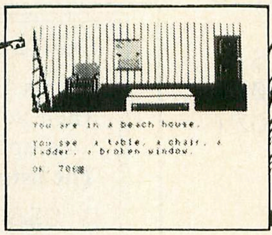
SHENANIGANS

Countless legends tell of a magnificent pot of gold hidden at the end of the rainbow. Many have attempted to find the marvelous treasure but success has eluded them and it remains hidden to this day. You, as a dedicated **adventurer**, have determined to search for the fabled riches.



TUT'S TOMB

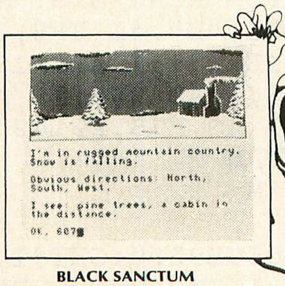
Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharoah. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you outmaneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast **arcade** action—this one will knock your socks off.



```
You are in a beach house.

You see: a table, a chair, a
ladder, a broken window.

OK, 706█
```

SEA SEARCH

Get your shark repellant and scuba tanks ready! The graphics in this **adventure** are truly outstanding and the underwater scenes are unforgettable. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and some hungry sharks in this coloful and unique treasure hunt.



```
I'm in rugged mountain country.
Snow is falling.

Obvious directions: North,
South, West.

I see: pine trees, a cabin in
the distance.

OK, 687█
```

BLACK SANCTUM

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky **adventure**; you'll love searching for and destroying evil in this classic tale. A MUST for every adventure game fan!

SHIPPING: All orders under $100 please add $2 regular, $5 air. All orders over $100 please add 3% regular, 8% air. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Orders outside the continental U.S., check with us for shipping amount; please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software.

FREE—Send for our free catalog flier.

MD

Mark Data Products

Department C

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

```
7115 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PAGING SY
SOP..."
7120 FORC=1TO15:IFINKEY$<>""THEN
7130ELSEPRINT".";:SOUND150,5:NEX
TC:GOTO7125
7125 PRINT:PRINT"SYSOP HAS BEEN
PAGED. PLEASE":PRINT"CONTINUE TO
 USE THE SYSTEM.":PRINT"HE WILL
BREAK IN IF AVAILABLE.":RETURN
7130 GOSUB860:GOSUB880:POKE65494
,0:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"SYSOP ENTER
ING CHAT"
7135 LINEINPUT">";A$:IFA$="\"THE
NRETURN
7145 GOTO7135
9000 REM
9010 F$="HDR/SYS:"+DR$(PEEK(4670
))
9015 OPEN"D",#1,F$,110:FIELD#1,5
 AS H1$,1 AS H2$,3 AS H3$,2 AS H
4$,80 AS H5$,5 AS H6$,5 AS H7$,1
 AS H8$,8 AS SP$:K1=LOF(1):RETUR
N
9100 REM
9110 F$="MSG/SYS:"+DR$(PEEK(4671
))
9115 OPEN"D",#2,F$,80:FIELD#2,80
 AS MG$:K2=LOF(2):RETURN
9200 REM
9205 F$="USERL/SYS:"+DR$(PEEK(46
72))
9210 OPEN"D",#1,F$,96
9215 FIELD#1,50 AS UN$,8 AS UP$,
1 AS UR$,1 AS UA$,1 AS U1$,1 AS
U2$, 1 AS UU$,1 AS UE$,5 AS U5$,
5 AS UM$,5 AS UD$,1 AS U3$,1 AS
U4$,1 AS UO$,1 AS UL$,4 AS US$,9
 AS SP$
9220 K1=LOF(1):RETURN
9400 REM
9405 FF$="MENU/SYS:"+DR$(PEEK(46
73)):OPEN"D",#1,FF$,250
9410 FIELD#1,1 AS M1$,1 AS M2$,1
 AS M3$,1 AS M4$,16 AS M5$,200 A
S M6$,1 AS M7$,29 AS M8$:K1=LOF(
1):RETURN
9500 REM
9505 '
9510 GOSUB9200:GET#1,1
9520 K=INSTR(UN$,CHR$(0)):NA$=LE
FT$(UN$,K-1):PR=ASC(UA$):F$=U1$:
GOSUB150:P1$=F$:F$=U2$:GOSUB150:
P2$=F$:UL=ASC(UL$):IF UL<1ORUL>4
THENUL=1
9550 BC=ASC(UE$):LM=CVN(UM$):POK
E4619,ASC(UO$):POKE4628,UL:POKE4
618,BC:POKE4620,PR:POKE4621,ASC(
U1$):POKE4622,ASC(U2$):CLOSE:RET
URN
9600 REM
9605 TR$=TR$+BN$+"("+CH$+") "
9610 IFLEN(TR$)<64THENRETURN
9615 FR=PEEK(4669):RUNT9670:IFFR
=0THEN9635ELSEIFFR=1THEN9640ELSE
IFFR=3THEN9660ELSECLOSE:F$="TRAC
ER/SYS:"+DR$(PEEK(4675)):OPEN"D"
,#1,F$,128
9616 FR=FREE(PEEK(4675)):IFFR<3T
HENCLOSE:RETURN
9620 FIELD#1,128 AS X$:K1=LOF(1)
:K1=K1+1:LSET X$=TR$+CHR$(0):PUT
#1,K1
9635 CLOSE:TR$="":RETURN
9640 OPEN"O",-1,"TRACER/SYS":PRI
NT#-1,TR$:GOTO9635
9660 PT=PEEK(&HFF22)AND1:IFPT=1T
HEN9635ELSEPRINT#-2,TR$:GOTO9635
9670 POKE4669,0:GOTO1000
9800 REM
9805 '
9810 RUN T 9840:FORA=1TO10:PRINT
:NEXTA
9815 F3=1:GOSUB100:GOSUB710:TR$=
TR$+CHR$(13)+TI$:GOSUB9615
9820 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"THANKS FO
R CALLING COBBS."
9825 PRINT"PLEASE CALL AGAIN..."
:PRINT:PRINT
9830 POKE4615,HR:POKE4616,MN:POK
E4617,SS
9840 PRINT"PLEASE HANG UP NOW.":
POKE65386,106:LOAD"USER/SYS",R
10000 POKE&HAC7D,&H0E:POKE&HAC7E
,&H00:MOTOROFF
10005 X=&H112B:POKE X,&H86:POKE
X+1,&H0D:POKE X+2,&HB7:POKE X+3,
&H11:POKE X+4,&H81:POKE &H1127,&
H10
10010 RUN
```

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program prints labels you can use to show when your car last had an oil change. You can use "one-up" mailing labels.

The listing:

```
0 CLS:PRINT"SET UP LABELS AND PR
INTER NOW!":FORQ=1TO2000:NEXT:IN
PUT"DATE";X$:INPUT"MILEAGE";M$:I
NPUT"NEW OIL FILTER Y/N";F$:INPU
T"NEW PLUGS Y/N";P$:PRINT#-2,"OI
L CHANGE/DATE "X$:PRINT#-2,"MILE
AGE="M$:PRINT#-2,"OIL FILTER-"F$
:PRINT#-2,"PLUGS-"P$
```

Wayne Shipp
St. Charles, MO

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Second Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *The Second Rainbow Adventures Tape.*)

DISK
$44.95

NEW

Introducing The "Super Smart"

DATA PACK II

TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also Supports The PBJ 80 Column "Word Pak", Deluxe RS-232 Pak, Parallel Printer Card and PBJ 2SP Pak

NEW

TAPE
$34.95

28-64x24 Hi-Resolution Display

64K Support Up To 55K Text Buffer

9 Unlimited Variable Length Macro Key Buffers

BUFFER EDITOR Insert, Delete Change or Add To Buffer

"FEATURES"

- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for an Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directly from Buffer or Disk
- Full Disk Support for Disk Version
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates 110-9600
- Display on Screen or Output Contents of Buffer to Printer
- Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K
- 9 Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Programmable Open/Close Buffer Characters
- Automatic Key Repeat For Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

"The Source"

has arrived!

The Source brings the cost of Disassembler and Assembler Source code generation down to Earth.

Now you can Disassemble Color Computer machine language programs and generate beautiful, Assembler Source Code for a fraction of the cost of other Disassembler/Source Generator programs.

The Source has all the features and functions you are looking for in a Disassembler.

- Automatic label generation.
- Allows specifying FCB, FCC and FDB areas.
- Disassembles programs directly from Disk.
- Supports multiple origin disk files.
- Output complete Disassembled listing with labels to the Printer, Screen or both.
- Generates Assembler compatible source files directly to disk.
- Generated source files are in standard ASCII format that can be edited by most word processors.
- Built in Hex/Ascii dump/display to help locate FCB, FCC and FDB areas in a program.
- Fast Disassembly mode for testing & checking FCB, FCC and FDB mapped areas.
- Built in Disk Directory and Kill file commands.
- Menu display with single key commands for smooth, Easy, almost foolproof operation.

32K Disk $34.95

Starship Falcon

Graphics Adventure Game

Six months ago a terrorist group demanded to be designated the rulers of Alpha Sigma III, under the threat of world starvation on the planet Earth. The Federation denied their demands, so they released a biological weapon which has destroyed all known edible plant species from throughout the known galaxy. To date no plant life has been able to survive on Earth. Recently, Federation undercover agents have reported a story told by a roving space trader, of a planet with abundant edible plant life. These plants have a reputation of being able to survive in all climates and in fact, are supposed to grow at an incredible rate. The Federation is desperate! If Earth's food source is not replaced soon, the Federation will have to evacuate all animal and Human life. Your mission is to go to the planet Zephyr and obtain the seed of these plants and return to Earth. Several Federation agents have been sent to obtain the seeds and none has returned! Can you get the seed and survive??? GOOD LUCK!

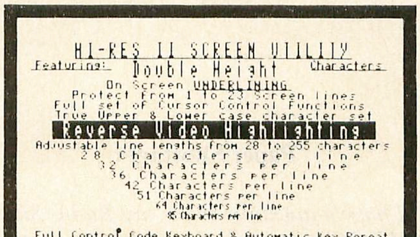
32K Disk $21.95

HI — RES II SCREEN UTILITY

NEW IMPROVED VERSION

- *UP TO 85 CHARACTERS PER LINE READABILITY*
- *ADJUSTABLE AUTOMATIC KEY REPEAT*
- *PROPTECT 1-23 SCREEN LINES*
- *CONTROL CODE KEYBOARD*

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER/LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16/32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K of RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE
- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS



```
HI-RES II SCREEN UTILITY
Featuring:   Double Height   Characters
On Screen UNDERLINING
Protect From 1 to 23 Screen lines
Full set of Cursor Control Functions
True Upper & Lower case character set
Reverse Video Highlighting
Adjustable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters
28 Characters per line
32 Characters per line
36 Characters per line
42 Characters per line
51 Characters per line
64 Characters per line
85 Characters per line

Full Control Code Keyboard & Automatic Key Repeat
Mixed Text and Graphics in PMODE 4 and Much More.

All Functions are easily programmable thru BASIC
Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT @
```

$24.95 TAPE **$29.95** DISK

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK
ADD $2.50 POSTAGE

Screen Enhancement Program Comparison Chart

PROGRAM FEATURES	HI-RES II NEW	HI-RES I OLD	BRAND X
Upper/Lower case characters	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mixed Text and Graphics	Yes	Yes	Yes
Separate Text & Graphics	Yes	Yes	No
Print @ fully implemented	Yes	Yes	Yes
Print @ on all line lengths	Yes	Yes	51 only
Different line lengths	28 to 255 (9)	28 to 255 (9)	51 only (1)
Automatic Key Repeat	Yes	Yes	Yes
Adjustable Key Repeat	Yes	No	No
Auto Repeat Disable	Yes	No	No
Erase to end of line/screen	Yes	Yes	Yes
Home Cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid or Blinking Cursor	Yes	No	Yes
CLS command supported	Buff/Biack	Buff/Black	Buff/Black
X.Y Coordinate Cursor Positioning	Yes	Yes	No
Double Size Characters	Yes	Yes	No
Individual/Continuous Highlighting	Yes	Yes	No
On Screen Underlining	Yes	Yes	No
Clear Key functional	Clear/L keys	Clear key	No
16.32 & 64K Supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Green or Black Background Color	Yes	No	No
Dual Character sets for Enhanced 64 and 85 Characters per line display	Yes	No	No
Protected Screen Lines (programmable)	1 to 23	No	No
Full Control Code Keyboard for Screen control directly from the keyboard	Yes	No	No
Programmable Tab Character Spacing	Yes	No	No
Full Screen Reverse Function	Yes	Yes	No
Switch to & from the Standard 16 by 32 Screen for full compatability	Yes	No	No
On Error Goto Function	No	No	Yes
Extended Basic Required	No	Yes	Yes
All Machine Language Program	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAM Required in addition to Screen RAM	2K	2K	2K
Program Price (Tape)	$24.95	$19.95	$29.95

Circle Reader Service card #335

CER COMP

5566 Ricochet Avenue   Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

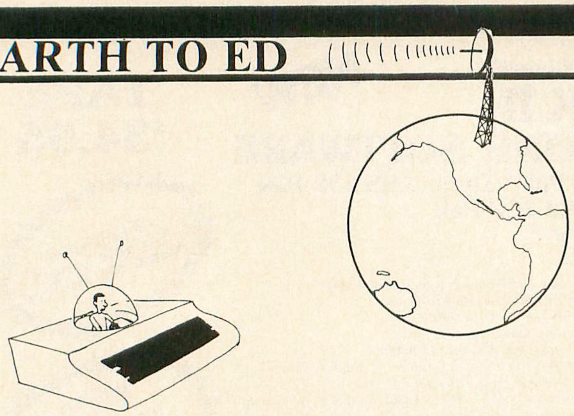
(702) 452-0632

VISA

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA, MASTERCARD AND C.O.D. ACCEPTED

EARTH TO ED



Slowly Going Bananas

By Ed Ellers
Rainbow Technical Writer

• *I just bought a Gorilla Banana dot-matrix printer and I can't get it to print with the CoCo. The operating light comes on, the print head moves back and forth for two seconds, but I can't get it to list my programs, etc. I have the Tandy 4-pin to 25-pin RS-232 cable.*

Also, the printer has a ROM socket on the circuit board. What's it for?

Bob Hart, Jr.
Alton, IL

The Radio Shack cable you mentioned (catalog number 26-3014) is wired for use with modems, and printers require a different hookup. Since the plug body is molded onto the connector on the 25-pin (DB25) end you won't be able to rewire it, so make a new cable using a 4-pin DIN plug, a DB25 connector (solder-pot type) and a length of four-conductor telephone wire. Check the printer manual to find out what pins are used for data input, printer ready and signal ground, and connect the cable as follows:

DIN Plug	DB25
1	not used
2	printer ready
3	signal ground
4	data in

The ROM socket you mentioned is probably reserved for additional code to provide more or different features.

Microfloppy Mysteries

• *I am going to buy a disk drive. Do I need a power supply? Do I need a disk controller? Will an Amdek double-disk drive work with a CoCo without the controller or power supply? When I buy programs on disk will they be furnished on the smaller disks?*

Dean B. Rice
North East, MD

You do need the disk controller no matter what kind of drives you use. A power supply, however, needs to be bought separately only if you buy a "bare" drive, that is, just a drive without the power supply or case. The Amdek Amdisk-III system will work on the CoCo with any of the "standard" controllers; it has its own power supply. If you get the Amdek, I recommend buying one regular 5¼-inch drive, since very little software is sold on the small disks. The Amdisk-III can be ordered with a cable that connects one standard drive as Drive 0; the 3-inch compact floppy drives act as drives 1 and 2.

Paper Shortages

• *I have a question about my Radio Shack DMP-200 printer. Is there a way to stop the out-of-paper from working? The printer stops printing about two inches from the bottom of a sheet, needing a press of the Restart button for each additional line. It would be much more convenient to print several more lines before this happens.*

Lee Deuell
Shell Rock, IA

Many printers have a DIP switch you can set to disable this feature; check your printer manual for details. If you don't have this, you can locate the switch (it's just before the platen [roller] where the paper enters the mechanism) and put a piece of tape over it to hold it down.

Sequential Logic

• *The documentation I received with my CoCo 2 and disk drive led me to believe that the proper power-up sequence is to turn on the computer first, followed by any peripherals. In* THE RAINBOW *and in some software documentation there are comments that make me believe the reverse is preferred. Why the difference?*

Daniel W. Beighley
Schofield, WI

I really don't know. Actually, it doesn't matter in what order you fire up your system — except for the Multi-Pak Interface, if you have one — this must be turned on before the computer.

Video Visions

• *I would like to be able to interface my video camera to the CoCo so I can print a video picture on my printer. Is there a piece of hardware out there that will enable me to do this?*

Kenneth B. Coblin
Vancover, British Columbia

This is done with a video digitizer cartridge. Computize, GRAFX and The Micro Works are three firms that make digitizers for the CoCo. These will also let you digitize images from TV programs, video tapes and disc (if you have the right equipment).

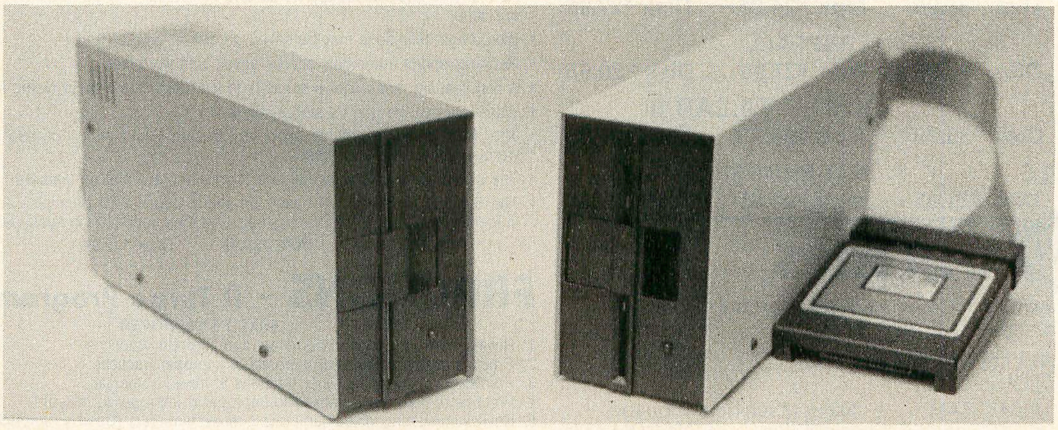
(Ed Ellers, a RAINBOW *and* PCM *staff member, is a self-confessed electronics fanatic whose other interests include science fiction.)*

64K EXT. BASIC 139^{95}

Color Computer II

KEYBOARD 34^{95}

Newest Color Computer II keyboard to fit your old style Color Computer I (silver or white case), TDP-100, and older CoCo II. Just drops in, no soldering or cutting necessary. Adaptor for 1982 and previous computer (D&E Boards) 12.95
Monitor Interface for above CoCo II 29.95 plus 7.50 installation. (color & green compatible)



Drive 1 **125^{95}**

Your Choice
Silver or White

209^{95} Drive 0

SUPER DRIVE SALE

Special prices on new first quality disk drives. They even have GOLD connectors on the back. . .Some other places charge 279.00 for dr. 1 and 349.00 for dr. 0, not us! Drive 1 is for mod I, Second Color Computer drive, or external mod III, IV. Drive 1 just plugs into the extra connector on your Drive 0 cable. Both drives are compatible with any version of the Color Computer and all versions of drives. Drive 0 is your first Color Computer drive and comes complete with cable, manual, and R.S. controller. For double-sided, add 45.00 (only for those who have DS-DOS, boards and knowledge)

THE COMPUTER CENTER
901-761-4565, 5512 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38119

Add $4.90 for shipping and handling — Visa, MC & money orders accepted
Allow an additional 2 weeks for personal checks — Prices subject to change without notice.

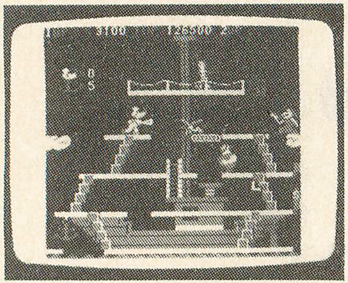
GAMES

THE SAILOR MAN

TAPE $29.95
DISK $34.95

The first screen objective is to catch enough of Elsie's kisses (those Red Heart Shaped Things) to fill in the squares on the Sailorman's house. If you can time your punch just so, you can send the punching bag over to knock the bucket down and, with a little bit of luck, right on **Bigfatbadguy's** head. This will give you a little (but not much) time to catch all those RHSTs.

You must avoid contact with **Bigfatbadguy** who is actively pursuing you. You must also be careful of **Olduglyseawoman** who will appear at higher difficulty levels to chuck empties at you. Either avoid the flying bottles or punch them (with the fire button) to keep from being knocked into the water.



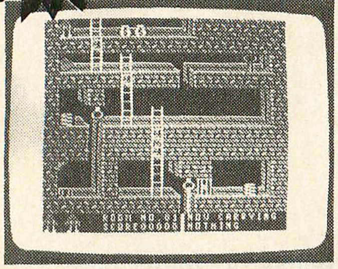
The second screen objective is to collect enough notes to play Elsie a little love song. You may jump off and onto the other end of **Fatguyeatinghamburger's** teetertotter to fly up a deck and even two decks if you manage to catch hold of **Smartaleckkid's** grab handles. Time it right and away you go.

The Third screen objective is to collect enough letters (thrown by Elsie's cries for H-E-L-P) to complete a ladder all the way to the crow's nest where Elsie is calling you. Beware of the Crow, however, who thinks you are after her eggs!

On all screens, eating a can of collard greens (labeled "S" for Collard and grasped by punching the can just right) will give you amazing speed, strength and ability and allow you to send **Bigfatbadguy** into the drink with a single punch.

NEW!

DRAGON SLAYER



Save the villagers of Pendor! They live in fear of Icarus, the blood thirsty dragon. The dragon lives in a cave, way up in the mountains. The cave is a treasure chest, full of gems and cashbags. The trail to the cave is as menacing as Icarus himself. You will have to secure the necessary equipment to climb the rocks and cross the rivers and chasms along the way. Be on the lookout for enemies and barriers at all times.

Tape $24.95 Disk $29.95

THE KING	Tape $26.95	Disk $29.95
SR-71	Tape 28.95	Disk $31.95
DRACONIAN	Tape $27.95	Disk $30.95
CU ✱ BER	Tape $27.95	Disk $30.95
SPACE SHUTTLE	Tape $28.95	Disk $31.95
FROG	Tape $27.95	Disk $30.95
CHAMBERS	Tape $24.95	Disk $27.95
TRAPFALL	Tape $27.95	Disk $30.95
KATER PILLAR II	Tape $24.95	Disk $27.95
WAREHOUSE MUTANTS	Tape $24.95	$Disk $27.95

NEW

UTILITIES

NOW! You can own the tools we've used to create "Donkey King", "Sailor Man", and others.

We are proud to announce our new utilities for the 64K Disk Color Computer, featuring.......

- **Full** use of 64K RAM
- 100% Machine Language
- Parameters easily changeable in basic loader
- No ROM calls
- "Cold start" exit to basic
- Easy-to-read, informative documentation
- Keyklik
- Selectable drive stepping rate
- Support 1-4 drives
- Easy to use, with menu selected functions

To make life with your disks easier, may we suggest...

MAS — the finest assembler ever written for the Color Computer (includes EDT)..$74.95 Disk

EDT — **effortless** full (51×24) screen editing w/2 way cursor. Disk commands allow easy save/backup/append. Text files to 48K+. Copy, save, move, delete or print blocks. Much more..$39.95 Disk

The Deputy Inspector — Alphabetize, re-sort, and backup directory; **fast** 3-swap backups, copy files or programs to same or other disks, can auto-reallocate granules during backup for **faster loading,** and more...$21.95 Disk

The Sector Inspector — Alphabetize, backup, and printout directory; repair crashes, LLIST basic programs, name disks, read in and edit 23+ grans, 3-swap backups, and more. Has 35-page manual and gran table print program..$29.95 Disk

NEW!

EDUCATIONAL

FACTPACK

FACTPACK is a set of 3 programs designed for home or school use. The programs provide drill and practice with basic addition, subtraction, multiplication and division facts and are appropriate in grades 1-6. Each program requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer. Disk drive and printer are optional.

Requires 32 K Ext. Basic Tape $24.95 Disk $29.95

TEACHER'S DATABASE II

Teachers' Database (TDB) is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students.

The program requires a 64K Color Computer and at least one disk drive. This completely revised program includes all of the capabilities of the original TDB plus many new features.

- Information on as many as 100 students, or more, may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20, or more, individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program has many easy to follow menus.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, or combined.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized or reordered based on their contents.
- Records may be sored by various criteria.
- A full statistical analysis of scores may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted, averaged, changed to a percentage or changed to a letter grade.
- Individual student progress reports and class gradebook sheets may be printed.
- Three methods of data entry spped the task of typing in student grades and test results.
- The program may be easily customized to work with any printer.
- Student seating charts may be created and printed.
- Graphs of student test results may be created using the computer's high resolution graphic screen.
- Grade distribution can be displayed numerically or as a histogram.

Requires 32K Ext. Basic Tape $39.95 Disk $42.95

VOCABULARY MANAGEMENT

Requires 16K Ext. Basic or 32K for printer output.

The Vocabulary Management System (VMS) is a series of programs designed to aid a parent or teacher in helping children to learn and practice using vocabulary and spelling words. The 11 programs that comprise the VMS include a full feature data entry/edit program, three printer output programs and 5 vocabulary/spelling game programs. The system's many outstanding features include:

- As many as 300 vocabulary words and definitions may be in the computer's memory at one time.
- Words and definitions may be saved on disk or tape.
- Remarks and/or comments can be saved with word files.
- A disk loading menu allows students to load disk files without typing file names.
- Word lists may be quickly alphabetized.
- The three printer segments allow you to create and print individualized tests, puzzles, word-searches and worksheets.
- The printer segments allow full use of your printer's special features.
- The 5 game programs are based on sound educational principles and provide practice in identifying words and matching them with their definitions in a fast-paced set of activities.

TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95

FRACTIONS - A Three Program Package

MIXED & IMPROPER

1. Review converting mixed numerals and improper fractions.
2. Practice converting mixed numerals to improper fractions.
3. Practice converting improper fractions to mixed numerals.
4. Practice of both types. (Mixed to improper & improper to mixed)
5. Review converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals. (Used in regrouping in substraction).
6. Practice converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals.

EQUIVALENCE

1. Definitions of terms and review of finding equivalent fractions.
2. Practice finding equivalent fractions.
3. Practice finding sets of equivalent fractions.
4. Review of dinding if one fraction is equal to, not equal to, less than or greater than another.

LOWEST TERMS

1. Review of placing fractions into lowest terms by dinding the greatest comon factor (GCF) of the numerator and denominator.
2. Practice finding the GCF of pairs of numbers.
3. Practice placing fractions into lowest terms by finding the GCF of the numerator and denominator.

32K EXT BASIC TAPE $30.95 DISK $35.95

MATH DUEL

MATH DUEL is a challenging mathematics game that pits you against the computer in a game of wits. You must use all of your knowledge of factors, multiples and prime numbers to develop a strategy that allows you tog ather more numbers and thus more points than the computer.

The game is deceptively simple. you select the size of the playing field that is composed of from 8 to 100 numbers. You must then choose numbers that will give you the maximum number of points and the computer the least number of points. There are only 6 rules.

32K EXT. BASIC TAPE$24.95 DISK $29.95

SIMULATIONS

P51 Mustang Attack Flight Simulator
40
.1769

JUST IMAGINE! Your movements are shown at any remote CoCo across town or across the country. It's hard to believe it's simulation.

P40 shown.

P51 Mustang

Attack Flight Simulator

Experience the ultimate video experience. For the first time ever, two computers can be be linked together with action and re-action at at either location, or play alone. The P-51 Mustang was the attack workhorse during WWII. To experience the flight of this beautiful plane in actual combat situation will give many hours of excitement. You can test your skill against the computer to defend your position or try your hand competing against your opponent at any remote location. Two CoCo's Two CoCo's can be linked by cable for **TRUE** two players adventure. With the use of a modem you can test your skill across town or across country!! This program is another first from Tom Mix Software. Order your excitement today. Direct cable available separately when two computers are used at the same location.

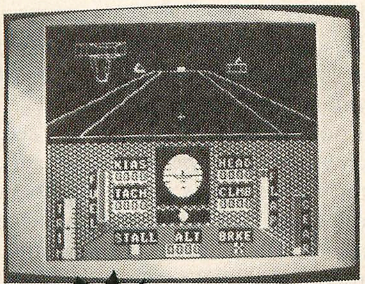
32K Machine Language   Tape $29.95   Disk $34.95   Cable $10.95

Worlds of FLIGHT

Jump in the pilot seat - not a game - A realistic Flight Simulation

C.L. - "As a pilot I found "Flight" to be an outstanding simulation".

WORLDS OF FLIGHT (WOF) is a "view" oriented flight simulation for the TRS-80 Color Computer, written entirely in Machine Language. "View" oriented means that the pilot may determine his or her position by actually viewing the surrounding landmarks as opposed to using instruments which sense navigational references. This is a major departure from "instrument only" simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs. Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced. The craft is a light-weight, single-engine airplane with low wings. A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled. Some aerobatics are possible including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins and stalls.

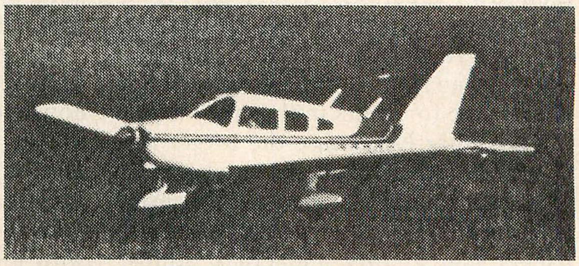


JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $29.95

DISK $34.95



NEW!

APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATION

From Betasoft Systems

"Caught in a blinding snowstorm, two jet airliners are on a collision course. The pilots are completely unaware of the immenent danger. Hundreds of lives are at stake. A high-speed disaster is inevitable unless you act fast . . ."

This and many other exciting scenarios await you as "Air Traffic Controller" with the APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATION. The thrills, challenges and frustrations you'll experience with this authentic, real-time simulation will lead to countless hours of discovery and adventure.

★★ A Complete Simulation Package ★★

- **Software on Disk or Tape**
- **Comprehensive Manual**
- **Quick Reference Guide**
- **No Joysticks Required**

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE TAPE $29.95 DISK $34.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

•ADD $3.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYAL TIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
WE HAVE MORE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE THAN LISTED.
WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE.
TO ORDER CALL 616/957-0444

MasterCard VISA

PROGRAMMING UTILITY 4K

Make sure you keep credit where credit is due in your original program's byline . . .

Screen Pokes Made Easy

By Bill Bernico

One of the things computer enthusiasts like to do is trade original programs with other hackers. Why not? They're proud of their own creations. Every so often, after your program has made the rounds it finds its way back to you, and upon listing it, someone has substituted their name for yours in the credit lines!

That's partly because the forger figured it would never get back to you and partly because you made that line easily accessible! I realize an experienced hacker can modify and crack almost anything; I can't help you there. However, the people who switch credits are doing it because they probably don't know that much about programming their own original material. These are the people I can help you with.

Leaving your name right out in plain sight is tempting, but hiding it in POKE statements discourages anyone from modifying it. The procedure is simple enough if you know the meaning of the numbers being poked.

First, think about how text looks on the screen. Second, think about how it gets there via the PRINT @ statements. Third, familiarize yourself with the text screen in terms of POKE positions, and last, know which POKE values correspond with the characters you want on the screen.

Let's look at step one. Mentally arrange the text screen, or even write it down to see how it will look. Table 1 shows that for every PRINT @ position, there is a corresponding POKE position. Instead of the screen positions starting at zero and ending with 511, as it does with PRINT @, the POKE screen starts with 1024 and ends with 1535 — still 511 positions.

The screen presentation in Table 1 is a result of both methods. You can use the procedure in *SCRNPOKE* or the procedure in Listing 3 to get the same results. Listing 3 is a lot shorter, but is more easily tampered with (decide if your text is important enough to hide before choosing either method).

Step two asks us to think about how the text got there using PRINT @ statements. In this case, Line 20 of Listing 2 says PRINT @ 195, "sCREEN pOKES mADE eASY. To put that same text on the screen using POKE statements, we first have to know the screen positions and what values go there. You can glance quickly at Table 2 or use the method in Listing 1. Either will show the correct POKE value for the character wanted. With this in mind, we can see that instead of starting to PRINT @ 195, we will poke values starting at position 1219 and continue poking up to position 1240, a total of 22 pokes, *including blank spaces*.

Looking at Table 2, we can see how each value corresponds with each character. These values are the numbers that show up in the DATA statements: three lines — three DATA statements. We could have poked each one individually, but that takes up more space.

Another point I want to touch on has to do with special inverse characters. While it's true you can create *some* of these screen pokes using PRINT @ statements, some special inverse characters can only be accessed by poking them into screen locations. For example, you can SHIFT 0 to get inverse letters, but to get inverse numbers, 1985 for example, you have to poke the four values into the screen. Inverse 1 = POKE value 49, 9 = 57, 8 = 56 and 5 = 53. The same is true for characters like the percent sign, quotation marks, colons, etc.

The last point I'd like to make has to do with the last screen position, number 1535. If you PRINT @ 511, the screen will scroll up. It won't if you poke that same

---

(Bill Bernico is a self-taught computerist who enjoys golf, music and programming. He is a drummer with a rock band and lives in Sheboygan, Wis.)

Table 1

ADD THESE VALUES TO EITHER METHOD

PRINT @	POKE	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
0	1024																																
32	1056																																
64	1088																																
96	1120																																
128	1152																																
160	1184																																
192	1216						S	C	R	E	E	N		P	O	K	E	S		M	A	D	E		E	A	S	Y					
224	1248									B	Y		B	I	L	L		B	E	R	N	I	C	O									
256	1280												(	C	)		1	9	8	5													
288	1312																																
320	1344																																
352	1376																																
384	1408																																
416	1440																																
448	1472																																
480	1504																																

Table 2

PV=POKE Value CHR=Character

INVERSE								NORMAL							
PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR	PV	CHR
0	@	16	P	32	■	48	0	64	@	80	P	96	□	112	0
1	A	17	Q	33	!	49	1	65	A	81	Q	97	!	113	1
2	B	18	R	34	"	50	2	66	B	82	R	98	"	114	2
3	C	19	S	35	#	51	3	67	C	83	S	99	#	115	3
4	D	20	T	36	$	52	4	68	D	84	T	100	$	116	4
5	E	21	U	37	%	53	5	69	E	85	U	101	%	117	5
6	F	22	V	38	&	54	6	70	F	86	V	102	&	118	6
7	G	23	W	39	'	55	7	71	G	87	W	103	'	119	7
8	H	24	X	40	(	56	8	72	H	88	X	104	(	120	8
9	I	25	Y	41	)	57	9	73	I	89	Y	105	)	121	9
10	J	26	Z	42	*	58	:	74	J	90	Z	106	*	122	:
11	K	27	[	43	+	59	;	75	K	91	[	107	+	123	;
12	L	28	\	44	,	60	<	76	L	92	\	108	,	124	<
13	M	29	]	45	-	61	=	77	M	93	]	109	-	125	=
14	N	30	↑	46	.	62	>	78	N	94	↑	110	.	126	>
15	O	31	←	47	/	63	?	79	O	95	←	111	/	127	?

character into position number 1535. Keep this in mind if you want to use `PRINT @` with a `FOR/NEXT` loop to put a border around your text screen. `PRINT @` every border location *except* number 511. Leave it blank and fill it in with `POKE 1535,xx` (`xx` being the character that matches the rest of the border).

I hope this will be of some help to programmers. If there are any further questions you'd like answered concerning screen pokes, send them to me at 708 Michigan Ave., Sheboygan, WI 53081. Please include an SASE. ☐

Listing 1: `TITLPOKE`

```
10 CLS
20 FOR X=1219 TO 1240
30 READ A
40 POKE X,A
50 NEXT X
60 FOR Y=1285 TO 1299
70 READ B
80 POKE Y,B
90 NEXT Y
100 FOR Z=1350 TO 1357
110 READ C
120 POKE Z,C
130 NEXT Z
140 DATA 19,67,82,69,69,78,143,
         16,79,75,69,83,143,13,
         65,68,69,143,5,65,83,
         89
150 DATA 2,89,143,2,73,76,76,
         143,2,69,82,78,73,67,79
160 DATA 104,67,105,143,113,
         121,120,117
```

Listing 2: `DEMOPOKE`

```
10 CLS
12 PRINT@9,"screen pokes
14 FOR X=0 TO 255
16 PRINT@96,"EXAMPLE: POKE 1297,
";X
18 PRINT@192,"POKE VALUE";X;
20 PRINT@224,"INTO SCREEN
22 PRINT@256,"POSITION 1297 ->
24 PRINT@305,"^ TO GET THIS
26 PRINT@483,"HIT ANY KEY FOR NE
XT VALUE";
28 POKE 1297,X
30 EXEC 44539
32 NEXT X
```

Listing 3: `TITLPRNT`

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT@195,"sCREEN pOKES mADE
eASY
30 PRINT@261,"bY bILL bERNICO
40 PRINT@326,"(C) 1985
```

PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL (517) 625-4161
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

COLOR COMPUTERS

COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 119.95	$ 102.00
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	219.95	175.00
26-3129 Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer	349.95	290.00
26-3130 Disk Drive 1 for Drive 0	199.95	169.00
26-1276 DMP-105 80 cps Dot Matrix	199.95	169.00
Telewriter 64 Tape	49.95	42.00
Telewriter 64 Disk	59.95	49.00
VIP Writer	69.95	59.00

COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1070 Model 4D Desktop 64K	$ 1199.00	$ 995.00
25-1000 Tandy 1000 1 Dr. 128K	999.00	775.00
25-3000 Tandy 1200 10 Meg H.D. 256K	1999.00	1525.00
26-5103 Tandy 2000 2 Dr. 256K	2499.00	1225.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Dr. 10 Meg H.D. 256K	3950.00	1885.00
26-3860 Tandy Portable 200 24K	999.00	725.00
26-1208 CCR 81 Tape Recorder	59.95	50.00
26-1209 CCR 82 Tape Recorder	49.95	42.00

SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VIP Database	$ 59.95	$ 49.00
VIP Terminal Disk	49.95	45.00
VIP Integrated Library	149.95	139.00
RADIO SHACK Software	—	15% Off
Tom Mix Software	—	CALL
Comrex SS/DD 10 Pack Disks	21.00	14.00

PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Epson LX-80 Printer (Friction Feed)	$ 299.00	$ 250.00
Epson LX-80 Tractor Feed	49.95	40.00
OKIDATA 182 Printer	299.00	245.00
STAR SG-10 Printer	299.00	250.00
C.ITOH 7500 Prowriter Printer	289.00	225.00
Botek Serial to Parallel Interface	59.00	49.00

MONITORS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Comrex 12" Green Monitor	$ 119.00	$ 95.00
Comrex 12" Amber Monitor	129.95	110.00
Comrex 13" Color Monitor	329.95	285.00
Amdex 300A Monitor	199.95	155.00
Teknika RGB/Composite Color Monitor	399.00	299.00
VIDEO Plus Monitor Adaptor	—	32.00

ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
26-3017 64K Memory Kit	69.95	59.00
26-3008 Joysticks (PAIR)	19.95	16.95
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (EACH)	29.95	25.00
26-1178 DCM-3 Direct Connect Modem	59.95	50.00
Anchor-Signalman Modem 300/1200 Baud	399.00	275.00

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted. ($10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C., Visa add 2%, AX add 3%. All non-defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

PERRY COMPUTERS • 124 SOUTH MAIN STREET • PERRY, MI 48872

NEW

Command Master
($24.95 US - $29.95 CDN - Disk only)

Now you can construct your own custom version of Basic using only the commands YOU need. Add library routines from our COMMAND SET disks or write your own and trade them. Programs written with CMBasic are stand alone programs and can be sold or traded as you wish. CMBasic programs will run from tape or disk under ALL current ROM configurations. Includes COMMAND SET 0, the BUILD utility and a three ring binder.

VISA

Text Master 2.0
($24.95 US - $29.95 CDN - Specify tape or disk)

●32-36-42-51-64-85 Characters per line ●Smooth scroll ●Subscripts ●Superscripts ●Top and bottom scroll protect ●Redefinable keyboard ●Print@ supported in all modes ●Full english error messages ●Bell ●Key beep ●Key repeat ●Reverse video ●Printer echo ●Underline ●Proportional mode ●Home cursor ●Character design utility included

1.0 owners can upgrade by sending $5 and the original tape or disk.

NEW LOW PRICE

MC

Print Master
($29.95 US - $39.95 CDN - Specify tape or disk)

Don't be fooled by imitations. Print Master is the easiest to use and most feature packed printer driver available for the Coco with 64 printout sizes, 8 color recognition, reverse, rotate and zoom. COCOMAX™ and GRAPHICOM™ are fully supported. Multiple image concatenation and user definable grey scale patterns using two integrated menu driven programs. We guaranty it WILL WORK WITH ANY DOT ADDRESSABLE PRINTER.

NEW LOW PRICE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Adventue Builder
($29.95 US - $39.95 CDN - Disk only)

An all new integrated package for creating adventure programs with scroll protected split-screens and save game capabilities is now available. Up to 20K adventures containing 100 rooms, 60 objects and 30 commands can be written in multiple sessions. Completed adventures are yours to market o submit to contests. Previously generated programs can be easily edited or modified. Includes FREE sample adventure.

☎ 416-529-1319

DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL

See our new Coco-MIDI Interface at the Princeton RAINBOWfest

125 SOUTH FIFTH STREET
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

420 FERGUSON AVE. N.,
HAMILTON,ONT. L8L 4Y9

S & H $2.50

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's "Scoreboard" column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

★ Current Record Holder

ANDRONE *(Radio Shack)*
54,300 ★Daphnie Phillips, Evansville, WI
ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*
53,950 ★Bill Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
51,700 William Hearne, Decatur, AL
41,725 Erik Habres, Bordentown, NJ
35,600 Chris Morris, Colonial Heights, VA
23,950 David Merkel, Kinburn, Ontario
ATOM *(Radio Shack)*
53 ★Alan Drazen, Longwood, FL
BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*
525-50 ★Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
BATS AND BUGS (THE RAINBOW)
24,600 ★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY
3,000 Michael Scott, Johnstown, NY
BEAM RIDER *(Spectral Associates)*
1,198,406 ★James Oakley, Nashville, TN
577,330 Bart Lyon, Queensland, Australia
51,210 Tim Hart, Salt Lake City, UT
BLACKBEARD'S ISLAND *(NOVASOFT)*
79 ★Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS
BLACKJAK (THE RAINBOW)
$10,000 ★Wayne Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
BLACK SANCTUM *(Mark Data)*
109 ★James Stakelin, Cynthiana, KY
115 Bette Hatcher, Norwalk, CA
BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*
186,700 ★Pierre-Jean Douillard, Granby, Quebec
BREWMASTER *(NOVASOFT)*
279,600 ★Alan Drazen, Longwood, FL
98,875 Chris Cope, Central, SC
78,100 Steve Leonard, Roselle Park, NJ
68,400 Cory McKay, Montreal, Quebec
60,925 David Hart, Salt Lake City, UT
BROTAN THE BLUE (THE RAINBOW)
1,384 ★Michael Scott, Johnstown, NY
BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*
18,403 ★Chris Zepka, North Adams, MA
15,520 Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH
BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*
3,091,700 ★Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY
75,700 Paul Bullman, Rocky Mountain House, Alberta
CALIXTO ISLAND *(Mark Data)*
115 ★Glenn Della-Monica, Sacramento, CA
CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*
9,129,100 ★Gary Mohnsen, Tucson, AZ
286,800 Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA
184,200 John Guptill, Columbia, MO
162,500 Michael Sileo Jr., Glendale, NY
158,500 Scott Bellman, Davenport, IA
68,200 Holly Goodrich, Providence, RI
43,000 Jane Goodrich, Providence, RI
33,200 Jonathan Busker, Trumbull, CT
CASHMAN *(MichTron)*
$17,850 ★Matt Mendez, Baltimore, MD
CAVERN COPTER (THE RAINBOW)
2,431 ★Jay Beam, Louisville, KY
CHAMBERS *(Tom Mix)*
104,200 ★Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY
CHUCKIE EGG *(A&F)*
418,250 ★Paul Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
412,160 Oren Bergman, Herzlia, Israel
256,030 Laura Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*
45,460 ★Joyce Walcott, Mt. Clemens, MI
31,770 Cameron Walcott, Mt. Clemens, MI
30,190 Jason Smith, Ellijay, GA
30,070 Paul Walcott, Mt. Clemens, MI
15,130 Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH
COLOR BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*
549-0 ★Skipper Taday, East Lyme, CT
105-0 Francis Yu, Calgary, Alberta
86-1 Brian Bruen, Cortland, NY
COLOR CAR *(NOVASOFT)*
525,650 ★Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT
COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*
3,107,194 ★John Ray, Goodlettsville, TN
69,920 David Brave, Bloomfield, CT
COSMIC INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*
16,400 ★Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL
CRASH *(Tom Mix)*
25,100 ★Jean-Francois Morin, Loretteville, Quebec
CRYSTLE CASTLES *(ThunderVision)*
559,380 ★Jeff Dinger, Edgewood, MD
545,000 Jay Roberg, Winfield, KS
532,000 Eric Roberg, Winfield, KS
527,155 Chris Cope, Central, SC
526,857 Douglas Yee, Scottsdale, AZ
239,004 Trevor Foster, Calgary, Alberta
CU*BER *(Tom Mix)*
19,550 ★Rodney Mullineaux, Gig Harbor, WA
DALLAS QUEST *(Radio Shack)*
93 ★Tommy McClure, Doyline, LA
93 ★Robert Sunderland, Sacramento, CA
96 Erik Huffman, Rochester, MI
DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*
56,720 ★Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH
DEMOLITION DERBY *(Radio Shack)*
43,100 ★Chris Fox, Midlothian, VA
37,000 Alexander Taday, East Lyme, CT
DEMON ATTACK *(Imagic)*
16,265 ★Erik Huffman, Rochester Hills, MI
DEMON II (THE RAINBOW)
21,925 ★Keith Schuler, Merritt Island, FL
11,100 Michael Scott, Johnstown, NY
DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*
199,300 ★Pierre-Antoine Levesque, Sainte-Foy, Quebec
64,741 Eugene Little, Pierceland, Saskatchewan
DOODLEBUG *(Computerware)*
825,370 ★Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
805,010 Bill Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
585,070 Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
DOUBLE BACK *(Radio Shack)*
1,618,400 ★Diane Guernon, Montreal, Quebec
614,450 Eugene Roosa, Stone Ridge, NY
DOWNLAND *(Radio Shack)*
20,900,400 ★Adam Petersen, Portland, OR
84,454 Tommy McClure, Doyline, LA
68,345 Alain Cyr, Valcourt, Quebec
67,456 Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA
67,141 Cliff Farmer, McGregor, TX
36,400 Greg Scott, Louisville, TN
DRACONIAN *(Tom Mix)*
628,470 ★Jeff Coladonato, Roslyn, PA
250,032 Chris Cash, Louisville, KY
DRAGON FIRE *(Radio Shack)*
5,827 ★Susan Coker, Austell, GA
1,520 Bette Hatcher, Norwalk, CA
DUNKEY-MUNKEY *(Intellectronics)*
16,500 ★Baiju Shah, Deep River, Ontario
ELEC*TRON *(Tom Mix)*
40,650 ★Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
FALCON'S LAIR (THE RAINBOW)
12,497 ★Dick Teeter, Hawley, PA
6,960 David Brave, Bloomfield, CT
FANGMAN *(Tom Mix)*
155,225 ★Daniel Thompson, St. Louis, MO
FOODWAR *(Arcade Animation)*
165,960 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC
FOOTBALL *(Radio Shack)*
266-0 ★Tim Hart, Salt Lake City, UT
THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*
11,080 ★Mark Ferris, Deep River, Ontario
FROGGER *(Cornsoft)*
15,860 ★Erik Huffman, Rochester, MI
FURY *(MichTron)*
172,300 ★Daniel D'Amour, Pincourt, Quebec
GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*
30,870 ★Oren Bergman, Herzlia, Israel
GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*
1,306,640 ★Jackie Maddox, Iron Station, NC
987,920 Dannie Blake, Vinton, VA
219,670 Brian Wagner, Lawrence, KS
214,920 Tony Smith, Gig Harbor, WA
204,820 Arnold Snitser, Los Angeles, CA
142,060 Miriam Kavis, Los Angeles, CA
GHANA BWANA *(Radio Shack)*
81,670 ★Larry Wick, Botkins, OH
81,090 Hollis Holcomb, Blanchard, OK
14,500 Erik Huffman, Rochester Hills, MI
GHOST GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*
75,130 ★Greg Erickson, Lowell, MA
72,960 Sylvain Castonguay, Chicoutimi, Quebec
55,120 Jeff Weeks, Wetaskawin, Alberta
GLAXXONS *(Mark Data)*
19,146 ★Terry Moore, St. Catherines, Ontario
GOLD RUNNER *(NOVASOFT)*
373,850 ★Carmen Izzi Jr., Waterbury, CT
274,300 Andrew Reeves, Woodinville, WA
163,400 Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS
149,450 Chris Cope, Central, SC
138,550 Eric Crichlow, Las Vegas, NV
89,800 Skipper Taday, East Lyme, CT
GUARDIAN *(Quasar Animations)*
4,350 ★Jason Forbes, Mexico, NY
ICEMASTER *(Arcade Animation)*
85,225 ★Pierre-Antoine Levesque, Sainte-Foy, Quebec
14,525 Jean-Pierre Boisclair, Asbestos, Quebec
THE INTERPLANETARY FRUIT FLY (THE RAINBOW)
37,000 ★Scott Perkins, Port Orange, FL
THE JUNGLE (THE RAINBOW)
668,690,000 ★Jeff Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario
JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*
1,072,600 ★Matthew Ramsay, Detroit, MI
262,900 Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
JUNKFOOD (THE RAINBOW)
1,187,520 ★Larry Thomson, Menominee, MI
1,079,600 Jean-Francois Morin, Loretteville, Quebec
KATERPILLAR II *(Tom Mix)*
156,317 ★Uwe Steingens, Essen, West Germany
KEY BOMBER (THE RAINBOW)
29,052 ★Tony Boring, Armagh, PA
KEYS OF THE WIZARD *(Spectral Associates)*
662 ★John Fulton, Boydton, VA
662 ★Ken Ostrer, Vancouver, WA
THE KING *(Tom Mix)*
1,670,900 ★Yolanda Farr, Sayre, PA
235,500 Johnny Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
202,500 Paul Bullman, Rocky Mountain House, Alberta
86,400 Danny Eldridge Jr., Fair Oaks, CA
KING TUT *(Tom Mix)*
138,500 ★Martin Culver, San Francisco, CA
KLENDATHU *(Radio Shack)*
1,177,550 ★Dan Franzen, Westlake, OH
266,362 Brian Ennis, Wilmington, NC
KRON *(Oregon Color Computers)*
33,000 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC
13,250 Don Koncsol, North Versailles, PA
LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*
663,000 ★Jay Roberg, Winfield, KS
312,000 Eric Roberg, Winfield, KS
259,000 Kevin Roberg, Winfield, KS
17,300 Seth Klain, Mason, MI

SCOREBOARD

LASERWORM & FIREFLY (THE RAINBOW)
38,380 ★Brian Voges, Jasper, IN
LEMANS *(Spectral Associates)*
0:70 ★Jeff Dinger, Edgewood, MD
LUNAR-ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*
136,700 ★Lori Day, Arlington, TX
MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR *(Radio Shack)*
240 ★Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA
MARATHON (THE RAINBOW)
307,790 ★James Sheedy III, Tonawanda, NY
MAZELAND *(Chromasette)*
21,060 ★Todd Knapp, Prairie du Chien, WI
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*
10,661 ★Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
10,223 James Mancari, Ravenswood, WV
8,054 Jeremy Johnson, Nokomis, FL
7,930 Ron Haines, Nepean, Ontario
7,801 Jen Teeter, Hawley, PA
2,632 Cameron Walcott, Mt. Clemens, MI
MICROBES *(Radio Shack)*
491,100 ★David & Alan Heckler, Hartselle, AL
112,800 Bill Fritsch, Whitehall, PA
MISSILE BARRAGE (THE RAINBOW)
2-1 ★Joe Calcaterra, Ridgewood, NY
MONKEY KONG *(Med Systems)*
365 ★Mark Ferris, Deep River, Ontario
MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*
206,780 ★Wanda Jones, Brantford, Ontario
10,740 Scott Swedis, Spencer, MA
MOON HOPPER *(Computerware)*
79,830 ★Daniel D'Amour, Pincourt, Quebec
MOON SHUTTLE *(Datasoft)*
38,600 ★Jeff Weeks, Wetaskawin, Alberta
MR. DIG *(Computerware)*
6,787,000 ★Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS
MUDPIES *(MichTron)*
981,700 ★Jon Blow, San Diego, CA
NINJA WARRIOR *(Programmer's Guild)*
28,800 ★Dave Iverson, Oakville, Ontario
OPERATION FREEDOM (THE RAINBOW)
10,926 ★David Brave, Bloomfield, CT
OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*
172,270 ★Matt Johnson, Eagle, PA
PAC 'EM (THE RAINBOW)
575 ★Greg Lewis, North Augusta, SC
PAC-TAC *(Computerware)*
120,050 ★Matt Johnson, Eagle, PA
32,815 Maria Cawood, Houston, TX
17,910 Greg Lewis, North Augusta, SC
13,285 Jason Boardman, Athens, TN
PENGUIN (THE RAINBOW)
48,250 ★Paul Wagorn, Carp, Ontario
PHANTOM SLAYER *(Med Systems)*
1,326 ★Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
PINBALL *(Radio Shack)*
4,370,000 ★Christopher Ward, Burlington, IA
PIPELINE (THE RAINBOW)
2,829 ★Mike Garozzo, Morrisville, PA
PLANET INVASION *(Spectral Associates)*
39,350 ★Paul Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
17,800 Laura Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
15,700 Manoj Hippola, Deep River, Ontario
POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*
189,867 ★Andre Savoie, Marieville, Quebec
POLTERGEIST *(Radio Shack)*
6,000 ★Billy Fairfull, Charleston, SC
POOYAN *(Datasoft)*
3,785,000 ★Ben Collins, Clemson, SC
1,546,000 Jeff Connell, Winona, MN
1,433,000 Rupert Young, Sheffield, MA
1,250,350 Richard Hawkins, Cleveland, TN
978,450 Christopher Romance, Massapequa Park, NY
227,450 Jeff Weeks, Wetaskawin, Alberta
219,000 Ken Ostrer, Vancouver, WA
POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*
45,210 ★Mike Norris, Columbia, SC
PROJECT NEBULA *(Radio Shack)*
2,750 ★Jeff Murphy, Lake City, GA
PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*
220/112 ★Byll Adams, Pasadena, TX
220/112 ★George Fairfield, Victoria, British Columbia
220/112 ★David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
220/112 ★Robbie Sablotny, Mt. Zion, IL
220/113 John Fulton, Boydton, VA
220/114 Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA
220/140 Bette Hatcher, Norwalk, CA
220/160 Doug Rostad, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
220/198 Joel Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
220/200 Harry Brake, Butler, PA
Q-NERD (THE RAINBOW)
1,958,950 ★Bruce Baltzer, Hanover, Ontario
QUIX *(Tom Mix)*
907,320 ★Andrew Norrie, Mississauga, Ontario
RAAKA-TU *(Radio Shack)*
50 ★Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY
50 ★Aaron Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
50 ★John Fulton, Boydton, VA
50 ★Todd Knapp, Prairie du Chien, WI
50 ★Ken Ostrer, Vancouver, WA
50 ★Robbie Sablotny, Mt. Zion, IL
40 Joel Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
40 Robbie Haines, Nepean, Ontario
40 John Perepchuk, Blairstown, NJ
25 Patrick Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
RACER (THE RAINBOW)
174.9 ★Kirby Smith, York, PA
RADIO BALL *(Radio Shack)*
4,510,740 ★Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI
REACTOIDS *(Radio Shack)*
5,257,295 ★Gary Bedford, Piqua, OH
RETURN OF THE JET-I *(ThunderVision)*
538,432 ★Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
429,160 Jean-Francois Bruneau, St-Hubert, Quebec
300,001 Cory McKay, Montreal, Quebec
203,500 Jamey Maumus, New Orleans, LA
REVERSE (THE RAINBOW)
7 ★Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
ROAD RACE (THE RAINBOW)
91.7 ★Bill Martin, Myrtle Beach, SC
ROBOTRON *(Intracolor)*
335,400 ★Baiju Shah & Mark Ferris, Deep River, Ontario
ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*
299,350 ★Chris Zepka, North Adams, MA
36,090 Hiram Esparza, Blue Island, IL
RUN FOR YOUR LIFE (THE RAINBOW)
50,000 ★Karen Goddard, Oshawa, Ontario
20,000 Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY
SAILOR MAN *(Tom Mix)*
879,100 ★Alan Drazen, Longwood, FL
699,600 Matthew Ramsay, Detroit, MI
643,700 Ruth King, Mississauga, Ontario
627,900 Larry Wick, Botkins, OH
605,400 Paul Bullman, Rocky Mountain House, Alberta
328,500 Jeffrey Koncsol, North Versailles, PA
291,500 Kendalyn Bodette, Toledo, OH
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*
77 ★Jeff Hillison, Blacksburg, VA
80 John Allocca, Yonkers, NY
80 Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
82 Jeff McKay, Travis AFB, CA
86 Phill Zarfos, Dallastown, PA
87 PJ Jayakody, Shelbyville, TN
SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*
545,700 ★Matthew Ramsay, Detroit, MI
331,310 Jyl Renee Rude, Oxford, WI
SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*
76,110 ★Jean-Francois Morin, Loretteville, Quebec
39,030 Brian Wolfgram, Freeland, MI
SEASTALKER *(Infocom)*
100/223 ★Erik Huffman, Rochester Hills, MI
90/212 Jeff Hillison, Blacksburg, VA
SHAMUS *(Radio Shack)*
62,940 ★Jon Blow, San Diego, CA
SHENANIGANS *(Mark Data)*
95 ★Jeff Hillison, Blacksburg, VA
95 ★David Kay, Winnipeg, Manitoba
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*
227,840 ★Cliff Farmer, McGregor, TX
SKIING *(Radio Shack)*
01:00 ★Scott Clevenger, Fairmount, IN
01:00 ★Billy Fairfull, Charleston, SC
SKRAMBLE *(Tom Mix)*
80,020 ★Brad Houlden, Kenora, Ontario
SLAY THE NERIUS *(Radio Shack)*
472,667 ★Jim Herbers, Placentia, CA
279,289 Joyce Walcott, Mt. Clemens, MI
SNAKER (THE RAINBOW)
1:24 ★Luanne Ashby, Phoenix, AZ
SOLO POKER *(Datasoft)*
1,100 ★Carol Staker, Moscow, ID
SPACE AMBUSH *(Computerware)*
29,480 ★Frank Canepa III, Santurce, Puerto Rico
SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*
19,065 ★Steven Allen, Sharpsburg, MD
SPACE RACE *(Spectral Associates)*
83,422 ★Mark Donahue, Alexandria, VA
SPACE WREK *(Spectral Associates)*
58,300 ★Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
SPEED RACER *(MichTron)*
129,950 ★Jeff Dinger, Edgewood, MD
128,590 Paul Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
126,750 Jack Manzullo, Saginaw, MI
107,290 Oren Bergman, Herzlia, Israel
103,350 Laura Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
STAR BLAZE *(Radio Shack)*
8,400 ★John Guptill, Columbia, MO
STARSHIP CHAMELEON *(Computerware)*
68,800 ★Brian Voges, Jasper, IN
STELLAR LIFE-LINE *(Radio Shack)*
119,030 ★Brian Shaber, Boise, ID
STORM ARROWS *(Spectral Associates)*
263,850 ★Arnold Snitser, Los Angeles, CA
TEMPLE OF ROM *(Radio Shack)*
959,400 ★Sonya Hurst, Richmond, CA
889,400 Karl Gulliford, Ladson, SC
837,600 David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
620,800 Rhea Jarrard, Olympia, WA
463,400 Glenn Alfrey, Olympia, WA
154,500 John Guptill, Columbia, MO
96,400 Greg Scott, Louisville, TN
TIME BANDIT *(MichTron)*
1,025,210 ★Terry Moore, St. Catherines, Ontario
747,460 Steven Coladonato, Roslyn, PA
359,980 Kristopher Staller, Ft. Wayne, IN
106,390 Sylvain Castonguay, Chicoutimi, Quebec
88,940 Brian Wagner, Lawrence, KS
74,890 Brad Gaucher, Hinton, Alberta
THE TOUCHSTONE *(Tom Mix)*
226,640 ★Kristopher Staller, Ft. Wayne, IN
TRAILIN' TAIL (THE RAINBOW)
273,390 ★Jerry Dill, Grafton, MA
TRAPFALL *(Tom Mix)*
80,116 ★Kenneth Merkel, Houston, TX
TUBE FRENZY *(Aardvark)*
140,280 ★Becky Baker, Marissa, IL
TUTANKAM *(Aardvark)*
321,660 ★Pierre-Antoine Levesque, Sainte-Foy, Quebec
TUT'S TOMB *(Mark Data)*
189,960 ★Nicole Pouliot Coors, Mobile, AL
WHIRLEYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*
105,400 ★Sylvain Castonguay, Chicoutimi, Quebec
54,500 Jay Aust, Marlborough, CT
43,850 Glen Bilodeau, Otterburn Park, Ontario
43,350 PJ Jayakody, Shelbyville, TN
30,100 Dan Durga, Flint, MI
26,450 Michel Dalcourt, Verdun, Quebec
23,250 Julie Dalcourt, Verdun, Quebec
20,250 Chris Zepka, North Adams, MA
19,150 Jason Boardman, Athens, TN
WILDCATTING *(Radio Shack)*
$30,193,000 ★Gary Mohnsen, Tucson, AZ
WILLY'S WAREHOUSE *(Intracolor)*
183,500 ★Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*
2,068,900 ★Dave Levora, Oak Forest, IL
2,057,800 Chris Oberholtzer, Lexington, MA
1,700,000 Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec
1,510,000 James Quadrella, Brooklyn, NY
870,000 Michael Daniels, Jackson, TN
89,000 Cory McKay, Montreal, Quebec
84,834 Tommy McClure, Doyline, LA
40,200 Jason Boardman, Athens, TN

— Debbie Hartley

21792

SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjunction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this column of pointers for our game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints and tips, we encourage you to share them by sending them to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

RACK UP IN *DOUBLE BACK*

Scoreboard:

There is a way to obtain more than one million points in *Double Back*.

Try to stay in the corner and go out to circle all immobile objects, including yo-yos and skating shoes. This way you can circle a maximum of 19 objects, for a score of around 108,000 points. A fast moving 'X' will appear after 10 death's-heads are on the screen.

Also, one way to catch a yo-yo is to make half a circle below, wait until it rolls in and then close the circle.

Diane Guernon
Montreal, Quebec

DANGER BEGINS WITH AN 'M'

Scoreboard:

I have a couple of hints for *Star Blaze*. When you lose your shields, it is dangerous to press 'M' and look for an unoccupied repair station; the aliens could blow you away at any moment. If you press 'W' as soon as you lose the shields, you will be sent to a random, unoccupied sector where you can safely find a repair station. The same thing can be done with fuel or torpedoes.

While you are "warping," the aliens can't kill you but you can kill them. This is a golden opportunity to watch the radar and rapidly shoot at the aliens.

Doug Rostad
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

FRUSTRATED

Scoreboard:

Possibly the most infuriating game for the Color Computer is the program *Strip Tease*, by Britt Monk. Frustrated owners of this program may allow the young lady to complete her performance with a `POKE &H33AC,&H13`. This address assumes the program has been loaded to the addresses of 1E00, 380F and 37EA.

Frank W. Hampshire
Fostoria, OH

SELF-INDUCED SICKNESS

Scoreboard:

Now that I have solved *Bedlam*, I would like to give some tips for people who are still stumped.

In order to keep the green key (found in the electric shock room), you must get shot with the hypodermic needle so when you type in `GET GREEN KEY` you will get right out of there. You'll have to try this a couple of times because the sickness doesn't always take you west.

If poisoning the dog doesn't work, try getting Napoleon into the room with the secret door and ask him to open it.

Jeff Sooey
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL

READY FOR TAKE OFF

Scoreboard:

Here is an easy way to have a successful flight on the *Worlds of Flight* Simulation.

First, choose a course that is free of any obstacles. One such course is World 5 north to World 2.

Take off from World 5 and level off at about 30 feet. Fly to VOR 1, then turn to a heading of 15 degrees. After entering World 2, descend to 12 feet using the flaps. Line up with the runway the best you can, then turn to VOR 1 for a true heading and descend to six feet. When you are over the threshold, maintain a 60-foot descent.

I hope this works for you as it has for me.

Brant Putnam
Tucson, AZ

A BREATH OF AIR

Scoreboard:

Here are a few hints I have found for *Sea Dragon*. When you reach the master mine, go up for air before you start to shoot. This, and frequent trips to the surface for more air, will help you in two ways. 1) When at the surface, the turret at the top stops firing at you. This gives you a good chance to rest, since only one turret is firing. 2) The more air you get, the better. Always get a full load before diving. This will allow you more time at the shields. Also, when firing at the shields, move around a lot and hold the fire-button down. This totally decimates the shield and confuses the turrets. I have confronted and destroyed the master mine on every level and have found no use for the torpedoes that fire upward.

Also, I need some help with *Shenanigans*. How do you get past the muggers? What is the beer for? How do you get out of jail? How do you open the window in the hall? All help would be appreciated.

Charles Farris
Schinveld, The Netherlands

Scoreboard:

Here are some tips for *Brewmaster*: When the cowboys' or pirates' backs are turned they will still take beers. Also, when you are at the top-most table, if you move up you will end up on the botton table and vice versa.

Also, here are some tips for the game *Zaxxon*: When you get to the second fortress, the altitude for the force shields is 1) 5, 2) 1, 3) 5, 4) 0 and 5) 3.

Cory McKay
Montreal, Quebec

To respond to other readers' inquiries and requests for assistance, reply to Scoreboard Pointers, c/o THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will immediately forward your letter to the original respondent and, just as importantly, we'll share your reply with all Scoreboard readers in an upcoming issue.

— Debbie Hartley

DYNACALC®

CoCo's Best & Fastest Spreadsheet System

ACCLAIMED BY THE EXPERTS

"DYNACALC is my choice for a CoCo spreadsheet."
Dan Downard, RAINBOW, September, 1984.

"Eat your heart out, Lotus 1-2-3!"
Scott Norman, HOT CoCo, October, 1984.

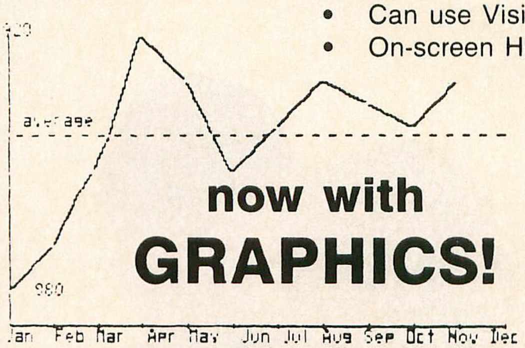
NOW ONLY $99.95

Built-in Features:

- 51 x 24 Display with Lower Case
- Super-fast Smart Screen Refresh
- Auto-Repeat Keyboard Driver
- Keysaver (TM) repeats last command x times
- Disk Operating System (works just like ROM DOS)
- Easy communication with BASIC/DOS programs
- Two-way communications with PRO-COLOR-FILE ★Enhanced★
- Outputs to ASCII Word Processors like Telewriter-64
- Fast 16-Digit Arithmetic with Scientific Functions
- Summation, Mean, and Standard Deviation Functions
- Logical Functions with String & Numeric Comparison
- String locate command to navigate large worksheets
- Sort full or partial worksheet by columns or rows
- Line, Bar, Hi/Lo/Close, Circle Graphs
- Full Graphics captioning and overlay facility
- Graphics Drivers for all popular Printers
- Joystick/Mouse Driver for Cursor Movement
- Works with any ROM versions, even JDOS
- 33k Available Worksheet Space
- Up to 256 Columns or 256 Rows
- Can use VisiCalc worksheets & training materials
- On-screen Help Messages

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

OS-9
version
available from
Tandy/Radio Shack
#26-3275



now with
GRAPHICS!

FOR 64K DISK SYSTEMS
available from

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER
42 Four Seasons Center #122
Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA
(314) 576-5020
10 to 6 Mon.-Fri.

NEW ADDRESS

or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price US$99.95
Outside North America add $10 postage

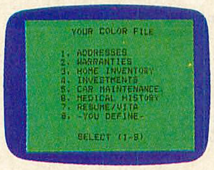
CANADA-CDN $129.95
DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL
420 FERGUSON AVE. N.
HAMILTON, ONT. L8L 4Y9
(416) 529-1319

AUSTRALIA
PARIS RADIO
161 BUNNERONG RD.
KINGSFORD 2032 NSW
(612) 344-9111

DYNACALC Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
PRO-COLOR-FILE is a trademark of Derringer Software
Telewriter-64 is a trademark of Cognitec
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

Radio Shack Has Software

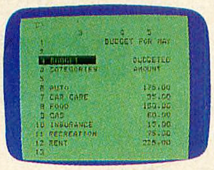
Color File.** An easy-to-use home filing system to alphabetize, select, revise and store personal records.



```
YOUR COLOR FILE

1. ADDRESSES
2. WARRANTIES
3. HOME INVENTORY
4. INVESTMENTS
5. CAR MAINTENANCE
6. MEDICAL HISTORY
7. RESUME/VITA
8. -YOU DEFINE-

SELECT (1-8)
```

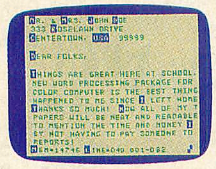
Comes pre-set with seven files—or create your own. #26-3103 19^{95}

Spectaculator®. Do planning and budgeting with this electronic spreadsheet. Just enter numbers and formulas—results are displayed on command. Ideal for financial forecasting. #26-3104 29^{95}



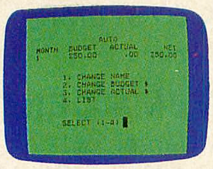
```
                      BUDGET FOR MAY

 BUDGET                 BUDGETED
 CATEGORIES             AMOUNT

 AUTO                     175.00
 CAR CARE                  35.00
 FOOD                     150.00
 GAS                       60.00
 INSURANCE                 15.00
 RECREATION                75.00
 RENT                     225.00
```

Color SCRIPSIT®. A powerful home word processing system for correction-free letters. Text can be saved on optional cassette recorder or printed with optional printer. #26-3105 29^{95}



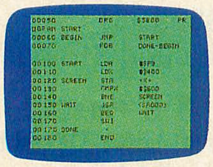
```
MR. & MRS. JOHN DOE
333 ROSELAWN DRIVE
CENTERTOWN, USA  99999

DEAR FOLKS,

THINGS ARE GREAT HERE AT SCHOOL.
NEW WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE FOR
COLOR COMPUTER IS THE BEST THING
HAPPENED TO ME SINCE I LEFT HOME
THANKS SO MUCH! NOW ALL OF MY T
PAPERS WILL BE NEAT AND READABLE
TO MENTION THE TIME AND MONEY I
BY NOT HAVING TO PAY SOMEONE TO
REPORTS!
```

Personal Finance II. Includes 26 expense categories, including auto, gas, food and more. Review spending on year-to-date or category basis. #26-3106 29^{95}



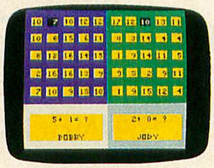
```
               AUTO
MONTH  BUDGET    ACTUAL      NET
1      250.00       .00   250.00

    1. CHANGE NAME
    2. CHANGE BUDGET $
    3. CHANGE ACTUAL $
    4. LIST

    SELECT (1-4)
```

Color Editor/Assembler. Develop 6809 software. You get trial assembly in memory, an editor to change your program and Z-Bug for testing. #26-3250 39^{95}

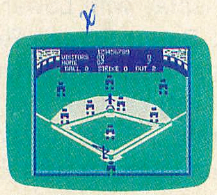


```
00050              ORG     $3800
00060 BEGIN        JMP     START
00070              FDB     DONE-BEGIN

00100 START        LDA     #$FF
00110              LDX     #$400
00120 SCREEN       STA     ,X+
00130              CMPX    #$600
00140              BNE     SCREEN
00150 WAIT         JSR     [$A000]
00160              BEQ     WAIT
00170              SWI
00175 DONE         EQU     *
00180              END
```

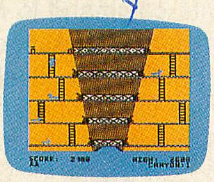
Bingo Math.* Three exciting games to make learning math fun. Bingo, Speed Math and Number Hunt. #26-3150 19^{95}



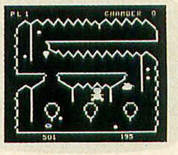
Baseball.* This exciting game plays like the big leagues! You are the coach—it's up to you to control the pitching, defense, and running for extra excitement. Fast paced baseball action. #26-3095 19^{95}



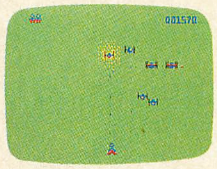
Canyon Climber.* Your climbing skills are tested when you find kicking goats, falling rocks, zinging arrows and more on your way to the summit. #26-3089 29^{95}



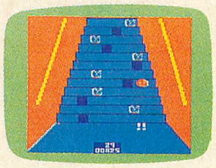
Downland.* You're alone in a secret cave, you jump and climb from chamber to chamber collecting gold and diamonds. Each chamber is a new danger. Will you survive? #26-3046 19^{95}



Galactic Attack.* Enemy spaceships bomb your defense shields. If you destroy this squadron, the enemy reverts to a deadly night attack. #26-3066 19^{95}



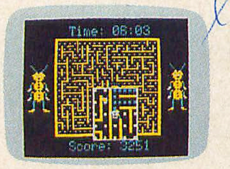
Poltergeist. Based on the hit movie. Search for clues and face the poltergeist. Not for parents or others easily frightened. #26-3073 24^{95}



* Joysticks required.
** Cassette recorder required.
*** Joysticks and recorder required.

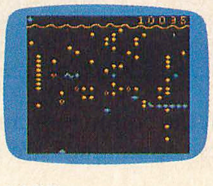
the Color Computer You Want

Mega-Bug.* A maze of fun! Try to lose the little "buggers" hot on your trail. You can't stop. Everywhere you go, on every turn, there's more of them! Excellent color graphics. #26-3076



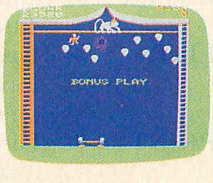
19^{95}

Slay the Nerius.* Fast action is needed to save your submarines from deadly starfish and the ancient sea creature —Nerius. #26-3086

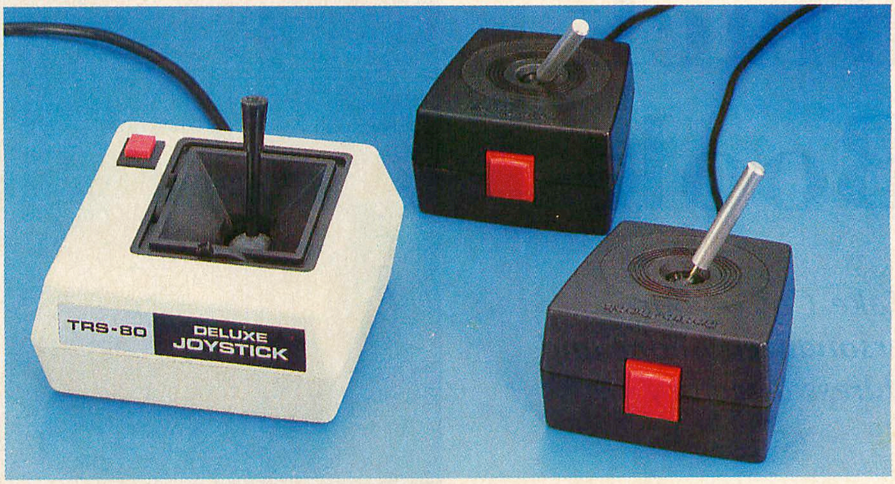


19^{95}

Clowns and Balloons.* A real circus act. Use your safety net to bounce the clown up and down to pop the balloons overhead! Be careful—don't let the clown fall. #26-3087



19^{95}



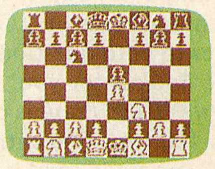
Deluxe Joystick. Get accurate cursor control and quicker response. Dual-axis trim controls. #26-3012

29^{95}

Joysticks. Two controls with full 360° movement! Single-shot button. A "must" for selected games. #26-3008 (pair)

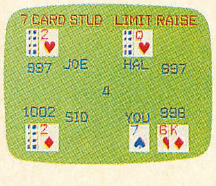
19^{95}

Cyrus. A chess program with beginner to tournament skill levels. You can take back a move or reject the computer's move and force it to play again.



19^{95}

7 Card Stud. Compete with three computer poker players. They can adjust to your playing style and make it more difficult to win. #26-3000



19^{95}

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

NEW 1986 Radio Shack Computer Catalog RSC-15. Send for your copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-869
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________

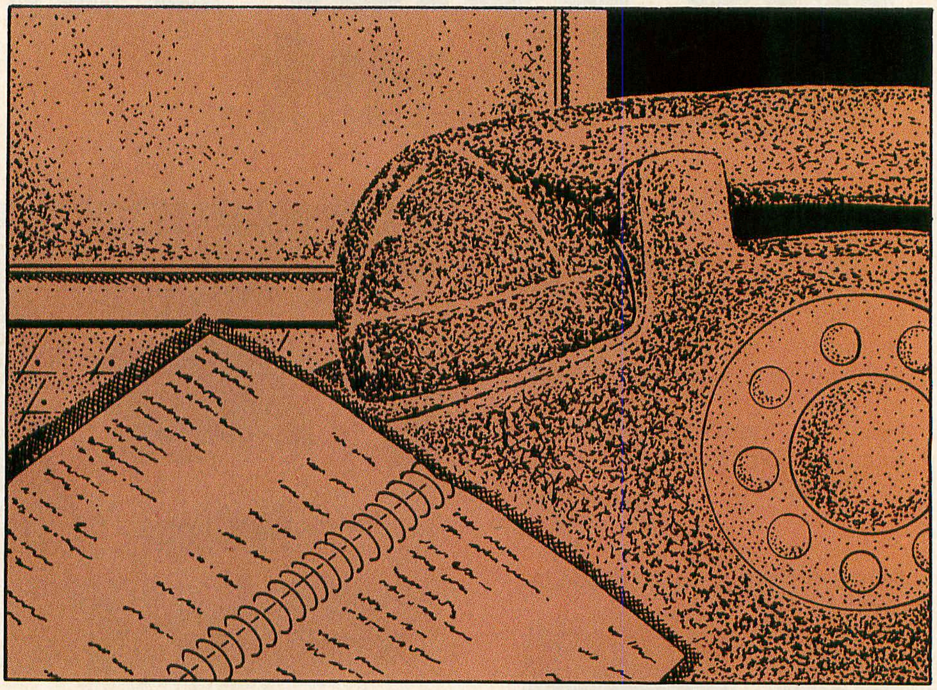
Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

32K
ECB

Little Black Book

Make CoCo your personalized phone and address directory

By Eric Hartley



Have you seen those disk address/phone number programs, but don't have a disk drive and can't find a good cassette program? Would you like a savable phone number system that doesn't leave data files everywhere, which can cause a "terminal" case of I/O Errors? If your answer to both questions is "yes", *Little Black Book* is for you!

Little Black Book is designed to save up to 100 four-line entries on any 32K ECB computer, and save data along with the program as one file. This is the key to the program.

Before using, choose a password for `INIT` and `DEL` (or use BLACK, which is the original password). Choose your password carefully because once the system is initialized, a change in the password can destroy all data. Place your password between the quotation marks, in place of BLACK, in Line 100. Next, if you have a printer width greater than 32, delete the semicolon from the end of lines 890-920. Finally, run and initialize the data file. You are now ready to operate the system.

To get maximum usage from *Little Black Book*, first familiarize yourself with the commands and their functions. These commands are as follows:

HELP — List commands and give brief summary
ENTER — Allow entry of data into file
LIST — Display formatted data on screen
PRINT — Display formatted data on printer
FORMAT — Choose what part of the file is to be displayed
EDIT — Edit specific entry
SEARCH — Search for specified string in file
SAVE — Save program and data as one on tape
DEL — Delete specific entry (requires password)
INIT — Initialize Data File (requires password)

All of the commands are self-explanatory, except EDIT. The instructions for this command are: 1) Enter *all* of the name line, 2) If data is correct, press ENTER and 3) If change is desired, type line with changes and press ENTER. ☐

(Eric Hartley is a sophomore at Tennessee High School in Bristol, Tenn., and has been programming for three years. His hobbies are computer programming and electronics engineering.)

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

' WE GIVE A HOOT '

CHRISTMAS IS COMING!

Put your computer to work on that Christmas card list. You will be done in a jiffy with our LABEL64 or LABELIII programs! While you're at it let us help with your gift list. An Owls Nest adventure makes an excellent gift.

LABEL64 - LABEL64 is a name and address file/print system that takes advantage of your 64K. You can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. You can sort by last name, first name, and/or zip code. You can work with up to 300 records in memory at a time. We include a second copy for back up at no additional charge. Take advantage of your 64K with LABEL64.
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid $24.95

FILE64 - FILE64 is a data management system designed to take advantage of a 64K machine. You can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields you define. You can search, sort, modify, add, delete, save on tape, display on the screen and print on a printer. The program could cost you much more and we include a back up copy at no additional charge.
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid $24.95

SAVE $$ Take both our LABEL64 and FILE64 for only $40.00 Postpaid. Don't miss this special offer!

ALCATRAZ ADVENTURE Our newest and we think most involved adventure. You have been unjustly imprisioned and sentenced to death. You must escape to prove your innocence. You will face many unique problems as you work on your goal. If you liked our BASHAN adventure you will love ALCATRAZ. Your adventure contains a large vocabulary and some unique features. This is a tough one recommended for advanced players.
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

CUBE ADVENTURE - Cube is a non violent adventure for a minimum 16K EXT system. You must locate and enter the "CUBE" gathering treasures along the way. You will encounter some unique problems as you work on your goal. CUBE is an intermediate to hard adventure suitable for everyone.
16K EXT postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM DOWN UNDER!
We are pleased to announce that our customers in Austrailia can now purchase our programs from our Australian distributor. This will avoid long shipping delays. Remit in Australian Dollars to COMPUTER HUT SOFTWARE 21 WILLIAMS St. BOWEN QLD. 4805 Phone (077) 862220

GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM UP NORTH!
Now our friends from Canada can purchase our programs direct from our Canadian distributor. Remit in Canadian dollars to KELLY SOFTWARE DIST. LTD. P.O. Box 11932 EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

NOW LABELIII IS AVAILABLE ON DISK!

LABELIII - (Reviewed in Nov 83 Rainbow) With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Sort by last name, first name or zip code.
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $21.95 Cassette $19.95

FILEIII - Data management system. With FILEIII you can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields that you define. You can search, sort, add, delete, modify, display on the screen or send to a printer. The program is user friendly and user proof. Prompting is extensive. A comparable program could cost you much more. This one is a bargain!
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $21.95 Cassette $19.95

PROGRAM FILE - (rev Oct 83 Rainbow) Organize your programs. With PROGRAM FILE you create a file of your computer programs. You can search, sort, add, modify, delete, save to tape and display on the screen or send to a printer.
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $16.95 Cassette $14.95

DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGE - Save $$ Take the three above on disk or tape (specify) for only $40.00 Postpaid

ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE - (reviewed in June 84 Rainbow) You have been dropped off on an island by submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K EXT adventure.
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND - You are trapped in a disabled nuclear power plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome". Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

KINGDOM OF BASHAN - Our flagship adventure. Bashan has a very large vocabulary and some unique features. You must enter BASHAN (not easy), gather the ten treasures of the ancient kingdom (even harder) and return to the starting point (harder yet). If you can score the maximum 200 points in BASHAN you are an expert!
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

ADVENTURE COMBO Save $$ The three above adventures on three cassettes or one disk (specify) postpaid for only $40.00

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE - This one is not easy - in fact we challenge you to complete it in 30 days. If you do we will send you any adventure we sell - postpaid - at absolutely no charge. You start on a disabled sub near the lost city of Atlantis. You must get the sub (and yourself) safely to the surface. Do you think Atlantians are friendly?
Postpaid 32K EXT Disk $24.95 16K EXT Cassette $21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER - Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with an easy adventure and move to an intermediate. Two complete seperate non violent adventures plus hints and tips on adventuring in general. Finish this and you will be ready for ATLANTIS!
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

VISA

C.O.D. orders please add 1.50
No Delay For Personal Checks
In a Hurry? Call (615) 238-9458

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 579
OOLTEWAH, TN 37363

MasterCard

270	20
550	16
800	108
1000	211
1220	92
1460	175
1670	31
1930	11
END	75

The listing: LBLKBOOK

```
10 PCLEAR 6
20 POKE 27,&H72
30 POKE 28,&H01
40 CLEAR 1000
50 DIM F(4)
60 F(1)=1:F(2)=1:F(3)=1:F(4)=1
70 ZZ=0
80 PT=00
90 PR=00
100 PS$="BLACK" 'PASSWORD FOR
   INIT & DEL
110 GOTO 160
120 A$=STRING$(128,0)
130 A=VARPTR(A$)
140 POKE A+2,INT(PT/256):POKE A+
3,PT-(INT(PT/256)*256)
150 RETURN
160 ST=&H4000
170 ED=&H7200
180 CLS
190 PRINT " little black book"
200 PRINT " COPYRIGHT 1984 BY"
210 PRINT "    ERIC HARTLEY"
220 PRINT
230 REM *CMD LEVEL*
240 LINE INPUT ":";C$
250 IF C$="" THEN 230
260 CN=00
270 IF C$="INIT" THEN CN=1
280 IF C$="ENTER" THEN CN=2
290 IF C$="LIST" THEN CN=3
300 IF C$="PRINT" THEN CN=4
310 IF C$="FORMAT" THEN CN=5
320 IF C$="DEL" THEN CN=6
330 IF C$="SAVE" THEN CN=7
340 IF C$="EDIT" THEN CN=8
350 IF C$="SEARCH" THEN CN=9
360 IF C$="HELP" THEN CN=10
370 IF CN=00 THEN PRINT "SYNTAX
ERROR":GOTO 230
380 ON CN GOSUB 410,520,790,970,
1010,1170,1460,1700,1520,1970
390 PRINT
400 GOTO 230
410 PRINT "ENTER CLEAR CODE"
420 LINEINPUT "#";CD$
430 IF CD$<>PS$ THEN PRINT "not
accepted":RETURN
440 CLS
450 PRINT "NOW CLEARING $XXXX"
460 FOR I=ST TO ED STEP 128
470 POKE I,00 'NULL
480 PRINT @ 14,HEX$(I)
490 NEXT I
500 PRINT "initailize complete"
510 RETURN
520 PRINT "ENTER NAME"
530 LINEINPUT N$
540 PRINT "STREET ADDRESS"
550 LINEINPUT A1$
560 PRINT "CITY,STATE ZIP"
570 LINEINPUT A2$
580 PRINT "PHONE NUMBER"
590 LINEINPUT PH$
600 CLS
610 PRINT "SEARCHING FOR SPACE A
T $XXXX"
620 FOR I=ST TO ED STEP 128
630 A=PEEK(I)
640 PRINT @ 24,HEX$(I)
650 IF A=0 THEN PRINT "FOUND" :G
OTO 680
660 NEXT I
670 PRINT "NO SPACE":RETURN
680 N$=N$+STRING$(32-LEN(N$),32)
690 A1$=A1$+STRING$(32-LEN(A1$),
32)
700 A2$=A2$+STRING$(32-LEN(A2$),
32)
710 PH$=PH$+STRING$(32-LEN(PH$),
32)
720 X$=N$+A1$+A2$+PH$
730 FOR Q=I TO I+127
740 P=ASC(MID$(X$,Q-(I-1),1))
```

WORKBASE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

$ PORTFOLIO $

BUSINESS DATABASE SYSTEMS

★ Reviewed in HOT CoCo Dec. 1984 & RAINBOW Feb. 1985 ★

- **DATABASE MANAGEMENT** – define, reorganized & update a database
- **SPREAD SHEET** – calculations to update database
- **REPORT MODULE** – customized report formats with headings & totals
- **WORD PROCESSOR** – merge database with custom letters, labels, & reports
- **MACRO PROCEDURES** – store any report calculations with sorts & selections
- **UTILITIES** – generate, merge, summarize, & summarize-post
- **216 PAGE MANUAL WITH STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIAL**
- **WORKBASE I** (600 Records) $49.95 – **WORKBASE II** (1200 Records) $59.95

BUSINESS APPLICATION PACKAGES

- **READY-TO-USE** – 50-page manual, database, calculations, & reports
- **SELF-CONTAINED** – purchase & use any package independently
- **BUILT-IN DATABASE FUNCTIONS** – selectively display/print records
- **COMPREHENSIVE** – all major accounting functions addressed
- **EASY TO USE** – all packages are entirely menu driven
- **EXPANDABLE** – use any application database with WORKBASE DATABASE
- **PROVEN** – currently used in businesses, churches, and accounting firms
- **COST EFFECTIVE** – $29.95 per package – $24.95 when 2 or more purchased

★ INVENTORY CONTROL
★ SALES ORDER ENTRY
★ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
★ PAYROLL
★ RENTAL PROPERTY
★ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
★ GENERAL LEDGER
★ PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY
★ CHURCH MEMBERSHIP

ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 32K/64K TRS-80 CoCo & 1 DISK DRIVE

★ *FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE* ★

ORDERING: CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
COD, MASTERCARD, VISA
Price includes shipping in USA
NC residents add 4.5% sales tax

WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448
Durham, NC 27702
Phone: (919) 286-3445

```
750 POKE Q,P:PRINT CHR$(P);
760 NEXT Q
770 PRINT
780 RETURN
790 CLS:PR=0
800 I=ST
810 IF I=ED THEN PRINT "COMPLETE
":RETURN
820 IF PEEK(I)=0 THEN PRINT :PRI
NT "COMPLETE":RETURN
830 PT=I
840 GOSUB 120
850 A1$=MID$(A$,1,32)
860 A2$=MID$(A$,33,32)
870 A3$=MID$(A$,65,32)
880 A4$=MID$(A$,97,32)
890 IF F(1)=1 THEN PRINT #PR,A1$
;
900 IF F(2)=1 THEN PRINT #PR,A2$
;
910 IF F(3)=1 THEN PRINT #PR,A3$
;
920 IF F(4)=1 THEN PRINT #PR,A4$
;
930 PRINT #PR
940 IF PR=0 THEN FOR DL=1 TO 300
:NEXT DL
950 I=I+128:GOTO 810
960 RETURN
970 CLS
980 IF (PEEK(&HFF22) AND 1)=1 TH
EN PRINT @ 0,"PRINTER NOT READY"
:GOTO 980 ELSE PRINT @ 0,"NOW PR
INTING"
990 PR=-2
1000 GOTO 800
1010 CLS
1020 PRINT "FORMAT DISPLAY"
1030 PRINT
1040 PRINT "NAME (Y/N) :";:GOSUB
 1110
1050 F(1)=M
1060 PRINT "ADDRESS (Y/N) :";:GO
SUB 1110
1070 F(2)=M:F(3)=M
1080 PRINT "PHONE NUMBER (Y/N) :
";:GOSUB 1110
1090 F(4)=M
1100 RETURN
1110 M$=INKEY$:IF M$="" THEN 111
0
1120 IF M$="Y" THEN M=1
1130 IF M$="N" THEN M=0
1140 IF M$<>"Y" AND M$<>"N" THEN
 1110
1150 PRINT M$
1160 RETURN
1170 LINE INPUT "CLEAR CODE:";CD
$
1180 IF CD$<>PS$ THEN PRINT "not
 accepted":RETURN
1190 PRINT
1200 PRINT "ENTER NAME AS IT APP
EARS IN LIST";
1210 LINEINPUT N$
1220 N$=N$+STRING$(32-LEN(N$),32
)
1230 CLS
1240 PRINT "NOW SEARCHING $XXXX"
1250 FOR I=ST TO ED STEP 128
1260 PRINT @ 15,HEX$(I)
1270 IF PEEK(I)=00 THEN PRINT "n
o match":RETURN
1280 PT=I:GOSUB 120
1290 IF MID$(A$,1,32)<>N$ THEN N
EXT:PRINT "no match":RETURN
1300 CLS
1310 PRINT A$
1320 PRINT "FOUND...."
1330 PRINT "ARE YOU SURE?";
1340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 134
0 ELSE IF A$<>"Y" THEN RETURN EL
SE PRINT "Y"
1350 CLS
1360 PRINT "ONE MOMENT PLEASE"
1370 PRINT "STACK MODIFY $XXXX"
1380 FOR AX=I+128 TO ED
1390 PRINT @ 46,HEX$(AX)
1400 AZ=PEEK(AX):POKE AX-128,AZ
```

Good things come in small packages!
DIGInews
P.O.Box 1340
Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
CANADA S0G 1S0

Just in time for Christmas

SPECIAL UNTIL FEBRUARY 28, 1986:
DIGInews+4 ONE YEAR FOR ONLY **$65.00**

NAME: ....

ADDRESS: ....

CITY: .... STATE/PROV: ....

COUNTRY: .... CODE: ....

(CANADA IN CDN$, U.S. IN U.S.$, MEXICO IN U.S.$ + $10, ALL OTHERS IN U.S.$ + $25).

Send Cheque/MO to: DIGInews

```
1410 IF AX>=ED-127 THEN POKE AX,
0
1420 IF PEEK(AX)=0 THEN 1440
1430 NEXT AX
1440 PRINT "finished"
1450 RETURN
1460 CLS
1470 PRINT "PREPARE TO SAVE"
1480 PRINT "PRESS REC & PLAY, TH
EN ENTER"
1490 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(13) THEN 14
90
1500 CSAVE "BLK BOOK"
1510 RETURN
1520 CLS:ZX=00
1530 PRINT "ENTER STRING FOR SEA
RCH"
1540 PRINT " (ENTER TO RETURN)"
1550 LINEINPUT ":";X$
1560 IF X$="" THEN RETURN
1570 CLS
1580 PRINT "SEARCHING DATA"
1590 FOR I=ST TO ED STEP 128
1600 POKE 1039,PEEK(I)
1610 IF PEEK(I)=0 THEN PRINT "CO
MPLETE":GOTO 1660
1620 PT=I:GOSUB 120
1630 IF INSTR(A$,X$)<>0 AND ZZ=1
 THEN RETURN
1640 IF INSTR(A$,X$)<>0 THEN GOS
UB 1680:ZX=ZX+1
1650 NEXT I
1660 PRINT "NUMBER OF OCCURENCES
:"ZX:RETURN
1670 PRINT "not found":RETURN
1680 PRINT A$
1690 RETURN
1700 CLS
1710 ZZ=1:GOSUB 1520:ZZ=00
1720 IF X$="" THEN RETURN
1730 IF INSTR(A$,X$)=0 THEN PRIN
T "not found":RETURN
1740 QQ=I
1750 PT=I:GOSUB 120
1760 NA$=MID$(A$,1,32)
1770 A1$=MID$(A$,33,32)
1780 A2$=MID$(A$,65,32)
1790 PH$=MID$(A$,97,32)
1800 PRINT "NAME"
1810 PRINT NA$;
1820 LINE INPUT N$:IF N$="" THEN
 N$=NA$
1830 PRINT "ADDRESS"
1840 PRINT A1$;
1850 LINEINPUT A3$:IF A3$<>"" TH
EN A1$=A3$
1860 PRINT "CITY,STATE ZIP"
1870 PRINT A2$;
1880 LINEINPUT A4$:IF A4$<>"" TH
EN A2$=A4$
1890 PRINT "PHONE NUMBER"
1900 PRINT PH$;
1910 LINEINPUT P$:IF P$<>"" THEN
 PH$=P$
1920 N$=N$+STRING$(32-LEN(N$),32
)
1930 A1$=A1$+STRING$(32-LEN(A1$)
,32)
1940 A2$=A2$+STRING$(32-LEN(A2$)
,32)
1950 PH$=PH$+STRING$(32-LEN(PH$)
,32)
1960 GOTO 720
1970 CLS
1980 PRINT "COMMANDS ARE:"
1990 PRINT "ENTER-ENTER LISTING"
2000 PRINT "INIT-INITIALIZE DATA
 password"
2010 PRINT "FORMAT-SET PRINT FOR
MAT"
2020 PRINT "DEL-DELETE RECORD pa
ssword"
2030 PRINT "SAVE-SAVE FILE"
2040 PRINT "EDIT-EDIT ENTRY"
2050 PRINT "SEARCH-SEARCH FOR SP
ECIFIC      STRING"
2060 PRINT "HELP-THIS MENU"
2070 RETURN
```

EVERYDAY PROGRAMS

FREE FROM **FREE**

Bob's Software

LITTLE LETTERS

An Educational Program to Help Children
Learn the Lower Case Letters and Correlate
Them with the UpperCase Letters
[16K Extended Basic Required]

SKANCE

A Dice Game for the Whole Family
Play Against the Computer or Up to 3 Players
[16K Extended Basic Required]

MASTER DISK DIRECTORY

A Program for Finding which Disk You put that
Special Program on
Keeps Track of up to 250 Program Names Per
Master Disk File
Load the Program Name 1 at a Time or by the Disk
[32K Disk Basic Required]

Send a Tape or Disk in a
SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED MAILER to:

Bob's Software
P.O. BOX 391
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44107
PLEASE REQUEST ONLY ONE PROGRAM

Now from Falsoft, The RAINBOW MAKER, comes . . .

PCM

The monthly magazine that's reader-friendly

If you're interested in the highly popular Model 100, the brand new portable Tandy 200 or Tandy's new generation of MS-DOS computers — the 1000, 1200 or 2000 — PCM is for you!

PCM, The Personal Computing Magazine for Tandy Computer Users, is brought to you by the same people who bring you THE RAINBOW, the premier magazine for the Color Computer. Need we say more?

So, if you're ready to add portability or step up to MS-DOS, stay with Tandy and THE RAINBOW family by subscribing to PCM!

FREE PROGRAMS!

We learned from THE RAINBOW that readers want programs to type in, so, each month we bring you an assortment of them, including games, utilities, business applications and graphics.

BAR CODE, TOO!

Also, PCM is the only computer publication in the world (that we know of) that brings you programs in bar code, ready to scan into memory with the sweep of a wand!

TUTORIALS GALORE

Add to this our regular tutorials on telecommunicating, hardware and machine language, as well as BASIC programming tips and product reviews, and we think you'll find we're one of the most informative and fun magazines on the market today.

So if you're ready to add portability or step up to MS-DOS, stay with Tandy and THE RAINBOW family through PCM.

☐ YES! Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PCM for only $28.* A savings of 22% off the newsstand price.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________________ State ________ ZIP ______

In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

☐ My check in the amount of ________ is enclosed.

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

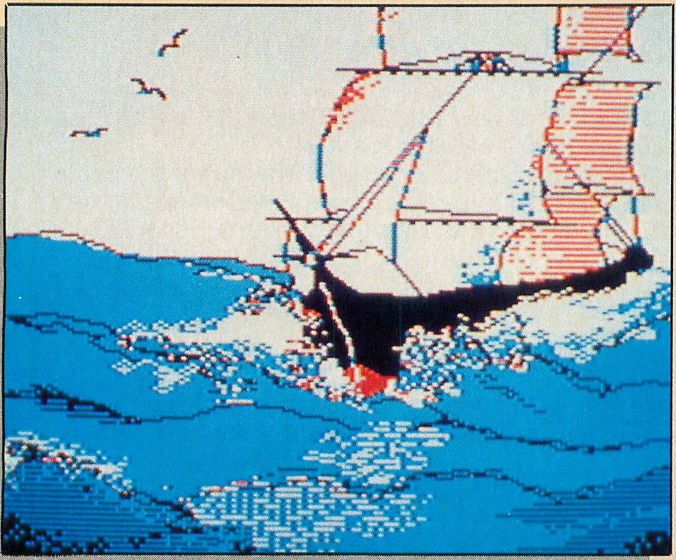
Acct. # ____________________ Expiration Date________

Signature ______________________________

*Canadian subscribers add U.S. $7. Surface rate elsewhere $85. Allow 5-6 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

Mail to: PCM, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

The CoCo Gallery

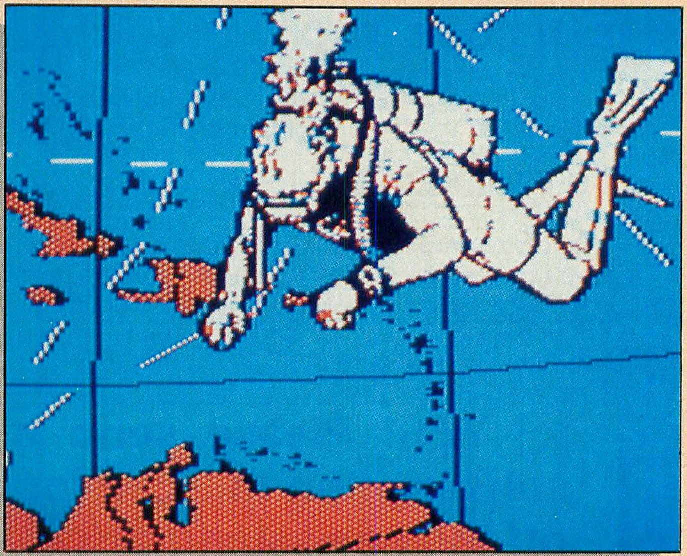


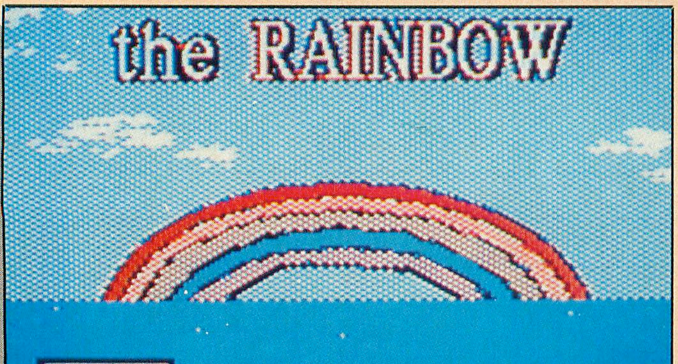
1st PRIZE

Philip Newton
Ship at Sea
November's Gallery leads off with this blue-ribbon offering, which was drawn using a BASIC program Philip wrote, evocative of the pilgrims' journey to the New World. Philip lives in Cleveland, Tenn.

2nd PRIZE

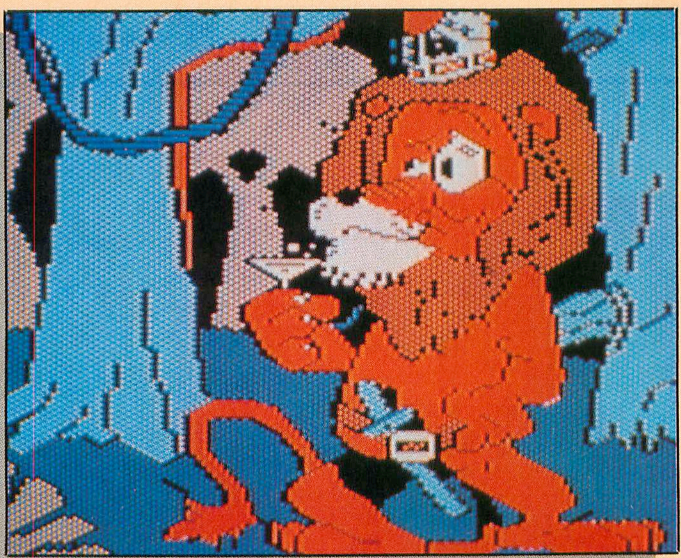
Eric White
Scuba
Eric continues our theme with this beautifully detailed depiction of humankind's ongoing love affair with the sea. Eric lives in Altamonte Springs, Fla., and used *Graphicom I* and *II* for this picture.





3rd PRIZE

Steve Hartford
The Rainbow Ocean
Steve tickled us with his clever seaside sign and oceanic representation drawn using *CoCo Max*. Steve lives in Glendale, Calif., and completes our prize winning November Gallery.



HONORABLE MENTION

Christine Dufour

Majestor

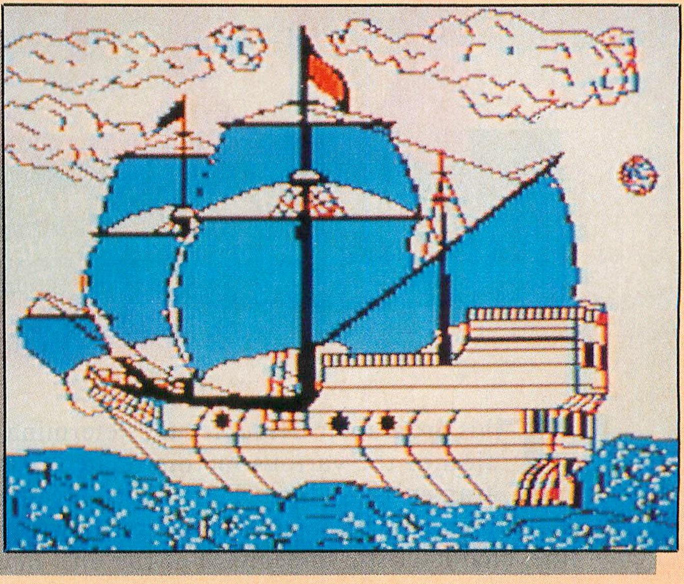
Christine lives in Cacouna, Quebec, and used *Graphicom II* for this picture with feline of a royally good time — and we're not lion.

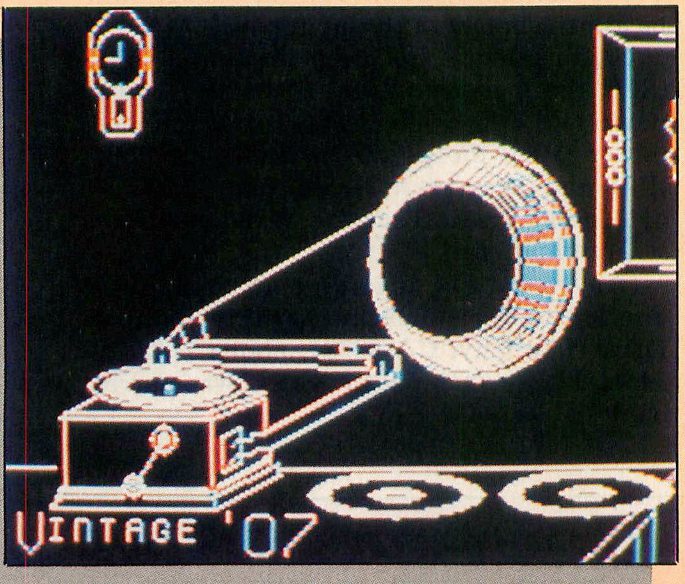
HONORABLE MENTION

Mark Werdin

Ship

Although Mark lives near the Mission Mountains of Montana, his submission to RAINBOW shows a natural rapport with the sea and the vessels upon it. Mark used *Graphicom I* and *II*.





HONORABLE MENTION

C.W. Harriman

Outside Horn Phonograph

C.W. used BASIC `LINE`, `DRAW` and `CIRCLE` commands for this charming still life. C.W. lives in Bradford, Mass., and collects old phonographs.

SHOWCASE YOUR BEST!

You are invited to nominate original work for inclusion in upcoming showings of CoCo Gallery. Share your creations with the CoCo Community!

Be sure to send a cover letter with your name, address and phone number detailing how you created your picture (what programs you used, etc.) and how to display it. Also, please include a few facts about yourself.

Don't send us anything owned by someone else; this means no game screens, digitized images from TV programs or material that's already been submitted elsewhere.

We will award a first prize of $25, a second prize of $15 and a third prize of $10. Honorable mentions also will be given.

Send your entry on either tape or disk to:
CoCo Gallery
THE RAINBOW
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
Attn: Monica Dorth

COAX

For the Ham radio buff, this program determines your transmission line losses

By Irvin L. McNally

This program provides for the determination of the various factors related to a transmission line. The inputs are the input power, the length of the transmission line, characteristic impedance of the line, line attenuation at the desired frequency and the measured SWR at the input to the line. Using 100 as the input power (PI), the answers will be as percentages of the input power.

Coax computes and prints the output SWR (SO), the load resistance (ZR), the forward power (FP), the load power (PL), the reflected power (PR), the power to a matched load (PM) and the losses in Db due to the presence of standing waves. The program is completely self-prompting.

(Any questions regarding *Coax* may be directed to Mr. McNally at 26119 Fairlane Drive, Sun City, CA 92381, phone 714-679-3456. Please include an SASE when writing.) ☐

(Mac McNally lives in Sun City, Calif., and holds a bachelor's degree from the University of Minnesota. He was an electronics officer in the U.S. Navy and retired after 25 years of service. His amateur extra class call is K6WX.)

65 237
180 86
END 103

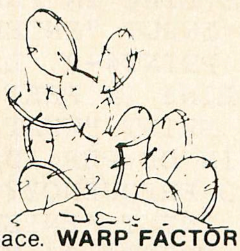
The listing: COAX

```
5 PRINT#-2, "DETERMINATION OF FA
CTORS FOR A GIVEN LENGTH OF TRAN
SMISSION LINE, CHARACTERISTIC IM
PEDANCE, LINE ATTENUATION AT THE
 DESIRED FREQUENCY AND THE MEASU
RED SWR AT THE INPUT TO THE TRAN
SMISSION LINE."
10 PRINT "WHAT IS THE INPUT POWE
R? EXPRESS AS 100 AND THE ANSWER
S WILL BE AS PERCENTAGES OF THE
INPUT POWER."
15 INPUT "ENTER"; PI
20 PRINT#-2, PI "INPUT POWER (PI
)."
25 PRINT "WHAT IS THE IMPEDANCE
OF THE COAX OR TRANSMISSION LINE
?"
30 INPUT "ENTER"; ZO
35 PRINT#-2, ZO "IMPEDANCE (ZO)
OF COAX OR TRANSMISSION LINE."
40 PRINT "WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF
```

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



NEW

HALL OF THE KING

This program combines all the things you look for in a great two disk graphics adventure program. The Hi-Res graphics are superbly done. The text portion of the screen and the graphics change quickly as you move through the **HALL OF THE KING.** You can move freely from one portion of the adventure to another. Call up your inventory at any time. You can even save or load a game at ANY time. **HALL OF THE KING** will challenge even the most seasoned adventurer.

In an age long past, a dwarven race lived in their mountain home. They were forced to flee under threat of destruction leaving behind their most powerful possession, the Earthstone. As a prominent adventurer, you will be asked to undertake a perilous quest, the recovery of the Earthstone! This is your FIRST adventure in the search for what is deemed to have been the cornerstone of the legendary power of the dwarves.

HALL OF THE KING requires 64K EB and one disk drive. This exciting two disk adventure comes packaged in a vinyl library case. **$39.95**

WARP FACTOR X

If you have been waiting for a game for your color computer that has everything, your wait is over. **WARP FACTOR X** is here. This all graphics simulation game requires strategy, fast thinking, an eye for detail, and above all experience in knowing the capabilities of your starship and its computer. You will begin your adventure into space as a cadet but your ultimate goal is to become Captain of the Enterprise. To do this you must neutralize the enemy planets and eliminate the Klingon starbases along with the Klingons themselves.The Klingon is not a "Robot." He has the same capabilities as your starship but he is also subject to the same problems. You will find that he is inclined to move around while you are attacking him and may even chase you when you find it prudent to retreat. You must form alliances with neutral planets and bring them into the federation. Many of the planets will have special resources which will help the federation.

WARP FACTOR X was written by an engineer for the Kennedy Space Center and has been three years in the making. You will appreciate the attention to detail and complex inner workings of the program. The program is supported by eight pages of documentation important to the success of your mission. Your progress through the eighteen sectors of the galaxy will be recorded and saved for your next adventure into space. **WARP FACTOR X** includes versions for 32K, 64K, and COCO 2. It requires one disk drive and comes packaged in a vinyl library case. **$34.95**

NEW

DR. WHO

DR. WHO is a graphics program based on Britains' number one longest running television series, "Doctor Who". As the game begins you are in control of the Tardis, a time machine disguised as a police call box, and you must find and recover the seven keys to time. To accomplish this feat you will travel around the Galifry Solar System from planet to planet. You must find each planet, fight you way through aliens, and land on each planet. The difficulty level increases with each planet. **DR. WHO** is a real time game. No matter what you are doing energy is being consumed and planets are moving in orbit. All controls and commands are entered through the keyboard. Move your Tardis through the galaxy as you search for far away planets and battle aliens in you quest for the seven keys of time. Your ultimate reward, however, lies out beyond the stars. Requires 32K. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**

RTD TRIO

Take advantage of this special offer. This package of three utility programs includes our newDISK TO TAPE, TAPE TO DISK (version 2.0), and ROMFREE (version 2.0). TAPE TO DISK moves BASIC, ML and DATA files from tape to disk automatically — one program or an entire tape. It even fixes those programs that load at hex 600 so they work on a disk system. ROMFREE moves ROM packs to tap eor disk easily, and fixes them so you just load and EXEC. ROMFREE now accomodates the larger 16K ROM packs. You won't believe how easy it is to protect your software library! These programs are shipped on tape. Require 16K. **$49.95 ($24.95** each if purchased separately)

NEW

DISK TO TAPE

Move BASIC, Machine Language, and DATA files from disk to tape automatically — one program or an entire disk. Use the arrow keys to help make your selection. No machine language or data file is to large to handle. Protect those important disk programs by including them in your tape library. There is no better way to protect your investment! This all new utility is a "State of the Art" program making use of the most recent methods in transfering disk programs to tape. This program is written by the author of TAPE TO DISK and provides the user with the same easy to follow instructions and user friendly format. Don't be caught with your disks unprotected! DISK TO TAPE is shipped on tape and may be moved to disk. It works with any Radio Shack formated disk and a 16K, 32K, or 64K disk system. **$24.95**

POLICY ON PROTECTION — We believe our customers are honest — all of our software can be backed up using standard backup procedures.

Your personal check is welcome — no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each order. AZ residents add 5% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003.

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-223-5369 EXT. 256
FOR QUESTIONS OR ORDER STATUS CALL 602-749-2864
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF
GREAT COCO PROGRAMS

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or
Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
2640 N. Conestoga Ave.
Tucson, Arizona 85749
(602) 749-2864

```
THE LINE IN FEET (L)?"
45 INPUT "ENTER"; L
50 PRINT#-2, L "LENGTH (L) OF TH
E LINE IN FEET."
55 PRINT "WHAT IS THE ATTENUATIO
N IN DB PER 100 FEET AT THE DESI
RED FREQUENCY?"
60 INPUT "ENTER"; X
65 PRINT#-2, X "ATTENUATION (X)
IN DB PER 100 FEET AT THE DESIRE
D FREQUENCY."
70 A=L*X/100
75 PRINT#-2, A "MATCHED LOAD ATT
ENUATION (A) OF LINE IN DB."
80 PRINT "WHAT IS THE SWR AT THE
 INPUT TO THE LINE (SI)?"
85 INPUT "ENTER"; SI
90 PRINT#-2, SI "INPUT SWR (SI).
"
95 M=SI-1
100 N=SI+1
105 Q=N/M
110 R=A/10
115 T=10^R
120 U=T+Q
125 SO=U*(1/(Q-T))
130 PRINT#-2, SO "SWR AT OUTPUT
(SO)."
135 ZR=ZO*SO
140 PRINT#-2, ZR "LOAD RESISTANC
E (ZR)."
145 S=ZR/ZO
150 C=(S-1)/(S+1)
155 G=EXP(-.46*A)
160 H=EXP(-.23*A)
165 J=C^2
170 PF=PI/(1-(J*G))
175 PRINT#-2, PF "FORWARD POWER
(PF)."
180 PL=(1-J)*H*PI/(1-(J*G))
185 PRINT#-2, PL "LOAD POWER (PL
)."
190 PR=PF-PI
195 PRINT#-2, PR "REFLECTED POWE
R (PR)."
200 PM=PI/10^(A/10)
205 PRINT#-2, PM "POWER TO A MAT
CHED LOAD (PM)."
210 LA=4.343*LOG(PM/PL)
215 PRINT#-2, LA "ADDITIONAL LOS
S IN DB DUE TO PRESENCE OF STAND
ING WAVES."
220 LT=A+LA
225 PRINT#-2, LT "TOTAL LOSS IN
DB IN THE PRESENCE OF STANDING W
AVES."
230 PRINT#-2, "PROGRAM PREPARED
FOR TRS-80C BY K6WX."
```

The First Annual Canadian Color Computer Survey

Canadians — Stand up and be counted. FREE $3.00 Discount Coupon

Results to be published in Kellynews Vol. 3

Describe your system:

☐ Basic
☐ Extended Basic
☐ 16K Memory
☐ 64K Memory
☐ Monitor
☐ Multipack
☐ Disk
☐ Other ____________
☐ Modem
☐ Printer
☐ 80 Column Board
☐ Other ____________

What hardware products do you plan to buy this year?

☐ More Memory
☐ Modem
☐ Disk Drives
☐ Coco Max
☐ Printer
☐ Other ____________

What software products are you interested in?

☐ Business
☐ Music and Sound
☐ Communication
☐ Graphics
☐ Utilities
☐ Other ____________
☐ Games and Adventures
☐ Home and Family
☐ Other ____________

What software products do you plan to buy this year?

____________, ____________, ____________

Name ____________ Date ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ Province ____________

Postal Code ____________ Telephone (______) - ____________

Mail the coupon to:

Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.

P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3L1

Telephone (403) 421-8003

Toll Free
Orders Only
800-245-6228

Information
301-521-4886

If You Pay Taxes You Need Coco-Accountant

TAX DEDUCTIBLE

"It's the most useful piece of software I own."

That's what we hear again and again from folks who buy Coco-Accountant II. This 32/64K single-entry accounting system for the home and small business is all you need to manage your finances and give you the information you need at tax time.

We wrote the original version for ourselves two years ago because we wanted to know three things: Where did the money come from, where did it go, and what can we deduct from our taxes?

As it turned out, we liked it better than anything else on the market, so we decided to sell it. And we've been improving it ever since.

People say they like it because it's easy to use. Just spend a few minutes each month entering your data: checks, cash outlays, credit card expenses or income. In any order. CoCo-Accountant takes the whole mess and makes sense out of it. Here's what it does:

◆ Lists and totals entries by month, offsetting income against expenses.

◆ Lists and totals entries by account, for a month or the whole year.

◆ Lists and totals entries by payee or income source, for a month or the whole year.

◆ Provides a year-to-date summary by account.

◆ Prints a spreadsheet showing activity by account and month for the whole year (seeing this one is believing).

◆ Flags deductible expenses.

◆ Flags expenses subject to sales tax and figures out how much sales tax you paid!

◆ Lets you define up to 48 accounts (in 64K version).

◆ Takes 900 entries in 64K version, 500 in 32K disk and 450 in 32K tape.

◆ Sorts entries by date.

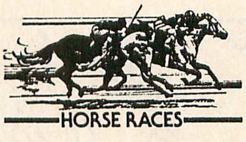
◆ Stores your data to tape or disk.

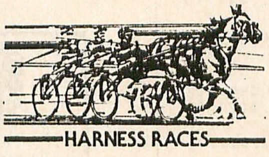
You can use CoCo Accountant as a simple checkbook register or make it into a comprehensive home accounting package. Our customers tell us they use it in the home, at school, for their clubs, churches and small businesses. In fact, they use it in ways we never dreamed of!

CoCo-Accountant II is so easy to use and flexible that you'll be delighted. So stop shoving all those records in a shoe box and join the computer age!

The price of Coco-Accountant II is $34.95. Please be sure to tell us your memory requirements and whether you want tape or disk.

Thoroughbred, Harness, Greyhound


HORSE RACES


HARNESS RACES

DOG RACES

Use your **Color Computer** to improve your performance at the track! These 16K programs for **Thoroughbred, Harness** and **Greyhound** racing rank the horses or dogs in each race quickly and easily, even if you've never handicapped before. All the information you need is readily available from the Racing form, harness or dog track program. We even provide diagrams showing you where to find each item!

Thoroughbred factors include speed, distance, past performance, weight, class, jockey's record, beaten favorite and post position. **Harness factors** include speed, post position, driver's record, breaking tendencies, class, parked-out signs and beaten favorite. **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, maneuvering ability, favorite box, class, kennel record, beaten favorite and breaking ability.

We include complete instruction and a wagering guide that tells you which races to bet and which to avoid—one of the real secrets of good handicapping. You can buy a more expensive handicapper, but we don't think you can buy a better one! **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two for $54.95 or all three for $74.95.

VISA **Federal Hill Software 8134 Scotts Level Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21208** MasterCard

Corrections

"MAIL09" (June, July and August 1985): Tim Harris tells us there was a mistake in Listing 10 (PROCEDURE alterentry) in the August issue. On Page 246, this listing runs down to the end of the page but is not yet finished; the rest of Listing 10 is found on Page 247 at the end of Listing 11 (PROCEDURE addtolist). Listing 11 goes down to the line numbered 034B where an `END` statement is found; the rest of the listing up to the start of Listing 12 is really the end of Listing 10.

The end of Listing 10 should actually read as follows:

```
04BA      ENDIF
04BC      INPUT "New address 2        : ",tempname
04DA      IF tempname <> "*" THEN  label.address2:= tempname
            .
            .
            .
0602      END
```

Tim also passed on a CRC table for the modules in his program. After PACKing the source files into I-code, you can use the OS-9 *IDENT* utility to find the CRC value for each packed module. Here are the reference values.

mainmenu	132	$22	$271845
mail09	132	$22	$60F105
clearscreen	132	$22	$903457
entryerror	132	$22	$BDE403
getindex	38	$22	$F4B5AD
printlabel	133	$22	$A04427
inputdata	129	$22	$E45A21
updatelist	133	$22	$489BF1
printlist	132	$22	$17EBC9
displaylist	132	$22	$D7DF77
mailsort	131	$22	$485A32
xchange	133	$22	$D2ED30
findentry	129	$22	$54E018
createlist	129	$22	$F0E4BB
addtolist	35	$22	$4CFAE5
alterentry	35	$22	$74B2B4
deleteentry	42	$22	$4BC806
outputlist	42	$22	$E12DB1
makelabels	131	$22	$3984E9
onelabel	131	$22	$3093F2
shellcommand	35	$22	$54B498

ANNOUNCING!

THE END OF THE
EXPANSION
BOTTLE-
NECK

Now, use disk drives, modems, parallel printers and more ....all at the same time!

Universal Interface -- connects to CoCo, provides buffered bus, operating system, and device selection.
NOW! Includes board power supply $49.95

NOTE: All boards below require the Universal I/F be connected to the computer.

Floppy -- controls 4 single, double, or quad density 5-1/4" drives, or 8" drives *NEW lower price!* $124.95

Dual 5-1/4" drive cable $19.95

Ramdisk -- contains 256K of RAM, *expand on board to 512K,* or with expansion board to *4 megabytes.* Transfers over 70K bytes/sec.
NEW! lower price ......$179.95(256K) ....$229.95(512K)

Print Spooler -- contains 64K buffer, *expandable to 256K.* Controls 2 parallel printers $129.95

5 ft. printer cable $24.95

RS-232 Controller -- contains 64K buffer, *expandable to 256K.* Controls 2 serial ports. Baud rates to 19,200.
Contains +/-12V supplies on-board $149.95

5 ft. male or female RS-232 cable $12.95

To order or for information (ask for our free catalog):

WRITE: Research Service Labs
P. O. Box 19124
OKC, OK 73144

CALL: (405)745-9322
8am-4pm CST
Monday-Friday

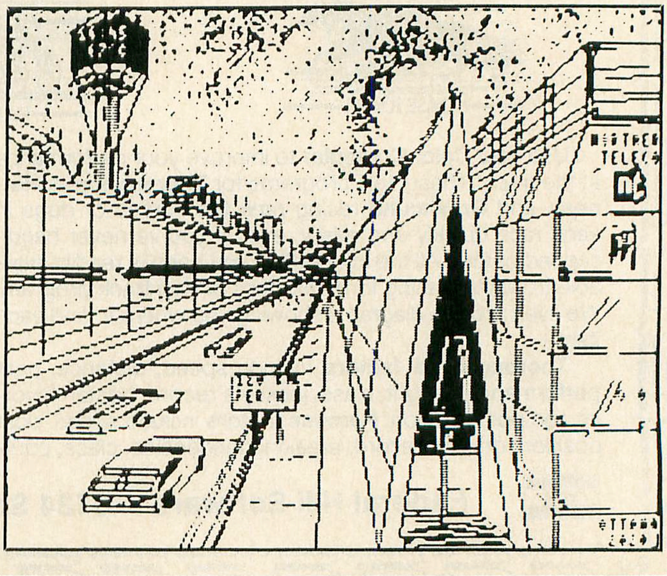
"Scan It And Understand It With Rapid Reading" (July 1985, Page 129): T.C. Taulli tells us there have been reports of BS (Bad Subscript) Errors in his program. He recommends changing Line 170 to read:

```
170 CLS3: FOR XX=1 TO 500:NEXT
```

"The Great Rainbow Simulation Package" (July 1985, Page 47): Carlos Santiago writes that there is an error on Page 70 in Line 5842 of Listing 2, `WORLDWAR`. The value -1 actually represents "Defend Current Position," and -2 represents "Remain Neutral." To correct this, change Line 5842 to read as follows:

```
5842 PRINT"INPUT NEW GOAL FOR TH
E            ";Y$(C);" TROOPS":PR
INT" -1 = DEFEND CURRENT POSITIO
N    -2 = REMAIN NEUTRAL
       0 TO 12 = INVADE THAT REGI
ON"
```

"CoCo Gallery" (October 1985, Page 173): Due to a printing error, the October CoCo Gallery entry from Ray Larabie, "Street Scene," appeared in reverse. Here is the correct version, and the judges of CoCo Gallery wish to apologize to Ray.

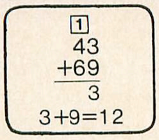


Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

HELP YOUR CHILDREN HELP THEMSELVES WITH

MATH TUTOR



```
 1
 43
+69
  3
3+9=12
```

Here's help in basic arithmetic skills! MATH TUTOR lets you practice everything from simple addition through long division, with varying levels of difficulty. It's 5 programs in 1! Each program guides you through every problem step-by-step including regrouping and trial quotients. When repeated errors are made, MATH TUTOR not only provides the correct answer — it shows you how to get it! Accuracy, not speed, is rewarded!

$13.95 in BASIC

SPELLING TEACHER

Get rid of those spelling test blues! SPELLING TEACHER helps any student — kindergarten to college — learn his own list of words. Lists are stored in files and can be combined for review. Misspelled words are retaught to reinforce correct spelling. 4 lively formats — study, scrambled words, trial test, final test — make SPELLING TEACHER an interesting, effective teaching tool.

$12.95 in BASIC

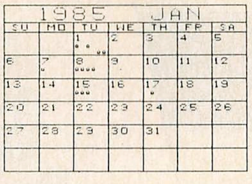
That's INTEREST-ing

With so many investment choices today, let THAT'S INTEREST-ING help you decide which one is best for YOU! Rate of Return computation predicts how hard your money will be working for you. Bond Yields can be computed both as current or to redemption. Amortization Tables can be produced any way you want — any loan period, even change terms in the middle! Want to find out if a planned investment is a financially good idea? THAT'S INTEREST-ING will calculate Present Value, Future Value and Capital Recovery for conditions you set. All answers are available either on screen or printer.

$29.95 in BASIC

GET YOUR LIFE ORGANIZED WITH

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR



1985			JAN			
SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

Puts YOU in charge of your schedule! ■ Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day . . . calendar shows where the memos are . . . call up of day shows details. ■ Use for appointments or a log of past activity. ■ Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key-word criteria. ■ Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months and years. ■ Printed graphic calendar available with optional Graphic Screen Print Program. ■ Requires 32K in BASIC

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 (max. 400 memos/tape file) **DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95** (over 4000 memos/disk . . . max. 300 memos/month)

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM

Works in all PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. ■ Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine. ■ Available in Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY WITH ORDER. ■ SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE.

$7.95 - TRS-80© LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/105/200/400/420

$9.95 - Epson GRAFTRAX©, NEC© PC 8023 A-C, IDS 440/445, Paper Tiger© 460/560, Micro Prism© 480, Prism© 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80© DMP-120, DMP-110, TDP-1, PROWRITER©, Centronics 739, Microline© 82A/83A (with Okigraph 1) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10x/15 and Gorilla Banana

(Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

ALPHA-DRAW

Works great with GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM! ■ Subroutine designed to let you add any keyboard character to your graphic displays. ■ You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters . . . ALPHA-DRAW does the rest! ■ BONUS - includes instructions for a true line-numbered merge of tape files.

$8.95 in BASIC

PUT YOUR FINANCES IN ORDER

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY

If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, DISK DOUBLE ENTRY is for you! ■ Designed for small business, club and personal use. ■ Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers. ■ Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals. ■ Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette. ■ Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available. ■ Requires 32K and an understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts.

$44.95 in BASIC WITH Machine Language subroutines

STATEMENT WRITER

For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry ■ Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivables accounts. ■ Provides account summaries and mailing labels to use with your statements. ■ Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs.

$34.95 in BASIC

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.
U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL
ALL LISTED
PROGRAMS

For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

VISA MasterCard

WHEN QUALITY COUNTS

COMPLETE SG-10
PRINTER SYSTEM

INCLUDES

- SG-10 PRINTER
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- BLUE STREAK II INTERFACE WITH MODEM SWITCH
- SUPER GEMPRINT
- TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL
- WORD PROCESSOR 2.2

COMPLETE

$\$279^{95}$ + $10 Shipping and Insurance

SG-15-439^{95}

FREE WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

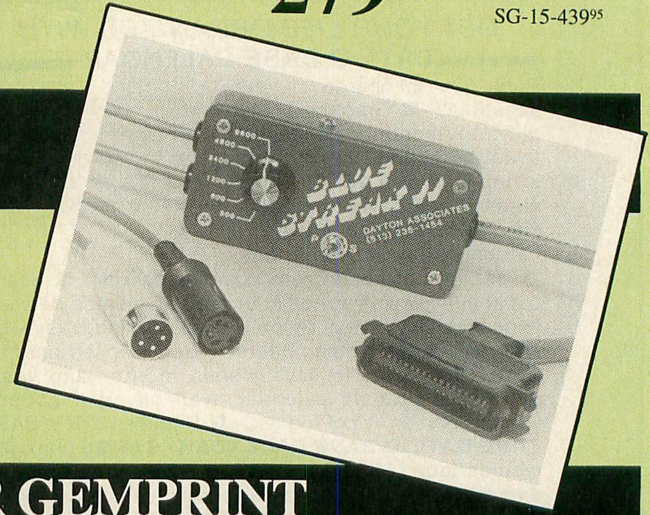
Drayon's

WORD PROCESSOR 2.2

TAPE OR DISK VERSION

A feature packed program that turns your CoCo into an office machine. Create and save letters and documents with the word processor tailored for the SG-10.

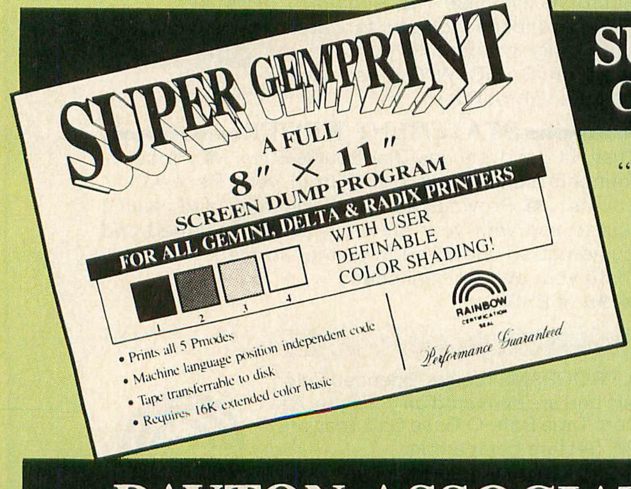
BLUE STREAK II
SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE



- RUN COCO I or II to PARALLEL PRINTER
- HIGH QUALITY TOGGLE SWITCH ELIMINATES CABLE SWITCHING
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 SWITCHABLE BAUD RATES
- AC POWER OPTIONAL-NOT NEEDED WITH SG-10 PRINTER
- COMPLETE WITH **ALL** CABLES AND CONNECTORS
- THRU-PUT EQUIVALENT TO BUFFERED INTERFACES
- 180 DAY WARRANTY

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

$\$54^{95}$ SHIPPING PAID!



SUPER GEMPRINT

A FULL 8″ × 11″ SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM

FOR ALL GEMINI, DELTA & RADIX PRINTERS

WITH USER DEFINABLE COLOR SHADING!

1 2 3 4

- Prints all 5 Pmodes
- Machine language position independent code
- Tape transferrable to disk
- Requires 16K extended color basic

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Performance Guaranteed

SUPER GEMPRINT
CUSTOM SOFTWARE

"Overall, **Super Gemprint** is very well-written and documented."
—Rainbow December 84 review.

BONUS! TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM
FREE WITH SUPER GEMPRINT

Menu driven program for the CoCo. Teaches and shows the new user the numerous features of the **SG-10**.

SUPER GEMPRINT AND
TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM $\$17^{95}$ + $2 Shipping and Handling

DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. HALL, INC.

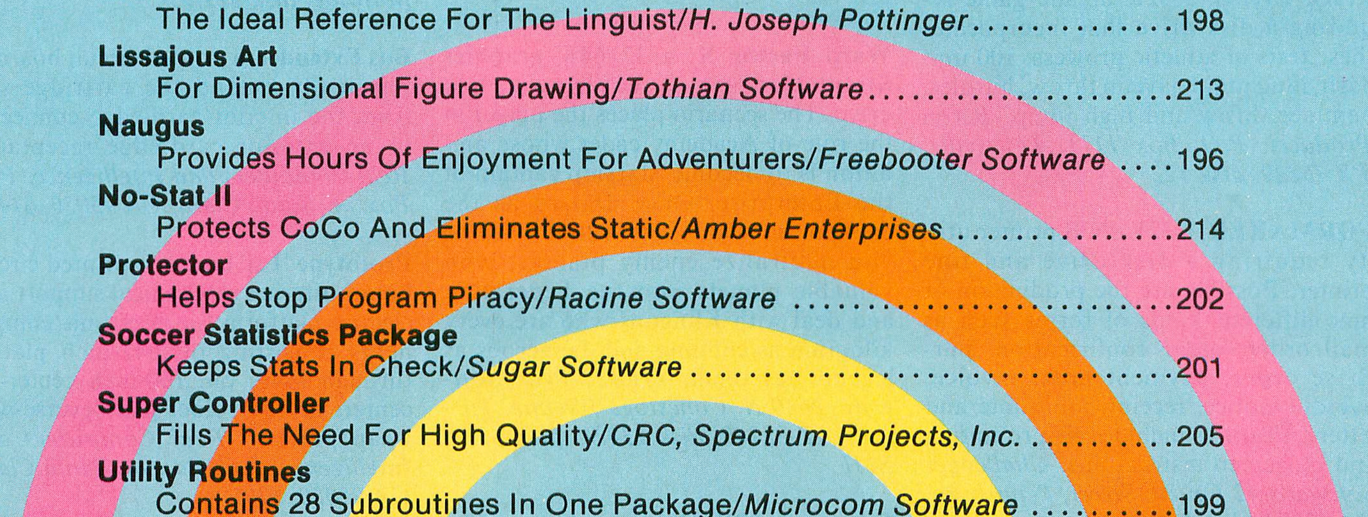
star
micronics·inc
AUTHORIZED
DEALER

DUN & BRADSTREET LISTED
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C
DAYTON, OHIO 45424
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ADD $2.00

AUTO•ORDER LINE
1-800-251 STAR
Personal Service
(513) 236-1454

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Alcatraz
Accomplish The Impossible Escape/*Owls Nest Software* 212
Basketball Statistics Package
Keeps Stats In Check/*Sugar Software* 213
BRITEFACE
Combines Brains With Brawn/*Spectrum Projects, Inc.* 195
CC-100 Interface Breadboard Package
Interface CoCo With The Outside World/*Group Technologies, Ltd.* 191
C-SEE Version 2.0
Improves DS-69 Digisector Package/*The Micro Works* 204
CoCo-Life
Play The Game Of Life/*Tothian Software* 195
Colorcom/E
An Excellent Smart Terminal Package/*Spectrum Projects, Inc.* 211
Cosmic Paint
Features Excellent Documentation/*Cosmic Software* 193
DynaCalc OS-9
A New Horizon For Spreadsheets/*Radio Shack* 208
Fundgraf
A Serious Financial Program For The Investor/*Parsons Software* 206
Graphicom II
A Must For The Graphics Creator/*Computize, Inc.* 209
LABEL64
It's Listing 1-2-3/*Owls Nest Software* 212
Latin Translator
The Ideal Reference For The Linguist/*H. Joseph Pottinger* 198
Lissajous Art
For Dimensional Figure Drawing/*Tothian Software* 213
Naugus
Provides Hours Of Enjoyment For Adventurers/*Freebooter Software* 196
No-Stat II
Protects CoCo And Eliminates Static/*Amber Enterprises* 214
Protector
Helps Stop Program Piracy/*Racine Software* 202
Soccer Statistics Package
Keeps Stats In Check/*Sugar Software* 201
Super Controller
Fills The Need For High Quality/*CRC, Spectrum Projects, Inc.* 205
Utility Routines
Contains 28 Subroutines In One Package/*Microcom Software* 199
War of the Worlds
Fast-Paced Adventure With Good Graphics/*Triad Pictures Corp.* 197



RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products recently have been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Barbarossa, a 64K war game depicting the war in Russia in 1941 through 1944. The player (as German forces) must contend with blunders from high command, weather and critical supply factors. Parallels with history are possible but the game was designed to allow creation of new events rather than duplicating history. *Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $30.95, disk $33.95*

The Font Shop, a 64K printer utility that allows users to edit and compile a BASIC program to load an Okidata Microline 92, 93 or 84 with an alternate character set, which can be called through software using simple printer codes. On a Hi-Res screen, the user moves about a grid using the arrow keys and sets pixels with the ENTER key to design specific characters. It is necessary to specify which printer is owned when ordering. *Atmospheres, 1207 Eighth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, cassette or disk $29.95 plus $3 S/H*

Track Events, a 32K arcade game requiring a disk drive that incorporates these tests of athletic prowess: 100 unit dash, long jump, javelin throw, hurdles, hammer throw and high jump. *Baron Products, P.O. Box 1111, Lewisville, TX 75229, disk $22*

FORMAKER, a 32K ECB printer utility requiring a disk drive and line printer. Possible are the production of nine different kinds of forms such as mail order, order confirmation, purchase order, payment note, invoice, overdue notice, receipt, job quote and letters. Features include self-prompting and on-screen instructions. *Challenger Software, 42 Fourth Street, Pennsburg, PA 18073, disk $49*

Prereader Pictures, a 32K ECB educational program designed for children between 1 and 5 years of age. Hi-Res graphics pictures appear of objects along with corresponding songs at the press of certain letter keys. Children learn to associate the letter key with their favorite songs and pictures. *Co-Co-Nut Software, Site 9, Box 1, R.R. #2, Tofield, Alberta, Canada T0B 4J0, cassette $14.95*

TX Word Processor, a 64K program requiring a disk drive to allow users a way to arrange a form or letter on an 80-column by 66-line page by using the screen as a 32 by 15 window. Included are automatic functions such as Key Repeat and Carriage Return with Word Carry. *Kolesar B/S, 7 Ladd Road, Westfield, PA 16950, disk $12.95 plus $2 S/H*

ABC Puzzle, a 64K ECB game requiring a disk drive. There are 15 tiles that are lettered and one empty space; players must rearrange the board in order by sliding adjacent tiles up, down or across. *Mikaron Software Company, P.O. Box 1064, Chester, CA 96020, disk $10*

Warp Factor X, a 32/64K graphics Simulation game, requiring a disk drive. The scenario places the player in the role of Academy cadet whose ambition is to become Starship captain of the Enterprise. Once aboard as the captain, all your skills will be tried as you neutralize enemy planets, woo valuable planets into the Federation and deal with Klingons who are every kilogram as cunning and dangerous as legend has them. *Prickly-Pear Software, 2640 N. Conestoga Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85749, disk $34.95 plus $1.50 S/H*

Crystal, a 32K CoCo version of the oracle of the crystal ball requiring a disk drive. Crystal is an artificial intelligence program that inquires about you and six other people in your life. Based on answers given, predictions of likely events are indicated. *Prickly-Pear Software, 2640 N. Conestoga Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85749, cassette $24.95, disk $29.95 plus $1.50 S/H*

Dr. Who, a 32K graphics arcade game loosely based on British TV's popular series of the same name. The scenario of the game places the player in control of Tardis, a time machine disguised as a police call box. The player must find and recover the seven keys to time. *Prickly-Pear Software, 2640 N. Conestoga Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85749, cassette $24.95, disk $29.95 plus $1.50 S/H*

CoCo Incognito, a 25-page reference guide to PEEKs, POKEs, EXECs, ML subroutines and game hints and tips for Extended BASIC and Color BASIC Color Computers. Included are Memory Operation, BASIC and Extended BASIC keywords, Hi-Res graphics and 64 by 48 graphics pattern sheet. *RC Creations, 17251 Palatine N., Seattle, WA 98133, $7.95 plus $1.50 S/H*

Ghana Bwana, a 64K Adventure game requiring a disk drive. The scenario: You join Professor Chance, a.k.a. Ghana Bwana, on his hazardous quest for the Great Secret of the Erebus Island using skill and a quick wit to reach the treasure site. *Radio Shack stores nationwide, disk $29.95*

Bus Extender, a printed circuit board to physically extend the cartridge slot from the interior card-edge connector to an exterior card-edge receptacle. *Real Computers and Intelligence, P.O. Box 74, Santa Clara, CA 95050, $14*

Prototype 'Lsi' board, a printed circuit board offering mechanical support and electric platform for electronic components consisting of .042-inch plated-through holes on .100-inch center-to-centers in 'Lsi' solder-pad/reverse-wire wrap pattern. *Real Computers and Intelligence, P.O. Box 74, Santa Clara, CA 95050, $20*

Prototype 'P' board, a printed circuit board offering mechanical support and electric platform for electronic components consisting of .072-inch square pads with .042-inch plated-through holes in .100-inch center-to-center grid patterns. *Real Computers and Intelligence, P.O. Box 74, Santa Clara, CA 95050, $20*

CoCo Keyboard Cover, an upgraded replacement for REM Industries standard cover with a five-color decal on the inside of the cover listing hints such as keyboard memory locations and Baud rates. *REM Industries, Inc., Dept. RM, 9420 B Lurline Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311, $9.95 plus $2.50 S/H*

Crossover, a 16K arcade game requiring joysticks and featuring a pause button and high score display. CoCo forms and moves lines and players must form lines of the same color to ram CoCo's lines before they cross over. *Rococo Software, 3019 Sylvester Drive, Hartland, WI 53029, cassette $14.95, disk $17.95*

Fighter Pilot, a 32K arcade game for joystick or keyboard operation featuring a "pause game" option. The scenario pits you against wave after wave of attacking aircraft trying to shoot you down as you manuever your fighter through the wild blue yonder. *Saguaro Software, P.O. Box 1864, Telluride, CO 81435, cassette $24.95, disk $29.95*

PIXGEN, a 64K ECB Adventure graphics generator that uses an ML graphics routine permitting users to draw with a joystick. Features include automatic compiling of ML programs needed to regenerate the pictures drawn and accessed by BASIC by performing a POKE and EXEC. *Spectacular Software, P.O. Box 363, Mansfield Center, CT 06250, cassette $27.95, disk $29.95 plus $2 S/H*

Colorcom/E, a 16/64K smart terminal program requiring a disk drive and a full duplex RS-232 compatible modem connected to the RS-232 port of the Color Computer. Features include Hi-Res (54 by 24) screen, 300/1200 offline printing and XMODEM support for downloading ML. *Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, disk $39.95 plus $3 S/H*

OS9 Calligrapher, a special purpose text processor requiring a 64K and Color Computer OS-9 Version 01.01.00 and a dot-matrix printer capable of bit-image printing, since the letters are formed by firing the required combination of pins on the print head to obtain the desired results. Printers supported are: Epson, Gemini, Radio Shack DMP series, Okidata, Banana and Prowriter, or their equivalents. *OS9 Calligrapher* is suited for signs, flyers, invitations, diplomas, awards, certificates and labels. *Sugar Software, 1701 North 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk $39.95 plus $1.50 S/H*

Business Bankbook Bank 7.1 & Bank 9.1, two 32/64K financial utilities to replace your business check register and print checks. Possible are the printing of monthly or yearly statements of your business transactions, list transactions by numbers the user assigns and list checks outstanding. *Bank 7.1 — System One* for one disk drive; *Bank 9.1 — System Two* for two disk drives. *Sunrise Software, 8901 N.W. 26th Street, Sunrise, FL 33322, Bank 7.1 disk $59.95 plus $2 S/H, Bank 9.1 disk $59.95 plus $2 S/H*

Computer Bankbook Book.5, a 32/64K financial utility to replace your check register and print your checks. Possible are the printing of monthly or yearly statements of your transactions, list transactions by numbers you assign and list checks outstanding. *Sunrise Software, 8901 N.W. 26th Street, Sunrise, FL 33322, disk $29.95 plus $2 S/H*

Perpetulife, a 16K two-player game combining familiar elements from checkers and Life. On the screen grid "cells" survive, die and are born according to specific rules. *Tothian Software, P.O. Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, cassette $19.95*

CoCo Gardener, a 64K home utility to help plan the most efficient use of garden space. Possible are background information of the most popular garden vegetables, printouts of charts to show a reasonable sequence in which to plant the selected vegetables, how much space each row requires and shopping lists for the vegetables chosen. *Tothian Software, P.O. Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, cassette $19.95*

Time Master, a 16K ECB CoCo calendar utility that will give the day of the week of any past, present or future date, print a calendar for specific months and give a biorhythm chart. Printer is optional, and almost any 80-column printer will do. *Tothian Software, Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, cassette $19.95*

MEDIC, an 8/64K medical counselor requiring a disk drive. Categories covered include emergencies, digestive, heart, arthritis and childhood rashes with fevers. Counsel ranges from common sense home remedies to admonitions on when to seek professional help. *West Bay Company, Route 1, Box 666, White Stone, VA 22578-9765, disk $20*

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the product does *exist* — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW's reviewers for evaluation.

— Monica Dorth

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER
P.O. Box 4025
Williamsport, PA 17701

1-800-351-3442
(717) 322-7700 (In Pennsylvania)
HOURS: Monday thru Friday
9:00 am till 6:00 pm

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	**214.00**
SG 15	379.00
SD 10	345.00
SD 15	450.00
SR 10	485.00
Powertype	307.00
MANNESEMAN TALLY	
Spirit 80	249.00
MT 160L	495.00
MT 180L	595.00
EPSON	
RX 80	209.00
RX 100	369.00
JX 80	479.00
FX 85	345.00
FX 185	499.00
LQ 1500 PAR	979.00
LQ 1500 SER	1039.00
LX 80	222.00
Homewriter	209.00
Comrex 220 Atari	199.00
Comrex 222 Comm	199.00
LX 90	245.00
SQ 2000	1525.00
DX 10 Daisywheel	235.00
DX 20 Daisywheel	319.00
HS 80 Letterjet	359.00
OKIDATA	
Okimate 10	179.95
182	**219.95**
84	640.95
192	**349.95**
193	525.95
PANASONIC	
1090	187.00
1091	**237.00**
1092	385.00
1093	425.00
3151	455.00
LEGEND	
1380	**269.00**
1385	**305.00**
1080 Square Dot	229.00
880 Square Dot	199.00
CITIZEN	
MSP 10	305.00
MSP 15	450.00
MSP 20	450.00
MSP 25	575.00

PRINTER PAPER

2500 Sheets Lazor	24.95
1000 Sheets Lazor	14.95
500 Sheets Lazor	9.95
Mailing Labels 1000 qty	9.95
COLOR PAPER ASSORTED PASTELS	
2500 Sheets Lazor	42.95
1000 Sheets Lazor	23.95
500 Sheets Lazor	23.95

TEAC DISK DRIVE

FD 55V 320K/Half Height DS/DD	149.00
FD 55F 320K/Half Height 96 T P I	169.00
Software for FD 55V	39.95

DISKETTES

SKC Lifetime Warranty	
SS/DD	10.95
DS/DD	14.95
BONUS Lifetime Warranty	
SS/DD	9.50
DS/DD	13.50
MAXELL	
MD 1	15.95
MD 2	20.95

MODEMS

Volksmodem/Cable	58.95
Volks 12	**179.95**
Hayes 300	149.95
Hayes 1200	385.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	19.95

INTERFACES

SP-3 Serial to Parallel	**57.95**

1 Year Warranty

DUST COVERS
PRINTER RIBBONS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File 10	2.50
Flip-N-File 15	6.50
Flip-N-File 25/Lock	12.50
Flip-N-File 50	**12.50**
Flip-N-File 50/Lock	16.50

MONITORS

TEKNIKA	
MJ-10 Composite/Separate Video	185.95
MJ-22 RGB/Composite/Separate Video	269.95
ZENITH	
ZVM 122 Amber	82.95
ZVM 123 Green	75.95
ZVM 131 RGB Color/Green 40 Col.	229.00
ZVM 133 RGB Color/Green 80 Col.	389.00
ZVM 130 Color/Green	259.00
ZVM 135 RGB Color/Green 80 Col.	439.00
SAKATA	
SC 100 Color	179.00
SG 1000 Green	99.95
SA 1000 Amber	105.95
NEC	
1205	95.00
1260	139.95
1201	139.95
AMDEK	
300 G	119.00
300 A	129.00
Color 300	229.00
Color 500	339.00
Color 600	399.00
Color 700	469.00
Color 710	539.00
310 A	145.00

POLICY No deposit on COD orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental USA. APO & FPO add $5.00 per hundred. For priority mail add $8.00 per hundred. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Defective products must have Prior RA number. Schools net 15.

1-800-351-3442

REVIEWING REVIEWS

COCO TALKER

Editor:

I would like to thank RAINBOW and Rick Rahim for his informative review of the *CoCo Talker* in the August 1985 issue on Page 218. I appreciate his comments and accept his congratulations with gratitude. I would, however, like to clarify some points if I may.

Rick mentioned that a version of the text-to-speech translator for other speech units is probably available from Computerware. The program when purchased from Computerware is specifically designed to be used with the Radio Shack Speech and Sound Cartridge. Similar programs are provided with speech units purchased from non-Tandy sources such as Speech Systems and Spectrum Projects. In fact, the *CoCo Talker* from Computerware and the Speech and Sound Translator from Speech Systems will allow you to use the many applications programs developed for the *VOICE* and *SUPER-VOICE* with the Tandy speech cartridge.

The concern in the review that there is not a list of phonemes in the package is easily explained. When you put down your bucks for a Tandy speech cartridge you get a nice 56-page user manual and there is an allophone list on pages 38 and 39. The *CoCo Talker* will also create allophone strings and send them to the screen or printer so you can see how the text-to-speech pronounces words. This feature, when combined with the allophone list in the manual, should help the average user concoct any pronunciation of any word possible.

I hope this information will be of help to those persons who have *CoCo Talker* or Speech and Sound Translator.

Frank Delargy
DEL Software

MLBASIC

Editor:

In response to the letter to the editor, written by Colin Sanderson [Reviewing Reviews, July 1985, Page 191] and concerning problems with compiling programs using the *MLBASIC* compiler, I would like to make the following comments.

The first program involving the `CHR$` function would not compile because of two reasons. The string variable, S$, needs to be declared in the beginning of the program before it can be used in a command. This is different from ordinary BASIC, stemming from the fact that *MLBASIC* does not dynamically allocate string space at the time the program is run. The trade-off is a decrease in string manipulation time by a factor of five. The `CHR$` function *is* recognized if used in a string expression. The distinction is that *MLBASIC* can manipulate a string variable two ways; either one character at a time or all characters at once (the way ordinary BASIC operates). The character '$' is used to distinguish which way to manipulate a string. The character must *precede* the string to be used if all of its characters are to be manipulated at once. The following example program is how the first program in Mr. Sanderson's letter should have read:

```
0 DIM S$(10):REM Declare S$ to
  be 10 characters long
10 $S$=CHR$(10)
20 PRINT#-2,$S$
30 END
```

In the second program of Mr. Sanderson's letter, the floating point variable is incremented by the constant 1.0. *MLBASIC* originally treated the number 1.0 as 1.00146484, as a routine contained in the compiler did not round off the insignificant digits. The compiler has been updated so that floating point constants appear as they should (1.0 now is 1.000000000).

I would like to thank THE RAINBOW for allowing the readers to see both viewpoints regarding our product, *MLBASIC.*

David Prey
Manager, Wasatchware

CYRUS

Editor:

After reading your review of *Cyrus*, Radio Shack's new chess program (August 1985 issue, Page 195), I was convinced that it was a dramatic improvement over the previous ROM Pak program (which was called simply *CHESS*).

Your reviewer admitted he was not an avid chess player and left unanswered the most important question regarding computer chess programs: How good a chess player is it? Fortunately, the answer is, "Quite good, thank you!"

I am currently looking forward to trying *Cyrus* against other chess programs that run on friends' computers. I feel that *Cyrus* should acquit itself well. The package says "world class chess" and it's not far wrong.

Drew Shorter
Cuyahoga Falls, OH

GOLF HANDICAPS

Editor:

I appreciated the very informative review of my *Golf Handicaps* program in the August 1985 issue of RAINBOW [Page 215]. However, there was one incorrect interpretation of the comments in the program. It does not take two to three minutes per player to compute their handicaps; instead, it takes about that long for the entire 50 players.

Don Hug
Roseville, CA

CC-100 Interface Breadboard Package: Interface CoCo With The Outside World

Roll up your sleeves and warm up your soldering iron. It's time to learn some basic interfacing techniques for the CoCo. Group Technology Ltd. has introduced the CC-100 Interface Breadboard Package that will provide you with the opportunity to learn how to interface your CoCo with the outside world.

The package consists of:

1) CC-100 Interface Breadboard;
2) RS-100 Modular IC Breadboard Socket;
3) CC-150 Experiment Component Package;
4) 21283 Book, *TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing With Experiments.*

All of these items are top quality and are well-packaged.

The CC-100 Interface Breadboard is glass epoxy, double-sided, solder masked and tinned. It comes with 10 solderless sockets pre-attached to the board. These nifty sockets, which are connected to the CPU address and data lines via the CoCo expansion connector, allow you to connect various electronic components and circuits to the CoCo with ease.

The RS-100 Modular IC Breadboard Socket is attached to the interface board with two screws and provides the place to plug in a variety of IC chips, resistors and other goodies while conducting experiments.

The CC-150 Experiment Component Package contains a fist full of ICs, LEDs, resistors, capacitors and other components to be used with the experiments covered in the 203-page, soft-cover book.

This book, written by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr., is very well-done and structured into six chapters ranging from the technical aspects of the CoCo and its theory of operation to fundamentals of microcomputer interfacing, as well as a series of hands-on experiments. *TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing With Experiments* is one of the best books I've seen and is geared to the beginning experimenter. I conducted several of these experiments and was impressed with the scope and treatment of each.

While the CoCo-100 Package sells for $51.25, and in my opinion is a good deal, the CC-150 Component Package sells for $89.95, which I feel is too high. I believe most true-blue hardware hackers would agree with this assessment, however, it must be pointed out that unless you are willing to "shop around" for better deals, the convenience of having all the necessary components to conduct the experiments could be worth the higher price. Additionally, a 10 percent price break is available on the CoCo-100 package as opposed to buying each part separately as indicated here.

CoCo-100 Package includes:	$51.25
CC-100 Expansion Connector Board	34.95
RS-100 Modular IC Breadboard Socket	6.95
21893 Interface book and experiments	14.95
CC-150 Experiment Component Package	89.95

In addition to these prices, there is also a $2.50 shipping and handling charge on the CoCo-100 and CC-150 packages.

While I was impressed with the overall quality, performance and diversity of the experiments, please be forewarned. Do not attempt to conduct the experiments or otherwise use the expansion board if you do not have at least a basic knowledge of electronic circuits. If you're not sure of yourself, please study the subject before "smoking" your CoCo. Experiment on your toaster, instead! Have fun but be careful.

(Group Technology, LTD., P.O. Box 87, Check, VA 24072, Component package, $89.95, plus $2.50 S/H, Interface Board $51.25 plus $2.50 S/H)

— Jerry Semones

SOFTWARE

Color Computer MACHINE MONITOR - professional software and manuals published by R.C.I.
EDIT memory Content, TRACE program Instructions, TRAP data References, 3 display Formats.
Program distribution includes both [2K] CoCo-dependent and [4K] stand-alone Versions.
#10101/Tape = $14.45, #10102/Disk = $16.95; User Guide #20101/Small manual = $9.95

HARDWARE

Color Computer PCBoards, FR4, [4x8]", 40 Pin, gold plated Connectors, design by R.C.I.
#30101/A Bus Extender, cartridge Slot width (4.25"), 40 parallel signal Lines = $14.00
#30102/A Prototype "P", [3.5X6]" grid, .042" PTH, .1" spacing, 34 pin Connector = $20.00
#30103/A Prototype "L", 5.8" Rows for .3/.6"DIPs, .042" PTH, 34 pin Connector = $20.00

SUPPLIES

Z-RINGtm Coil twists thru pin-feed Holes of printer Paper to form a rigid book Binding.
#40101/Z-ring .5" DIA. helix Form, 11" long, brite plated finish = $.50/ea, $5.00/doz
#40103/Acetate 7.5 MIL plastic Cover, 9"X11", clear, Punched = $.80/ea, $8.00/doz
#40104/Board 6 PLY coated board Cover, 9"X11", white, Punched = $.40/ea, $4.00/doz

RESOURCE

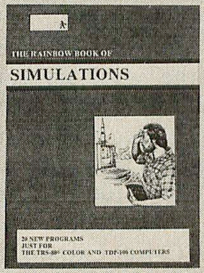
***** product Catalog, data Sheets, mail Updates available on request *****
the Zellerbach GROUP, 1335 Pacific Ave. #216, San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 673-3485
TERMS: 3% LESS for Money Order, Cashier Check; $3 MORE for Cash On Delivery (C.O.D.).
FUNDS: U.S. SALES: 6.5% TAX in Calif. SHIP: $2 to U.S., $3 to Canada, $6 to Overseas.

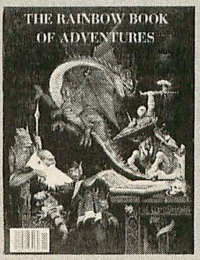
the Zellerbach GROUP

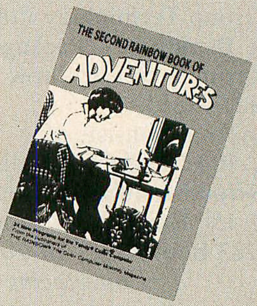
Recommended Reading for Your CoCo from . . .

The Rainbow Bookshelf

THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO
OS-9
By Dale L. Puckett and Peter Dibble


THE RAINBOW BOOK OF
SIMULATIONS
20 NEW PROGRAMS JUST FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR AND TDP-100 COMPUTERS





The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9

The book that demystifies the state-of-the-art operating system for the Tandy Color Computer. Authors Dale L. Puckett and Peter Dibble show you how to take advantage of OS-9's multi-tasking and multi-user features, and the capability of redirecting input and output commands at will. An easy-to-read, step-by-step guide packed with hints and tips, tutorials and free software in the form of program listings.

Book $19.95, Disk $31.00 (2 disks, book not included)

The Rainbow Book of Simulations

Features 20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulation programming competition. You are the Commander-in-Chief of the Confederate Army during the Civil War, an air traffic controller at one of the nation's busiest airports, the owner of your own software business, a civil defense coordinator in charge of saving Rainbow City from a raging flood, a scientist conducting experiments on Mars . . . Your wits are on the line.

Book $9.95, Tape $9.95

The First Rainbow Book of Adventures

A collector's item containing 14 winning programs from THE RAINBOW's very first Adventure contest. Includes such favorites as *Sir Randolf of the Moors, Search for the Ruby Chalice, Deed of the York, Horror House, One Room, The Door* and *Dr. Avaloe.* Plus, hints and tips on solving Adventures.

Book $7.95, Tape $7.95

The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures

Our newest arrival features 24 of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled. Meet the Beatles and battle the Blue Meanies, find a hidden fortune, or win the heart of a beautiful and mysterious princess. Experience the thrills and chills of the most rugged Adventurer without ever leaving your seat. *Ring Quest, Secret Agent Man, Dark Castle, Curse of Karos, Island* and more!

Book $13.95, Tape $13.95

Keep your library up to date. Order now!

I want to start my own Rainbow Bookshelf!

Please send me:

☐ The Rainbow Book of Simulations	$ 9.95	________
☐ Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95	________
☐ The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 (book only)	$19.95	________
☐ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Package (2 disks)	$31.00	________
☐ The Rainbow Book of Adventures (first)	$ 7.95	________
☐ Rainbow Adventures Tape (first)	$ 7.95	________
☐ The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures	$13.95	________
☐ Second Rainbow Adventures Tape	$13.95	________
Add $1.50 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.		________
Outside U.S., add $4.00 per book		________
Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax		________
(Allow 4 weeks for delivery)	Total	________

Name ________________________

Address ________________________

City ________________________

State ________________ ZIP ________

☐ Payment Enclosed, or ☐ Charge to:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ________________________

Card Expiration Date ________________________

Signature ________________________

Mail to: Rainbow Bookshelf, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492.

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book.

OS-9® is a registered trademark of the Microware Systems Corporation.

Cosmic Paint Features Excellent Documentation

Cosmic Paint is a graphics utility. When I received the package, I was anxious to boot up the program because graphics have always fascinated me (especially since I can make screen dumps to my printer and show them off). Well, *Cosmic Paint* let me down. It has one feature I have not seen in any other utility, but the program is limited.

Although the author made a valiant attempt, *Cosmic Paint* is awkward at best. Hats off, however, to Mr. Hattan (the author) on the documentation. Its reproduction is not of high quality, but every command is described in detail. Since the program uses icons (tiny pictures on the screen that represent a certain function), a screen dump is included with the explanation of each command. This makes understanding how the program operates much easier. The descriptions are well-written and easy to understand, and are complemented by an actual program that simulates *Cosmic Paint* and takes you step by step through a tutorial on how it works.

Cosmic Paint is written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. The sluggishness of BASIC becomes very apparent when using this program. Still, the author programmed it in an efficient manner.

It is really all of the little quirks in the program that turn me off. For starters, I have the old ROMs in my CoCo and when I first boot the program, the screen is cleared and I get an "OK." This is due to the `PCLEAR` bug in the ROM and is simply fixed by putting the command at the end of the program and branching to it with a `GOTO` statement. It is annoying to have to type `RUN` again after booting the system.

Next, since the program is in BASIC, the BREAK key will put a quick end to whatever you may be doing. A BREAK key disable takes one line in BASIC! Even if the BREAK key is disabled, it's still simple to crash the program. I have seen On-Error-Goto routines in THE RAINBOW; I use them all of the time. The point is, since *Cosmic Paint* lacks such a routine, the program will crash if you give it a wrong filename when performing disk input/output. An error routine would not even have been necessary if the program checked the directory first to see if a specified file exists. It is true that the manual gives instructions on how to recover from a crash, but I expect a program to be error-free.

The manual also states that the program will crash if the `PAINT` option is used "on a figure which is too complex." Drawing complex figures is the sole reason I use a graphics utility. This brings me to another problem. Because icons are used to select functions, only two-thirds of the actual graphics screen is shown at any one time (the other third displays the icons). This is no problem since one of the functions allows you to scroll the screen up or down; this allows access to a full graphics screen. The problem comes in when painting. The `PAINT` option paints everything on the screen, but it does not paint the undisplayed portion of the picture. This means when you scroll the picture down, there is a horizontal line where the painting stopped.

Cosmic Paint has many features fashioned after other utilities. These include rotation, text, magnification, mirroring, undo and different paint brushes and patterns. Most of these have some sort of problem (in my opinion). To begin with, the joystick response throughout the program is sluggish and very touchy; it is difficult to place the pen exactly where you want it. In addition, the program requires that you retreat to the keyboard for many options. It is uncomfortable to constantly switch from joystick to keyboard.

A nice feature in most of the new graphics utilities is the OOPS or UNDO command. *Cosmic Paint* has a command called WRENCH that will erase the latest addition made to the screen. This is an especially helpful command in many graphics packages because you can experiment without worrying about the changes being permanent. With *Cosmic Paint*, once you WRENCH something off of the screen, you can't put it back.

Another drawback of the program is that in order to change the color of the pen (i.e., draw or erase), you must go through two menus and then, when you get back to the graphics screen, you must reselect the pen mode.

Speaking of getting back to the graphics screen, this program includes an option for putting text on the graphics screen. What distressed me is that most of the menus are on the standard 32-column text screen! I may be spoiled because most of my programs use a high resolution text screen, but I feel such cosmetics are standard on quality graphics software.

As mentioned earlier, I like to make screen dumps. Once again, I was let down with this program. There is a printing icon and, indeed, a routine that will dump the graphics screen to the printer (provided you own a Radio Shack printer). The routine included in the package is both slow and limited. If you don't have a Radio Shack printer, or want an image reversed or enlarged, you have to supply your own screen dump utility. The instructions tell how to patch such a utility into *Cosmic Paint*. The screen dump is also very slow (typically five minutes for a single dump).

Let me briefly describe the one feature I like and have not seen in any other utility. It is called "Boxes." To use it, you simply define the two corners of a rectangle as in any standard utility, then the rectangle is drawn. Next, you have a third point to define, which is the corner of a three-dimensional box. This option does not outweigh the many shortcomings, however.

Cosmic Paint is decent, but it falls short of today's software standards.

(Cosmic Software, 515 Beverly West, Sherwood, AR 72116, disk only, $20)

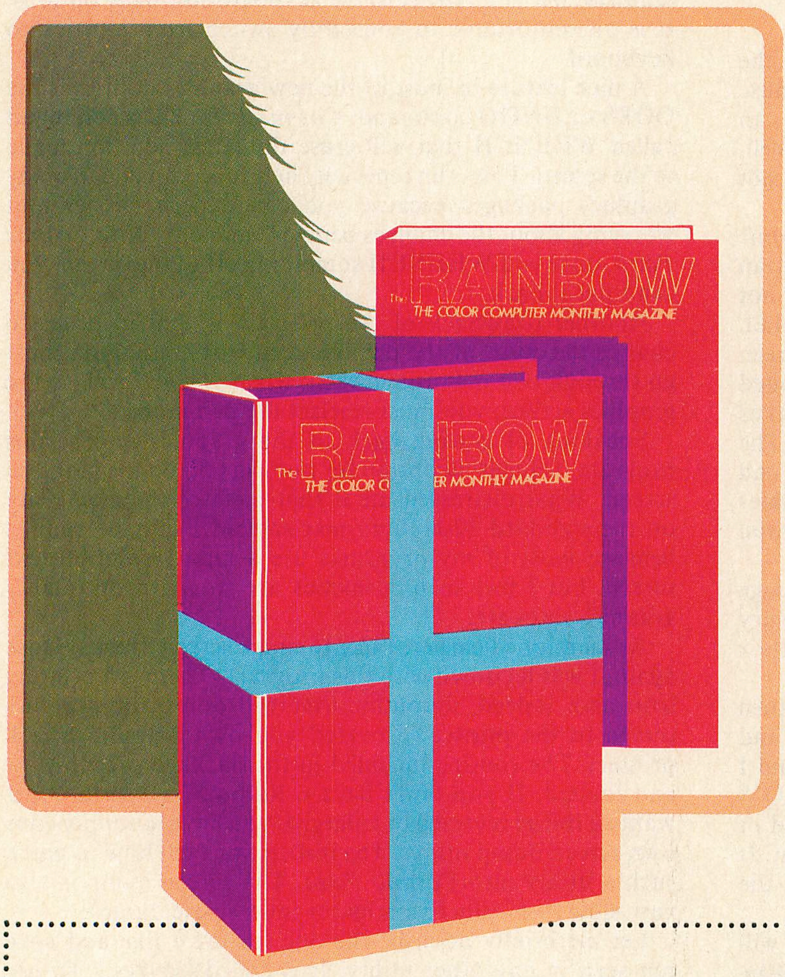
— Rick Rahim

DIAMOND-S SOFTWARE Presents...

"SNOWFIELDS"

A TEXT ADVENTURE FOR THE 32/64k CoCo.
For the serious Adventurer... can YOU survive the rigors of a mountain winter and finish your trip??
Features include game save, advanced parser and OVER 50 VERBS!
Available tape or disk
Send $20 check or m.o. to: 2811 Pearl
Bay City, Tx 77414
tx res add $1.25 tax

A GREAT HOLIDAY ^ or birthday GIFT IDEA!


The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

DISTINCTIVE, DURABLE RAINBOW BINDERS

Do yourself and your RAINBOW friends a favor! Protect and showcase a valuable resource — each and every issue of THE RAINBOW — with high-quality, red-vinyl binders embossed with the magazine's name in gold lettering.

Spend more time enjoying the CoCo and less on frustrating searches for misplaced issues by organizing your RAINBOW library!

A set of two handsome binders holds a full 12 issues of THE RAINBOW and costs just $13.50, plus $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Order your sets today!

_____ **YES**. Please send me _______ set(s) of RAINBOW binders at $13.50 per two-binder set (plus $2.50 per set for shipping and handling). If your order is to be sent via U.S. Mail to a post office box or to another country, please add $2. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE.

Order one or more sets of binders and take advantage of these exciting offers:

_____ I also want to take advantage of a special savings of $1 off the single issue cover price for back issues with the purchase of a set of binders. (Minimum order of 6 magazines. An order form from a recent issue indicating the back issues you wish to receive should accompany this order.)

_____ I want to purchase the first three year index to THE RAINBOW (July 1981 through June 1984) at the special price of $1 (regular price $2.50) with my purchase of one or more sets of binders.

Name ____
Address ______________________________________
City ____________________ State ________ ZIP ________
☐ My check in the amount of _______ is enclosed. (In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.)

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ____________________ Expiration Date ________
Signature ______________________________________

Mail to: **Rainbow Binders, The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059.**

To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

Play The Game Of 'Life' With *CoCo-Life*

Some years ago an English mathematician/philosopher, John Conway, created a simple one-player game called "Life." The game is played on a checkerboard grid; markers are placed on the squares. These markers are known as "living" squares. The living squares are then allowed to "live" according to a set of simple rules: 1) Living squares that are crowded die off, 2) Squares that are isolated from other living squares die off and 3) When the right pattern of squares develop, living squares are born.

CoCo-Life is the CoCo version of the game of "Life." The program comes in two versions, a 16K one-player game and a 32K one- or two-player game. Both versions are delivered on tape and accompanied by a single sheet of instructions. The game is easy to play; therefore, the single sheet of instructions is adequate. They tell the user to read the October 1970 issue of *Scientific American* magazine to get details on the original game of "Life." This is not realistic — a good synopsis of the original game should be included with the instructions.

The 16K version is played on a low resolution screen. You can choose the display color. The 32K version is played on a high resolution screen and has three two-player games. Player colors are fixed in the two-player games. A screen dump is available in both the 16K and 32K versions. This gives a hard copy of any patterns.

By following the simple instructions, you can be playing the game in a short time. The player or players set up living squares. The computer then takes over the game. Some fascinating patterns can emerge. The patterns grow, separate and die according to preset rules.

I found the two-player games more enjoyable. The three two-player games are "Passive," "Aggressive" and "Kaleidoscope." Of the two-player games, I liked the Aggressive game the most. In the Aggressive and Kaleidoscope games, living squares can be captured and their color changed to the opponent's color.

CoCo-Life is initially fascinating. After a while I became bored because of the lack of player participation. I invited another computerist to play the game and he came to the same conclusion. It could be improved and made more viable by more player participation.

(Tothian Software, P.O. Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, 16K/32K ECB tape $19.95)

— Gabriel Weaver

BRITEFACE Combines Brains With Brawn

More than a dozen serial/parallel interfaces are available for the CoCo. Some require no external power. Others feed both a printer and a modem. A few support several modems and printers all connected at the same time. BRITEFACE, however, has something unique — brains!

BRITEFACE is an intelligent serial/parallel interface. It is manufactured by PBH Computer Products, Inc. and marketed by Spectrum Projects. This interface requires a Centronics compatible parallel printer and a 110-volt, 60 Hz power source. It will operate with either a Radio Shack MC-10 or a Color Computer. However, the CoCo must have Color BASIC 1.1 ROM or later. It's small (4¼ by 3¼ by 1½ inches) and has all of the necessary connectors (AC adapter, four-pin DIN plug and 36-pin standard printer ribbon).

What makes BRITEFACE an intelligent interface? BRITEFACE has a built-in microprocessor that samples incoming data and computes the effective transmission rate. Put simply, this device automatically senses the Baud rate of the transmitted data and sets itself accordingly. This eliminates the need to turn a knob in order to change the Baud rate.

BRITEFACE will function at the following standard printer Baud rates: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600. Just set the rate in your program or `POKE` the correct value into memory and start printing. If you need to change Baud rates, all you have to do is press the red reset button on the interface. Becky, my wife, likes the simplicity because she doesn't have to remember which program runs at which Baud rate.

BRITEFACE is also very dependable. I've been running it heavily for the last week. I've printed text files, listed programs and printed graphics screen dumps at different Baud rates and have not had a single dropped or garbled character.

In conclusion, if you need a serial/parallel interface, BRITEFACE is one to definitely consider. I could find no shortcomings in this product. The instructions are clear and adequate. It is competitively priced, simple to operate and very durable. The phrase "user friendly" truly applies to BRITEFACE — the intelligent serial interface.

(Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $59.95 plus $3 S/H)

— John R. Curl

See You At

RAINBOWfest Princeton

October 11-13

Naugus Provides Hours Of Enjoyment For Adventurers

When I first received *Naugus* to review, I thought, "Oh boy, a game! This looks like fun." I settled down for an evening and began by reading the instruction manual. While reading, I found myself lost in a fairy tale world. A knight in shining armor is betrayed by circumstances beyond his control. He has to fight terrible monsters to find a magical scepter to redeem his honor.

When I started playing the game, I realized right away it was not a run-of-the-mill game that can be mastered in one evening. But after a couple of nights of playing, I finally felt comfortable enough to write about it (even though I've never been able to obtain the magic sword).

Naugus is a machine language Adventure game for people aged 12 and up. The Adventure begins before you actually start the game. In the instruction manual, which is quite fun reading, it tells us that Byron Axehead, captain of an infantry troop for the king, gets involved in an altercation in a local tavern where a patron is killed by Axehead's sword. This patron happens to be the brother of the king, which means Axehead will have to be beheaded. Since he has been loyal as a captain in fighting on the northern frontier, he is given a chance to redeem himself. He must obtain and return to the king a magic scepter hidden in the magical forest, which is protected by the Naugus. Before he can get to the forest he has to work his way through two other forests that are inhabited by Zombies and Lyxes. He is not allowed to take anything with him, but must find everything he needs in the forests. In this game, you are Byron Axehead.

Connect your TRS-80 Color Computer to the Outside World

Learn the simple techniques for putting your computer to work monitoring and controlling outside devices and instruments. Construct and use input and output ports, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters to control signals using BASIC language programs. Excellent for individual or classroom instruction.

The book, **TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing, With Experiments**, no. 21893, fully explains the fundamentals and illustrates them with experiments. $14.95

The **Expansion Connector Breadboard**, no. CC-100, connects directly to the computer and brings out the needed address, data, and control bus signals. $34.95

*The **Experiment Component Package**, no. CC-150, contains all of the parts needed to do the experiments in the book. $89.95

For a limited time only, **get all three for $105.00**, a 25% saving. (Or take 15% off of any individual item.) Offer expires Feb. 15, 1986

Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.
Include $2.50 for shipping.

Write for our new free catalog of books, hardware, and software on interfacing, electronics, scientific software, and personal improvement guides. Order from:

*RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

PUTTING HANDS AND MINDS TOGETHER TM

Group Technology, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 87 • CHECK, VIRGINIA 24072

Visa/Master Card accepted. 703-651-3153
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

The game itself consists of three forests you must work your way through. Each forest has 25 screens, which are moved through by using the right joystick. By pushing the number '1', you can see a map of all 25 screens in the forest and which screens you have been through.

When first starting *Naugus*, you enter the first forest protected by Zombies. They are rather slow creatures who have one redeeming quality: They don't leave any bones around if they kill you. There are two things that must be done in the first two forests: 1) Find the key and door into the next forest, and 2) Gather all the weapons and tools you can find.

The weapons are a sword, which can only be used at close distance, and a longbow, used for long distance protection. To use the longbow, you must have quivers of arrows. Each quiver has five arrows, so you want to gather as many quivers as possible. Running out of arrows or not having a sword can be very harmful and shorten your life significantly.

There are also tools you can gather: a rope to climb trees (which is helpful since Zombies and Lyxes cannot), a boat to cross water, magic potions and healing potions to restore strength. At the top of each screen is a display that shows what's in your possesion.

The second forest is protected by the Lyxes. These creatures have no redeeming qualities. They will chase you and throw things — formidable opponents to say the least. You can also gather weapons and tools in this forest.

The third forest is protected by the Naugus who will pursue you from screen to screen. (In the first two forests, Zombies and Lyxes can only move within the screen on which they are found.) The Naugus cannot be killed like the Zombies and Lyxes; it can only be stunned. After obtaining the scepter you have to escape the Naugus and get out of the forest. This is a challenge for even Byron Axehead, former captain of the king's Border Legion.

I found *Naugus* very challenging. It's not the kind of game you can master in one day. The graphics and sound are good and utilize the capabilities of the Color Computer. The manual that comes with the program is brief but very entertaining, while it provides the essential information to get you started. I think *Naugus* is a good cross between arcade-type games and Adventure games; it uses both the manual dexterity skills necessary for survival against enemies and the deductive skills needed to find solutions and develop strategies. I recommend *Naugus* to anyone who wants to have many hours of enjoyment because it is difficult, yet can be won.

(Freebooter Software, P.O. Box 59537, Pittsburgh, PA 15210, 16K ECB tape $17.95, disk $19.95)

— Thomas E. Nedreberg

War of the Worlds: Fast-Paced Adventure With Good Graphics

Most Adventures start off with a phrase something like this: " . . . You are in a field. In the distance you see a castle. Possible directions are North, East, West, and South. . ." at which point the novice Adventurer nervously has a quick drink from his handy glass of soda or coffee, wrings his hands, licks his lips and pounces on the keyboard with heart pounding.

The veteran Adventurer, cool, calm and ready for anything at this stage, smiles quietly at the familiarity and commences with the usual routine of looking, inventory and so forth, as practiced fingers efficiently tap in the single letter abbreviations of commands and sentences that are a terse two words.

War of the Worlds is different. From the start, you are greeted not with the scenario, but a screen called "Master Control," which is available at any point in the Adventure by pressing the space bar. This is the only contact needed with the keyboard. Master Control gives options to quit from the game, save a game, load a previously saved game, start from the beginning or resume play. Choices are made by using the right joystick to place a rectangle over the option.

Assuming you are starting a new game, the title and a text screen giving the background of the Adventure appears, then surprise number two arrives: graphics! The graphics are black on a green background, yet they do add a sense of detail and realism to the Adventure. They are fairly well-detailed, clear drawings that resemble a series of lithographs. I found them to be more of an enhancement than a detraction to the Adventure. Certainly, color graphics could add to the program substantially, but there is a problem with enough memory to store the color as well as the drawings. Therefore, Triad Pictures decided on highly detailed graphics instead of color.

War of the Worlds is an Adventure in three parts, called "chapters." Chapter One is titled "The Landing," Two is "The Quest " and Three, "The Last Hope." It is advisable to play the chapters in order since they do follow a plot.

This Adventure is for the moderate to advanced Adventurer. Although it is entirely joystick-driven, and the options for each of more than 200 situations per chapter are right on the screen, this is a tough one to solve. As an experienced Adventurer, I have not entirely solved all three chapters as of this writing, so fear not, I will tell no secrets! I will, however, suggest that if you are a novice looking to sink your teeth into a tough one, this is an excellent Adventure on which to start. Those who are experienced, dive right in; this one takes time and careful thought!

War of the Worlds comes with an eight-page booklet that gives loading and game play instructions as well as some background to the Adventure, which is refreshingly thorough considering most Adventures rarely give more than a paragraph or two of documentation. There are also two maps in the manual. What they are and how to use them is for the Adventurer to find out!

One minor omission is the failure to mention use of a mouse. The manual specifies a Radio Shack-type joystick, but I found a mouse to be much easier and faster to work with. The manual also states that the program may not work with the disk drive controller plugged in, but I found the program to function without difficulty with or without the controller.

Because the scenario of *War of the Worlds* is that of an alien invasion of Earth, it is particularly easy to get "killed," so caution is always necessary in dealing with these unpredictable creatures. Also, don't underestimate the Priest — he may seem like a sluggard at first, but he comes up with some lifesaving ideas from time to time!

This is a moderately difficult, well-written Adventure. It is unique in its combination of graphics and joystick control. Because it is written in three 64K chapters, it provides a more sophisticated challenge to the player. Despite the few minor drawbacks mentioned, I recommend *War of the Worlds* to anyone with a healthy desire to explore the unknown.

(Triad Pictures Corp., P.O. Box 1299, Sequim, WA 98382, requires one Radio Shack-type joystick, 64K cassette $39.95)

— Jeffrey S. Parker

NUTRIGUIDE

Analyze your eating habits in terms of thirteen nutrients. Keep regular weight charts. Recommends calorie intake, compares eating style with recommended calorie, protein, fat and carbohydrate intake. Over 650 foods on file. Make your recipes from combinations of foods on file! 64K DISK REQUIRED.
$34.95 after Nov. 30 - until then $29.95

MECHANIC

Be sure you are not caught with a flat spare tire or a dry battery again! Use this program once a month. Input date and odometer reading, get a maintenance due list based on time since last maintenance and miles driven. These records will help your car maintain its value! $24.95

STORYBOOK

Create your own coloring book with your child and their friends as the main characters in the story! Kit includes software and coloring book making kit. Requires 80-column printer. $35.00

DISKS

SS/DD for your CoCo. Fully warranted. Great Christmas gift! Minimum order 10. While supply lasts! ea. 97¢

Add $2.00 shipping and handling for orders under $50.00. We ship within 24 hours. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

VISA New Location MASTERCARD

Homesoft Company
P.O. Box 8
Supply, NC 28462
(919) 842-4436 (7 days, 24 hours)

Latin Translator Is The Ideal Reference For The Linguist

Latin Translator is an interesting program with a very specialized application. At first blush, this program promises to offer more than experts have been able to entice the Cray 1 Supercomputer into performing, which is translation from one language into another. No, Mr. Pottinger, the author of the program, has not accomplished the miraculous, but he has done a fairly nice job of writing a program that fulfills some specific needs for the first-year student of Latin.

To the linguist, language is simply a communication system with more or less deviations, called irregularities, from the system. To the beginning student of language, it is a chaotic mixture of new words, new spellings, unreasonable changes and language constructions that he has never had to think about before. This program is the ideal reference item to the first semester Latin student using the textbook *First Year Latin* by Jenney, Scudder and Baade. The *Latin Translator* utility package gives the declension of nouns and adjectives, and the conjugation of verbs contained in this book. It is disk based and requires 32K Extended BASIC.

After a rather nice graphics page, the program presents a menu that offers the choices to decline nouns, conjugate verbs and translate sentences. You must be able to offer Latin examples for each of these choices, spelled correctly and following some strict limitations. Two pages of typeset instructions give short examples and outline the limitations (it even has a short heading labeled "BUGS").

Menu choice one offers declension of nouns. (Declension refers to the endings required for words serving in various parts of the sentence structure.) You may choose to include an adjective to modify a noun. You then supply the nominative and genitive singular forms of the noun, same for the adjective if desired. The program then presents the five Latin declensions in singular and plural forms.

Menu choice two asks for the first three forms of the verb and for the English meanings of that verb. It then presents the six conjugations and translations for the verb.

These two modules take advantage of the fact that Latin is rather regular in its construction, as languages go. It also limits vocabulary to that from the textbook, although there is a way around that, which I'll explain later. Other limitations, clearly explained in the documentation, are that the first three declensions only are possible, the first two conjugations only are possible, and the translator works for the first and second declensions and first conjugation active voice only. (Are you beginning to feel more like the linguist or the student at this point?)

The translator module asks for a Latin sentence, which must observe a specific word order and end in a period. The program then searches its vocabulary files and offers a translation, provided all the words are in its list. If not, it tells you which word is not there and you start all over. English results are not necessarily examples of good usage, but will offer the general idea of the meaning. All output may be directed to the printer instead.

There is a flaw in the performance of *Latin Translator* that, unfortunately, is partly the fault of our CoCo's 32-character screen. When, using the declinor, the answers exceed 16 characters, severe misalignment occurs. Answers of this length are common when an adjective is included in the declension. When I used the conjugator, the future perfect tense always scrolled off the screen for the same reason. The subject and two helping verbs for the English alone puts almost every answer over the 16 character limit.

It may appear that this program has a small audience and application: limited to the vocabulary of a specific textbook, to the most regular and introductory constructions and to the Latin language. The program itself offers solutions to the first limitation. It includes a series of three programs that create new nouns, verbs and other type words for the dictionary used by the core program. It also has programs that append two files so the dictionaries may achieve great size, and a program to view the dictionary lists. These are all fairly simple programs to use, so customizing the entire program should not be too daunting.

It should be possible to adapt this program as a utility for the beginning stages of other languages. It would need extensive revision, but the program structure and algorithms are all in place. Perhaps *Latin Translator* may also find a wider audience of teachers of other languages, with programming talent, who may think of it as a language utility generator.

(H. Joseph Pottinger, 13 Pauline Lane, Rolla, MO 65401, 32K ECB disk $14.95 plus $2 S/H)

— Dennis A. Church

PICOSOFT STRATEGY GAMES

NEW

BLOCKADE

A game of naval finesse. Player controls 28 ships in an attempt to break the British Blockade of Europe in 1805. Full scrolling map, 11 command functions, gamesave, and more. $24.95

THE SPANISH ARMADA

Simulates the problems faced by the English Commanders in 1588 as they struggled to defeat the ARMADA. Cope with fickle winds. A relentless current. Difficulty of supply. $24.95

DEBACLE

Command an 18th century army in the opening campaign of the French and Indian War. Build a road through the wilderness. Establish supply lines. Cope with Indian attacks. Capture a frontier fort. $24.95

FEUER AND GASSE

Lead the American 2nd Division in a counter offensive against von Ludendorff's final drive on Paris in 1918. Recreates the battles of Belleau Wood and Chateau Thierry. Plays in real time. $24.95

Games are 32K Tape and Disk compatible. Send check or money order to PICOSOFT GAMES, P.O. BOX 35, EIGHTY FOUR, PA 15330; (412) 267-3721. Games are shipped on cassette postage paid. PA residents add 6% Tax.

Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors Ltd., P.O. Box 11932. Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1; (403) 421-8003.
Distributed in Australia by Computer Hut Software, 21 Williams Street, Bowen, QLD 4804, (077) 86-2220. Dealer and Author inquiries welcome.

Utility Routines Contains 28 Subroutines In One Package

By A. Buddy Hogan

Utility Routines is really misnamed. If anything, this neat little package should be labeled "Utility Bonanza." It contains 28 of the most useful machine language subroutines I have come across — all in one neat package.

For the very new CoCo users, a subroutine is part of a program called upon to perform some task that is used by the main program. A program may use as many subroutines as the programmer needs, within the limits of available memory. A subroutine is ordinarily "called" by the main program by `EXEC`uting it or by a `GOSUB` command. Some programs use subroutines contained in the CoCo operating system (Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC or Disk Extended Color BASIC) to perform certain tasks. In short, subroutines are *included* in a program, they are not stand-alone programs.

The following subroutines are contained in the package from Microcom Software (the number of bytes used by the subroutine and the CoCo system requirements are at the end of each description):

1) Border Creation — Creates as many as 255 different border styles on the text screen. These borders consist of letters, symbols and graphics symbols. (35 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

2) CLEAR-Key Disable — Disables the CLEAR key during `INPUT/LINEINPUT` commands so you won't accidentally erase the screen. (39 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

3) Command Keys — This powerful routine allows you to use two keystrokes (the down-arrow key with any of the 26 letters of the alphabet) to automatically enter many common CoCo programming terms. This is useful for entering long program listings. (254 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

4) Cursor Styles — Create up to 65,000 different steady or blinking cursors. (92 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

5 and 6) Error Skip — Two routines are provided, one for BASIC and one for machine language programs. This routine is usually called "ON ERROR GOTO." The necessary line to be included in your BASIC program is given in the manual for the actual ON ERROR GOTO instruction. (47 bytes (BASIC)/ 16K, Color BASIC; 58 bytes(ML)/ 16K, ECB)

7) Full Length Errors — Print out the error message in full instead of the two-letter abbreviation. (762 bytes/ 16K, Color BASIC)

8) Graphics Scroll — Allows you to scroll up the graphics screen in any `PMODE`. (51 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

9) Key Clicker — Every time a key is pressed, you will hear a click. This helps you type with the confidence of knowing a key has been "recognized" by the program. (39 bytes/ 16K, ECB)

10) Line Auto Increment — Usually called "Auto Line Numbering," this utility automatically puts in line numbers when you are typing in a program. (181 bytes/ 16K, Color BASIC)

11) Memory Detection (32K/64K) — This routine answers the questions, "Is it 32K or 64K?" and "Was the memory upgrade installed properly?" (33 bytes/ 32K, ECB)

FOUR STAR SOFTWARE

SHRINKER

This is a very useful disk utility that will help eliminate wasted disk space. Shrinker will take a series of small programs saved on disk and convert them to a space-saving format. Why waste one whole granule of disk space if the program only requires part of one? Disk access will remain the same, the program is RS DOS compatible, and very easy to use. No hassles, just improved use of disk space and more money in your pocket!

DISK $16.95 (U.S.) **$19.95 (CDN.)**

GALACTIC FIGHTER

A fast-paced arcade game with great graphics and sound. CoCo at its best!

Save earth by fighting your way to Dracoz, the home world of the invaders. Fly earth's secret weapon, 'The Galactic Fighter'.

32K, one joystick required.

CASS $19.95 (U.S.) **$24.95 (CDN.)**
DISK $24.95 (U.S.) **$29.95 (CDN.)**

BUGS II

An adventure game with all the excitement of arcade action.

Earth is infested with intelligent killer bugs. Find your way through the maze and destroy the reactor.

New and improved version of the game that won the Color Computer Magazine® programming contest. 64K required.

CASS. $19.95 (U.S.) **$24.05 (CDN.)**
DISK $26.95 (U.S.) **$32.95 (CDN.)**

COCO PAINT

A very advanced, easy-to-use graphics development system for a 64K , single-drive CoCo!

- Supports: keyboard, single joystick, mouse or X-pad
- Mix graphics and text, using built-in or user-definable characters and textures
- Create stamps: rotate, mirror, shrink, expand or invert
- Screen dump to most common printers
- 300 — 1200 baud modem communications capabilities
- Plus many more efficient features

DISK $39.95 (U.S.) **$49.95 (CDN.)**

COCO PAINT
PICTURE DISK

This is a picture disk filled to the brim with amazing pictures produced using COCO PAINT. Great for displays, users who wish to have artwork ready to go for use with COCO PAINT, or for those who want to see actual examples of artwork produced by COCO PAINT before buying the program.

DISK $6.95 (U.S.) **$9.95 (CDN.)**

OS-9 UTILITIES

This is a set of three separate utility groups for use with the OS-9 disk operating system. You may purchase one of the groups separately, or buy two or three and save!

Group No. 1
Contains a series of utilities for programmers. It includes the following:
HEAD - displays a variable number of lines starting at the top of a file.
TAIL - displays a variable number of lines at the end of a file.
MV - moves a file from one directory or disk to any other directory or disk.
PRL - prints a formatted file listing that will add line numbers, pagination, etc.
FF - creates a list of functions from a "C" source listing
MERGE - will merge one or more files together into one single file

Group No. 2
A series of helpful general utilities for all OS-9 users and programmers. Included are:
HELP - disk resident help system that avoids tying up valuable memory but that provides on-line help descriptions of almost all OS-9 commands that are commonly found in the OS-9 system and popular system upgrades
UNIT - this utility provides descriptions, units, and constant conversion factors for hundreds of scientific and technical terms, measures, constants, etc.
ERR - provides on-line descriptions of numeric error codes. Does not take any extra memory as the normal error routine does.

Group No. 3
This third group of utilities is written in BASIC09. It includes:
FILEDEL - will prompt you for deletions of all files resident on a disk without repetitive typing of file and path names.
DISKID - allows users to quickly review and/or change disk ID status.
FIND - searches all levels of directories for a file name and prints the full path name for any matches it finds.

BUY ANY ONE GROUP
$12.95 (U.S.) **$16.95 (CDN.)**
BUY ANY TWO GROUPS
$22.95 (U.S.) **$26.95 (CDN.)**
BUY ALL THREE
$31.95 (U.S.) **$35.95 (CDN.)**

Write for free catalogue
Dealer enquiries welcome
Overseas orders add 10%

P.O. BOX 730
STREETSVILLE, ONTARIO
CANADA L5M 2C2
(416) 858-STAR

Cheque or Money Order
Add $2.50 shipping
Ont. Residents add 7% tax

12) Pause Control — Allows use of the SHIFT key and space bar to pause any BASIC program and some machine language programs, and the SHIFT key and space bar to resume the action. Lets you have your cake and eat it, too: play computer games and answer the door, eat, etc., without losing the results of hours of computer time. (101 bytes/16K, Color BASIC)

13) Repeat Key — Not only will this routine allow you to have the key being pressed repeated as long as you hold both it and the CLEAR key down, you also can choose up to five repeat speeds. (116 bytes/16K, ECB)

14) Reverse Video (Green) — Changes the bright green screen display to a more pleasing "soft" green that is easier on the eyes. (208 bytes/16K, ECB)

15) Reverse Video (Red) — Makes white characters on a red screen. (217 bytes/16K, ECB)

16) Save Graphics to Tape — Saves a graphics screen to tape. You may then load the graphics screen back from the cassette whenever you want. (22 bytes/16K, ECB)

17) Save Text Screen to Tape — This one saves a text screen to tape. (24 bytes/16K, ECB)

18) Screen-to-Printer — Whenever a character is printed on the screen, this routine sends it to the printer, also. (71 bytes/16K, ECB)

19, 20 and 21) Spooler (16K), Spooler (32K) and Spooler (64K) — These utilities allow you to continue using the computer while you're simultaneously using the printer. They set up a buffer of 2K (Spooler 16K), 4K (Spooler 32K) or 32K (Spooler 64K) to handle the material to be printed while you do something else. (2,229 bytes (16K), 4,277 bytes (32K), 184 bytes(64K)/16K, ECB)

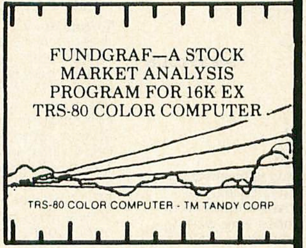
22) Super Error — Places you in the EDIT mode whenever you encounter an error in program execution. (86 bytes/16K, ECB)

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.

GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. **FUNDGRAF** requires 16 K ECB min.

16/32 K Tape **$49.95**
16/32 K 5 in. Disk **$69.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.



FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. **FUNDFILE** allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of **FUNDFILE** summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice - weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL PRINTER.
5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB **$27.95**
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB **$37.95**
ADD $2 handling on all orders.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. G
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

23) Super Scroller — This routine really lives up to the name "utility," meaning useful. It will save up to 32K of screen text and lets you scroll through it forward or backwards. It even beeps when you get to the end of the buffer. The line saving feature may be turned on or off. Now you can list that 1,000-line program and scroll through it at your leisure. (355 bytes/64K, ECB)

24) Tape Index System — Creates an index of all the files on a cassette tape. It skips all I/O Errors so you can easily index "bad" tapes. The index includes the file type (BASIC, machine language, data) and the file format (ASCII or binary). (140 bytes/16K, ECB)

25 and 26) Tape to Disk Copy — Comes in both 1.0 and 1.1 Disk BASIC ROM versions. It will transfer BASIC and machine language programs from tape to disk. The manual claims the 1.1 ROM version will handle 95 percent of the 1.1. BASIC and ML programs. (228 bytes (1.0) and (1.1)/16K, Disk BASIC)

27) Text Screen Scroll Protect — Keeps the text screen from scrolling. (123 bytes/16K, ECB)

There is another routine, called "Console In Routines," that is a combination of the Repeat Key, Cursor Styles, CLEAR Key Disable and Key Clicker routines all in one. These routines are combined because the manual lets you know ahead of time that it is very difficult to use any of these routines together in your program, so it has been done for you.

The joy of this review was not just the availability in one place of most of the utility routines I have needed or read about, but, most of all, the willingness of the author to share with the purchaser all of the details about the routines' operation and how they may be used in one's own programs.

The routines are explained so even a novice machine language programmer can understand what the author is doing. Each routine is listed in full and the manual even includes a program that will allow those who don't have an editor/assembler to key in the listings. The package would actually make a good machine language tutorial workbook for use in the classroom or by individuals trying to learn machine language programming on their own.

The manual is bound and consists of 80 pages (8½ by 11). The author, Kishore M. Santwani, advertises on the cover that it contains "Routines that will otherwise take years of programming experience to learn." That is an understatement.

If you don't want to key in all these routines, you may purchase them on cassette or disk. The manual that comes with the tape and disk is an abbreviated 13 pages (8½ by 5½) stapled in the middle. It contains only the essentials, with no program listings or detailed explanations — just what it will do and how to use it.

Microcom Software has certainly made a valuable contribution to the CoCo Community with *Utility Routines*. They have even gone the extra mile to allow software authors to use these routines in their programs without the need to pay any royalties. You can pay plenty for some of these routines, which are sold separately by others, or you can get them all in *Utility Routines* for peanuts.

(Microcom Software, P.O.Box 214, Fairport, NY 14450, manual $19.95, routines on cassette or disk $24.95, manual and cassette/disk $36.95)

Soccer Statistics Package Keeps Stats In Check

Soccer is enjoying increased popularity here in the States, and Sugar Software is out to provide assistance to soccer coaches and fans with a new statistical package designed to maintain accurate records of teams and their opponents. The program is written in Extended Color BASIC and requires a minimum of 32K, one disk drive and a printer.

Having reviewed other Sugar Software programs, I can honestly say they continue to produce well-written and user friendly programs for the CoCo. *Soccer Statistics Package* is completely menu-driven, simple to use and comes with a thorough 13-page instruction booklet. However, it is so self-prompting that once you begin using it, you will find very little need to refer to the instructions. Also included is a set of sample data for the user to "play with" to get the feel of the program.

The main menu consists of the following options:

1) Player stats new start
2) Player stats continued
3) Opposing stats new start
4) Opposing stats continued
5) Review or correct
6) Add new players
7) Output stats to printer
8) Print team summary
9) Goalie stats
10) End program

Options 1 and 3 are used at the beginning of the season to load initial information. Options 2 and 4 are used during the season to enter continuing statistics. Option 5 allows you to display and correct existing information. Options 6, 7 and 8 are fairly straightforward and option 9 allows update of the goalie stats, which, because of their different content, are maintained separately.

Once the statistics are loaded, they can be printed in several different ways:

1) A basic printout of all statistics entered.
2) An individual player summary by game of each player's efforts, including scoring percentages.
3) A team summary containing all accumulated stats to date for all players.
4) An opposing team summary by individual team with a column for total points scored to date, scoring percentage by opposition to date and average points by opposing team to date.
5) A printout of the goalie stats for each goalie by game with the percent of opposing shots scored on each goalie.
6) A goalie summary containing accumulated totals of all games played to date for each goalie.
7) Finally, since all reports contain abbreviations for the column headings for each statistic, an optional, single page explanation of each abbreviation can be printed for ease of reference.

I hope this gives an idea of what this package is capable of and whether or not it could be of benefit to you as a coach, player or fan. If you are a player, perhaps your coach would be interested in your assistance in computerizing the team's records. Whatever your decision, this is a well-done program that deserves serious consideration.

(Sugar Software, 1710 N. 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk $29.95)

— Ken Boyle

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner animates a running stick figure across the screen. It demonstrates some principles of flicker-free animation, the use of a variable as a horizontal coordinate in a `DRAW` string (=H;) and the use of a short `PLAY` pause as a delay.

The listing:

```
1 PCLEAR8:A$(1)="BR10U8NU6G4R3":
A$(3)="E8NU6D5E4":A$(2)="BU4E4R4
NU6F4R3":PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,
1:DRAW"BM0,96C0R255":FORX=240TO1
0 STEP-30:H=X:FORY=1TO3:PMODE0,6
:PCLS1:PMODE4,5:DRAW"C0BM=H;,95"
+A$(Y):PLAY"P120":PCOPY6TO2:H=H-
10:NEXT:NEXT:GOTO1
```

Stan Osterbauer
Sequim, WA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

FREE 10 DISKETTES OR 20 C-20 CASSETTES

A subscription to the **'Coco-Cassette'** gets you a tape or disk full of 10 **quality programs** delivered to you by first class mail every month. The documentation included will help you run great **utilities** like 'Word Processor,' and 'Budget Analyzer,' or enjoy great **games** like 'Frogjump' and 'Caterpillar Cave' **FOR AS LITTLE AS 46 CENTS EACH!**

★ Limited offer ★ Subscribe for a year on cassette and receive **20 Free C-20 cassettes** or subscribe for a year on disk and receive **10 Free 5¼ single sided double density diskettes!**

Now available on disk!

PRICES

	TAPE	DISK
1 YR (12 ISSUES)	55^{00}	70^{00}
6 MO (6 ISSUES)	30^{00}	40^{00}
Single Copies	6^{00}	8^{00}

Mich. Res. add 4%
Overseas ADD $10 to subscription and $1.00 to single issues.

- ★ 16K extended required
- ★ Some programs require 32K, and/or disk
- ★ Over 3000 satisfied customers
- ★ Back issues available from July '82 (over 280 programs to choose from!)
- ★ Also available for Commodore 64.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME!

T & D Subscription Software
P.O. BOX 256-C
HOLLAND, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

Protector Helps Eliminate Program Piracy

Software piracy. This doesn't sound like such a bad thing. Actually, it sounds kind of exciting — makes you want to buy an eye patch and a parrot. After all, you are not actually stealing anything, you are just "copying" your buddy's program for your own use, or trading a few programs with your friends. What possible harm can that cause?

As a person who has marketed Color Computer software, I know better. Many hours are spent writing, testing and debugging software. If the author does not receive what he considers adequate compensation for his effort, he won't create another program. It's just not worth it.

The programs I sold were written in BASIC, were not copy protected and were designed to be used with a speech pak. They sold for a reasonable $9.95. When they were sold at a Southern California RAINBOWfest, often a group would come to the booth, examine the programs and buy one copy, split the cost and copy the program for everyone later. Since there was no copy protection, duplication was as easy as typing `CSAVE`.

Six generations of "trading" from only one sale with four copies being made from each copy generates 2,625 copies of a program. The market then becomes saturated and the product dies.

My reaction to seeing so many unsold copies circulating, after an initial rise in my blood pressure, was to forget about the software market. It was just not worth the expense and effort. If enough authors walk away from the Color Computer market, there won't be any really good software available for our computer.

An alternative to quitting the business is being offered by Racine Software to authors of cassette-based BASIC programs. Called *Protector*, it prevents copying of BASIC programs by ordinary means.

After loading and executing *Protector*, load the BASIC program and resave the modified program for sale. The customer can then no longer use the `CLOAD`, `CLOADM`, `CSAVE`, `CSAVEM`, `PEEK`, `NEW`, `LLIST`, `SKIPF`, `DEL`, `TRON`, `DLOAD`, `RENUM`, `POKE` or `LIST` commands. The BASIC program is also loaded in sections, like an ASCII-saved program, to the accompaniment of clicking cassette relays and varying volume levels that will negate the various cassette program copiers being offered. These protection devices are combined to take the "yo-ho-ho" out of some software pirates.

Of course, there are means of bypassing *Protector*. Since this program generates a cassette, it could be copied via dual audio cassettes, but the reliability and consistency of an audio copy is poor.

It's a shame that programs such as *Protector* have to be offered, but it's a better alternative than no programs at all.

While *Protector* is a fine, functional program, the packaging (none), documentation (four somewhat confusing xeroxed sheets loaded with typing errors) and the quality of the cassette (K-Mart C-60) leave quite a bit to be desired. A program of this quality deserves better packaging and documentation.

If you do, or are intending to market cassette-based programs for the CoCo, the salability of your program will be extended by using *Protector*.

(Racine Software, 5220 S. Birmingham, Tacoma, WA 98409, $25)

— Bruce Rothermel

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Schooner draws a picture of a sailboat on the sea, using the `LINE` command to draw each sail.

Leonard MacEachern
Inverness Co., Nova Scotia

The listing:

```
10 PMODE4:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:DRAW"BM
144,96NU82NR34NL78D20L2NU10L100D
5F10R140E20M-70,+5":POKE178,2:PA
INT(128,130),,1:POKE178,1:LINE(0
,132)-(255,191),PSET,BF:POKE178,
3::FORA=0TO320:LINE(128+50*COS(A
/57),96)-(144,192-(128+50*SIN(A/
57))),PSET:NEXT:POKE359,1
```

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

SUNRISE
SOFTWARE

8901 NW 26 STREET DEPT R
SUNRISE, FL 33322

COLOR BANKBOOK

REPLACE YOUR CHECKBOOK WITH YOUR COLOR COMPUTER. LISTS TRANSACTIONS ON SCREEN OR PRINTER. KEEPS A FILE OF YOUR REGULAR PAYMENTS. LISTS CHECKS OUTSTANDING AND PRINTS YOUR CHECKS IF YOU HAVE THE PROPER TRACTOR FEED CHECK FORMS.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

REQUIRES 32K COCO WITH DRIVE 0.
PRINTER OPTIONAL.
ORDER BANK.5 $29.95 PLUS $2.00 S & H

BUSINESS BANKBOOK

ALL OF THE OPTIONS OF THE ABOVE PROGRAM PLUS YOU CAN CHARGE UP TO FOUR ACCOUNTS PER TRANSACTION - CHECKS AND DEPOSITS.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SYSTEM ONE - FOR ONE DISK DRIVE -
ORDER BANK 7.1 $59.95 PLUS $2.00 S & H
SYSTEM TWO - FOR TWO DISK DRIVES -
ORDER BANK 9.1 $59.95 PLUS $2.00 S & H

SUPER DISK UTILITY

DISPLAYS DIRECTORY IN PAGES. MAKES BACKUP DIRECTORY. RUNS PROGRAMS WITH TWO KEYSTROKES. COPY, KILL BACKUP, AND READ/MODIFY PROGRAMS OR DATA.
ORDER SUPER DISK $19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H

ALL PROGRAMS INCLUDE MANUALS.

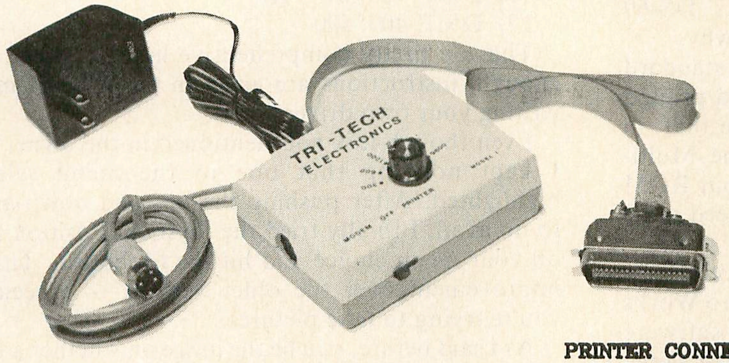
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

POWER SUPPLY not needed with Gemini printers

WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTERS

SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 TO 9600



COMPUTER CONNECTOR

BUILT--IN MODEM CONNECTOR same pinouts as Color Computer serial I/O port

MODEM-PRINTER SWITCH

PRINTER CONNECTOR highest quality with metal shell and gold contacts

MODEL 1 49.95

WITH MODEM CONNECTOR

AND SWITCH

ADD 3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

MODEL 2 39.95

WITHOUT MODEM CONNECTOR

AND SWITCH

WITH POWER SUPPLY
ADD 5.00

DRIVE 0 DISK SYSTEMS

- **J&M DISK CONTROLLER (JDOS or RSDOS)**
- **DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY**
- **DUAL DRIVE CABLE**
- **OPERATORS MANUAL**
- **ONE DISK DRIVE :**

TEAC FD54A	$ 249
TEAC FD55A	$ 269
TEAC FD55B	$ 289

PLUS SHIPPING

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

TEAC FD54A	$ 95
TEAC FD55A	$ 110
TEAC FD55B	$ 120
New J&M CONTROLLER	$ 135
J&M DISK CONTROLLER	$ 115
Dual Case & Ps.	$ 59
Dual Drive Cable	$ 23

PLUS SHIPPING

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

COMPLETE DRIVE 0 SYSTEM

- **TEAC FD55B DISK DRIVE**
- **New J&M DISK CONTROLLER (JDOS ROM included)**
- **DUAL DRIVE CASE & POWER SUPPLY**
- **DUAL DRIVE CABLE**
- **OPERATORS MANUAL**

$ 299

PLUS SHIPPING

SG-10 PRINTER & INTERFACE SPECIAL

- **Ultra High Resolution Graphics**
- **120 cps. Draft Mode**
- **30 cps. Near-Letter-Quality**
- **2K Buffer (expandable to 6K)**
- **with Model 2 Interface:**

$ 269

- **with Model 1 Interface:**

$ 279

PLUS SHIPPING

STAR PRINTERS

- **Ultra High Resolution Graphics**
- **16K Buffer on 15", 2K on 10"**
- **Draft Modes from 120-200 cps.**
- **NLQ Modes from 30-50 cps.**
- **100% IBM Compatible**

* SG-10.. $ 249 * SG-15.. $ 399
* SD-10.. $ 369 * SD-15.. $ 479
* SR-10.. $ 499 * SR-15.. $ 629

PLUS SHIPPING

TRI-TECH ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 8100 ROCHESTER, MI 48308 (313) 254-4242

C-SEE Version 2.0 Improves DS-69 Digisector Package

"Smile, you're on *Candid Camera*" is being replaced in the CoCo ranks by "Smile, you're on CoCo camera." If you read my previous review of Micro Works' DS-69 Digisector (May 1985, Page 197), you will know why.

The Digisector is a fast scan digitizer that allows standard video to be sampled, displayed, saved to disk and printed by the CoCo. The digitizer is a hardware device that, in the case of the 64K disk version, plugs into the Multi-Pak Interface. The tape version plugs right into your ROM Pak port. In addition to the Digisector, you will need some source of video, such as a camera or VCR.

Why are we reviewing this product again? Several new improvements to the software have prompted Micro Works to release Version 2.0 of *C-SEE*, the operating software for the DS-69 Digisector. The main program is the same, but several features have been added, such as joystick control, more printer drivers and a configuration program.

The first thing you do with *C-SEE* is `RUN"CONFIG"`. This allows you to specify the type of interface, Radio Shack or PBJ, and which slot the Digisector occupies. Previously, you were restricted to Slot 1.

The next choice is the printer driver you wish to use. The following list is displayed:

1) Epson
2) Gemini
3) HP Thinkjet
4) HP 2686A Laserjet
5) NEC 8023
6) PMC DMP-85
7) C.Itoh 8510
8) Apple Imagewriter
9) Prowriter
10) DMP-100/LP VII
11) DMP-120/LP VIII
12) DMP-400/500

That's a pretty comprehensive list of choices; if it's not enough, instructions are given in the owner's manual for writing your own driver.

Even though it is not mentioned in the owner's manual, I kept noticing that one of the menu selections is highlighted. After pushing the up- and down-arrow keys to no avail, I finally tried the joystick. Position the cursor on your menu choice and hit the firebutton. That's a vast improvement over the older version — especially when you're trying to take pictures.

As I said before, you be the judge on whether a Digisector is a required accessory for your CoCo. Version 2.0 of *C-SEE* makes the package a little more versatile and user friendly. We suggest that owners of the original version write to Micro Works regarding an update policy on Version 2.0

(The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, DS-69 Digisector and *C-SEE* software $149.95)

— Dan Downard

BASIC COMPILER

WASATCHWARE believes that users of the Color Computer deserve the right to use all 64k of RAM that is available in the computer, and have fast machine language programs that use the full potential of the 6809 microprocessor. That is why the BASIC compiler, called MLBASIC was developed. Here are some of the reasons that make this compiler one of the best bargains in this magazine:

- Programs can use all 64k of RAM for either program storage or for large numbers of variables and arrays like A(20000)
- Full Floating Point arithmetic expressions with functions
- SUBROUTINE and CALL commands allows for structured programming and more independent program development
- Full sequential and direct access disk files allowed
- BASIC source and M.L. output I/O to disk, tape or memory

COMMANDS SUPPORTED

```
1. I/O -Commands
    CLOSE    CLOADM   CSAVEM   DIR      DRIVE    DSKI$
    DSKO$    FIELD    FILES    GET      INPUT    KILL
    LSET     OPEN     PRINT    PUT      RSET

2. Program Control Commands
    CALL     END      EXEC     FOR      STEP     NEXT
    GOSUB    GOTO     IF       THEN     ELSE     ERROR
    ON..GO   RETURN   STOP     SUBROUTINE

3. Math Functions
    ABS      ASC      ATN      COS      CVN      EOF
    EXP      FIX      INSTR    INT      LEN      LOG
    LOC      LOF      PEEK     POINT    PPOINT   RND
    SGN      SIN      SQR      TAN      TIMER    VAL

4. String Functions
    CHR$     INKEY$   LEFT$    MID$     MKN$     RIGHT$
    STR$     STRING$

5. Graphic/Sound Commands
    COLOR    CLS      CIRCLE   DRAW     LINE     PAINT
    PCLEAR   PCLS     PLAY     PMODE    PRESET   PSET
    RESET    SCREEN   SET      SOUND

6. Other/Special Commands
    DATA     DIM      LLIST    MOTOR    POKE     READ
    REM      RESTORE  RUN      TAB      VERIFY   DLD
    DST      IBSHFT   LREG     PCOPY    PMODD    PTV
    REAL     SREG     SWP      VECTD    VECTI
```

Tape- $69.95
Disk- $69.95
Both- $74.95

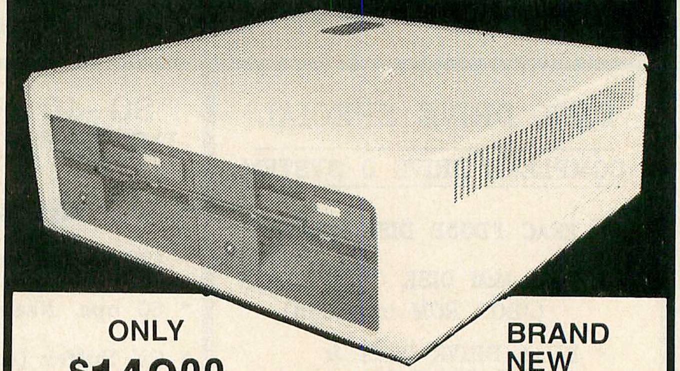
64K REQUIRED

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WasatchWare
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah
84121
Call (801) 943-6263

Add $4.00 Postage and Handling
Send check or Money order.
No C.O.D.. Utah res. add 5% tax.

5¼" DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE



ONLY **$149⁰⁰**

SPECIAL

BRAND NEW

- 368K of STORAGE CAPACITY
- RADIO SHACK MODEL 1, 4 and
- COLOR COMPUTER COMPATIBLE

The Digital Equipment RX180 contains two double density, 40 track, 5¼ inch Shugart compatible mini-floppy disk drives with power supply, cooling fan, and on/off switch and line cord.

Great Radio Shack add ons sure to sell fast at this low price...

Master Charge, Visa, and American Express
For quick service order today by telephone
617-547-4005 • 800-892-9230

ELI HEFFRON & Sons inc.
139-145 HAMPSHIRE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139

Super Controller Fills The Need For High Quality

The CoCo has become one of the survivors in the microcomputer market; it has been around for over five years now. As time has passed, there has been a growing demand for higher quality peripherals than Radio Shack has been able to supply.

The disk controller is a case in point. Radio Shack's is adequate for many users, but lacks many of the features a more seasoned CoCoist requires. Filling this need for higher quality and performance in a drive controller, CRC Computers has introduced the Super Controller.

Super Controller is plug compatible with the Radio Shack controller. It uses a single five-volt power source, and works on either the CoCo 1 or 2. Installation involves only plugging it into your CoCo through the cartridge port and connecting the disk drive cable. The controller is cased in a rugged metal box, which cuts down on any RF problems you may be having. It also makes the whole unit able to take a bang or two.

The metal case opens by unscrewing the four small hex nuts on the outside of the case. The inside shows a well-designed and laid out PC board. All the edge connectors are gold plated, so you won't have to keep cleaning them, as with the Radio Shack controller. The controller chip is the Western Digital WD1773. This "state of the art" in drive controllers is highly reliable and should never need adjustments.

The most interesting visual aspect of the controller's PC board is the four sockets for DOSs. One of Super Controller's remarkable features is you can have up to four separate disk operating systems present in the controller and switch between them through software! You can actually put any software you want in the DOS sockets. They are set up to accept either a 2764 or 27128 28-pin EPROM.

Anything you want can be put on an EPROM and be present along with a DOS or two. The only drawback is that Disk BASIC comes on a 24-pin ROM. In order to use it with the controller, you have to get one of the small, low-cost adapters to plug 24-pin chips into the 28-pin sockets, or get Disk BASIC burned into a 28-pin EPROM. Of course, you won't have that problem with some of the other DOSs on the market, such as JDOS, HDOS or ADOS.

The controller does not come with a DOS at this time, but look for Spectrum Projects to soon have a version of "Spectrum DOS," which will take advantage of the features of this controller. Not coming with a DOS gives you the advantage of being able to choose the DOS without having to pay for a DOS you may not need.

Another interesting thing on the board is the expansion bus. The pre-production model reviewed had a 15-pin interface to add your own devices and projects. Production models will offer a 17-pin expansion bus with the addition of the reset and clock pins to the bus.

CRC already offers a few ready-made products to plug into the bus. These include a real-time clock, an EPROM programmer and a Centronics printer adapter with software driver. A combined 80-column driver, parallel printer interface and real-time clock should be available late this fall.

How does this controller perform in actual use? From my tests, flawlessly. The documentation is very clear on how to switch which socket is active, and thus which DOS or program you want the CoCo to recognize. Examples are given in both BASIC and assembly. The documentation also has a memory map of how the controller maps into the CoCo's hardware registers and a diagram of the signals available on the expansion bus.

I had no problems switching between DOSs when I used the controller. Sometimes, in addition to the poke to switch DOSs, I had to press the Reset button and/or do an `EXEC &HC000`. Additional resets always left me in the DOS I was in before pressing the Reset button. I even tried to force switch DOSs with a software cold start; nothing but the documented poke or powering off could get the controller to switch DOSs.

I also found out by leaving a socket empty and switching to that socket, I could go to Extended BASIC without removing my controller. I have a few things on cassette that simply will not run under Disk BASIC. Not having to plug and unplug the controller is a nice feature.

The CoCo sometimes acted funny if I went hopping around between DOSs. The reset, or `EXEC &HC000`, always brought me back to normal operations. It makes sense that you just can't flip back and forth with operating systems. I was surprised I didn't have to do a cold start each time. The Reset key and/or `EXEC &HC000` worked every time.

Super Controller is an upwardly compatible replacement for the Radio Shack controller that is superior in quality of construction, design and features. Its ability to switch between DOSs, expansion slot, and overall use of high quality and state of the art materials places it as one of the best disk drive controllers available for the CoCo. The price is very competitive and gives a great deal of value for the money.

Dr. Megabyte prescribes this fine product to anyone who wants the best for his or her CoCo or is just tired of the limitations and problems associated with the Radio Shack controller.

(Distributed in Canada by CRC Computers, 1720 Charette St., Bubernay Laval, Canada H7E 4L9; exclusive distribution in U.S. by Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $99.95 plus $3 S/H)

— Mark E. Sunderlin

Hint . . .

Don't Be Fooled By Those Error Messages

Many of our readers have written to us saying the computer tells them there is an error in a line that has been entered correctly. This is usually caused by errors in a related line. For instance, an illegal function call (FC) error is almost always caused by an incorrect variable definition *elsewhere* in the listing. Also, if a line containing a `READ` statement is typed in wrong, you will get a syntax (SN) error in the `DATA` statement line number — even though you typed it exactly as it appeared. Remember, be patient and thorough when debugging.

Fundgraf: A Serious Financial Program For The Investor

Fundgraf is a serious financial program for the Color Computer. It does what it says it will do, and a little more. It's a series of BASIC programs that manipulate data concerning a stock or mutual fund portfolio.

The data allows the owner to compare performance of securities against constants and variables, which may give the user some idea of the performance factors of his portfolio. The program is not intended to show how and when you should buy and sell. It is only an indication of the performance of the securities in the database. These would be stocks or mutuals of your own choice or updates on a sample database of 30 stocks, which is included with the program.

Fundgraf is a companion to *Fundfile*, which I reviewed here a couple of years ago. The tape version of *Fundgraf* was also reviewed here about the same time. This is a review of the disk version, which varies from the tape program in that it has sample files and a couple of other disk-oriented features.

Fundgraf consists of the main program and seven operating modes in the form of short BASIC programs. The operating modes are ADD-DATA, SHORTGRAF, LONGGRAF, MOVG-AVG, PRINTOUT, SHIFTDAT and ADDNAME. They are all pretty much what their names indicate.

Although anyone can learn to manipulate this program, it is an advantage to have a basic knowlege of investments and investment terminology. That will help you provide the information the computer needs to process the data. The documentation, which is excellent otherwise, could be of some help here. There could be a glossary that defined the terms, but you can also get those terms in many financial publications. This program is written by a person who is very familiar with investment; it can be a great help in your investment program. It does, however, require serious thought and input on your part, otherwise the data can be useless.

Operationally, *Fundgraf* is a breeze. It is menu-oriented and user friendly to a fare thee well. You can walk right through it the very first time. I cranked this program up several times and walked through the modes, and found it to be quite simple.

The documentation says all programs are a bit long for the 16K machine, which requires a `CLEAR 200` for operation. The documentation is also clear on this.

The graphing function is on the screen only. It is a very handy tool and helps you see the direct comparison of various funds. There is an additional program for sale that gives a printout and graph of any security. It requires an 80-column printer and a graphics printing program.

Overall, this program can be of great value to the investor. I must repeat Parson's Software disclaimer: "It is not our intention to state, indicate or imply in any manner, nor should you assume, that future BUY and SELL signals generated in this manner will be profitable. The computer is only reporting that a crossover has occurred using data in the files and your input of moving average span."

Fundgraf is a good program and it works. I know this because now when my CoCo talks . . . everybody listens.

(Parsons Software, Dept. A, 118 Woodshire Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26101, 16K Disk $69.95)

— Howard Lee Ball

STRING VARIABLE EQUATION SOLVER
-- A "FIRST" IN MICROCOMPUTERS --

What Is It??

It is a program in which YOU put ANY equation that YOU want solved, such as:
(A*N/B) + 2X = F + Y

Then YOU put in what YOU want solved for such as "N".

Then your computer solves the equation and gives,
N = B*(F + Y-2*X)/A

WOW, A GENUINE EQUATION SOLVER.

For students, technically minded & those who want to show their computers "brains".

M F ESTES SOFTHEAD co.
PO Box 335
Elba, N.Y. 14058

JUST $49.00 plus $3 shipping & handling

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner portrays what a landing on Mars might look like. Rather than using the `PAINT` command, the use of concentric circles provides more detail to the Martian surface.

The listing:

Brian Guillemin
Regina, Saskatchewan

```
0 PMODE3,1:PCLS7:SCREEN1,1:DIMV(
40,31):X=115:Y=1:FORM=1TO175:CIR
CLE(128,191),M,,.25:NEXTM:DRAW"C
5;BM118,13;S4F6L4G6F6L4U8E6U8E6R
12F6D8F6D8L4E6H6L4E6G6L16R6G6R10
H6":GET(X,Y)-(X+40,Y+31),V,G:FOR
Z=0TO117:PUT(X,Z)-(X+40,Z+31),V,
PSET:NEXT:FORT=1TO9999:NEXT
```

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

MARK DATA DOES IT AGAIN!

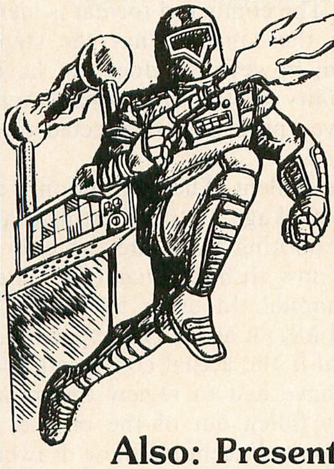
Just in time for the holiday season!

SHOCK TROOPER

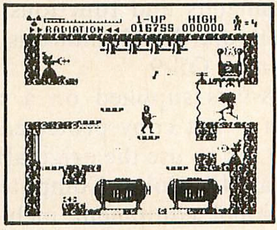
SUPER ACTION!

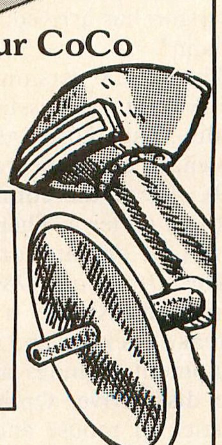
The Greatest Hi-Res Graphic Arcade Game Ever Written for Your CoCo

By Rob Shaw, Author of Tut's Tomb



Welcome Shock Trooper Squad Commander!
Intelligence has intercepted a coded message revealing a plan to conquer Earth. Four of your Shocktroopers must infiltrate the heavily defended underground enemy base and steal all of their secret TRG-5 attack saucer sub-assemblies. Return them to our scientists for analysis. This secret information is crucial to our defense.





Good Luck!

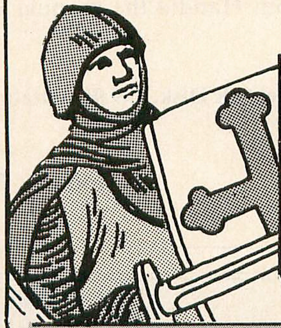
Also: Presenting the Sixth and Most Challenging of our Adventures

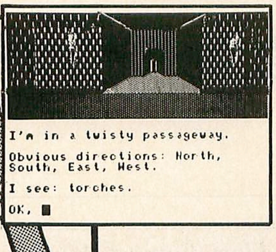
By Bob Withers and Steve O'Dea

THE VORTEX FACTOR

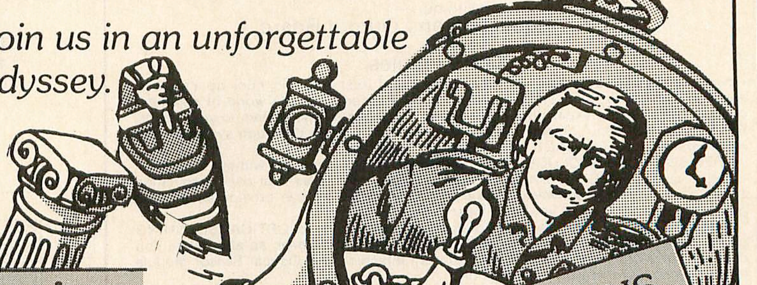
The Vortex Factor! What is it? What secrets does it hold? The seeker of treasures through time and space must find out! From the coliseum of ancient Rome to the futuristic world of tomorrow…

Join us in an unforgettable odyssey.





```
I'm in a twisty passageway.
Obvious directions: North,
South, East, West.
I see: torches.
OK, ■
```



★ Other Exciting Adventures in Our Popular Series ★

Calixto Island **Shenanigans**
Sea Search **Trekboer**
Black Sanctum

All Games-Cassettes $24.95/ Discs $27.95
32K required

HOLIDAY GIFT BONUS
Receive a 64K Upgrade or 5 Diskettes
Absolutely free with your software purchase of $50 or more
Selection must be made at time of order.
Limit one bonus per order, expires Jan. 15, 1986.

SHIPPING: All orders under $100 please add $2 regular, $5 air. All orders over $100 please add 3% regular, 8% air. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Orders outside the continental U.S., check with us for shipping amount; please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software.

FREE—Send for our free catalog flier.

MD *Mark Data Products*

Department C 24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

DynaCalc OS-9 — A New Horizon For Spreadsheets

DynaCalc is *the* spreadsheet for the Color Computer and is the only program on the market that spreads over the entire Color Computer operating environment. At first, it was only available for the FLEX operating system. Then came the Radio Shack Disk BASIC version. Now the OS-9 version has arrived. What other program can boast such a claim?

The FLEX version was reviewed by Dan Downard in the August 1983 issue of THE RAINBOW (Page 158). The Radio Shack Disk BASIC version was also reviewed by Dan Downard and appeared in the September 1984 issue (Page 219). All of the commands and functions were included in these reviews. Therefore, I will limit this review to how *DynaCalc* operates under OS-9.

The *DynaCalc OS-9* is supplied on a standard OS-9 formatted diskette. It is not copy protected (you are told to make backups and not to use the original). The required equipment includes a 64K Color Computer and at least one disk drive. Optional equipment includes a printer, joystick or mouse and the OS-9 operating system. That's right, OS-9 is optional. The reason for this is that on the diskette there is already a BASIC OS-9 version 01.01.00 operating system. However, this diskette includes only a small subset (four or five) of OS-9 commands.

Once you boot *DynaCalc OS-9*, the OS-9 operating system is all but transparent. During normal operation, the only reminder of OS-9 is when you save or load a file. It asks for a pathname instead of a filename. You do not have to know all of the little tricks of OS-9 in order to fully benefit from the power of *DynaCalc OS-9*.

There is about 12.3K of work space with the HELP function activated. There is close to 21K if this function is deleted. The manual states that with 21K, there is enough work space for 1,750 numeric cells. As with any OS-9 application, if you practice memory conservation, this will generally be enough work space.

This version operates almost exactly like the other versions in performance. The command format is identical and the commands are the same. It has the standard *DynaCalc* Hi-Res screen, however, it does not have the graphics printing capability of the Disk BASIC version. *DynaCalc OS-9* will drive any printer connected through the RS-232 serial port.

The program itself is excellent. The instruction manual is the weakest part of the package. In the "Getting Started" section, instructions for booting OS-9 are the only ones given. You are not told how to boot *DynaCalc* until the very last page of the manual. In order to boot it, you must type `DYNACALC` and ENTER at the OS-9: prompt. The major flaw in the manual is the actual construction of it. Over the month that I have had to review this product, one page has completely fallen out of the manual with several others ready to follow. Except for these drawbacks, the manual is very informative.

I highly recommend any version of *DynaCalc*. If you are running OS-9 or are interested in OS-9 and need a spreadsheet, then *DynaCalc OS-9* is *the* spreadsheet. OS-9 needs serious business applications; this is a giant leap in the right direction. (Caution: Handle the manual with care!)

(Radio Shack Stores nationwide, 64K Disk, $99.95, Catalog No. 26-3275)

— John R. Curl

The Color Link Incorporated Brings Power to Your Fingertips
Now you can do —

ROBOTICS! BURGLAR ALARMS!
OPTICAL SCANNING!
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL!
With our —
Data Acquisition and Output Board
and our —
Task Modules

No special skills necessary. No soldering required. Just plug it in, hook up a module, and you're off! The Color Link will take you by the hand into the world of computer control. Our modular expansion makes it easy to configure the system to your needs. Run your house, control a robot, make sophisticated burglar detection systems, scan in pictures or print. The DAOB can handle almost any job.

FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDED!!! Obviously, the DAOB is useless without a program to help you control it. The DAOB's power is only as limited as your own imagination so we cannot provide software for every application but we can provide some good general routines that allow you to do most things.

One demonstration of the versatility of our DAOB is its ability for OPTICAL SCANNING (using the Optical Scanning Module). Never has this feature been so affordable. You can scan in pictures or print automatically by attaching our Optical Sensor Module to your printer (or manually scan in print).

The DAOB can do many other interesting and useful things utilizing its many Task Modules. You can use your computer for a low-cost, sophisticated BURGLAR DETECTION system just by plugging in our DAOB, one or more light sensors and an output device such as an alarm or auto-dial phone. Plug in a digital voltmeter module and convert your computer to a slow-speed STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE or a DIGITAL MULTIMETER! Run your morning bath to exactly the tempurature you like — before you get up — by computer control! Use your computer for an EXPLOSIVE GAS SENSOR, monitor the tempurature in every room, measure SOLAR INTENSITY, HUMIDITY, WINDSPEED, check for moisture in your basement, get out a map and use your computer to measure distances on the map.

We don't have enough space to begin describing everything you can do with our DAOB but we can tell you that most things simply require roughly the same knowledge and skill that it takes to hook up a television antenna. It only requires one DAOB to do many tasks because it can handle most things simultaneously.

Our board is a highly sophisticated piece of electronic hardware but is easy to use for just that reason. For those of you who enjoy technical specs our board boast 8 bit analog to digital accuracy with a full scale as low as 20 mv and 30us conversion time. It has 26 on board input channels (expandable with modules to 176) and 16 on-board output channels (expandable to 48) with output voltages from 0-5 volts dc in 20mv septs including 4 programmable interrupts. For flexibility our scales and channels are software selectable and its DISK COMPATIBLE!!!

At only $99.95 you'll want to make the DAOB your next hardware purchase. Below are just a few of the modules available.

DAOB	$99.95	Optical Scanner	$49.95
Tempurature Sensor 1	$5.95	Tempurature Sensor 2	$8.95
AC Current Sensor	$9.95	Digital Voltmeter	$14.95
Voice Pickup	$6.95	Solar Intensity Sensor	$9.95
Light Sensor	$6.95	Windspeed Sensor	$12.95
Motor Controller	$8.95-$49.95	AC Device Switch	$12.95

For a free brochure listing all add-on modules with application hints call or write to: The Color Link Incorporated, PO Box 74B, Marissa IL 62257 ph: (618) 587-2441. Shipping and handling $2.00. IL residence add 6.25% sales tax.

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner is called *Pulsar*. It creates an appealing image for the eyes as circles appear to pulsate in and out of the screen. (On some computers you may have to `RUN` the program a second time because of the `PCLEAR` bug.

Mike Hall
Hartland, WI

The listing:

```
10 PCLEAR8:FORX=1TO8:PMODE0,X:PC
LS:SCREEN1,1:FORY=X*2TO180STEP16
:CIRCLE(128,96),Y:NEXTY,X:FORC=1
TO9999:D=(RND(7)-1)^2:FORX=1TO8:
PMODE0,X:SCREEN1,1:FORZ=1TOD:NEX
TZ,X:FORX=8TO1STEP-1:PMODE0,X:SC
REEN1,1:FORZ=1TOD:NEXTZ,X,C
```

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Graphicom II Is A Must For The Graphics Creator

In a time when sequels to motion pictures are somewhat expected, it is no surprise that we are seeing second and third generation creations of successful computer software. The original *Graphicom* may not have been the first graphics generator on the market, but it sure set a standard for those that followed. *Graphicom II* is a separate product from the original *Graphicom* in that it is a complete stand-alone product, not a revision. For owners of the original, the addition of *Graphicom II* will enhance your graphics cabability.

The best thing about *Graphicom II* is its user friendliness. Everything operates from menus selected by the arrow keys or the joysticks. I found the arrow keys are easier to use, but I am sure the joystick feature will make certain applications easier. It follows the same format as the original *Graphicom.*

Aside from the program disk, *Graphicom II* is capable of using three other disks. There is a user font disk, which contains several type fonts for putting text on graphics screens, and finally, any disk that contains a Hi-Res picture in binary format can be used to obtain graphics images. I discovered that pictures generated by *CoCo Max* (Computerware) and *Printmaster* (Dataman, International) will work with this program. You can experiment by attemping to load any Hi-Res graphics file. If it is not in the right format for *Graphicom II*, you will get a system error and return to the menu.

The main menu has eight selections. Each is mentioned here with a brief description.

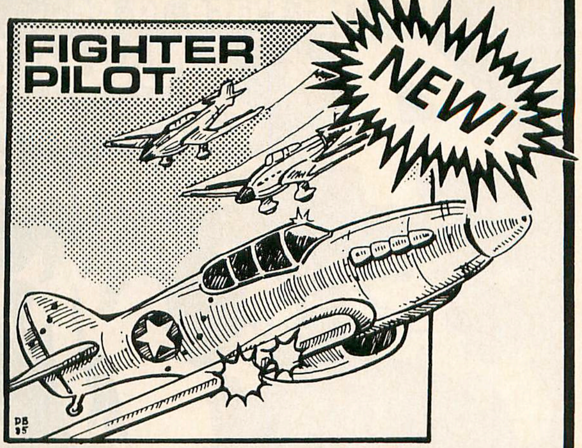
1) Disk Access permits loading, saving, viewing and killing graphics picture files. It only allows access of those files that *Graphicom II* will accept. Disk Access allows you to select the standard binary picture format, or the original *Graphicom* format.

You can also select which disk drives will be used. You can put the program disk into Drive 0 and any picture disks in Drive 1, 2 or 3. A nice feature is the "walk around the CoCo gallery," which will display all of the pictures on the disk selected each time the firebutton or space bar is pressed.

2) Pan & Zoom is used to inspect or draw a picture and is extremely suitable for detail work. Detail work is accomplished in two, four or eight power, which controls the magnification of the picture. Black-and-white or color work is available. To draw a picture, simply place the cursor at the desired position on the screen and press the firebutton. Draw by holding the firebutton down and dragging the cursor with the joystick.

3) Slide function is used to slide or exchange one portion of a screen with another. This feature takes some getting used to and requires practice. First, you must define the section of the screen you will work on, then use the slide function to swap a portion of the picture with another.

4) The Copy function is used to expand a small portion of the screen into the full screen. This function lets you select the shape and window size. There is also a screen of small selectable pictures that can be used on your screen. This function also requires some practice and the manual is a must here.



An original arcade game! Wave after wave of attacking aircraft attempt to shoot you down as you maneuver your fighter into the wild blue yonder, blasting enemy fighters, bombers and paratroopers out of the sky. Joystick or keyboard operation. "Pause game" feature. Disk version saves high scores. 32K, 100% Machine Language.

Tape $24.95 Disk $29.95

Mission of Vengeance

A fantasy graphics adventure. You are Garotte Severinn, master thief, spy, and assassin. Your mission is to kill the evil wizard Neemon, recover the holy scepter of Tash, and escape from Neemon's castle. The reward is a fortune in gold, but beware...many dragons and monsters stand between you and the gold! 32K, one disk drive required.

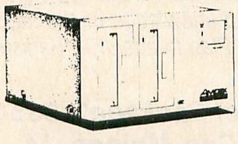
Disk or Amdek $24.95

Menu Maker

The ultimate in easy disk access and organization! Menu Maker is a 100% machine language utility that allows you to place attractive, customized menus on all of your diskettes and, with only one key press, load any program of your choice. Menu Maker is compatible with RS DOS 1.0 and 1.1 (soon with others!) and supports multiple-drive systems. 32K, one disk drive required. One of this year's best utilities!

Disk or Amdek $24.95

Factory Closeout!
Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive



While Supply Lasts! **$189** While Supply Lasts!
Includes 2 Diskettes & Cable

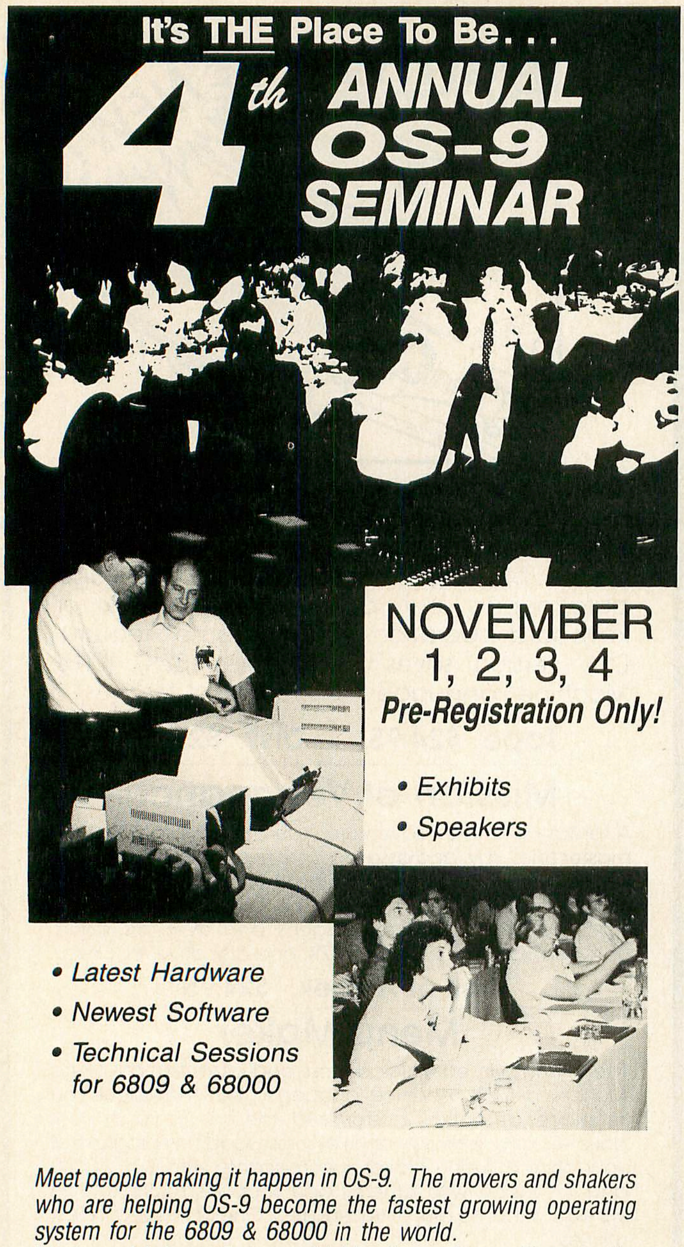
Write For Free Catalog!
Gift Certificates Available

Eagle Lunar Lander. 32K, Joysticks Required.	$24.95*
Marooned! Adventure. 32K, Disk Only.	$29.95
Blackjack Dealer With Feeler Dealer. 32K.	$24.95*
Sketchpad Graphics Drawing Program. 32K, Disk Only.	$19.95
Alpha -40+ Formats 40+ Tracks, More! 32K, Disk Only.	$19.95
Testmaker Creates T/F, M/C Tests. Disk Only.	$29.95
Maycode 6809 Disassembler. 32K	$24.95*

* Add $5.00 For Disk

We'll Ship Your Order For Only $1.00!
Software Only - Hardware Shipped At Cost.
Outside USA - $2.00 Per Program

Saguaro Software
We've Moved!
(303) 728-4937
C.O.D. Orders Add $3.00
MasterCard
P.O. Box 1864 • Telluride, CO 81435
VISA
Colorado Residents Add 7% Tax


It's THE Place To Be . . .

4th ANNUAL OS-9 SEMINAR

NOVEMBER 1, 2, 3, 4

Pre-Registration Only!

- *Exhibits*
- *Speakers*
- *Latest Hardware*
- *Newest Software*
- *Technical Sessions for 6809 & 68000*

Meet people making it happen in OS-9. The movers and shakers who are helping OS-9 become the fastest growing operating system for the 6809 & 68000 in the world.

Lively and informative round-table discussions will cover the design and use of Microware Software. We'll also discuss OS-9's dynamic growth from where we are today to where we may be in the future.

The exhibit area will feature booths from many of the leading suppliers of OS-9 compatible hardware and software. It's a great opportunity to increase your skill and knowledge in the latest microcomputer software technology. Plan to attend — Register Today!

Seminar only $150 Hotel Package* $350
Location Marriott Hotel, Des Moines, IA
Don't Miss It — Pre-Register Now!
Call 515-224-1929 or Write
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1866 N.W. 114th St. • Des Moines, IA 50322

microware®

**Hotel package includes 3 nights, single occupancy at the Marriott Hotel and registration fee.*
OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola

5) The Paint function is used to paint or color your graphics picture. A pattern screen is available to select not only colors, but various combinations of colors and shapes. Additional paint patterns can be added on this screen.

6) Rotate, Enlarge and Reduce is a most interesting function. It allows you to rotate a portion or the entire picture from zero to 360 degrees; reduction or enlargement is possible at the same time. A special FX option lets you create interesting effects, such as a "tunnel" or "fisheye" vision.

7) Pixel Blaster is used to exchange colors in your picture. You can blast the entire picture or define a particular section to be blasted. The colors red, blue, white and black can be exchanged.

8) The Typesetter menu is the graphics function that allows text to be added to your picture. The *Graphicom II* disk comes with a system font set and an optional DATA70 font. Within the typeset selected, you have control over the color, height and width of the character. Sixteen different character sizes can be developed. There is a rotation feature that allows writing to be upside down, sideways, etc.

The Typesetter option also allows creation of your own character set. You can load a font set and change or adapt it any way desired. Three font disks are available from Computize, Inc. for $9.95 each.

Each of these functions lets you change `PMODE` and colors, and contains an "oops" function to correct mistakes.

Graphicom II is an excellent graphics generator. It is sold as a stand-alone product, but will greatly complement the original *Graphicom. Graphicom II* gives you added capability, but does not include a screen dump for printer operation. This product is well-developed, well-documented and is of extremely high quality. If you are into graphics, this is a must program!

(Computize, Inc., P.O. Box 207, Langhorne, PA 19047, 64K disk $24.95)

— J.D. Ray

Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. Generally, we're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send an SASE to: Submissions Editor, THE RAINBOW, The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

Software Review

Colorcom/E Is An Excellent Smart Terminal Package

Disk *Colorcom/E* is a complete smart terminal package designed to work with a 32 or 64K Color Computer. And smart it is!

This latest Version 3 supports XMODEM file transfer protocol so you can download machine language programs. This is an excellent feature and a real time saver when downloading such files as *Graphicom* pictures from CompuServe, where every minute of online time counts.

The package consists of two diskettes and two well-documented booklets. The booklets deal with the operation of the program, complete with examples on how to get started and many examples of command sequences and the expected results. The instructions are well-written and easy to understand, however, the section dealing with the Auto-File log to Spectrum Projects Bulletin Board did not work! This was later found to be the result of this BBS no longer being in service. Although this was a minor problem, the user who tries to call that BBS will encounter the same fate. (Bob Rosen informed me that he will soon reconnect his system.)

The Edit Auto File mode is easy to use. I simply added the phone number and logon sequence, then called a local BBS with no problem. This Auto File mode is also a real time saver since it allows all the repetitive typing needed to logon a particular BBS up to the CoCo. If you're fortunate enough to own a modem with auto-dial capability, then so much the better.

The program can be customized to keep trying the number until connection is made. That feature, coupled with the Wake-Up mode, will knock your socks off. You can program the time of day you wish CoCo to start dialing the number — now that's power! The manual specifies that the Wake-Up mode be used only with well-tested Auto-Files for obvious reasons, however, a Set Master Timeout mode is provided that will disconnect the modem if an expected result does not occur within a reasonable time.

In the command mode the screen is split. The top portion displays data stored in the buffer while the bottom portion displays a menu of available commands. To examine received data, arrow keys are used to scroll forward and back in the file.

SHIFT arrow keys are used to display groups of lines in the file, depending on whether or not you are in the 32- or 51-character per line mode. Hitting 'T' will show the oldest data in the buffer and, if you wish, a particular section can be selected to send to your printer or save to disk. The 51-character display is easy to read, and is sharp and clear on my amber monitor.

The usual disk commands are also provided. You can (R)ead from or (W)rite to disk as well as perform a (D)irectory.

Most parameters of *Colorcom/E* can be changed to allow virtual compatibility with any BBS and computer system:

- RS-232 modem and printer protocol
- Automatic capture of characters used to open or close your buffer
- Word mode to prevent on-screen word splits
- XON/OFF for uploading files
- Carrier detection for modems without this feature
- Set time between characters when sending files from the transmit buffer. (This is valuable when the host computer cannot accept data at full speed.)

In addition to all of *Colorcom/E*'s neat features, one of my favorites is a utility called "DFT." This Direct File Transfer allows rapid, error-free file transfer between two CoCos that are running *Colorcom/E*. DFT automatically transfers the file and corrects errors detected during transmission or reception. After the file is received, it is automatically saved to the receiver's disk using the same filename that is transmitted.

DFT is menu driven and very easy to use. I used it several times to transfer programs and never had a problem. Even if someone in your house picks up a telephone extension and makes noise on the phone, DFT will detect the error and retransmit the block of data until it's received correctly.

While *Colorcom/E* is copy protected, two identical diskettes are provided so one can be stored as a backup. It also has a 90-day warranty by Spectrum Projects. An owner's registration card is provided that can be mailed to Eigen Systems, which puts you on their mailing list for future patches or updates.

In summary, Disk *Colorcom/E* offers a great bargain. It's an excellent product that is easy to use and provides the user with all he or she needs to communicate with the many bulletin boards available.

(Spectrum Projects, P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $39.95 plus $3 S/H)

—Jerry Semones

New! SUPER DIRECTORY CATALOG *New!*

CATALOG OVER 3800* DIRECTORY
FILENAMES AT ONE TIME!

* SUPER FAST *

- Sort complete catalog quickly
- Print out all or part of catalog
- Selectivly search for filenames

Now catalog over 3800* of your directory filenames at one time. Written in 100% machine langauge for super speed, no need to wait for BASIC to catch up. Sort the entire catalog, then print it out in book form for easy access.

VISA

Disk $24.95 + $2.00 s/h
Check/COD/Visa/Master Card

MasterCard

metalsoft

P.O. Box 7796
Independence Mo. 64054
(816) 833-2440

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

* 3850 with 64k/1700 with 32k   * RS-DOS 1.0/1.1

With *LABEL64*, It's Listing 1-2-3

Do you dread the holiday season's approach because of all of the cards you'll have to mail? Maybe it's time to reconsider just who your friends actually are, or maybe it's time for an address label program. *LABEL64* is a simple-to-use label program that is good for keeping Christmas card lists, club lists or any other long list of addresses.

LABEL64 comes on cassette and is designed for a 64K machine (it warns of problems with lesser amounts of memory). The three pages of documentation thoroughly explain the eight functions: input names, delete names/clear memory, locate names, save to tape, load from tape, list to screen, print labels and sort. One of the main attractions of *LABEL64* is that it is capable of filing, sorting and printing 300 records (addresses) at one time. It takes advantage of practically all of the computer's memory, leaving nearly 32K after loading. While in use, mistakes are easily corrected with clear prompting, and sorting is a snap.

Being an associate pastor for a church, I frequently need to send out mailings to the kids in my youth group. I keyed in the membership, then found my first criticism with the program. The addresses, as printed, were not configured to the three-across labels I had purchased. I attempted to correct the program myself, but was unable to. A quick call to Owls Nest Software put me in touch with Norman Shelton, who ably led me through not only the new parameters I needed, but also an explanation of how I could save the updated machine language version to tape.

Although it doesn't claim to be a database program, I found myself wishing for some way of being selective about the addresses I printed. The two options available for printing are all or one at a time. Finally, I found it cumbersome to have to use tape rather than disk. In all fairness, though I realize it would use up a good bit of memory, the ease of use would, I believe, far outweigh the memory loss. All in all, *LABEL64* does print labels just as it claims to do.

(Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, cassette $24.95)

— Jefferson L. Hatch

Accomplish The Impossible With Escape From *Alcatraz*

You have been wrongfully convicted and are now incarcerated in the most escape-proof prison ever built — Alcatraz. To make things worse, you are scheduled for execution in just 12 days. Therefore, you will have to be very resourceful in order to escape the chair. Otherwise, you will not have to worry about any more Adventures!

You start in a cell room with no apparent way out. *Alcatraz* is the first Adventure I have played that gives you a time limit to solve it. Twelve days may seem long, but the time slips away very quickly.

Most all of the commands common to most good Adventures will work here, plus the author has added three commands I have not seen before. These are very helpful; they are VERBS, ROOMS and OBJECTS. After entering these commands, a list of the respective commands is printed to the screen. The HELP command is also available and will help occasionally.

Both versions, tape and disk, offer a SAVE game option. When I called Owls Nest for help, they informed me that the disk version now has multiple SAVEs, so you can save the game at different places during the Adventure. This is a useful feature because when your next step gets you caught by one of the guards, or by any of the big and unfriendly inmates, you can `LOAD` the game at the point before your fatal mistake was made.

Owls Nest Software has another fine Adventure for 32K ECB. I consider *Alcatraz* for advanced Adventurers. It is very well-written with over 50 rooms. You must do a lot of thinking, but the solution to each situation makes sense. I really resent Adventures where you end up having to "EAT DOOR" to get past something or to get into a room. *Alcatraz* has none of these types of situations.

If you are just getting into Adventures, you may want to put this one on a waiting list until you are a little more experienced. If you do decide to purchase *Alcatraz*, be prepared to sit in front of your CoCo for a few hours, but when (or if) you finish the Adventure, you'll have a feeling of great accomplishment!

(Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, cassette $17.95, disk $20.95)

— Dale Shell

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner, for disk users, will automatically save a program on disk before running it, if you enter the `RUN` command in a special way:

```
RUN'TEST
```

If you add the apostrophe and a filename, this line will see the apostrophe, read in the filename and save the program with that name.

Victor Capton
Troy, MI

The listing:

```
10 CLS:CLEAR200:IFPEEK(734)=131T
HENPOKE749,0:FORT=735TO749:IFPEE
K(T)<>0THENA$=A$+CHR$(PEEK(T)):N
EXTELSEPRINT@256,"SAVING PROGRAM
":PRINT"NAME: "A$:POKE65494,0:VE
RIFYON:SAVEA$:VERIFYOFF:POKE6534
4,0:FORT=1TO300:NEXT:POKE734,0:R
UN
```

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Second Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *The Second Rainbow Adventures Tape*.)

Basketball Statistics Package Keeps Stats In Check

Basketball Statistics Package will allow a person to keep all of the statistics of a basketball team and its opponents. The package comes with a 12-page instruction manual and an unprotected diskette. The absence of protection lets the user easily copy his program to prevent the loss of a valuable program.

To start the program, all one has to do is type `RUN "BASKET"`. From there, all he has to do is select the option he wants from the menus and enter the stat requested. The options from the main menu are: start a new player's stats, add to a player's stats, two similar options concerning opposing teams, review or correct stats, add new players, print stats or print team summary. A player's stats include his number, name, opposing team, quarters played, time played, field goals attempted, field goals made, free throws attempted and made, assists, post and feed, offensive and defensive rebounds, turnovers, personal fouls, and recovery and steals.

I must admit I am not a big basketball fiend, but it seems this package has about every possible statistic available. The opposing stats are not as extensive, but include all of the needed information. The correction of a stat is extremely easy with this program. There are two kinds of prints; one is that of a player and the other is that of the team. Each is thoughtfully and neatly formatted, giving all of the information stored on the player or team.

I think only the most avid fan will desire to key in the statistics for an entire game, but "fanatics" and coaches alike will find *Basketball Statistics Package* an excellent program.

(Sugar Software, 1710 N. 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, 32K disk $29.95 plus $1.50 S/H)

— Jim Sewell

Dimensional Figure Drawing With *Lissajous Art*

Lissajous Art is designed to draw a lissajous figure in either two or three dimensions. The explanation of a lissajous figure given in the documentation, which accompanies the program, is that of a figure traced by an oscillating pencil. The program requests settings for various details of the X, Y and Z coordinates. They are frequency, amplitude and phase. It also asks for resolution and friction, which are not explained in the documentation, but are fairly straightforward.

After receiving these variables, *Lissajous Art* draws a figure in your choice of two or three dimensions. In my experimentation with the program, I used mainly 3-D, although to the untrained eye it looked remarkably flat. There is also a routine that allows you to print the figure you draw, provided your printer is capable. Mine isn't, so I can't tell you anything about the way the hard copy routine works.

The program comes with an "as is" warranty, the company guaranteeing only that it will load, which mine did quickly and easily. Documentation is adequate, with the exception of the resolution and friction descriptions.

Although I can see little practical use for *Lissajous Art*, it does have good entertainment value if you enjoy experimenting with different variables. It is not the type of program I would purchase, but I am sure there are many who would find it most enjoyable.

(Tothian Software, P.O. Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, cassette $19.95)

— Stephen Bream

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS NEWSPAPER
SELL OR TRADE YOUR UNWANTED PROGRAMS OR HARDWARE IN THIS MONTHLY NEWSPAPER. FIND GREAT BUYS. CIRCULATION - OVER 18,000 COCO OWNERS. LIST YOUR CLUB OR BBS. FULL OF TIPS, ARTICLES, REVIEWS AND PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO. DON'T DELAY, SUBSCRIPTION STARTS AT ONLY $5.00 PER 12 ISSUES(1 YEAR)
CLASSIFIED AD'S ONLY $.15 A WORD, USE SEPERATE SHEET OF PAPER FOR CLASSIFIED AD'S

YES - I WOULD LIKE A SUBSCRIPTION TO COCO ADS
___ 1 YEAR THIRD CLASS MAIL $5.00
___ 1 YEAR FIRST CLASS & CANADA $10.00

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY STATE ____________ ZIP ________
PLEASE HAVE CHECKS PAYABLE TO - P D SOFTWARE
P O BOX 13124 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77219

The Accessible Computer Experts

DELKER

HARDWARE SPECIALS

25-1000 Tandy 1000 2-drive	$ 999.95
Tandy 1000 10MB Hd	$1,799.95
25-1011 Memory plus board	CALL
26-3802 Model 100 24K	CALL
26-3860 Model 200	$ 849.95
26-3816P 8K Upgrade Model 100	$ 55.95
26-3127 64K Extended Coco 2	CALL
26-3129 Coco Drive	$ 275.95
26-1161 Coco Drive 1	$ 179.95
26-3124 Multi-Pac Interface	$ 89.95
Video Monitor Adapters	$ 34.95
Botek Ser/Par Interface	$ 69.95
NAP Video Monitor (Grn Amber)	$ 109.95
Extended Basic w/bk	$ 39.95
64K (DEI) Memory Upg	$ 49.95
HJL Keyboard (D.E.F.2)	$ 79.95
26-1276 DMP-105 Printer 80 cps	CALL
26-1278 DWP 220 Printer	CALL

MSI SOFTWARE

MSI DISKUTIL	NEW	$ 19.95
COLOR FINANCE II	NEW	$ 69.95
MSI NAMEFILE		$ 24.95
MSI CALENDAR	NEW	$ 19.95
MSI COLOR PAYROLL	NEW	$ 99.95
COLOR FINANCE 4		$ 69.95

ACCESSORIES

Volksmodem 1200	$299.95
RS D.C. Modem IB	$ 89.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	$129.95
USR Password 300	$179.95
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$239.95
USR Password 1200	$399.95
USR Password 2400	$599.95
CoCo Switcher	$ 39.95
Elephant Disks ssdd	$ 18.95
Mach II Joystick	$ 39.95
26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	$ 64.95 (disk)
Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	$ 87.95 (disk)
"C" Compiler (OS-9)	$ 87.95 (disk)
FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	$ 34.95 (disk)
Eite Word	$ 59.95 (d&c)
Elite Calc	$ 59.95 (d&c)
Color Term Plus	$ 29.95 (cass)
Deft Pascal	$ 79.95
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	$ 34.95
Tandy 1000 options	CALL

NEW! Dual Double Sides Drives including case, power supply & cable $375.95

NEW! 26-3128 64K Direct Video CoCo2 $219.95

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Write for our FREE newsletter.

Call for prices and availability of your favorite software and hardware. All advertised items subject to availability. **Prices do not include shipping and handling.** All of the above units are covered by our 120 day carry-in warranty.

DELKER ELECTRONICS

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 897 408 C Nissan Blvd.
Smyrna, TN 37167

■ 800-251-5008 ■ 615-459-2636 (Tennessee)
■ 800-545-2502 (Tennessee) ■ 615-254-0088 (Nashville)

Visa, Mastercard and American Express

No-Stat II Protects CoCo And Eliminates Static

Jutta and I share a CoCo here at RAINBOW. She calls him "Cookie" and what I call him can't be printed — he likes her best; always has. But Cookie has been a lot friendlier lately since I gave him the No-Stat II from Amber Enterprises.

No-Stat II is an anti-static pad made of inert conductive foam which is laminated to a tufted fabric. It is flame retardant and non-allergenic. Measuring 11 by 15 inches, it collects a lot of dust that sooner or later might endanger Cookie's sensitive IC chips. (I know of these only through Tony DiStefano's column, but I have a lot of respect for them.) No-Stat II has also stopped the nasty little zingers our tough Cookie packs for me when I shuffle over the carpet to his keyboard instead of picking up my feet.

I'm glad I gave No-Stat II to Cookie because the "CoCo Gallery" entries I review on him each month are important to me as well as a source of delight to the entire office, and I need Cookie to cooperate. He seems to be behaving better toward me and I can only credit that fact to No-Stat II (it's the only present I've ever given him).

No-Stat II pads also come in a 28 by 28-inch size, and I'm thinking of ordering one for "Sulu," the Tandy 1200 HD I use. (He's *my* friend!)

(Amber Enterprises, P.O. Box 7439, Greensville, SC 29610, small size $5.95, large size $19.95)

— Monica Dorth

About Your Subscription

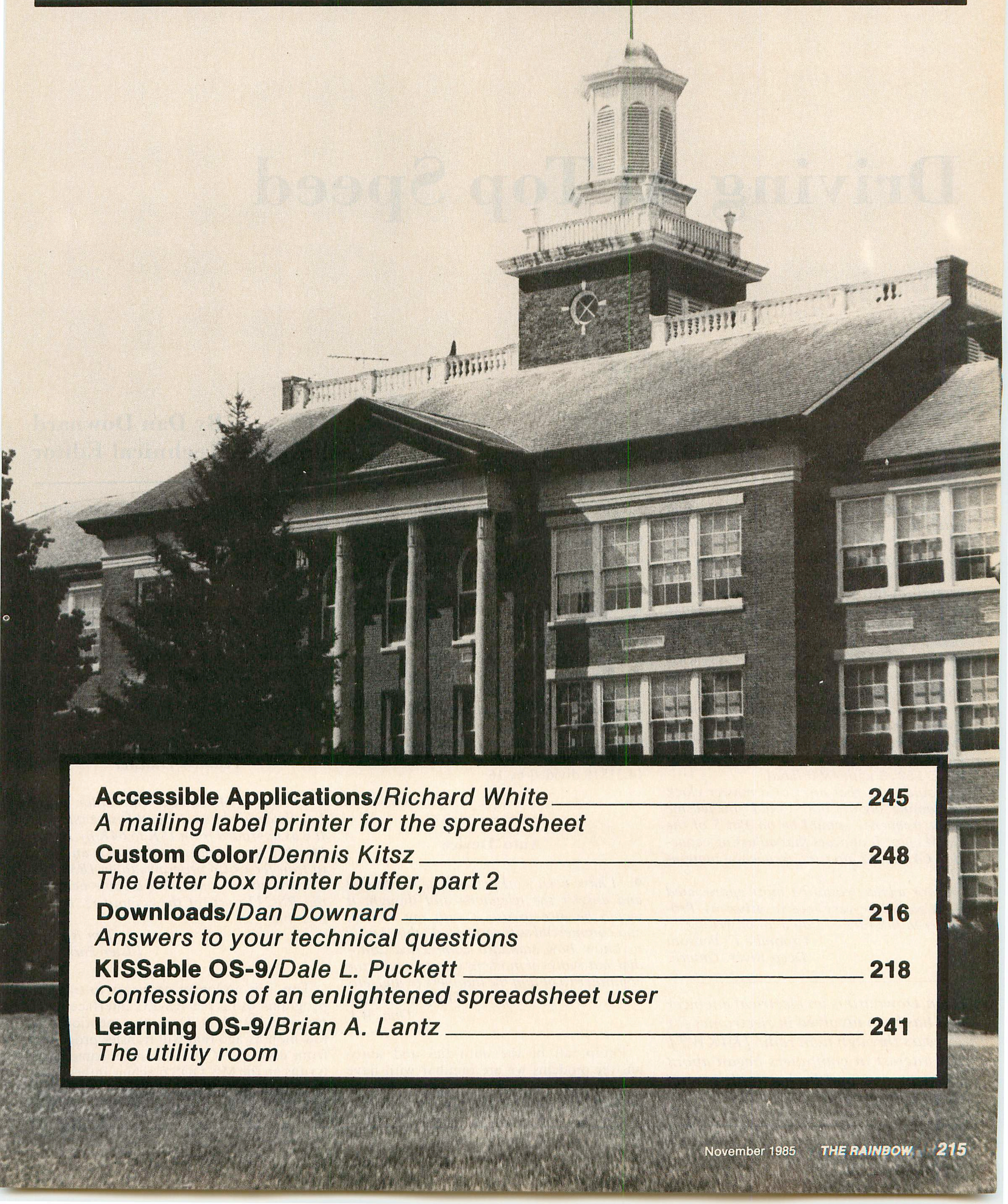
Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. If you do not receive your copy by the 5th* of the month of the publication date, send us a card and we will mail another. *Canadian subscribers and foreign airmail allow two additional weeks.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

RAINBOW TECH



Accessible Applications/*Richard White* ______ 245
A mailing label printer for the spreadsheet

Custom Color/*Dennis Kitsz* ______ 248
The letter box printer buffer, part 2

Downloads/*Dan Downard* ______ 216
Answers to your technical questions

KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* ______ 218
Confessions of an enlightened spreadsheet user

Learning OS-9/*Brian A. Lantz* ______ 241
The utility room

RAINBOWTECH

DOWNLOADS

Driving At Top Speed

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

• *I am getting very frustrated about Baud rates. I have a type 1 CoCo Revision F (which I think is also known as NC) with a C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 and I principally run* Telewriter-64. *I keep reading (and most recently in July's issue, Page 250) about how to* `POKE` *into 150 various values to change the Baud rate from 50 to 9600. However, the best I can get out of my CoCo is 2400 — there's no way it will run any faster! I've tried every value from 17 down to one with both 4800 and 9600 on my Prowriter (you can imagine how long this took!) and the printer usually produces garbage — the best I've ever gotten is mixed wide and narrow text all over the page using a combination of* `POKE 150,6` *with 4800 Baud.*

Could it be that my CoCo master clock is running slightly out? Could you tell me what frequency should be on Pin 5 of the SAM chip? It appears that adjusting capacitor C4 should alter the frequency marginally.

Your advice would be most appreciated — it would be very nice to drive my Prowriter at full rate — I do a lot of writing.

Croombe F. Pensom
Deep River, Ontario

You seem to think the problem is in the CoCo, Croombe. The same type of oscillator is in the Prowriter, too. Any RS-232 driver requires a clock for timing. A few months ago we even had to adjust the clock in our serial to parallel converter here at THE RAINBOW. The RS-232 standard has a fairly wide speed tolerance and the Baud rate constant should not be that critical.

To answer your question, the frequency on Pin 5 of the SAM chip should be 14.31818 MHz. This frequency can be adjusted by trimmer capacitor C43 on the CoCo. Assuming that you are not using any speed-up pokes, the frequency on Pin 14 of the SAM chip should be .894886 MHz, or 14.31818 divided by 16.

'Auto' Device

• *I have been working on a device to dial and answer the telephone and thought it would be nice to use it with my modem and commercial software. To do this, I need to know how standard commerical auto-dial, auto-answer modems interface with the computer to obtain the numbers to dial, etc.*

Philip E. Beheler
Ona, WV

Philip, all of the auto-dial and auto-answer modems we are familiar with have a dedicated microprocessor inside the modem. The only interface to the computer is by means of an RS-232, or serial, interface.

For example, with a Hayes Smartmodem you just send ATD5551212 to the modem. The 'A' puts the modem in the command state, the 'T' tells the modem to use touch-tone dialing, and the D5551212 forces the originate mode and dials the number.

I don't know of any standard for this information, other than the fact that many companies advertise their products as Hayes compatible.

Tedious Transfer

• *I have a 64K CoCo with Color BASIC 1.1, Extended BASIC 1.1 and Disk BASIC 1.0. It was upgraded from 16K to 64K by Radio Shack. I was wondering if there is any way to transfer CoCo programs to an IBM PC. I heard about connecting a cable between the RS-232 ports of the computers. Is this possible?*

Tim Richter
Ulster Park, NY

Tim, it is no longer necessary to transfer programs using the RS-232 interface. One program by Mark Data was mentioned a few months ago that will transfer programs from disk. [*COCO-UTIL* is its name, and it runs on the MS-DOS machine rather than the CoCo. Essentially, it causes one of the MS-DOS drives to function like a CoCo

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 25 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about six years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

drive; by using *COCO-UTIL*, you can even initialize CoCo disks right on the MS-DOS machine. So, if you have, say, an IBM at work and want to take a data file home to run on the CoCo, you're in business.]

I recently received a flyer from D.P. Johnson stating that he, also, has a program for the tranfer of IBM disk files to the CoCo. This version runs under OS-9 and you must have *SDISK* to use it. [*PC-XFER Utilities* will read/write and format MS-DOS diskettes on the CoCo, under OS-9, as well as transfer files between Disk BASIC and OS-9.]

While they will transfer binary files, these programs are most useful for ASCII files, not programs, as the microprocessor in the IBM PC is different from the CoCo. You may be able to convert some BASIC programs, but it will be tedious.

Editing for the ASCII-ing

- *I have several cassette-based word processors, including the original version of* Telewriter.

I have been told that it is possible to `CSAVE` *a program in ASCII form (*`SAVE-"filename",A`*) and read it into a word processor so as to edit the program more easily, then when the editing is complete, retrieve it again so it may be* `CLOAD`*ed and* `RUN`.

Is this true? If so, how is it done? I have tried on several occasions using different word processors, with no success.

J. Linder
Lake Carmel, NY

Jeff, I don't know of any word processor, besides the original version of *Telewriter*, that does not save files in an ASCII format. ASCII files was one of the improvements when *Telewriter-64* was introduced.

You save a BASIC program in ASCII just as you mentioned: `CSAVE"filename",A`. You can then read this file with any text editor, or word processor, and modify it.

One hint: Be careful that your lines aren't over 256 bytes long or the BASIC buffer will overflow. To load the file back into BASIC just use the `CLOAD` command, no `,A` is required.

BBS on a One-Drive Budget

- *I am interested in setting up a BBS and need some help. I know it is necessary to have an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, but, is it necessary to have two or more drives? Can a system be run effectively and efficiently on one drive? I know of many software programs for running a BBS.*

Also, the new J&M controller with JDOS 1.2 — the parallel port it contains — does this require an interface? I really want to set up a BBS, but if more than one drive is needed then I guess I'm out of luck.

Bob Mowery
Robinson, PA

Bob, the *RainBoard* BBS, originally published in the November 1983 RAINBOW, is a single-disk bulletin board.

There are a couple of reasons two drives are preferred for a BBS. Conservative operating practices call for all of the actual BBS programs to be on a write-protected disk, usually in Drive 0. This prohibits accidental erasures of programs by users.

The other reason is that most BBSs have large databases; usually too large to fit on a single drive by the time you consider this disk has to also store the BBS programs. The larger bulletin boards have several drives, even hard disks, to provide adequate room for the database.

With some of the rumors I've been hearing about 512K upgrades, though, I suppose very shortly you will be able to have a tape-based BBS if you have enough memory.

Expanding on the Family 'String'

- *I enjoy reading your articles in* RAINBOW, *but I think you missed the point in Rodney Gibbons' letter in the September 1985 issue of* RAINBOW *(Page 236).*

He wants more string space to store additional personal data. The easiest way is to eliminate unnecessary arrays. His example of three arrays with 200 elements each requires over 3,000 bytes just for variable pointers (5 x 200 x 3) and doesn't allow for any data! Only one array of 200 elements requires 1,000 bytes of variable pointers — a savings of 2,000 bytes.

In order to do this, he must pack the information that is in the three arrays into one. The data in A$(1), B$(1), C$(1) would be packed into A$(1) with a unique separator between each element. Let's assume the array A$ is name, B$ is address and C$ is city. Let's select a separator — I like `CHR$(255)` *since it displays a full orange block. Subroutines are needed to combine the elements and separate them.*

The combined routine is very easy: A$=N$+C$+AD$+C$+CS$ where A$ is the combined data ready to stuff into an array, C$ is `CHR$(255)`, *AD$ is address and CS$ is city. The split routine is a little more complex, but using* `INSTR` *and* `MID$` *simplifies the task.*

The combined routine illustrates another technique. Keep repeated variables or constants short. If `CHR$(255)` *is used 25 times in a program it takes up seven bytes each time it is used, while C$ only requires two — a savings of 125 bytes. Long constants that are used more than once can be set equal to a variable, which also saves storage. Frequently used variables should be one character instead of two, a one byte savings for each time used. A defined constant does not use string space unless two strings are concatenated. A$="help" requires no string space while A$=B$+C$ does.*

Here's another example of multiple arrays that use up a lot of memory. Let's assume we have defined only one string array — A$(200) for name and two numeric arrays, F$(200) for father, M$(200) for mother. The numeric arrays contain an index into the A$ array for the parents' name.

	A$	F	M
1	John	0	0
2	Mary	0	0
3	Paul	1	2

In this example, John and Mary's parents are unknown, but Paul's father is John and his mother is Mary. Looks good? OK, let's only use one array and pack it. We eliminate arrays F and M and save 2,000 bytes for string space. The combined routine looks like this:

A$=N$+C$+STR$(F)+C$+STR$(M)
or
A$=CHR$(F)+CHR$(M)+N$.

In the example, A$ is the packed string, N$ the person's name, F is the father's index and M is the mother's index. The first example requires a minimum of six bytes for the two pointers and a maximum of 10 bytes. The second example requires only two bytes for both pointers and works up to an index of 255. The split routine is also very simple.

Conserve string space. When you are finished with a string variable, null it (A$(100)="").

If you have a disk system, not using graphics and need only one file open at a time, then `FILES1` *will save 256 bytes. You can still use multiple files but only one at a time.*

Instead of writing one program that does everything, write two or three that do unique functions. One program could build relationships, another to display relationships, etc. This works well on disk but can become a bit clumsy with a tape.

Other techniques are to eliminate comments, unnecessary spaces and line numbers. They all take up memory.

At least two vendors have products that can help. One of them allows variables to be in page one of a 64K machine and the other one moves BASIC *up to allow more work space for* BASIC.

On a final note: When working with large string space, the monster arises in the still of the night and locks up your machine! I had one sort for 600 elements take 45 minutes only because string space was too small; I did not figure out the problem for two months. This ugly monster is the garbage collector and there are several programming techniques that will tame it — but, that is another subject.

Dave Clark
St. Louis, MO

Thanks for the sharing your expertise with our readers, Dave. Letters like yours are the backbone of the CoCo Community, and THE RAINBOW.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to: Downloads, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for space and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are unable to answer letters individually.

KISSable OS-9

Confessions Of An Enlightened Spreadsheet User

By Dale L. Puckett
Rainbow Contributing Editor

November promises to be a big month in the OS-9 world. Jeanne and Ken Kaplan at Microware say the Microware Seminar, November 1-4, will be bigger than ever. They are especially proud of a Special Interest Seminar featuring news, tricks and treats for the CoCo OS-9 crowd. The tab is $150. If you're reading this in late October the number to call is (515) 224-1929. Tell Jeanne, "KISSable OS-9" sent you.

November is a month for Thanksgiving, so before we jump into all the technical mumbo jumbo I would like to take time to thank each of you who have contributed short procedures and program listings during the past year. Thank you also to all who have written with questions — you guide this column.

And finally, to the many OS-9 vendors, thank you for telling us about your product early — and for all the hardware, information and Beta-test software you've shared. We try to give everyone equal time and we try to be first with product news. We sincerely hope our enthusiasm for your products has helped you prosper. If you haven't seen anything about your product, it's probably because we haven't seen it. If you have hot news, feel free to contact me directly at 6516 Hillside Lane, Alexandria, VA 22306.

Getting Started with *DynaCalc*

It's time now for True Confessions. I've worked with microcomputers since the Southwest Technical Products 6800 machine was introduced. I've learned a little BASIC and taught myself assembly language programming, but in the past when a person showed me a spreadsheet I would panic. I don't know what caused my mental block, but fortunately everything changed when I had to sit down and convert a spreadsheet at work. Our branch manages the Pollution Response Program for the entire Coast Guard and this means we manage the resources of the national strike force. The three strike teams send in data each quarter that fits nicely in a spreadsheet.

Recently, we decided to start collecting the same type of data about the Public Information Assist Team I supervise. The idea was great but the information was different. This meant I had to learn to edit a *Multiplan* spreadsheet. After a quick glance at the book and a few experiments at a Coast Guard C-3 standard terminal, I actually made it work.

Now for the good news. The experience with *Multiplan* made me brave and I came home one night and dived into *DynaCalc*. Guess what? It's just as easy to run, just as fast and just as powerful. And most importantly, since we have been preaching that "OS-9 needs excellent application programs" for months, yet only writing about system programs and languages, I decided it was time to delve into this aspect. So, this month "Dale does *DynaCalc*."

Comments from Joe Turner

DynaCalc is very easy to use. In fact, it's so easy to use that Joe Turner at Computer Systems Center in Chesterfield, Mo., rarely gets any calls. Unfortunately, that changed shortly after Tandy released the OS-9 version of *DynaCalc* for the Color Computer. Yet Joe has only had to answer one question: "Why doesn't *DynaCalc* work right with the *Word-Pak* 80-column card from PBJ?" The solution: Contact PBJ and have them send you Version 3.1 or higher of their OS-9 *Word-Pak* drivers.

The problem is in the getstat call, which reads the screen size. The original Color Computer OS-9 didn't have one, but when Frank Hogg designed the drivers for his Hi-Res screen, he added it. Later, he worked closely with PBJ's software wizard Ed Bender to standardize the call. The result is Hogg's *DynaStar* text editor works automatically and equally well using a Hi-Res screen or a PBJ 80-column card.

DynaCalc needs an erase to end of line code, a cursor on and off code, and a screen size call. That's one of the reasons OS-9 Version 1.01 was released. But unfortunately, when Tandy implemented the getstat call and the clear screen call they did it differently, i.e., the code is in the 6809's B Register instead of the A Register or vice versa. Also, an

---

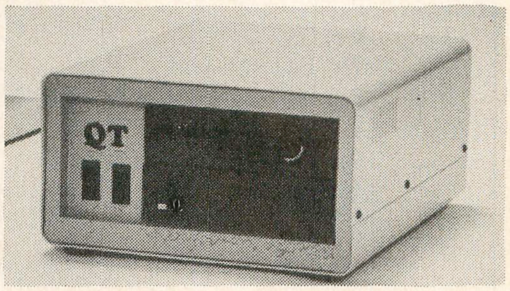
(Dale L. Puckett is a free-lance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He is the author of The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, *published by Microware and co-author, with Peter Dibble, of* The Official Rainbow Guide to OS-9, *published through the Rainbow Bookshelf. He serves on the InfoWorld Software Review Board and is a chief warrant officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

NEWS RELEASE
October 1st, 1985

NEW QT Plus multi-user computer

*** Available for Immediate Delivery**

Frank Hogg Laboratory announced their new **QT Plus** computer system today. The **QT Plus** computer joins FHL's standard **QT** computer system as part of their product line. The **QT Plus** is the second 68000 based computer system the company has released this year.



The QT Plus differs from the standard QT in several ways:

68000 running at 10 mhz vs 68008 running at 8 mhz.
16 bit data bus vs 8 bit data bus
512K RAM standard vs 128K
Up to 128K ROM vs 32K
Supports 4 floppys vs 2 floppys

The **QT Plus** adds these features:

Expandable to 1 meg with an additional board. Buffered I/O expansion port with 32 addresses. The I/O is of the style of the SS 30 bus with 8 data, 5 address, interrupt, R/W, select, reset and E lines. The I/O bus itself is an inline 34-pin connector on the main board. For example the 32 addresses could be used with 16 serial ports (ACIA's) or 8 parallel ports (PIA's) or any combination.

The **QT Plus** uses a Multi-Level Interrupt Structure for improved I/O.

The **QT Plus** with 512K costs $500 more than the standard QT with 128K.

QT 1	128K single floppy drive	$1595
QT Plus 1	**512K single floppy drive**	**$2095**
QT 2	128K dual floppy drive	$1750
QT Plus 2	**512K dual floppy drive**	**$2250**
QT HD	512K one floppy, one 10 meg hard drive	$2695
QT Plus HD	**512K one floppy, one 10 meg hard drive**	**$3195**
QT HD	512K one floppy, one 20 meg hard drive	$2995
QT Plus HD	**512K one floppy, one 20 meg hard drive**	**$3495**
QT Plus	512K expansion board for 1 meg total RAM	$395

All QT systems include the operating system, OS9/68K with all utilities and RAM disk, Basic09 and Runb, Stylo word processor, mail merge and spell check, and the Dynacalc spreadsheet program! Over $2000 of bundled software is included in the system!

FHL
FRANK
HOGG
LABORATORY

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Visa, MasterCard Accepted
315/474-7856

offset may be different. Since the Color Computer version of *DynaCalc* was written for the Tandy drivers, it does not work properly with earlier versions of the *Word-Pak* software. Give Al at PBJ a call for the latest version of the *Word-Pak* drivers.

About the only other question Turner gets concerns the missing /o command that is available in other versions of *DynaCalc*, but not the Color Computer. And, there's a good reason — the command isn't needed because of OS-9's unified I/O. On the Color Computer, if you want to save a listing of the spreadsheet, you just print it to a file. You do this by typing `/spc`, which closes the OS-9 output path to your printer device descriptor /p. Then, the next time you type `/p` to print a spreadsheet, *DynaCalc* will ask for a filename. After you open this path, *DynaCalc* will send all printouts to a file until you type `/spc` again to close the file. That's the way the four listings featured in this column were produced.

The present version of OS-9 *DynaCalc* does not have graphics. Will it in the future? Probably not. Will you be able to produce graphics from the *DynaCalc* spreadsheets in the future? Probably yes. How? By executing the code in a new *DynaCalc* filter module. You will most likely see a filter that reads its input from a standard OS-9 data file output in text form by *DynaCalc*. Its output will most likely produce charts and graphs on a standard Color Computer OS-9 graphics screen. Of course, when OS-9 Level II hits the CoCo there will be enough memory available to let you run this filter from

Figure 1

```
   [   A   ][   B   ][   C   ][   D   ][   E   ][   F   ][   G   ][   H   ]
 1-Demonstration of logical comparison operators.
 2-
 3-        0         Note that operators work with character strings
 4-        1         as well as with numbers.  Change the contents of
 5-                  A3 and A4 and watch the results below.
 6-
 7- False   =
 8-
 9- True    <>
10-
11- True    <
12-
13- False   >
14-
15- True    <=
16-
17- False   >=
```

Figure 2

```
   [    A    ][B ][         C         ][  D  ][  E  ][  F  ][  G  ][  H  ][  I  ]
 1-       Household expenses by cateory . . . shows use of labels with @IF.
 2-    amount    payee              cat           food  cloth  house   util   misc
 3---------------------------------------------------------------------------
 4-     65.00    Union Electric     util                          65.00
 5-    125.58    Dierberg's Market  food    125.58
 6-     37.88    Super Stitches     cloth          37.88
 7-    147.00    Starr Coffee Co.   food    147.00
 8-     49.50    Laclede Gas Co.    util                          49.50
 9-     79.67    Famous-Barr Co.    cloth          79.67
10-    122.00    Forum West Condo   house                 122.00
11-    140.25    Dierberg's Market  food    140.25
12-     40.00    Bernard Accardi    misc                                 40.00
13-     31.25    Continental Cable  misc                                 31.25
14-    140.24    Resler Optometry   misc                                140.24
15-     46.49    9-0-5 store #23    food     46.49
16-     51.00    Nathalie Levine    misc                                 51.00
17-     34.00    Steve Bise         misc                                 34.00
18---------------------------------------------------------------------------
19-   1109.86    totals                   459.32 117.55 122.00 114.50 296.49
20-                                                                         ok
21-          ok  bad
```

FHL Software Library

DynaStar
Screen editor/ word processor

Acclaimed by professionals as their favorite editor/word processor. Simple and easy to use but powerful. Patterned after Word Star™ I use it ALL the time!

RS OS9 or Flex **$49.95**

DynaForm
(NEW OS9 VERSION) Formatter for DynaStar

This new version has features galore. Everything you asked for in the past. Format output from DynaStar for manuals, letters, anything!

RS OS9 or Flex **$49.95**

DynaSpell
On the BEST SELLER list!!!

The Mac version of DynaSpell (Hayden Speller) is on the best seller list for good reasons. DynaSpell is the BEST!!

CoCo OS9 or Flex $59.95

Lookup for CoCo OS9 **$34.95**

O-Pak
#1 OS9 Utility!

If you have OS9 then you need O-Pak. The first and best Hi Res screen display for OS9. You select the type of screen and font you want to display. Includes a Character set editor and copy utilities for Flex/OS9/RS DOS file transfers.

Best Buy! only **$34.95**

Sleuth disassembler

Find out what's going on inside your computer with SLEUTH, the best disassembler for the 6809. Converts binary code into source that you can modify or just examine. Learn about programming by studying other code!

RS DOS **$49**

FLEX or OS9 **$50**

Source available, OS9 or Flex for **$50.00** extra.

DynaCalc

All we can say is that this IS THE BEST spreadsheet! Available for RS DOS, RS OS9(soon) and FLEX

RS DOS & RS OS9 **$99.95**

Flex **$200.00**

CModem
Telecommunications

Menu driven terminal program that supports dumb terminal mode to 2400 baud. Upload and download in non-protected mode, and Christensen (CP/M Modem7) mode. All disks have both CoCo and standard versions. OS9 or FLEX. **$50** binary

$100 with source.

OS9 Utilities

Filter #1, 12 utilities for OS9 LS, BUF, CP, DL, FLIST, INFO, MV, PAG, SELL, SETAT, SECAT, and SORT. Filter #2, 10 Utilities, APPEND, CONFIRM, FF, FORCERROR, MACGEN, NULLDEVICE, REP, SIZE, TOUCH and UNLOAD.

$29.95 each

SDisk & Bootfix

Replace the disk driver module in OS9 with one that works with ALL types of drives. 35, 40 or 80 track SS or DS. Even reads and writes to standard OS9 disks. Individual stepping rates to 6 ms. Bootfix is needed for DS drives.

$29.95

$35.95 with Bootfix.

UniCharger for OS9
Make Unix™ out of OS9!

29 additional commands that make OS9 look like its big brother Unix. Have the power and ease of use that is only available on $10,000 systems. The most powerful package for OS9 yet available! Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

Only **$150.00**

Utilix
Unix like utilities

15 utilities to manipulate text files. A MUST for programmers and general users alike. cat, code, crypt, diff, display, grep, lower, upper, pack, unpack, pr, sort, tail, time and wc. Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

ONLY **$49.95**

eFORTH
Powerful FORTH

Move up to power programing with eFORTH, the best FORTH available. Complete system with easy to understand manual. Available for CC FLEX or RS DOS.

FLEX or RS DOS **$79.95**

Cross Assemblers

True (not macro) cross-assemblers will let you develop programs on your Flex or OS9 system for the 1802/5, 6800/01/11/03, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6502/3, 8080/5, 8048, 8051, Z-80, and 68000. Source included (in C)

$200 for everything!

Dyna C
Fast small C

Unlike the others, Dyna C produces compact, ROMable, position-independant, re-entrant optimized code that runs circles around anything else in its price class. 'C' for yourself! Run time source is included!

$59.95 Flex or OS9

DynaSoft Pascal
Small p-code Pascal

Learn Pascal with this fast p-code implementation. It produces ROMable p-code that is very compact!

$59.95

$89.95 w/run time source.

Sleuth disassembler

Find out what's going on inside your computer with SLEUTH, the best disassembler for the 6809. Converts binary code into source that you can modify or just examine. Learn about programming by studying other code!

RS DOS **$49**

FLEX or OS9 **$50**

Source available, OS9 or Flex for **$50.00** extra.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION: In USA Add $3.50
All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

315/474-7856

Figure 3

```
   [   A   ][   B   ][             C              ][   D   ][   E   ][   F   ]
   1-date     ck #     payee                        ck amount deposit balance
   2-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
   3-03/04             Starting Balance                                   0.00
   4-03/04                                                     250.00   250.00
   5-03/05    2140     Matteker's Market               67.00            183.00
   6-03/05    2141     Karstev's Fashions              63.00            120.00
   7-03/05    2142     Ann's Cameo Shop                87.90             32.10
   8-03/05    2143     Roy Alu Tailor                  23.00              9.10
   9-03/08                                                     687.00   696.10
  10-03/10    2144     Opera Theatre                   43.00            653.10
  11-03/10    2145     9-0-5 store #23                 87.98            565.12
  12-03/10    2146     Steve Bise                      12.03            553.09
  13-03/10    2147     Sports Page                     10.00            543.09
  14-03/10    2148     Barrett Florist                 12.00            531.09
  15-03/11    2149     Dierberg's Market              100.00            431.09
  16-03/20                                                    1000.00  1431.09
  17-04/01    2150     Mark Twain Parkway Bank        500.00            931.09
  18-04/01    2151     Carefree West                   22.50            908.59
  19-04/01    2152     St. Louis County Library         3.50            905.09
  20-04/01    2153     Decor Furniture                259.95            645.14
```

within *DynaCalc* using the built-in system execution command. Again, that's one of the features that makes the OS-9 operating system shine.

Before we look at several *DynaCalc* examples let's see if we can get you off to a good start psychologically by borrowing a philosophy used on Apple's Macintosh. Essentially, every command in a Macintosh menu is a verb. It doesn't matter what you are doing, you run every program the same way. First, you select something — a character, a word, a sentence, a spreadsheet cell or an entire row or column, then what you do is determined by the action verb in the menu.

I found that thinking about *DynaCalc* in this manner made it very easy to understand. In a nutshell, you point to a cell by moving the cursor around with the arrow keys. Then, do something to it. Sometimes you type in original data, sometimes you type in an expression or formula and other times you just change the value of the variable stored in the cell selected.

Since *DynaCalc* is versatile, it lets the user enter data in many ways. For example, you can move to a cell by pressing the arrow keys until the cursor arrives at your destination. Or, go directly to a cell by using *DynaCalc's* GoTo command, the '>' character. Or, if you don't remember the row column address of the cell, but do remember what it contains, you can use a special command to look for the contents and move the cursor to it automatically.

When *DynaCalc* needs parameters, you can communicate them in several different ways. For example, when you want to find the total value of a column of numbers, you may arrive at the answer following several paths. Pick the approach that makes sense to you. The first time I tried to run a spreadsheet, I went to the cell where I wanted to hold the total and typed `+A1+A2+A3`, etc. Believe me, that's the hard way but it works if you don't mind the grunt work.

Enter a standard *DynaCalc* function @SUM. Now, I go to the cell where I want to store the total and type `@SUM(A1 . . . A14`. And, you only need to type the first period; *DynaCalc*

Figure 4

```
      [   A   ][   B   ][     C     ][   D   ]
      1-DEMO_NPV   Net Present Value Demonstration
      2-
      3-Discount rate (%)           11.00
      4-
      5-Initial outlay           -7500.00
      6-
      7-Payback - - Year 1        1250.00
      8-Payback - - Year 2        2000.00
      9-Payback - - Year 3        2000.00
     10-Payback - - Year 4        2000.00
     11-Payback - - Year 5        4000.00
     12-
     13-Net Present Value          403.02
```

Listing 1a:

```
t
tmode .1 -pause
load dir
rename /d0/cmds/dir Dir32
debug dir <DirScript
 save temp dir
```

```
unlink dir
verify u <temp >/d0/cmds/Dir
attr /d0/cmds/dir e pe
del temp
tmode .1 pause
-t

***********************************
```

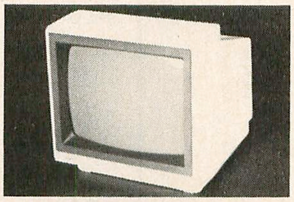
FHL
Hardware Library

I can see clearly now. Can you?

From GE by special purchase we offer the best buy in the Gold Star Super AMBER monitor. Now you can see clearly too. Match up with the Universal Video Driver and/or WordPak II and you can't beat it!

This is a 12 inch composite monitor with 19mz bandwidth! Very attractive off white cabinet that matches the CoCo well. Compare this to other AMBER monitors that cost $20-$30 more! This is a SUPER buy!

SPECIAL ONLY **$99.95**



We looked at all the Video adaptors available and the UVD is by far the best buy. Works with B&W and Color monitors and with all CoCos, even the new CoCo II. No soldering or chip removal, easy installation. Perfect with our AMBER monitor and WordPak II.

Only **$29.95**

Word-Pak II The New Standard Video Board

Get an 80 column display with your CoCo. Makes the CoCo easy to use with word processors like DynaStar and Stylo. Works with many RS DOS programs too. Acclaimed by all as the best for the CoCo. Works GREAT with our AMBER monitor from GE. Smooth scrolling and an improved character set, the WP II works with FLEX, XEX, and RS OS9 and RS Basic.

ONLY **$134.95**

OS-9 or FLEX drivers **$17.95**

P-C Pak w/printer port and clock **$99.95**

OS-9 driver for P-C Pak **$17.95**

NOMAD
The Color Computer Robot

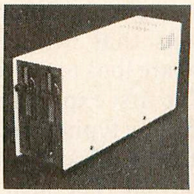
NOMAD is controlled by your Basic programs running on your CoCo. Requires 16K Basic. NOMAD can be told to move forward, backward, turn left or right. NOMAD can see with an ultrasonic sensor and report distances accurate to 2 tenths of an inch. Program NOMAD for collision avoidance or to protect your house from intruders. Includes everything, power supply, software on tape and NOMAD with 25' cord.

CLOSEOUT

Move into the future today with your own Robot.

ONLY ~~$250~~ $150

DISK DRIVES AND SYSTEMS FREE FLEX WITH SYSTEMS



Includes drive(s), dual case with power supply, cables and disk controller. Drives are 1/2 height double sided Teac with a 1 year guarantee. Case will hold two drives. CC FLEX, a $49.95 value is FREE with all systems!!! **Best price anywhere!!**

Drive 0 double sided 40 **$339.00**	0 and 1 double sided 40 **$465.00**
Drive 0 double sided 80 **$350.00**	0 and 1 double sided 80 **$487.00**

BARE DRIVES

Double sided 40 track **$130.00**	Double sided 80 track **$145.00**
Dual case w/power supply **$79.95**	NEW J&M controller **$149.95**
RS DISK BASIC ROM 1.1 **$15.00**	Two drive cable **$25.00**
Filler plate **$6.00**	Call for custom cables

BOOKS

NEW Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 $18.95

Basic09 Tour Guide $18.95

Starting FORTH $18.95

Official OS9 Manual set $40.00

RMA Manual $25 (Use the relocating assembler that you get with Tandy's 'C')

BULK DISKS
as low as $1.29

10 for $1.50 each
50 for $1.40 each
100 for $1.29 each

We use these for in house and software distribution. Guaranteed for life.

GOOD STUFF

Volksmodem 300 baud $79.95

Mark XII 300/1200 $335.00

Starter Kit for Compuserve $39.95

HJL Keyboard $79.95

8 64K RAMS $45

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION:

In USA Add $3.50 (small items) $10.00 (large items) excess refunded.
All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

315/474-7856

adds the other two periods in the ellipse.

However, there's an easier way. To type the expression mentioned, I had to know that my data started in the cell named "A1" and ended in the cell named "A14." It's easier to point to the cell where you want to store the result and type `@SUM(`. Then, move the cursor until it points to the first cell you want to add in the total and hit RETURN. Now, move the cursor until it points to the last cell in the range and hit RETURN. If you still can't believe the magic, look at the left end of the second line on your *DynaCalc* screen. Notice the expression you just "typed?" Amazing!

Turner gave us permission to print several sample spreadsheets that are supplied on the disk with larger OS-9 systems. After studying them for a few minutes, you'll be amazed at what can be done with a spreadsheet. In Turner's words, "It bears repeating. People that are programmers can knock out a program fast. But, they can often solve the same problem much faster on a spreadsheet."

Our first listing shows how you can make logical comparisons with a spreadsheet. The cells in Column A contain expressions that evaluate as true or false. You are looking at the result in the listing. The first expression was entered into the cell by typing, `+A3=A4`. A quick glance at cells A3 and A4 confirms the value reported. The next expression in the column was entered by typing `+A3< >A4`. Note that the Equal sign and the greater-than less-than operator in Column B are merely labels — they are simple ASCII text. To enter the equal sign, merely point to the cell and then type =, etc.

Speaking of ASCII text, *DynaCalc* has a feature that beats the socks off *Multiplan*. Notice the message telling about the operators. It is stored in a number of different cells all the way across the screen. On *Multiplan* you had to type the first cell, move to the second and pick up typing the word in the middle, then move again, until reaching the end of the line. With *DynaCalc*, point to the cell where you want to start your message. Then, type `/A` for attributes, followed by `/L` for label. Now, type the entire message at one time. *DynaCalc* will automatically enter the proper characters in each cell.

The spreadsheet that demonstrates *DynaCalc's* @IF function is amazing. Look in the first row of data. The expression that generated the $65.00 in Column H is @IF(D4=H2,A4,A20. *Let's study this.*

Listing 1b:

```
1 dir
. .+3
=A9
. .+4
=83
1 dir
. .+37
=4E
=41
=4D
=45
=20
=20
. .+2
=20
=20
=20
=20
. .+5
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
. .+6
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
=41
=54
=54
=52
=20
=20
=20
=53
=54
=41
=52
=54
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
=53
=49
=5A
=45
=0A
=0D
=20
=20
=20
=20
=20
=0D
=0A
1 dir
. .+137
=32
. .+3
=10
. .+35
=01
=22
1 dir
. .+295
=34
=04
=D6
=08
=C0
=5C
=C1
=32
=27
=05
=17
=FF
=3D
=20
=F3
=35
=84
q
```

```
*************************************
```

Listing 2a:

```
t
tmode .1 -pause
load mdir
rename /d0/cmds/mdir Mdir32
debug mdir <MDirScript
save temp mdir
unlink mdir
verify u <temp >/d0/cmds/Mdir
attr /d0/cmds/mdir e pe
del temp
tmode .1 pause
-t
```

```
*************************************
```

Listing 2b:

```
1 mdir
. .+C1
=32
. .+3
=10
q
```

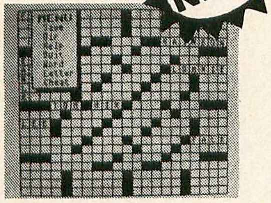
```
*************************************
```

NOVASOFT™

★ A TOM MIX COMPANY ★

AT LAST! TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE AT AFFORDABLE PRICES! WRITTEN BY WELL-KNOWN AUTHORS IN 6809 MACHINE LANGUAGE ESPECIALLY FOR *NOVASOFT*™

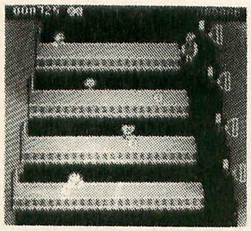
NEW!



CO CO CROSSWORDS

Attention all crossword puzzle addicts! Now you can solve them on your color computer! Master set contains 27 puzzles with four levels of difficulty. A pull-down menu includes such features as SAVE, HELP, WORD or LETTER GIVEN, and CHEAT. Additional sets also available. 30-plus puzzles on each set.

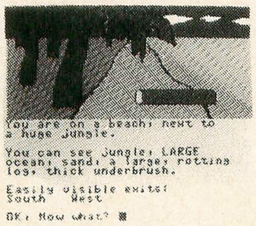
REQUIRES 32K DISK
MASTER SET $24.95
EACH ADDITIONAL SET $12.95
SET #2 NOW AVAILABLE.



BREWMASTER

Move along the end of the bars serving beer to your thirsty customers. Watch for falling glasses and rowdy customers. Loads of fun.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95



You are on a beach, next to a huge jungle.

You can see jungle, LARGE ocean, sand, a large, rotting log, thick underbrush.

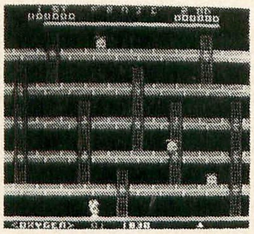
Easily visible exits:
South West

OK, Now what?

BLACKBEARD'S ISLAND

A brand new high res graphic adventure. This one will blow your socks off! Wander around Blackbeard's Island being ever mindful of the hazards while your lust builds for Blackbeard's buried treasure. T'aint easy, matey!

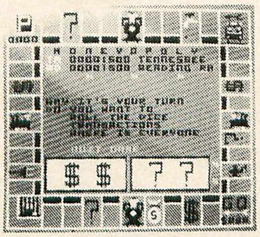
REQUIRES 32K DISK ONLY
DISK $19.95



PANIC

Climb the ladders and fight the "meanies". Dig holes and bury them. Hours of fun await you in this outstanding graphic arcade game. Enjoyment for all ages.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95

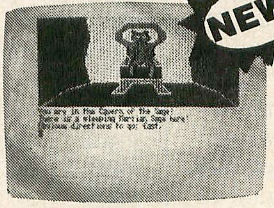


MONEYOPOLY

Now! Play this popular board game on your computer. Probably the most realistic computer board game simulation ever. Contains all the features of the original. Buy, rent or sell properties and become a wealthy land baron with this program.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $19.95
DISK $22.95

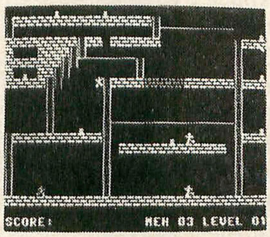
NEW!



THE MARTIAN CRYPT

All new graphic adventure — Man discovers that life once existed on Mars. Can you find the hidden Martian Crypt? With sound effects to over 30 screens of animated high res graphics.

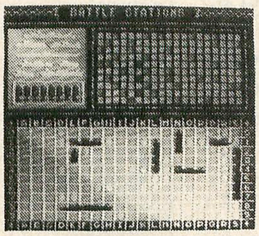
REQUIRES 32K MACHINE
TAPE $18.95
DISK $21.95



GOLD RUNNER

Travel the maze, in your never ending search for **GOLD.** But be careful! There are hidden trap doors, burly guards, tricky ladders & slippery ropes. Sounds easy you say? Clear the 1st screen and 32 more await you!

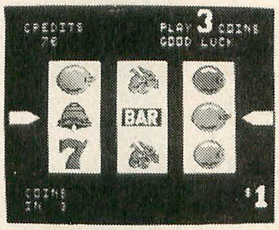
REQUIRES 64K MACHINE
JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95



BATTLE STATIONS

BATTLE STATIONS is a remake of a popular board game. Without a doubt the most outstanding sound and graphics you have ever heard or seen. **BATTLE STATIONS** is a one player interactive simulation of skill, strategy and luck. The player pits his tactical skills against the cold, cunning logic of the computer.

REQUIRES 32K
TAPE $21.95
DISK $24.95

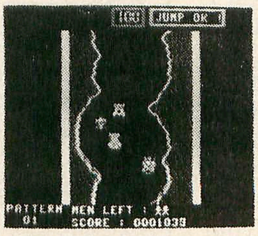


VEGAS GAME PAK

Have you ever wanted to bring Las Vegas home with you? Now you can! Six different games in this package: Blackjack, Keno, Poker, plus three other slot machine lookalikes. The only thing missing is the voice of Wayne Newton!

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $24.95
DISK $27.95

6 games



COLOR CAR

You asked for it and now here it is! Fast-moving Grand Prix style racing. With your computer sit at the wheel of your racer through the difficult racecourse. "Bump & Jump" other cars, but be careful because they'll return the favor!

REQUIRES 64K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $19.95
DISK $22.95

BUZZWORM

Guide the snake around the screen eating the snakebait for points.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK TAPE $15.95 DISK $18.95

MasterCard VISA

CHECKS OK

Phone Orders (616) 957-0444
4285 Bradford N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

NO DEALERS PLEASE

*Add $2.00 shipping & handling

D4 contains the label "util." Now look at Cell H2. It also contains the label util. Since the expression D4=H2 evaluates as true, *DynaCalc* stored the value of Cell A4 — or 65.00 in Cell H4. If the expression had been false, *DynaCalc* would have stored the value of Cell A20 in Cell H4. When we look closely at Cell A20 we see that it contains a label — in this case, a blank space.

To help you fill out your spreadsheet, Cell E4 contains the expression @IF (D4=E2,A4,A20. In English, it reads "If Cell E2, which contains the type of expenditure, contains the word "food," we will store the value of the money spent, Cell A4 here. Otherwise, we will store a blank space." Since Cell D4 contained util and util is not equal to "food," *DynaCalc* stored a blank space in Cell E4. By the way, Cell A19 contains the expression @SUM(A3 . . . A18. The other totals in this row contain similar expressions with only the column address changed. I'll leave it up to you to write the expression in Cell I19 that checks to see if the total in A19 is the same as the sum of the totals of the individual categories.

Our third listing shows how to set up a spreadsheet to keep track of your checkbook. All of the columns except the last contain values. The first three are labels. The next to last two contain numerical values that someone has entered. The calculation takes place in the last column. For example, Cell F4 contains the expression F3+E4-D4, Cell F5 contains F4+E5-D5, etc. In English, the sentence would read "Our balance is equal to the balance in the row above plus the value of any deposits made minus the balance of any checks written." The author used *DynaCalc's* replicate command in relative mode to enter the expressions in cells F5 through F20.

The final listing shows how easy it is to calculate Net Present Value using *DynaCalc*. Everything in Column A is a label. Everything except the last cell in Column B contains a value entered by the operator. The calculation is done by the expression typed in the last cell in the column, C5+@NPV(C3/100,C7 . . . C11. Now, pull out one of your BASIC text books and look at the BASIC program that's needed to type in when you want to make the same calculations. Which is easier?

Thunder RAM Breaks the Speed Barrier

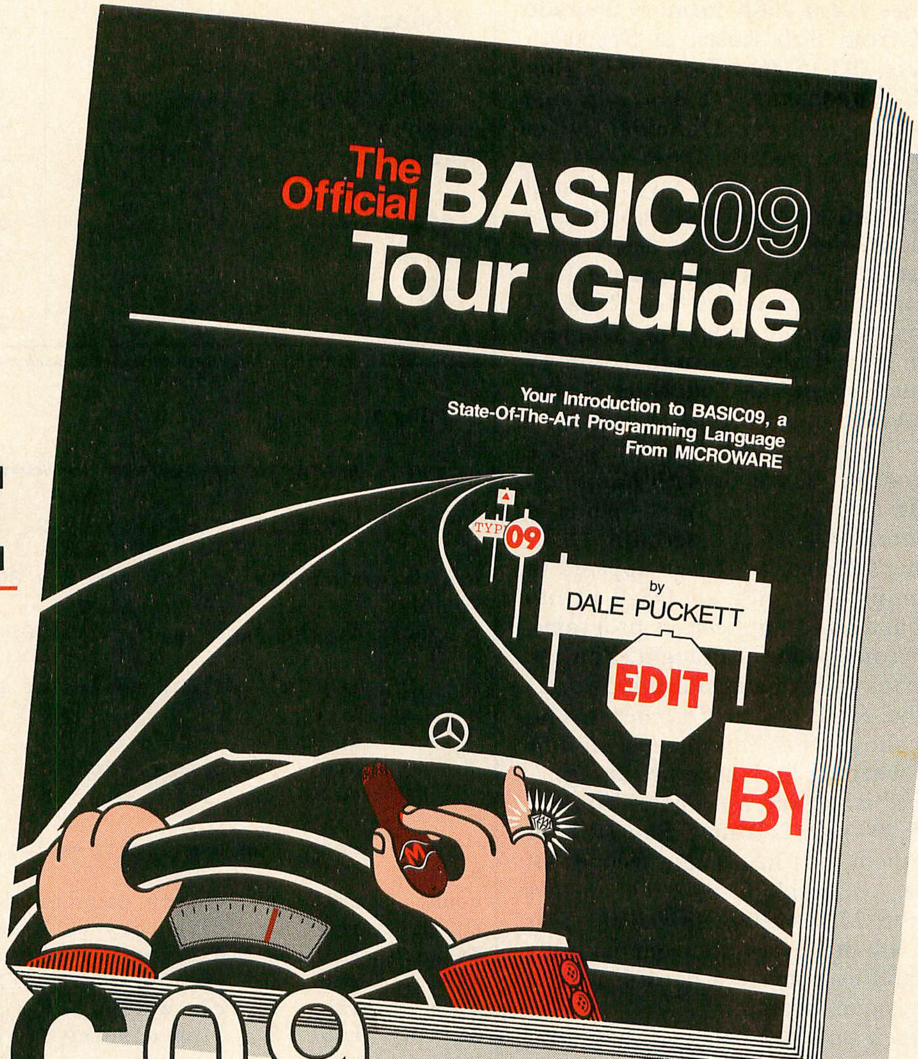
The performance of my CoCo has literally skyrocketed. I installed a

Listing 3:

```
PROCEDURE pixscroll
 0000      (* procedure to search a dir for graphic pictures *)
 0034      (* and then to scroll thru them on the screen *)
 0064      (* by Mark W. Smith *)
 007A
 007B      (* all pix should be copied to OS9, e.g. xcopy *)
 00AC      (* save them with an ext of '.pix' *)
 00D1      (* call pixscroll with a pathname :  pixscroll("/d1/PIX") *)
 010D      (* requires Tim Harris' 'd' utility *)
 0133      (* see the RAINBOW Guide to OS9 book for the source *)
 0169
 016A
 016B      PARAM pixdir:STRING[255]
 0177
 0178      DIM pixname:STRING[29]
 0184      DIM cr,char:STRING[1]
 0194      DIM offset,pixel,dirfile,pixfile,errnum:BYTE
 01AB      DIM delay:REAL
 01B2      DIM gfxmem:INTEGER
 01B9
 01BA      cr:=CHR$($0D)
 01C3      offset:=5
 01CA
 01CB
 01CC      ON ERROR GOTO 100
 01D2
 01D3 10
 01D7      CHD pixdir
 01DC      SHELL "d >pixlist.dir"
 01EE
 01EF      ON ERROR
 01F2
 01F3      OPEN #dirfile,"pixlist.dir":READ
 0209      SEEK #dirfile,0
 0212
 0213      WHILE NOT(EOF(#dirfile)) DO
 021E        pixname:=""
 0225        LOOP
 0227          GET #dirfile,char
 0231        EXITIF char=cr THEN
 023E        ENDEXIT
 0242          pixname:=pixname+char
 024E        ENDLOOP
 0252        IF LEN(pixname)>4 THEN
 025F          IF RIGHT$(pixname,4)=".pix" THEN
 0272            RUN gfx("mode",0,5)
 0284            RUN gfx("gloc",gfxmem)
 0295            OPEN #pixfile,pixname:READ
 02A1            SEEK #pixfile,offset
 02AB            WHILE NOT(EOF(#pixfile)) DO
 02B6              GET #pixfile,pixel
 02C0              POKE gfxmem,pixel
 02C9              gfxmem:=gfxmem+1
 02D4            ENDWHILE
 02D8            CLOSE #pixfile
 02DE            FOR delay=1 TO 7000
 02F1            NEXT delay
 02FC          ENDIF
 02FE        ENDIF
 0300      ENDWHILE
 0304      CLOSE #dirfile
 030A      RUN gfx("quit")
 0316      KILL "gfx"
 031D      DELETE "pixlist.dir"
 032C      END
 032E
 032F 100
 0333      errnum:=ERR
 0339      IF errnum=218 THEN
 0345        DELETE "pixlist.dir"
 0354        GOTO 10
 0358      ELSE
 035C        PRINT "OS9 error #"; errnum
 036F        BYE
 0371      ENDIF
 0373
```

****

Get the most out of BASIC09


The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide
Your Introduction to BASIC09, a State-Of-The-Art Programming Language From MICROWARE
TYP
09
by
DALE PUCKETT
EDIT
BY

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

Microware Systems Corporation
1866 N.W. 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
Telephone 515/224-1929
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ________ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $10.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:
MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Card Number ____________
Expiration ____________

microware®

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

Thunder RAM 256K memory upgrade board from Bob Rosen at Spectrum Projects, (93-15 86th Drive, P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, phone 718-441-2807) in my 'D' model CoCo. Frankly, I am amazed.

Thunder RAM is very easy to install and the entire project took less than a half hour. The software is also a snap to install, thanks to procedure files written by Brian Lantz. The 256K of memory available from the *Thunder RAM* gave Lantz enough room to emulate a single-sided, 40-track floppy disk. As Brian says in his documentation, "Anything you can do with a floppy disk, you can do with *RamDisk*. Instead of using /D0, use the name of the *RamDisk's* device descriptor, /R0."

Lantz's *RamDisk* driver appears to be compatible with all OS-9 utility commands and application programs. Here's some food for thought. You can even backup between your floppy disks and the *RamDisk* in *Thunder RAM*. We'll show what this means in time saved when we look at some timings.

Speed is the key word here. You can read 5,000 sectors from a *RamDisk*, or write them to it in a single second. Of course, you can't force 5,000 sectors into the 256K *Thunder RAM*. This speed will make floppies seem painfully slow and even make a hard disk look like it is gummed up.

There's only one catch. If the power goes out, you lose. The contents of your *RamDisk* will be lost. This means if you are using it to store data, you should copy files to a real floppy disk regularly.

Here's something else you can do with *Thunder RAM*. After using BACKUP to place a working disk in device /R0, put your boot floppy disk in Drive /D0 and hit the Color Computer's Reset button. After booting OS-9 again, type `CHX /R0/CMDS` and `CHD /R0`. Now, do a DIR. Your *RamDisk* will stay intact, even though you reboot with the Reset button. It's another feature that comes in handy and saves you a lot of time.

Ways You Can Use *RamDisk*

You can use a *RamDisk* in several different ways. One of the handiest is to make up a 40-track, single-sided floppy disk that contains the programs and system files you use all the time. As soon as you boot OS-9, format your *RamDisk* (it takes about five seconds) then use the BACKUP utility command to back up your floppy in the *RamDisk*. Next, use the CHX command to change your working execution directory to

Listing 4:

```
chd /d0/cmds
load dump
debug
ldump
. .+10d
=00
. .+17
=00
. .+05
=d7
. .+11f
=c4
=fd
=57
q
del dump
save dump
unlink dump
chd /d0
```

```
**************************************
```

Listing 5:

```
************************************************************
*
* DIR  -  COPYRIGHT (c) 1985 by S. B. GOLDBERG
*
* Replacement Dir utility for any 80 column screen.
*
* Syntax is the same as standard OS-9 Dir utility:
*
*    Dir [e] [x] [directoryname or pathname]
*
         ifpl
         use    /d0/defs/os9defs
         endc
*
         mod    len,name,prgrm+objct,reent+1,entry,dsiz
*
count    rmb    1    column counter
dpath    rmb    1    directory path number
dskpath  rmb    1    disk path number
mode     rmb    1    execution mode flag
dire     rmb    1    dir e flag
display  rmb    3    line display for dir e
owner    rmb    1    owner number digit
nowtime  rmb    4    owner number digit; start of time display
year     rmb    16    last mod. date
attribs  rmb    11    attributes
sector   rmb    9    starting sector
size     rmb    7    file size
szend    rmb    3
dentry   rmb    30    filename
mssectr  rmb    2    ms bytes descriptor sector number
lssectr  rmb    1    ls byte descriptor sector number
bytes    rmb    1    ls byte descriptor sector position
stuff    rmb    2    file descriptor data
who      rmb    1    ls byte of owner number
yr       rmb    6    last modified date
sze      rmb    4    file size
         rmb    200    stack
         rmb    200    parameters
dsiz     equ
*
*
name     fcs    /dir/
         fcc    /(c) 1985 S.B.GOLDBERG/
**********************************
*
* INITIALIZE
*
entry    pshs   x    save parameter pointer
         clr    dire    clear dir e flag
         clr    mode    clear exec. flag
         clr    bytes    clear ls byte descriptor sector position
         lda    #5    column count
         sta    count    save it
```

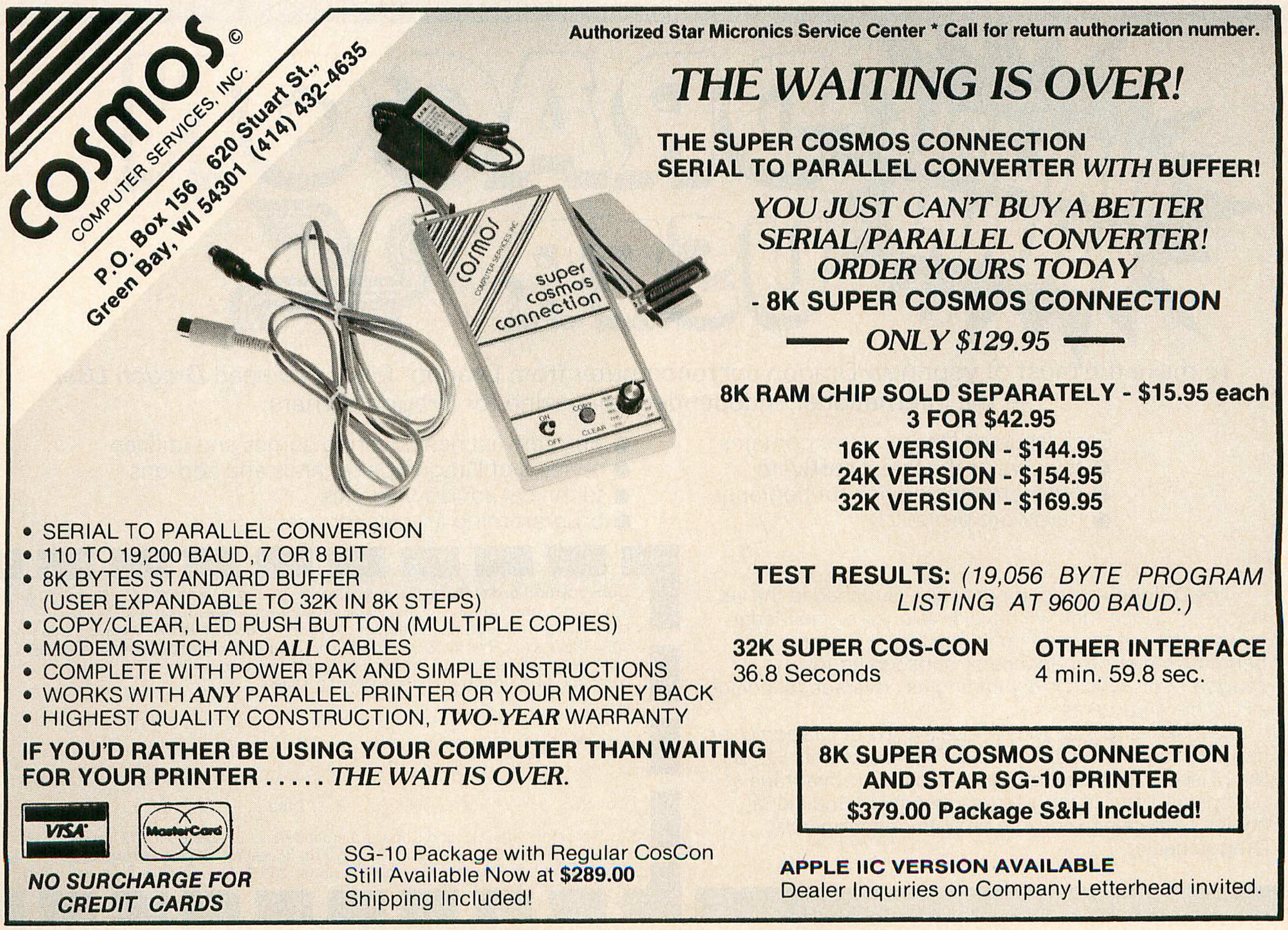
```
**********************************
*
* CHECK FOR OPTIONS ( X & E )
*
         bra   testopt   check for options e x
optloop  lda   ,x+   get option char.
         cmpa  #$0d   done?
         beq   findname   yes, go find dir. name
         cmpa  #$20   space?
         bne   optloop   no, look some more
testopt  ldd   ,x   get option chrs.
         cmpb  #$20   space?
         bhi   optloop   no, look again
         ora   #%00100000   make lower case
         cmpa  #'e   e ?
         beq   sete   yes, set dir e flag
         cmpa  #'x   x ?
         bne   optloop   no, look some more
         lda   #exec.   execute mode
         sta   mode   save it
         bra   clear   clear option
sete     inc   dire   set dir e flag
clear    clr   ,x+   clear option
         bra   optloop   look again
**********************************
*
* FIND NAME ON COMMAND LINE
*
findname puls  x   retrieve param. pointer
nameloop lda   ,x+   get param. char.
         cmpa  #$0d   directory name?
         beq   nodir   no, use current dir.
         cmpa  #$20   directory name?
         bls   nameloop   no, look again
```

/R0/CMDS. You won't believe it when you see the almost instant response to your commands on the screen. You won't know how you ever lived without it.

The other way to use the *RamDisk* is to hold temporary files generated by high level language compilers like OS-9 C and OS-9 PASCAL. Mike Bailey (Unified Software, 525 South Chestnut, Cameron, MO 64429), author of *The Last Word*, a mouse-driven editor for OS-9, is using his *Thunder RAM* in this manner and reports he is able to compile a C program three to four times faster than before.

To use the *RamDisk* like this, name the *RamDisk* as the current data directory with the CHD command and read the file you are compiling from a floppy disk. Or, copy the file you are compiling into the RAM disk and then compile it. In any case, it is always a good idea to edit your programs on the floppy disk. This gives you a way to start over if a program crashes or there is a power failure that wipes out the *RamDisk*. If you edit your programs and save them in the *RamDisk*, make sure you save them to a real floppy frequently.

I promised we would talk speed and


COSMOS© COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 156 620 Stuart St., Green Bay, WI 54301 (414) 432-4635

Authorized Star Micronics Service Center * Call for return authorization number.

THE WAITING IS OVER!

THE SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION
SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTER *WITH* BUFFER!

YOU JUST CAN'T BUY A BETTER SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTER! ORDER YOURS TODAY
- 8K SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION
— *ONLY $129.95* —

8K RAM CHIP SOLD SEPARATELY - $15.95 each
3 FOR $42.95
16K VERSION - $144.95
24K VERSION - $154.95
32K VERSION - $169.95

- SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERSION
- 110 TO 19,200 BAUD, 7 OR 8 BIT
- 8K BYTES STANDARD BUFFER (USER EXPANDABLE TO 32K IN 8K STEPS)
- COPY/CLEAR, LED PUSH BUTTON (MULTIPLE COPIES)
- MODEM SWITCH AND *ALL* CABLES
- COMPLETE WITH POWER PAK AND SIMPLE INSTRUCTIONS
- WORKS WITH *ANY* PARALLEL PRINTER OR YOUR MONEY BACK
- HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION, *TWO-YEAR* WARRANTY

TEST RESULTS: *(19,056 BYTE PROGRAM LISTING AT 9600 BAUD.)*

32K SUPER COS-CON	OTHER INTERFACE
36.8 Seconds	4 min. 59.8 sec.

IF YOU'D RATHER BE USING YOUR COMPUTER THAN WAITING FOR YOUR PRINTER ..... *THE WAIT IS OVER.*

8K SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION AND STAR SG-10 PRINTER
$379.00 Package S&H Included!

VISA MasterCard
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

SG-10 Package with Regular CosCon Still Available Now at **$289.00** Shipping Included!

APPLE IIC VERSION AVAILABLE
Dealer Inquiries on Company Letterhead invited.

give some timing comparisons. It takes 56 seconds to back up and verify a 40-track, single-sided floppy disk to the *RamDisk* in *Thunder RAM*. When I did a DSAVE of the standard Radio Shack OS-9 CMDS directory from my original Tandy disk to the *RamDisk*, it took two minutes and 29 seconds. I then did a DSAVE of the same directory on a 40-track floppy disk in Drive /D0 to another in Drive /D1. This took six minutes and 37 seconds. By comparison, when I DSAVEd the same directory in *RamDisk* /R0 to a floppy disk in Drive /D1, it took four minutes and 58 seconds.

Other *RamDisks* on the Horizon

To be fair, we must mention several other hardware and *RamDisk* software now hitting the CoCo OS-9 market. D. P. Johnson, who revolutionized OS-9 on the Color Computer by writing *SDISK*, has introduced a new RAM disk cartridge that adds 512K bytes of memory to CoCo. Called "CCRD," it occupies four bytes of the 6809's memory map. Two of the bytes are used as a sector register to set the logical number of the 256 byte sector that will be displayed in a two-byte data window.

```
         bra   chngdir   yes, go ahead
nodir    leax  head,pcr   default, current dir.
************************************
*
* CHANGE DIRECTORY IF NEW DEVICE
*
chngdir  lda   ,-x   get first char. of pathname
         pshs  x   save address of pathname
         cmpa  #'/   new disk drive?
         bne   time   no, go ahead
         lda   #read.   maybe, better
         os9   i$chgdir   change the directory
         lbcs  out   exit with error
************************************
*
* SET UP TIME DISPLAY
*
time     leay  timeform,pcr   time display format
         leax  nowtime,u   data address for time display
timeloop lda   ,y+   get display char.
         sta   ,x+   put it in data area
         bne   timeloop   not done, repeat
         os9   f$time   get current time
         lbcs  out   exit with error
         leax  3,x   hour byte
         leay  year,u   time display address
         lbsr  setdate   set time display
************************************
*
* OPEN DIRECTORY
*
         ldx   ,s   get pathlist pointer
         lda   #read.+dir.   read directory mode
         adda  mode   add exec. mode if 'Dir x'
```

AVAILABLE NOW

DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon or* ☐ *Dragon Games Master.* Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.
Start my subscription from the following issue ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

Signed .... Date ....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues Send this form to *Dragon User*, % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

```
         os9   i$open    open directory
         lbcs  out   exit with error
         sta   dpath   save dir. path number
         tfr   x,d   end of dir. name
         subd  ,s   subtract start of name
         pshs  d   save pathname length
         tst   dire   dir e?
         beq   header   no, put header on screen
************************************
*
* OPEN ENTIRE DISK FOR DIR E
*
         leax  at,pcr   address of @ (entire disk)
         lda   #read.   read mode
         os9   i$open   open disk
         lbcs  out   exit with error
         sta   dskpath   save disk path number
************************************
*
* PUT HEADER ON SCREEN
*
header   leax  head,pcr   start of header
         ldy   #15   length
         lbsr  print2   put start of header on screen
         puls  y   pathlist length
         puls  x   pathlist address
         bsr   print2   put on screen
         leax  nowtime,u   time display
         bsr   printl   put time on screen
         tst   dire   dir e?
         beq   read   no, get first filename
         leax  subhead,pcr   yes, address of column headings
         bsr   printl   put on screen
************************************
```

Two CCRD cartridges can be plugged into the Color Computer extension interface at the same time to give one megabyte of *RamDisk* storage. Johnson sells an OS-9 device driver named "CCRDV" for use with the CCRD.

Kevin Darling of Darling Software, 3081 Stonybrook Drive, Raleigh, NC 27604, has written a *RamDisk* driver for the DSL 128K memory upgrade board. It's used in the same manner you use Lantz's drivers with the *Thunder RAM*, except there is only 128K of memory, so it can't emulate a 40-track floppy disk.

Another 256K RAM memory upgrade board named the "Banker" is being marketed by Jesse Jackson and Ray Rowe, of J & R Electronics, P. O. Box 2572, Columbia, MD 21045, phone (301) 987-0578. They made a presentation to the Northern Virginia Color Computer Club in Manassas, but I was unable to attend the meeting.

The GIMIX Single Board 68020 Entry

While we're on the subject of new hardware and software, we've got two more items that should perk your interest. First, on the software front, *K-BASIC* from Lloyd I/O has been up-

Hang On!

DSL has what you're looking for!!!

A Complete Line of Computer Products...

Check These Specials:

PANASONIC 1090
DOT MATRIX PRINTER
$199.00
(Comparable to Epson or Gemini Printer)

128K DRIVE 3	$24.95
OS-9 RAMDISK	$34.95
128K BASIC MEMORY MANAGEMENT	$39.95
STAR DOS	$69.95
128K LOGIC BOARD	$39.95
COMPLETE MOD Includes Logic Board and 64K Socketed RAM	$109.95

DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SYSTEM
$289.00
Complete with J & M Controller
R/S DOS
Cable & Manual
Double Sided Drive
Works as Drive Zero and Drive One
One (1) Year Warranty

SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE

Without power supply	$59.95
With power supply	$69.95

RIBBONS! RIBBONS! RIBBONS!

PANASONIC 1090	$9.95
GEMINI 10 or 15	$2.95
EPSON	$7.49
LEGEND/BMC	$7.95
CITOCH/PROWRITER	$5.95
LP VII or DMP 100	$6.95

- Colors Available for -
GEMINI - EPSON - CITOCH/PROWRITER

COMPUTER HOLIDAY GREETING CARDS
$4.95 pkg. of 25
(friction or tractor)

COMPUTER HOLIDAY STATIONARY
$4.95 pkg. of 100 sheets
(friction or tractor)

DSL Computer Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 1176 Dearborn, Michigan 48121
Phone (313) 582-8930
Detroit-Metropolitan Area
Visit Our Showroom at 4950 Schaefer Road
Near Michigan Ave. in Dearborn

Michigan orders add 4% sales tax
Please include $2.00 for Shipping and Handling

VISA

MasterCard

All items may be ordered direct from DSL
Dealer Orders Welcome

dated. It will now compile *TSC BASIC*, *XBASIC* and *XPC* source code files. This means you can run any *TSC XBASIC* software under OS-9. You need only transfer the source code to OS-9, compile it, assemble it and find your favorite FLEX application software running under OS-9.

On the hardware front, speed is again the keyword. Richard Don at GIMIX, 1337 West 37th Place, Chicago, IL 60609, phone (312) 927-5510, has announced the GMX Micro-20 single-board computer. You'll find this board is a powerful, compact 32-bit computing system featuring two megabytes of memory, serial and parallel I/O ports, a floppy disk controller, a SASI interface for intelligent hard disk controllers and a time of day clock with battery backup. If you're really in a hurry, plug in an optional MC68881 floating-point co-processor for number crunching. It can also be used with an optional network interface that supports up to 32 nodes. Frank Hogg at FHL plans to feature a model of his QT computer that uses this board.

GIMIX ran several benchmark programs on their new board and supplied the results. A program named

```
*
* READ AND DISPLAY FILE NAMES
*
read     leax   dentry,u   address for filename
         lda    dpath   directory path number
         ldy    #29   maximum filename length
         os9    i$read   get filename
         bcs    done   branch with error
         leax   mssectr,u   address for descriptor sector number
         ldy    #3   three bytes
         os9    i$read   get desciptor sector number
         bcs    done   branch on error
         lda    dentry,u   first filename character
         anda   #%01111111   clear ms bit
         cmpa   #'A   valid filename?
         blo    read   no, get next name
         clrb    yes, zero character counter
         leax   dentry,u   address of filename
loop     incb    count character
         lda    ,x+   last character?
         bpl    loop   no, get another
         anda   #%01111111   yes, clear ms bit
         sta    -1,x   return to filename
         lda    #$0d   carriage return
         sta    ,x   terminate filename
         tst    dire   dir e?
         bne    doitall   yes, do full directory listing
         clra    no
         tfr    d,y   length of filename
         leax   dentry,u   address of filename
countit  dec    count   column 5?
         beq    endline   yes, print with carriage return
         subb   #16   longer than 15 characters?
         bpl    countit   yes, take another column
```

SIDE WISE OS9

Adds that extra twist to your spreadsheet

© 1985 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Imagine this . . . you have a worksheet that contains 40 - 10 character wide columns and 50 rows. That's a total of 400 characters per row. Now, instead of having 3 separate sheets of paper to look at, you hold up a printout that contains all 400 characters by 50 rows — all lined up and easy to look at. Sound impossible? Not with **SIDE WISE OS9**!

SIDE WISE OS9 reads ASCII stored worksheets from your spreadsheet program and prints them out "side ways" down the page instead of across the page. Utilizing the graphics capability of most Radio Shack, Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata and Gemini printers, **SIDE WISE OS9** will print from 48 to 189 rows across the page at one time.* The output of **SIDE WISE OS9** can also be directed to a disk file so that it can be printed out as a background task.

SIDE WISE OS9 requires BASIC09 and OS9 to implement.

*Row capacity differs between Printers

$39.95

(Add $3.00 S&H)

Supplied on standard RS-OS9 formatted disk

Derringer Software, Inc. — P. O. Box 5300 — Florence, S. C. 29502-5300
VISA/MC accepted — Call (803) 665-5676 — 10:00 - 5:00

The Last Word

for OS-9™

The ultimate in word processing power and convenience.

- Pull down menus accessable from mouse, joystick or keyboard.
- Open files by just pointing to names from a directory menu.
- Fast on-screen formatting.
- 22,000 word on-line dictionary.
- Use with WORD-PAK or it's own hires screen.
- Move freely in files of any size, (even bottom to top).
- Many other features.

Unified Software
525 S. Chestnut
Cameron, MO. 64429

$49.95
+$3.00 S/H

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

```
         bsr    print2   print filename
         leax   space,pcr   address of fill spaces
         clra
         negb    make positive
         tfr    d,y   number of spaces to fill column
         bsr    print2   fill entire column
         bra    read   get next filename
endline  bsr    print1   end of line, print with carriage return
         lda    #5   new column count
         sta    count   save it
         bra    read   get next filename
*********************************
*
* ERROR CHECK AND TERMINATION
*
done     cmpb   #e$eof   end of file?
         bne    out   no, quit with error
         leax   cr,pcr   yes, carriage return
         bsr    print1   print it
         clrb    clear error
out      os9    f$exit   quit
*********************************
*
* SCREEN PRINT SUBROUTINE
*
print1   ldy    #255   maximum line length
print2   lda    #1   standard output path
         os9    i$writln   write to screen
         bcs    out   exit with error
           s    return
*********************************
*
* SET DISPLAY FOR DIR E
*
```

bnchtour, which executed in 42 minutes and 19 seconds on the GMX Micro20 board running at 12.5 MHz, took two hours and 28 minutes to run on a MIZAR 68000 running at 10 MHz and three hours and 39 minutes to run on a QT using the UniQuad 68008 board with an eight MHz clock speed.

Computerware Offers More OS-9 Software

Paul Searby at Computerware, 4403 Manchester Ave., Suite 102, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, phone (619) 436-3512, is another vendor who has made a strong showing in the OS-9 world in the past six months. I received three programs from Paul — a text processor, a new debugger and a Macro assembler. Additionally, he is preparing to issue another OS-9 utility package in the near future. Among other things, it will contain a new Shell that will make your 6809 OS-9 look like 68K OS-9 — wild cards and all.

Computerware's OS-9 *Text Formatter* ranks with the best. If you've used the TSC text processor with the FLEX operating system, you'll be right at home. Also, if you've used the UNIX "nroff" text processor on a minicompu-

Now Available to you from the Professionals

Super Board

2 INTERRUPT DRIVEN SERIAL PORTS
CENTRONICS PARALLEL PORT
REAL TIME CLOCK WITH ALARM
COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE
ALL FOR $220.00

COCO HDI

HARD DISK INTERFACE
USED WITH: XEBEC / WESTERN DIGITAL
DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS
MULTIPLE HARD DISK DRIVES
COMPLETE / PARTIAL SYSTEMS
INCLUDES 0S9 SOURCE CODE
ALL FOR $98.00

COCO PROM

PROGRAMS: 2716 THRU 27256 • 68764 - 68766 • 2516 - 2564
NO SWITCHES OR BATTERIES
ALL CONTROL VIA SOFTWARE
FITS IN SLOT #1 OF MULTI-PAK
FOR EASE OF USE
INCLUDING SOFTWARE $120.00

MULTI-PAK IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY
0S9 IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROWARE

THESE UNITS HAVE BEEN IN USE IN INDUSTRY
ALL CONNECTORS ARE GOLD PLATED
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

LR Tech
2010 GREYHORSE DR.
WARRINGTON, PA 18976
PHONE: (215) 343-0423

Announcing the

DELUXE OS9 TERMINAL PROGRAM
for the Color Computer

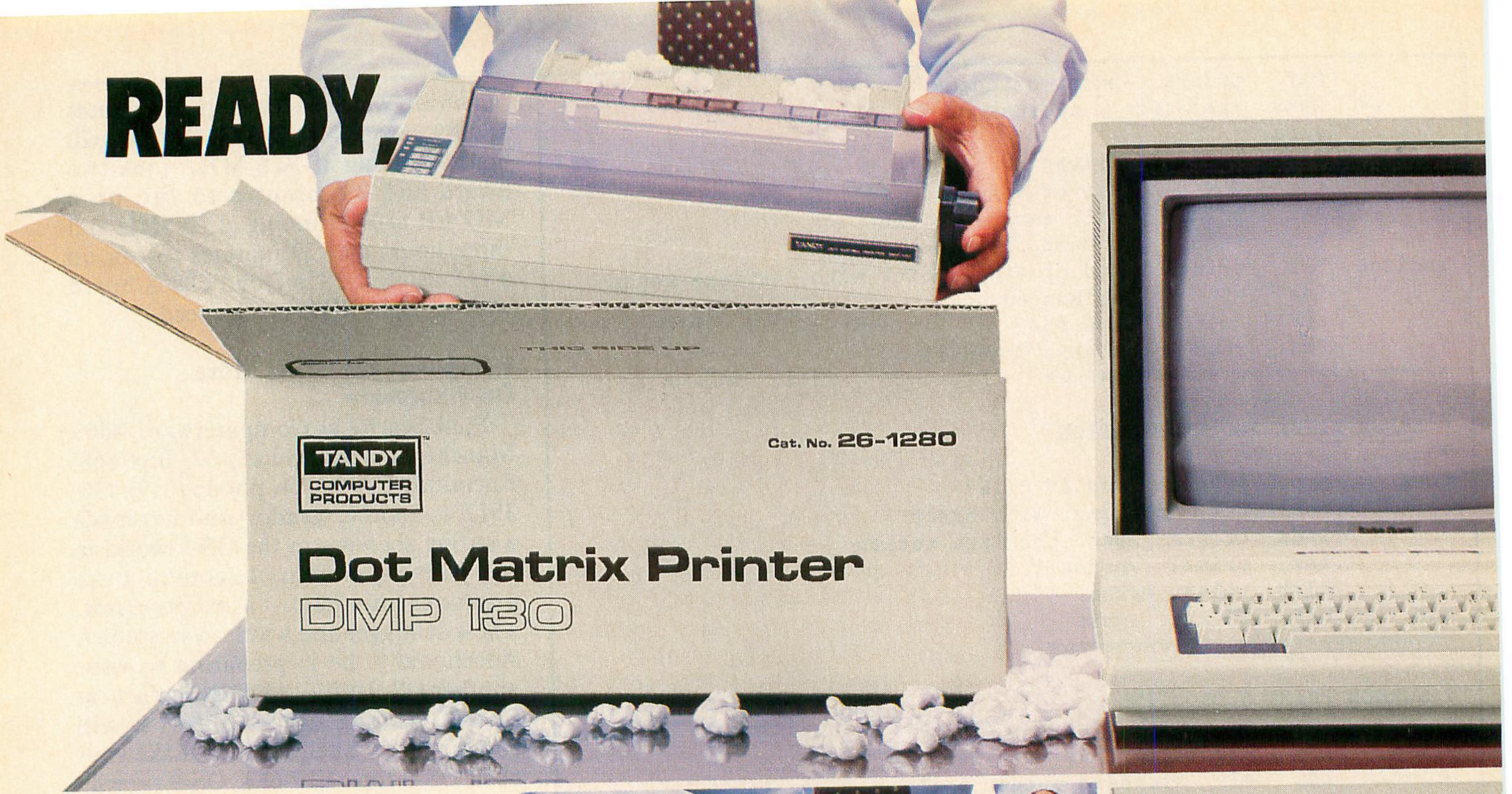
OTERM

- Up to 2400bps FULL DUPLEX without loss of characters, 7 or 8 bit, any parity
- Upload and download ASCII or Binary error free with Xmodem protocol
- Variable size capture buffer - open, close, transmit with/without prompt, print, capture screen, load, save
- Supports Wordpak, OPAK/Hires, or standard 32 x 16 display - selectable word clean/break
- Nine function (text) keys - define, delete, transmit, display, load, save (encrypted)
- Responds to X-OFF, sends X-OFF when input buffer near full (both optional)
- Full 128 character set transmitted; audible bell; true line break
- Many other options and features, including Shell command
- Requires Deluxe RS232 Pak or PBJ 2SP

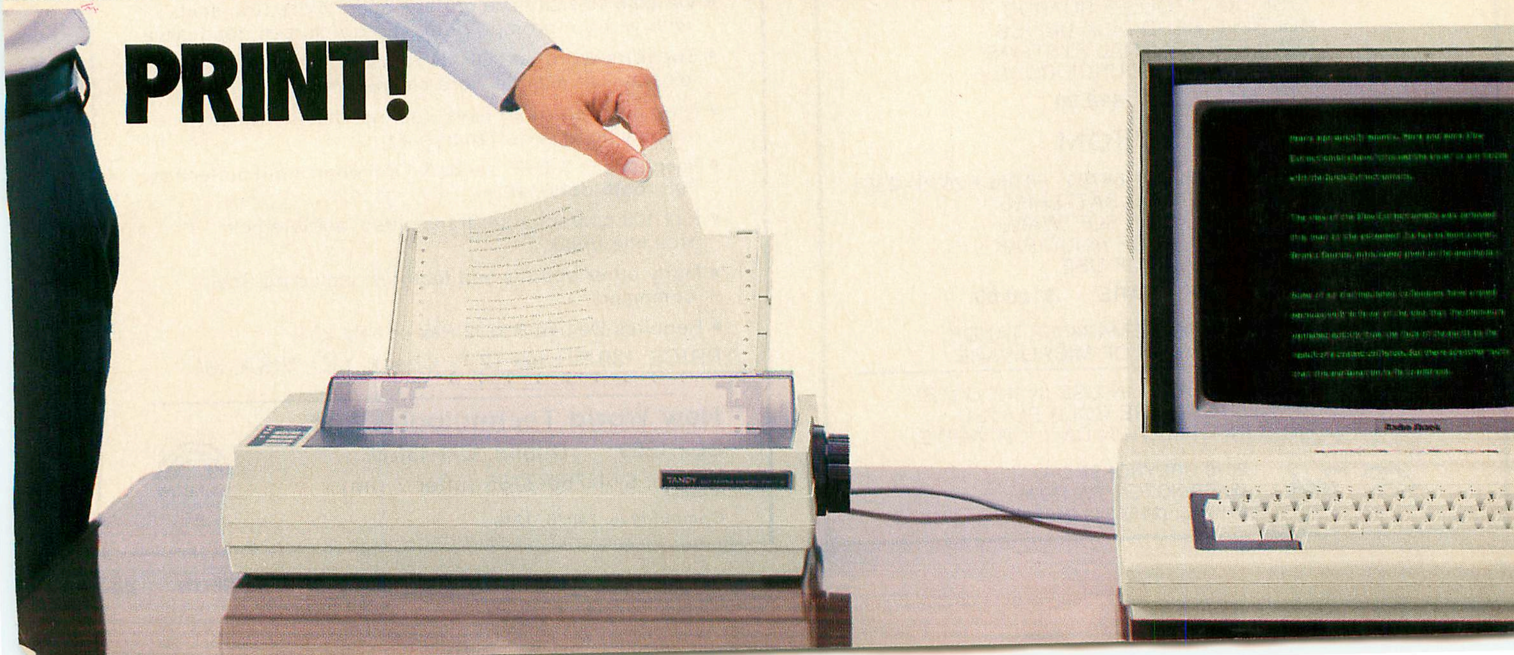
PRICE: $39.95 + tax (2.00) Check, MO, VISA, MC

New World Technologies, Inc.
Box 1209 Dublin, OH 43017
Phone: 614-766-2165 (after 7 pm)
CompuServe: 74076, 1215

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL


READY,
TANDY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Cat. No. 26-1280
Dot Matrix Printer
DMP 130
THIS SIDE UP

SET,


PRINT!

MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTION WITH A TANDY® PRINTER

DWP 220
DMP 105
DMP 430
DMP 130
TP-10
CGP 220

When you buy a printer, the last thing you want is to find that it's not compatible with your Color Computer. So why take chances? Come to Radio Shack, where you'll find a wide selection of printers that are ready to use with your Color Computer.

CORRESPONDENCE PRINTING FOR JUST $349.95

If you need correspondence-quality printing with variety, our new DMP 130 is the ideal printer for you! It prints in four character styles: standard or italic cursive in front panel selected draft or correspondence modes at up to 100 characters per second. It also supports super/subscripts, double-width, bold, double-strike and microfonts. (#26-1280, $349.95.)

OUR LOWEST-PRICED DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

If you are producing business letters or important reports, you know it's essential to get clean, sharp characters. With our DWP 220, you'll get full-featured letter-perfect printing for under $600. Crisp, electric typewriter-quality characters are printed at over 200 words per minute (20 cps). Also includes forward and reverse paper feed. (#26-1278, $599.)

BUDGET-PRICED HIGH PERFORMER

If you are looking for an affordable printer, you'll find our DMP 105 is ideal. For under $200, this bi-directional dot-matrix printer will fulfill your data processing and general purpose uses. This speedy printer produces 80 upper and lower case characters per line at 43 lines per minute (80 cps). With bit-image graphics mode and removable adjustable tractor, our DMP 105 is a true performer! (#26-1276, $199.95.)

132-COLUMN PRINTER WITH 18-WIRE PRINT HEAD

Never before has such fine print quality been so affordable! The print head of our DMP 430 contains 18 wires to produce excellent correspondence-quality fonts in a single pass. Prints 10, 12 or 16.7 characters per inch, plus elongated standard, elite and condensed at up to 180 characters per second. You can choose from micro, italic and double-high fonts, too. The DMP 430 features a true pin-driven tractor—not sprocket, and is compatible with the IBM® PC. (#26-1277, $899.)

LOW-COST THERMAL MATRIX PRINTER WITH GRAPHICS

A perfect match for the Color Computer 2. The TP-10 prints 32 characters per line at 30 characters per second. This amazingly compact printer includes elongation mode for expanded print and a special repeat function to make graphics programming easier. Whisper quiet operation makes the TP-10 ideal for use in a low noise environment. Measures 3 × 8 × 5". Color Computer-compatible serial interface only. (#26-1261, $99.95.)

STATE-OF-THE-ART COLOR GRAPHICS

The CGP 220 jets ink only where you specify, mixing colors to produce seven vivid hues. There's no ribbon to wear our or become contaminated, so the print quality remains excellent. Supports elongated character sets, character repetition and special characters. Programmable from BASIC. (#26-1268, $599.)

COME IN TODAY!

Come to one of over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers nationwide for the best selection in high-performance printers, as well as cables and accessories.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New 1986 Computer Catalog! Send me a copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-92
300 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ______________ Zip ________
Telephone ______________________

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp.

ter at work you'll be impressed. Computerware has gone out of the way to make the OS-9 *Text Formatter* as compatible as possible with "nroff." By the way, "nroff" stands for "new run off" in UNIX speak.

When working with a text processor, you create your product in two passes. First, you edit the copy with a text editor, then you list the copy through the text formatting program. When typing the copy, you enter special formatting commands in the file by typing a period followed by a two-letter code and optional parameters at the beginning of a line. Later, when listing the copy to the printer via the text formatter, it will read your commands and format your text accordingly. For example, if you have been typing single-spaced copy but want to switch to triple spacing for emphasis, simply type the command `.ms 3` at the very beginning of a line in your copy. All lines following this command will be triple-spaced until the processor reads a single-space, command.

Computerware's *CBug Debugger* is also impressive. Written by Chris Bone, it is a screen oriented debugger that features a built-in disassembler, single step capability, a memory window and access to the OS-9 Shell. *CBug* will run on a standard CoCo 32 character screen, a 51 by 24 Hi-Res screen or an 80 by 24 screen such as those available from PBJ's *Work-Pak II*. Information about the current state of your microprocessor is displayed along the bottom of any of these screens. The rest of the area is used for a memory edit window, and to list breakpoints and disassembled listings.

The *CBug* display of the 6809's condition code register is clever. Seven letters are always displayed — fhinzvc. However, if one of these bits is set, it is displayed as an uppercase character. Otherwise, it will always appear as a lowercase letter.

CBug sets breakpoints and single steps through your program by placing a software interrupt instruction at the address where you want the program to stop. You may disassemble a portion of your code by typing a 'D' followed by the starting address of the code you want to study. Normally, your disassembly will go to the Color Computer screen. However, if you want to send it to a printer or a disk file, type a space followed by a complete pathlist after the address. During the next month we'll try to take a look at Computerware's OS-9 *Macro Assembler*.

```
doitall  leax  form,pcr   address of display line
         leay  display,u   data address for display
formloop lda   ,x+  get character
         beq   sectr   branch if done
         sta   ,y+  not done, save it in data area
         bra   formloop   get next character
**********************************
*
* SECTOR DISPLAY
*
sectr    leax  mssectr,u   ms byte of sector number
         leay  sector,u   address of sector display
         ldb   #3   three bytes
sctrloop lda   ,x+   get byte
         lbsr hex   convert to hex
         decb   done?
         bne   sctrloop   no, get another
         leax  sector,u   yes, start of number display
         bsr   scratch   clear leading zeros
**********************************
*
* GET FILE DESCRIPTOR DATA
*
         ldx   mssectr   most sig. bytes of sector position
         pshs  u   save U register
         ldu   lssectr   least sig. bytes of sector position
         lda   dskpath   disk path number
         os9   i$seek   find file descriptor sector
         bcs   out   exit with error
         puls  u   retrieve U register
         leax  stuff,u   address for file descriptor data
         ldy   #13   13 bytes
         os9   i$read   get descriptor data from disk
         bcs   out   exit with error
**********************************
*
* ATTRIBUTE DISPLAY
*
         leay  attribs,u   attribute display address
         ldd   #$2d08   a="-" for blanking; b=8 counter
attrloop lsl   ,x   attr set?
         bcs   nextattr   yes, check next
         sta   ,y   no, blank it out
nextattr leay  1,y   next attr
         decb   done?
         bne   attrloop   no, get next
**********************************
*
* OWNER NUMBER DISPLAY
*
         lda   who   ls byte of owner number
         leay  owner,u   owner display address
         bsr   dec   binary to decimal
         lda   owner   get first digit
         cmpa  #$20   number?
         beq   fsize   no, continue
         adda  #16   yes, make ASCII
         sta   owner   save it
**********************************
*
* FILE SIZE DISPLAY
*
fsize    leax  sze,u   ms byte file size
         leay  size,u   size display address
         ldb   #4   counter
szloop   lda   ,x+   get byte of size
         bsr   hex   convert to hex
         decb   done?
         bne   szloop   no, get next byte
         leax  size,u   yes
```

The OS-9 Library

COMPUTERWARE®

Macro Conditional Assembler

MAC not only supports all standard mnemonics and directives, but also thrives on Macros, Conditional Assembly, Repeat Sequences, inclusion of Source Library Files and more. MAC OS-9 produces OS-9 modules and supports all the standard Microware pseudops plus 14 more! And we've included our Assembler Cross Reference program. $49.95

Advanced Editor

The perfect program editor! It is also compatible with our Text Formatter, for an excellent word processing team! It allows fast change, search, insert, and delete of text. You can move or copy individual lines or entire blocks with a single command. By using the disk as an extension of memory, it can edit text files larger than memory. You can merge several files to create a new program.

$39.95

Text Formatter

Now get beautiful documentation with OS-9! This text formatter interfaces with any editor that produces standard ASCII text files. It is NROFF compatible (UNIX-type) and is easy to use.

$34.95

Disk Fix & Utilities

by Harry Hardy

Unleash the real power of OS-9! DISK FIX supports true double-sided/double density, 40 or 80 tracks, and step rates of up to 6 ms and each drive is separately configurable. (CCDISK included.) DMODE allows super easy modification of drive descriptors. DIRCOPY is the most powerful of OS-9 copy utilities! PATCH is a user-friendly program for inspecting and modifying a disk file. FILELOOK displays file modules without loading them into memory. COMPARE compares a disk file to memory. $29.95

RAID-Debugger

by Chris Bone

RAID is a screen oriented debugger with a built in disassembler, single step capabilities, memory window and access to the OS-9 shell. It even has a built in hexadecimal calculator! There are commands to modify registers, locate any module in physical memory, edit memory, set and kill break points, do selective disassemblies, execute modules by name or position, run shell commands, set offsets, single step from the program counter through the code, view the graphic screen, and more! $39.95

The Sourcerer

by Frank Delargy

The Sourcerer is a menu driven symbolic 6809 disassembler that produces symbolic source code that can be assembled. It is compatible with most editor/assemblers that produce ASCII files. $39.95

Look 'n Listen Utilities

by Brian Lantz

This set of utilities includes a hi-res screen that is 27% faster and saves more than 3.5K over other drivers. The stand-alone sound utilities, SOUND, VOICE, and SND allow sound through OS-9 independent of extra hardware. TALKER, TALK, and SPEAK are the driver, descriptor, and command needed to use the Radio Shack SSC pak to output speech from the keyboard or from text files. Three special "boot" routines are also included.

$29.95

OS-9 BASIC

An industry standard for many years, it brings advantages to OS-9 users like extraordinary file capabilities with ISAM, Random, and sequential file structures; 9 or 11 digits of precision with BCD arithmetic; flexible user input commands for conversational programming; easy output formatting. This is a language written by programmers for programmers.

$69.95

NEW!

Advanced Utilities

by Brian Lantz

This set is designed for the advanced OS-9 user who wants serious tools! **KSHELL** has all the features of 6809 & 68K Shell version 1.1 plus more! **KSHELL** totally transforms your system by **allowing wildcards with any utility**. You can set the priority of your program when you start. The built-in PRINTERR routine can be switched on or off. Standard output & error paths can be overwritten or appended to from the command line. The selectable prompt can be changed to whatever you want. The **PATH** command sets up mutiple path directories to be searched when a command is given.

In addition to **KSHELL**, 4 more utilities are included. **UNLOAD** is a repetitive unlink utility to remove modules. **FLINK** allows you to have many different boot files on a given disk & set which one to boot with next time. **ARCHIVE** backs up large disk media onto small disk media by filling one disk, prompting for a new disk, & continuing repetitively until all files are offloaded. **CPY** is like the standard COPY plus more! It copies multiple files to a given directory.

$29.95

Textools Utilities

by Brian Lantz

This impressive group of OS-9 utilities for manipulating text files is especially powerful because they use meta (wild card) characters!

$29.95

CAT
FGREP
LOWER
LS
PACK
PR
QSORT
RPL
SPLIT
TAIL
TIME
TR
UNIQ
UNPACK
UPPER
UPS
WC

To Order

Add $2 surface or $5 air shipping. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

Call or Write to:
Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Ask for our complete catalog!

Computerware® is a federally registered trademark of Computerware. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware.

This Month's Listings

This month we feature three handy Shell scripts or procedure files, a BASIC09 program that scrolls pictures on the CoCo screen and a C filter for CompuServe users.

Our first contribution comes from Donald L. McGarry of Northport, N.Y. "Since these were developed shortly after I had read your book, I was interested in using Shell scripts to accomplish any and all tasks for practice," he said. "The result is fully automatic. You wind up with new DIR and MDIR commands plus a renamed copy of the original command. It's a no-lose situation, if something goes wrong, nothing is permanently altered."

After running the procedure file named *wide.dir*, you will have a new copy of DIR in your current execution directory, /D0/CMDS. You will also see another file named *Dir32* in /D0/CMDS. The listing "wide.mdir" works in the same manner.

While on the subject of 80-column displays, here's a short Shell script that modifies the DUMP utility command for 80-column output without the use of the "-L" option. It was contributed by Stephen B. Goldberg of 695 Plainview Road, Bethpage, NY 11714.

Whenever possible, we try to show several different ways to accomplish the same task. This month, Stephen Goldberg contributed an assembly language listing of a new DIR command that prints in 80 columns. He said that if you don't want to take the time to type in this listing, send him a standard Tandy OS-9 formatted disk, a self-addressed, stamped mailer and $3 and he will return it to you with both the source and object code.

Goldberg's DIR uses the same syntax as the original utility and spreads the standard directory over five columns across the full width of the screen. The DIR E display is the same as that shown on Page 23 of the OS-9 commands manual. Goldberg writes, "Since we have only 87 terminals connected to our CoCo (just kidding), I didn't implement calculation of all possible user numbers. Only users between zero and 99 will be reported correctly in the owner column of the display. If you run more than 100 users on your CoCo OS-9 system, you will want to rewrite the owner number routine." Enjoy!

Mark W. Smith contributed some more of his work this month and we're featuring his BASIC09 procedure named *pixscroll*. In order to use *pixscroll*, first copy your Radio Shack pictures to OS-

```
         bsr    scratch   clear leading zeros
         cmpb   szend    size=0?
         bne    date   no, continue
         sta    szend    make it zero
************************************
*
* LAST MODIFIED DATE DISPLAY
*
date     leay   year,u   address of date display
         leax   yr,u   start of date
         bsr    setdate   set the date of modification
         lda    ,x+   get hour
         bsr    dec   make ASCII
         lda    ,x   get minutes
         bsr    dec   make ASCII
************************************
*
* DISPLAY FILE DATA
*
         leax   display,u   start of display line
         lbsr   printl   put line on screen
         lbra   read   get next filename
************************************
*
* DELETE LEADING ZEROS
*
scratch  ldd    #$3020   a="0"; b=$20 (space)
ziploop  cmpa   ,x   check numeral
         bne    home   no, return
         stb    ,x+   yes, make space
         bra    ziploop   try again
************************************
*
* BINARY TO HEXADECIMAL
*
hex      pshs   a   save byte
         lsra    move the
         lsra    most signifcant
         lsra    nibble to the
         lsra    least sig. position
         bsr    hex2   make hex
         puls   a   get byte again
         anda   #%00001111   kill most sig. nibble
hex2     adda   #'0   make ASCII
         cmpa   #'9   greater than 9?
         bls    save   no, save it
         adda   #7   yes, make letter (A-F)
save     sta    ,y+   save hex char.
home     rts    return
************************************
*
* BINARY TO DECIMAL
*
dec      cmpa   #10   less than 10?
         blo    unit   yes, set units
         inc    ,y   add 1 to 10 column
         suba   #10   subtract 10
         bra    dec   look again
unit     leay   1,y   less than 10
         adda   #'0   make ASCII
         sta    ,y+   save it
         rts    return
************************************
*
* DATE DISPLAY
*
setdate  ldb    #3   3 bytes
dtloop   lda    ,x+   get byte
         bsr    dec   make decimal ASCII
         leay   1,y   skip separator
```

Computerware®'s Quality Hardware

Computerware® is a trademark of Computerware.

Monitors

NAP Monochrome Monitors

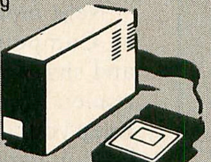
The 20 mhz band width, 800 line resolution, and 80x25 display insure a crisp picture. The non-glare screen and streamlined style is also attractive. Plus—it has audio input!

Green 12" Amber 12"	**$109.95**
	plus $10 shipping

NAP Color Monitor

Resolution of this 13" color monitor is 350 lines x 350 lines, giving an excellent display. It includes composite video color and audio.

$249.95 plus $15 shipping



Disk Systems

Includes controller, DOS manual, cabinet, power supply, half-size double density drive, and all cables. Please specify RSDOS or JDOS. Add $10 for the new J & M switchable controller with printer port and JDOS. For both operating systems, add $25 for the HDS switchable controller or add $40 for the dual DOS J & M switchable controller with printer port.

Single drive, Single sided	**$279.00**
Single drive, Double sided	**$309.00**
Dual drives, Single sided	**$389.00**
Dual drives, Double sided	**$439.00**

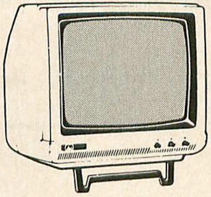
Adding On

Each includes half-sized drive in cabinet with extender.

Single drive, Single sided	**$169.00**
Single drive, Double sided	**$199.00**

Controllers

J&M controller w/JDOS or RSDOS	**$127.95**
HDS controller w/RSDOS or JDOS	**$127.95**
J & M controller w/JDOS & printer port	**$137.95**
HDS controller w/RSDOS & JDOS	**$154.95**
J & M switchable controller w/JDOS & RSDOS and printer port	**$169.95**



Put a Monitor on Your CoCo with

The New Universal Video Plus

We would like you to look at our old Video Plus IIU with new eyes. We now call it the **Universal Video Plus** & would dare you to compare it with any other video interface. We feel confident that you will see that it is the **best product** & the **best buy** in CoCo monitor drivers ever!

Sure, at first glance you will notice that it costs a little more. But look further & see how much more you get! The bottom line is that the **Universal Video Plus** is the **best bargain** available. Here are the important features to consider & compare.

- The Universal Video Plus works with **every CoCo** made Easy-to-follow, **clear instructions** are included for every model.
- **All cables** (audio & video) are included. There is no need to buy extenders or extra cables as required by other drivers. With this consideration, the Universal Video Plus is now the most cost effective video interface of all.
- **Heavy duty construction**, evidenced by sturdy leads & connectors, allows the necessary handling for installation without fear of breakage.
- **Shielded audio & video cables** insure that no extra RF interference will be introduced from the Universal Video Plus, unlike other interfaces.
- The **adjustment** pot on the Universal Video Plus makes it **easy to optimize** the video signal for each computer. You don't have to modify your computer to get good display!
- Our advanced design gives the **highest quality display**—better than any other device offered!
- **Installation is easy.** There is no soldering & no dismantling of the RF shield.
- Thousands of Universal Video Plus' are in use throughout the U.S. Clearly the test of time has **proven** its reliability.
- The Universal Video Plus is backed by the **Computerware** reputation for excellence & service.

Universal Video Plus **$34.95**

also available . . . while supplies last . . .

Video Plus I **$24.95**
Interfaces the original model of Color Computer to any composite video monitor (color or monochrome)

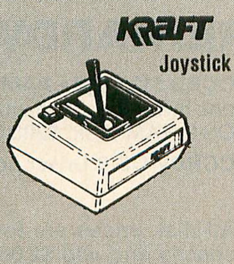
Video Plus IIC **$34.95**
Interfaces the Color Computer II (model 26-3026) with either a color or monochrome composite video monitor. Computer must have video chip in socket.

Supplies

Diskettes	5-pak	**$ 8.95**
	10-pak	**$14.95**
Disk Head Cleaning Kit		**$ 9.95**
6 Outlet Surge Protector		**$19.95**

Protect your investment and organize all those cords with this handy power strip. The surge protector filters power spikes from damaging your valuable equipment. Reg. $24.95

KRAFT
Joystick



Video Clear **$16.95**
from Computer Assoc.
Connects between the computer & TV to reduce interference from the computer.

WICO Joystick Adapter **$18.95**

Call or Write to:

COMPUTERWARE® **(619) 436-3512**
Box 668 • Encinitas, CA • 92024

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Yes! Send me your FREE catalog! **CoCo** ☐
VISA MasterCard
Card # ____________ Exp. ______
Signature ____________

Item	Format	Price

Shipping:	6% Calif. Sales Tax	
Surface — $2 minimum.	COD Add $5	
2% for orders over $100	Shipping*	
Air or Canada — $5 minimum.	TOTAL	
5% for orders over $100		
Checks are delayed for bank clearance		

```
          decb   done?
          bne    dtloop   no, do again
          rts    yes, return
*
*
subhead  fcb    $0a
         fcc    / Owner  Last Modified  Attributes  Sector  Bytecount  Name/
         fcb    $0a
         fcc    /============================================================/
cr       fcb    $0d
form     fcc    "     0   00/00/00 0000   dsewrewr"
space    fcc    /                         /
         fcb    0
dot      fcc    /./
head     fcb    $0a
         fcc    / Directory of /
at       fcc    /@/
timeform fcc    "     00:00:00"
         fdb    $0d00
         emod
len      equ    *
         end

************************************************************************
```

Listing 6:

```
#include <stdio.h>
main()
{
   int c,i,j,last;
  last=32;
  while((c=getchar()) != EOF) {
   i = '\0';
   if( c > 30 )
    if( (c == '('  || c == '*' ) && ( last == '\n'  || last == '\r' ) ) {
       i=getchar();
       if (( c == '(' && i == 'U' ) || (c == '*' && i == ' '))
       {
         while((c=getchar()) != '\n' )
          ;
       }
      else
        {
         putchar(c);
         putchar(i);
        }
    }
    else
      putchar(c);
    if( c==10 || c==13)
        if(last != 10 && last != 13)
          putchar(c);
    last = c;
  }
}

************************************************************************
```

9. Smith uses FHL's *O-PAK XCOPY* tool for the job, but there are now several other utilities that can be used. Thanks Mark, *pixscroll* is fun.

Our last contribution this month comes from John Carter of Smyrna, Ga., who has also shared his work in earlier columns. He writes, "I frequently do a scan of the CoCo and OS-9 SIGs on CompuServe, then read just the messages of interest. I then print and file these messages in a binder. I needed a routine to delete the junk lines from the output. I wrote *cis.c* to do the job."

More C Shortcuts and Notes

Next month, we hope to take a look at Computerware's *Macro Assembler* and share a few C tips from two of our readers, Rick Moore and Albert Pinto. Keep your cards and letters coming and, if you have a short script file or a BASIC09, C or PASCAL program you would like to share with other "KISSable OS-9" readers, please send it in.

We received a note from Greg Morse, of Morse SoftCode, 10871 Roseland Gate, Richmond, British Columbia, Canada V7A 2R1, author of OS-9's first "shareware" program, *XCom9*. He wants us to know that because of a lack of support for the I$GetStt call in the RS-232 driver used with device /T1, you need a deluxe serial pack like the one from PBJ or Radio Shack to run *XCom9* on the Color Computer. He also suggests when ordering the program to specify the CoCo format or you will receive a standard OS-9 format disk.

Enjoy the Shell scripts and programs in this month's column, catch the Microware OS-9 Seminar if you can get to Des Moines and have a happy Thanksgiving holiday. We'll look for you in December.

OS-9™ SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

SDISK—Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track double sided drives with COCO OS-9 plus you can read/write/format the OS-9 formats used by other OS-9 systems. **$29.95**

SDISK+BOOTFIX—As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette **$35.95**

FILTER KIT #1—Eleven "wild card" utilities plus disk sector edit program. **$29.95**

FILTER KIT #2—Macgen+10 others. **$29.95**

HACKER'S KIT #1—Disassembler+others. **$24.95**

PC-XFER UTILITIES —Utilities to read/write and format ss MS-DOS™ diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. **$45.00**

SKIO—hi res screen driver for 24 x 51 display; does key click, auto repeat, boldface, italics; supports upgraded keyboards and mouse. With screen dump and other useful programs. **$29.95**

CCRD 512K Byte RAM DISK CARTRIDGE—Requires RS Multipak interface, used with driver software below provides 1/2 MB OS-9 RAM disk. **$298.00**

CCRDV OS-9 Driver software for CCRD—$20.00

All disk prices are for CoCo OS-9 format; for other formats, specify and add $2.00 each. Order prepaid or COD, VISA/MC accepted, add $1.50 S&H for software, $5.00 for CCRD; actual charges added for COD.

D.P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St.
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 244-8152

(For best service call between 9-11 AM Pacific Time.)

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

LEARNING OS-9

The Utility Room

In this series on writing OS-9 utilities, the author begins with some simple explanations of assembly language programming under OS-9

By Brian A. Lantz

Ever since primitive times, people have been taking a good idea and trying to make it different (not always, or necessarily, better!). Well, we may be in a highly civilized, computerized age, but we have not outgrown this urge to change the things we feel can be made better.

You know the scenario — you've just gotten the "program to end all programs." You open the package, read the 1,000 pages of documentation, load it and know (at a glance) how *you* could have made it better!

Perhaps you are one who just sits in front of the computer and marvels at that "great creation," totally in awe as to how anyone could do such a thing.

No, this isn't a philosophy lecture. It is simply to point out that we all have one thing in common, whether we are an advanced "hacker" or a beginner: We all would like to learn how to improve our programming skills, and *perfect* the programs we use from day to day.

From One Student to Another

Since many of my OS-9 utilities are being distributed by Computerware and Frank Hogg Laboratories, I have been asked to share some of my knowledge (though be it limited) on assembly language programming in OS-9. My first goal is to make it simple enough to aid someone learning assembly language. My second goal is to accomplish the first goal and, at the same time, not insult your intelligence.

This article also serves to instruct the experienced assembly language programmer who is new to the OS-9 programming environment. OS-9 takes care of a lot of the mundane chores (I/O, interrupt handling, etc.), but has a very strict set of rules that need to be observed. The examples I present in the next few articles should get your feet wet and give you some ideas of your own.

We will examine some OS-9 utilities you should be familiar with, rewrite them and add features that would have been there in the first place (had *we* been the programmers). In later articles, after we have converted a few utilities, we will write some utilities from scratch. Here's where you can help. Send in some ideas for utilities that you'd like to see developed and we'll give them a try.

Working on the Assembly Line

Why assembly language? Why not C or BASIC09? Rather than cause a debate, let me emphasize that there are advantages and disadvantages to any language, even assembly language.

The advantages of 6809 assembly language include optimum speed, easy transportability to other 68XX computers and, most importantly, size. A program done in assembly language is usually several times smaller than a comparable program in C, for instance. Though this may not be important if you are on a Level II OS-9 system, it is a major factor on a Level I OS-9 computer, such as the CoCo. The smaller program is also better if you have limited disk space.

Later columns will introduce the C programming language and how it can effectively be used for utilities. BASIC09 will also be explored in the future.

(Brian A. Lantz lives in Tampa, Fla., and is president of the National OS-9 Users Group. He is a free-lance programmer, with programs carried by Tandy, Computerware and Frank Hogg Labs. He has developed much of the commercial OS-9 software released in the last year.)

Making Our List

As a starting point, let's look at the LIST command. Listing 1 contains essentially the same LIST command as in the OS-9 Technical Information manual. This listing has been slightly rewritten, with more complete comments. Thanks to Microware Systems Corporation for their permission to use this listing as the base point from which we will work. The line numbers are included to give reference points within the article. When you enter this, do *not* enter the line numbers.

I'm not going to attempt to explain each instruction in this utility, but I will briefly explain some of the areas of Listing 1 that are unique to OS-9 programming.

If you are new to assembly language, I recommend buying a good reference book on assembly language programming for the 6809. There are several good ones available: *6809 Assembly Language Programming* by Lance A. Leventhal, *Programming the 6809* by Rodney Zaks, *6809 Microcomputer Programming & Interfacing* by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr., *The MC6809 Cookbook* by Carl D. Warren and *TRS-80 Color Computer Assembly Language Programming* by William Barden, Jr. All of these (except the last one, which is a Radio Shack product) are available through your local bookstore.

The listing:

```
10             * Original LIST Utility command
20             *
30             NAM LIST
40             IFP1
50             USE /D0/DEFS/OS9DEFS
60             ENDC
70   TYPE      SET       PRGRM+OBJCT
80   REVS      SET       REENT+1
90             MOD       THEEND,LSTNAM,TYPE,REVS,BEGIN,LSTMEM
100  LSTNAM    FCS       "List"
110            *
120  BUFSIZ    EQU       200
130            ORG       0
140            * this is the beginning of the data area.
150  IPATH     RMB       1         this is the input path #
160  PRMPTR    RMB       2         this is the parameter pointer
170  BUFFER    RMB       BUFSIZ    this is the input buffer
180            RMB       200       this is the stack's memory
190            RMB       200       the parameter area is here
200  LSTMEM    EQU                 this ends the data area
210            *
220            * The following line sets the EDITION number to 4
230  VRSION    FCB       4
240            *
250  BEGIN     STX       PRMPTR    save your parameter position
260            LDA       #READ.    set access mode for reading
270            OS9       I$OPEN    attempt to open file
280            BCS       EXIT      if an error, end program
290            STA       IPATH     store input path #
300            STX       PRMPTR    store parameter position
305            * this is the main loop
310  MAIN      LDA       IPATH     get input path #
320            LEAX      BUFFER,U  set 'X' point to the buffer
330            LDY       #BUFSIZ   set 'Y' to maximum # of bytes
340            OS9       I$READLN  attempt to read a line
350            BCS       EOFCHK    branch out if error or EOF
360            LDA       #1        load 'A' with standard output
370            OS9       I$WRITLN  write to standard output
380            BCC       MAIN      if no error, loop back
390            BRA       EXIT      otherwise, end program
395            * check for End Of File
400  EOFCHK    CMPB      #E$EOF    is it the EOF ??
410            BNE       EXIT      if not, error has occurred
420  EOF       LDA       IPATH     get input path #
430            OS9       I$CLOSE   and close the path
440            BCS       EXIT      if an error, branch
450            LDX       PRMPTR    get position in parameters
460            LDA       0,X       check next character
470            CMPA      #$0D      is it a <CR> ??
480            BNE       BEGIN     if not, LIST another file
490  OUT       CLRB                clear 'B' and 'CC'
500  EXIT      OS9       F$EXIT    exit the command
510            EMOD                set module's CRC
520  THEEND    EQU       *         end of program
530            END                 tell ASM that you're through!
```

OK, grab your reference book in one hand, this magazine in the other.

Checking it Twice

Lines 40 to 60 allow the assembler to include ("use") the OS-9 DEFinitions file during the first pass of the assembler (IFP1).

In order for a program to load and execute under OS-9, it must contain certain information in a "header":

1) Size of program
2) Name of program
3) Location of the program's name
4) Type of program
5) Size of data area needed
6) Where to begin the program

Along with this, the header must contain a parity-checking byte. At the end of the program, there must be three bytes that equal the CRC value of the program.

Wait! I know that sounds like a lot, but Microware made it fairly easy. The MOD and EMOD directives are used to give the program this needed module information. MOD sets up the module's (program's) header. All you need to do is give it some information and it does the rest. In Line 90, you see the following.

```
MOD  THEEND,LSTNAM,TYPE,
REVS,BEGIN,LSTMEM
```

This gives the assembler, respectively, the length of the program, the location where the name can be found, the type of program module it is, the revision of the program and its attributes, the entry point of the program and the size of the data memory the program needs. One line does it all!

I know some of this is a bit abstract, but as we progress, you will understand it fully. For now, take it in faith and jot down your questions.

The EMOD instruction is even easier. Look at Line 510. EMOD tells the assembler to place the CRC value of the program module at the EMOD instruction location. This CRC value is calculated automatically while the assembler is "doing its thing"; EMOD just tells the assembler where to place this information. Again, you don't need to understand this to use it!

The FCS directive is also unique to OS-9. It is like the FCC (Form Constant Characters) directive, except the most significant byte of the last character is set when you use FCS.

Lines 150 to 200 define the data memory area for the LIST command. When this program is started, Register Y is at LSTMEM, or the end of the allocated data memory. Register U is at the other end of the data memory, IPATH. Register X is somewhere within the range of memory allocated by Line 190. Its location is variable, based on how many parameters are passed to the LIST command on the command line. The stack pointer is sitting "on top" of Register X and, as it grows, moves toward Register U (this is why Line 180 exists, to allow it room to grow). Register D (Registers A and B) is equal to the total amount of characters in the parameter area.

All utility commands have their registers set up in this way by OS-9. (For other information about the initialization of the registers and entry conditions, see the description in the Technical manual of the FORK and CHAIN system calls, pages 82-83 and 95-97 in the CoCo version.)

Note the use of the RMB (Reserve Memory Bytes) instruction in the data area. You can reserve memory in the data area, but you cannot specify what these memory locations will contain. If you need to initialize these variables, then it must be done at the beginning of the program.

Line 230 contains the version number of the command. The version number (edition number of the IDENT utility command) will always be the first byte of the program, which precedes the program name.

As mentioned, Register X contains the address of the parameter list passed to the command from the command line. This address is stored at PRMPTR at the beginning of the command so it can be used later. Lines 260 and 270 open a file, whose name is located at the address pointed to by Register X, and stores that path number at IPATH. When you open or create any I/O path, a path number is returned in Register A.

Lines 310 to 350 read in a line from the file. To read or write to an I/O path, you must tell OS-9 three things. First, the path number, in Register A (Line 310). Second, the address of a buffer large enough to hold the information, in Register X (Line 320). And third, the maximum number of bytes to be read/written, in Register Y (Line 330).

Line 360 loads 'A' with the path number for the standard output path (path #1), then the information is written (lines 370 and 380). After this, the program loops back to MAIN.

This loop is interrupted on Line 350 when the End Of File (EOF) is reached. When this happens, the program is sent to Line 400. At this point, the error number from the READLN (in Register B) is compared to the EOF error code. If it is another error, the program exits with the error.

If the EOF is reached, the I/O path is closed (lines 420 to 440). Now we get back our place in the parameter list (from PRMPTR). We check the next character (0,X) and compare it to a Carriage Return (CR). If the next character is a CR, then we have reached the end of the parameter list and we end the command. If the end of the line has not yet been reached, we loop back to the BEGINning.

Naughty and Nice

If *you* had programmed this utility, what would you have added?

Would you have made it able to accept data from the standard input, as well as from files? Good idea! Presently, if the LIST command is used on the standard input you'll get an error message.

Would you make it possible to print a small range of lines, rather than

"Why assembly language? . . . let me emphasize that there are advantages and disadvantages to any language, even assembly language."

REAL TIME CLOCK

Full featured, yet very easy to use, RTC-10 is a quartz-based, Time/Date clock contained in a compact ROM case. Supplied with simple to use basic and machine code programs. A 2-year+ replaceable battery backup is included.

NOW ONLY $49.95

Compatible with any Color Computer I or II with or without a Radio Shack or any other Multi-Slot unit. Compatible with all known plug-in packs. To use it with another plug-in pack without using a Multi-Slot, order the Y-cable below.

Completely assembled, tested and ready to plug-in and use, with programs included to set, read, and display the Time/Date on the screen.

RTC-10 NOW **$49.95**

ROM/PROJECT CASES

3 piece unit with hardware.
ONLY **$5.50**

PC BOARDS for 27XX type proms for above case. **ONLY** **$4.00**

DISK CONTROLLER PACK

by HDS. For Coco I & II Gold contacts w/ROM **ONLY** .... **$[illegible]9**

COCO CABLES

All connectors have **GOLD** plated contacts.

MULTI-SLOT EXTENDER CABLE - 40 conductor, 6" to 15" (specify), 1 Male, 1 Female. - **STOP THOSE LOST CONTACT BLUES. - ONLY** **$21.95**

Y-CABLE - 40 conductor, 1 ft. long, 1 Male, 2 Females. Lets you connect the RTC-10 to a disk, voice or any other plug-in pack. **ONLY** **$27.95**

DISK PACK EXTENDER CABLE - 40 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. Not for use with Multi-Slot. **ONLY** **$22.95**

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE - 34 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. **ONLY** **$21.95**

CUSTOM FLAT CABLES - Call

Custom Computer Products
6 Dogwood Court
Goshen, N.Y. 10924
(516) 783-7426

ccp

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
FOR C.O.D., INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL $3.00
NY RESIDENTS MUST INCLUDE SALES TAX.

having to print out the whole file each time? I knew you would think of that! That makes it more like BASIC's `LIST` command and FLEX's LIST utility command.

It would have been nice to include a way to optionally print line numbers at the beginning of a line — a nice touch!

And, you would like error messages that told *why* the error occurred. If you are like me, you're tired of the cryptic "Error #747"!

Well, there's good news and bad news. The good news is all of these modifications can be easily made. The bad news is that in this month's column, we will only have room to add the first feature to LIST — that of receiving input from the standard input. Next month, we will provide LIST with the way to print only a certain range of lines.

The syntax for the LIST command requires a filename. If a pathname is not included, an error is produced. But, by allowing us to receive our input from the standard input, we make the pathname in the command's syntax optional and allow LIST to be used within a pipeline. Now, how do we do that?

From lines 290 and 310 of the listing, the input path (IPATH) is what determines where the command looks for its input. When the command is started, IPATH contains an unknown value. We know the standard input path is path #0, so let's add line number 255, which will set up a default path number of zero. It looks like this:

```
CLR IPATH
```

This clears the data memory location named IPATH, that is, it sets its value to equal zero.

Now, we need the program to be able to "sense" whether or not there is a pathname given to it. The place to put this routine is before Line 260, since this line starts the routine to open the file. We know where to put it, but how do we test for a filename?

One easy way is to test the character that Register X is pointing to and compare it to a CR, just as the command does in lines 460 to 480. If the character at 'X' is a CR, there are no other parameters in the command line, hence, no pathnames. Add these lines between lines 255 and 260:

```
LDA 0,X      get character at 'X' and
             place in 'A'
CMPA #$0D    is the character a CR?
BEQ MAIN     if so, skip to MAIN
```

The last line makes the command skip the routine that opens a file. Since we cleared IPATH in Line 255, when we get to MAIN and load 'A' with IPATH, we will be setting it up to read from the standard input. (And you thought this would be difficult!)

When we get to Line 450, the program already knows not to open "another" file, since the parameter pointer (PRMPTR) will be pointing to a CR. Four lines is all we need to add to the command to allow input from the standard input or now, optional pathnames.

We did not do a lot of programming this time; instead, I did a lot of explaining. Next time, I will show how to alter the LIST command to allow it to print only a given range of lines. In the future articles, we will examine how to handle more complex error messages and automatic line numbering.

Go Ahead, Let Me Have It

I need your feedback on other command changes you'd like to see explained or utilities you'd like to see written. Do you have an assembly problem you can't solve? Send it in! ☐

STYLOGRAPH
SEE WHILE EDITING
JUST AS IT WILL PRINT

- Fully Integrated Word Processor
- Porportional Spaced Printing
- 51 Column Screen Driver Included
- Ideal With 80 Column Cards
- Optional Programs: Mail Merge, Spelling Checker Can Be Purchased

COCO OS9 or FLEX $99.95
SAVE $139.90 While Supply Lasts
STYLO PRO-PAK only $229.95
Includes
PBJ 80 Column Wordpak, OS9 Wordpak Driver, Stylograph, Mail Merge, Spell Checker

Stylo Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 916 482 C Street
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO 83402
(208) 529-3210

BUSINESS SERIES
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable
Data Base Management

G/L
A true accounting system
- Flexible chart of accounts
- Full double entry—you can't be out of balance
- Comparison with previous year performance
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet; Cash Report, etc.

300 accounts — 3000 transactions on 360K disk

A/R
Increase your cash flow by keeping track of those who owe you
- Produce monthly statements
- Aging reports at anytime
- Other reports include Open invoice, closed invoice customer, transactions

500 customers 1000 invoices on 360 K disk

ONLY
$99.95 each
$150.00 includes source

System Requirements
2 disk drives
80 column screen
Flex operating system
Color computer

Stylo Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 916 482 C Street
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO 83402
(208) 529-3210

RAINBOWTECH

16K ECB

ACCESSIBLE APPLICATIONS

A Mailing Label Printer For The Spreadsheet

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Last month we discussed using a spreadsheet as a file manager and presented the concept of using a BASIC program for special printing chores that are impossible from the spreadsheet itself. I did the program to print mailing labels and wonder of wonders, it works.

The idea of writing programs for special manipulation of data files is as old as computers. In recent years, specialized software for many of these tasks has reduced the amount of customizing the user needs to do. Still, if you are going to try to stay with generalized utility programs, you need to do some programming. It may be done using a language provided by the utility itself, as in *Elite*File* or *Vip File*. If you know the structure of the database, the programming can be done in BASIC or any other language.

Most CoCo spreadsheets can produce an ASCII disk or sometimes tape file, a file of known structure. When choosing the output function in *Dyna-Calc* with /O, you are asked for a filename, then a stream of number codes for the letters (just like those that might go to a printer) are sent to a file on disk or tape.

To understand how the file might be structured, we need to look at how the data is structured in the spreadsheet. Since we are going to set up the mailing list in a spreadsheet, we can establish the structure pretty much as we need to do the job. The specifications include the number of fields to use, what goes into each field and how wide the column for each field should be. Here is a setup that works well for me.

Column	Contents	Width Characters
A	ACCOUNT #	25
B	FIRST NAME	16
C	LAST NAME	16
D	ADDRESS 1	25
E	ADDRESS 2	25
F	CITY, STATE	20
G	ZIP CODE	10
H	TELEPHONE	12

The account number can include a variety of information and it may or may not be printed on the label. A membership or subscription expiration date is a natural use, but you could also code sales activity or other needed data into the field. First and last names are in separate fields to make possible sorting on the last name within the spreadsheet.

Two address lines allow entry of a company name or suite, apartment or box numbers along with a street address. City and state are grouped in one field since mailing sorts are done on ZIP codes rather than city or state. ZIP codes are set up so that state and city automatically group on a ZIP code sort. Note the 10-character ZIP code field, which supports the new nine-digit-plus-dash ZIP codes. The 12-character telephone field accepts long-distance numbers.

In making the spreadsheet, the column widths are set as shown in the table. Data is typed into each column as you work across the spreadsheet; you move down one row for each new name. When you print the spreadsheet, it will print pretty much as you see it, but if your printer supports only 80 characters per line, the lines will wrap around and mess things up. Even if condensed type is used on an 8½-inch wide printer, you can only print 132 characters per line and wrap around still occurs because

---

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS *database management program.)*

the spreadsheet sends the full 149-character line when your range includes the full eight fields.

Printing mailing labels is somewhat different, since to print a label we need to find a name and print it on one line, find an associated address and print it on the next line and so on.

When making an ASCII file from a spreadsheet, make the range wide enough to include all eight fields and as many records as you want to print. The spreadsheet saves each row or record at a time with a carriage return after each. BASIC loads each of these records as a whole into the string variable. The empty parts of each field are filled with spaces, so the record loaded by BASIC is the full 149-characters long.

Figure 1 diagrams the record with periods substituted in the spaces for clarity. For example, the FIRST NAME field starts at byte 26 of the record and goes to byte 41. Each field in the record occupies a specific portion of the record just as it did in the spreadsheet. Knowing just where each field starts and stops lets us write BASIC statements that return a particular field from the record. We do some calculations and know exactly at what character in the string each field begins, or better still, let BASIC do the calculating.

> ***"The idea of fields starting at a specific byte of a record and using the next certain specified number of bytes is central to most computerized data handling."***

The idea of fields starting at a specific byte of a record and using the next certain specified number of bytes is central to most computerized data handling. For the most part, BASIC manages variables so the need to specify field and record sizes is not required, and programmers can deal many times with variables of variable length. Only when a direct access file is used does the programmer need to size fields and records. Since all spreadsheets and most file managers work with fixed length fields, any program that deals with output from one of these utilities will need to deal with fixed length fields.

The program in Listing 1 prints one-across, one-inch high labels on continuous label stock. It sends its output to a printer, or to a file for later use, perhaps with a mail-merge program to print personalized form letters.

First, the program goes to Line 10100 to `PCLEAR 1`, clears 5,000 bytes of string space, then jumps to Line 2000 to check on tape or disk and set printer Baud rate in Line 2005. I run at 9600 Baud to a serial/parallel interface, so I have `POKE 150,1` in the program. Change that as necessary to fit your printer.

In Line 100, field size data is read into the CR(X) array. First, the program reads A$ and then CR(X) in a `FOR . . . TO . . . NEXT` loop. The data in A$ is essentially thrown away. We can see why by looking at Line 2020.

```
2020 DATA ACCOUNT#,25,1ST NAME,16,LAST NAME,16,
     ADDRESS1,25,ADDRESS2,25,CITY/ST,20,ZIP,10,
     TELEPHONE,12
```

Note the data pairs, for example, ACCOUNT#,25. This documents a field name and its associated field width. Should you decide you need 35 characters in the account field, set up the spreadsheet accordingly, then change the 25 to 35 in Line 1000 and the program will properly print your labels.

Lines 105 to 140 ask for information on files to be used and open these. Where there is a choice, like pRINTER, tAPE or dISK, press the letter corresponding to the output desired. The output to a tape or disk file might be fed into a word processor to generate a roster. Better still, you might write another BASIC program to produce the roster in exactly the format you need directly to the printer. It does not matter if you are set for uppercase or not, since the `INKEY$` subroutine in Line 1, which gets your response, changes any lowercase character to uppercase.

Lines 150 and 155 find out if you want the account number or telephone number printed. Because only six lines fit on a one-inch label and we should have a blank line between name blocks, either the account or the telephone numbers can be printed, but not both. The account information is printed above the address data, while the telephone number prints below.

In Line 160, an end-of-file test, EOF (1), is made on the input file. In 165, we get a record and test it to see if it contains a full record. If LEN(A$)<2, the record is defective in some way and an error will occur when the program tries to use the record. Unless you make a range mistake in saving your ASCII file, all spreadsheet-produced records should be right. The same cannot be said for files produced in other ways.

From Line 170, the program takes the record apart and prints the label. Line 170 prints the ACCOUNT # if requested.

In Line 175, the variable WS$, for working string, is used here in conjunction with subroutine 20. Data is drawn from the record and put into WS$. Remember how we put first and last names into different fields? Now we must combine the contents of the two fields, but first, any spaces tacked onto the end of the first name to fill out the field must be stripped off. Subroutine 20 does that.

This subroutine keeps looping and dropping one right space from WS$ as

Figure 1: Diagram of the record (with periods substituted for spaces for clarity).

```
ACCOUNT #................FIRST NAME......LAST NAME
1        1         2         3         4         5
         0         0         0         0         0

.......ADDRESS 1................ADDRESS 2.........
5        6         7         8         9         1
1        0         0         0         0         0
                                                 0

.......CITY, STATE.........ZIP CODE..TELEPHONE...
1        1         1         1         1        1
0        1         2         3         4        4
1        0         0         0         0        9
```

long as the right character remains a space. If the field is empty, that is, contains only spaces, Line 20 will find that and return with L=0. We will use this later.

In Line 180, a separating space and the last name are added to the string and the line is printed.

Lines 185-200 deal with ADDRESS 1 and ADDRESS 2 fields. Subroutine 20 determines if a field is empty. If so, it is not printed, but the variable EX is incremented and used to print compensating blank lines at the bottom of the label. Line 205 concatenates the city and state field with the ZIP code field, has them printed on one line and causes the telephone number to be printed if that option is chosen.

The program is fairly short. Its logic is possibly more challenging than the BASIC involved for those with some experience in programming.

This approach gives you another tool for tailoring spreadsheet printouts. A prime tool has always been to use a word processor or text editor on a spreadsheet ASCII output file. This is particularly good if the output file is close to what you want the final report to look like. However, converting a spreadsheet listing to label format in a text editor is too much hard work, but it's the type of work computers are meant to do. □

```
125 ......163
180 .......88
END .....250
```

The listing: MAILLABL

```
0 GOTO10100
1 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN1ELSE:IFA
SC(I$)>96THENI$=CHR$(ASCI(I$)-32
:RETURN ELSE RETURN
20 L=LEN(WS$):IFRIGHT$(WS$,1)="
"THENIFL-1=0THENL=0:RETURNELSE W
S$=LEFT$(WS$,L-1):GOTO20ELSERETU
RN
100 CLS:FORX=1TO8:READA$:READCR(
X):NEXT:PRINTTAB(5)"RAINBOW LABE
L PRINTER",TAB(6)"BY RICHARD A.
WHITE"
105 PRINT@130,"SEND FILE TO:",,,
"  pRINTER",,,,"  tAPE",,,,
110 IFDK=1THENPRINT"  dISK",,,,:
GOSUB1:IFI$="P"THENDO=-2:DO$=" P
RINTER ":ELSEIFI$="T"THENDO=-1:D
O$=" TAPE ":ELSEIFI$="D"THENDO=1
:DO$=" DISK "ELSE100
115 PRINT@130,"GET FILE FROM:",,
,"  tAPE",,,,
120 IFDK=1THENPRINT"   dISK",,,,
:PRINTSTRING$(128,32):GOSUB1:IFI
$="T"THENDI=-1:DI$=" TAPE "ELSEI
FI$="D"THENDI=1:DI$=" DISK "ELSE
115
125 PRINT@128,STRING$(250,32):PR
INT@130,"ENTER INPUT"DI$"FILENAM
E",,,:PRINT"  ";:LINEINPUTFI$:IF
DI=-1ANDLEN(FI$)>8THEN125ELSEIFD
I=1ANDLEN(FI$)>12THEN125
130 PRINT:PRINT"  OPENING"DI$"FI
LE "FI$:OPEN"I",#DI,FI$:IFDO=-2T
HEN150
135 PRINT@128,STRING$(250,32):PR
INT@130,"ENTER OUTPUT"DO$"FILENA
ME",,,:LINEINPUTFI$:IFDO=-1ANDLE
N(FI$)>8THEN125ELSEIFDO=1ANDLEN(
FI$)>12THEN135
140 PRINT:PRINT"  OPENING"DO$"FI
LE "FI$:OPEN"I",#DO,FI$
150 PRINT@130,STRING$(250,32):PR
INT@130,"PRINT ACCOUNT FIELD Y/A
NY?":GOSUB1:IFI$="Y"THEN AC=1:PR
INT"  PRINTING ACCOUNT FIELD.",,
,:ELSEAC=0
155 IFAC<1THENPRINT:PRINT"  PRIN
T TELEPHONE Y/ANY?":GOSUB1:IFI$=
"Y"THENTL=1:PRINT"  PRINTING TEL
EPHONE"ELSETL=0
160 IFEOF(DI)THENCLOSE:PRINT:PRI
NT"  COMPLETE":SOUND 100,100:END
165 LINEINPUT#DI,A$:IFLEN(A$)<2
THEN165
167 IFAC=0ANDTL=0THENPRINT#DO,"
"
170 PRINT#DO," ":CT=CR(1)+1:IFAC
=1THENPRINT#DO,LEFT$(A$,CR(1))
175 WS$=MID$(A$,CT,CR(2)):GOSUB2
0:CT=CT+CR(2)
180 PRINT#DO,WS$+" "+MID$(A$,CT,
CR(3)):CT=CT+CR(3)
185 WS$=MID$(A$,CT,CR(4)):GOSUB2
0:CT=CT+CR(4)
190 IFL>0 THEN PRINT#DO,WS$ELSEE
X=EX+1
195 WS$=MID$(A$,CT,CR(5)):GOSUB2
0:CT=CT+CR(5)
200 IFL>0 THENPRINT#DO,WS$ELSEEX
=EX+1
205 PRINT#-2,MID$(A$,CT,CR(6)+CR
(7)):CT=CR(6)+CR(7):IFTL=1THENPR
INT#DO,MID$(A$,CT,CR(8))
210 IFEX>0THENPRINT#DO," ":EX=EX
-1:GOTO210
220 GOTO160
2000 DK=PEEK(&H15F):IFDK=196ORDK
=197 THENDK=1ELSEDK=-1
2005 POKE150,1:REM PRINTER BAUD
RATE POKE. SET FOR YOUR PRINTER.
2010 GOTO100
2020 DATA ACCOUNT#,25,1ST NAME,1
6,LAST NAME,16,ADDRESS1,25,ADDRE
SS2,25,CITY/ST,20,ZIP,10,TELEPHO
NE,12
10100 PCLEAR1:CLEAR5000:GOTO2000
```

CUSTOM COLOR

The Letter Box Printer Buffer Part 2

By Dennis Kitsz
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Some say I take too long, talking mumbo-jumbo theory; let's build the project! Nevertheless, the construction of The Letter Box printer buffer must come later. Understanding how this reasonably elaborate electronic device works is crucial to getting it to work at all.

As computer hardware becomes more commonplace, terms such as DRAM (Dynamic Random-Access Memory), access time and bus architecture are often heard. However, these concepts are no better understood now than they were several years ago. The concepts are simple and basic, even tedious — they are like the staff, clefs, noteheads, stems, beams, barlines and accidentals of music notation. There is an important difference between vaguely recognizing them and being able to use them.

This month, I will explain the straightforward task of hooking The Letter Box microprocessing unit (MPU) to a bank of memory. In simplest block-graphic terms, the hookup is shown in Figure 1.

(Dennis Bathory Kitsz is a composer, software author and an electronic designer. His computer career began in 1977 after paying his dues as a librarian, truck driver and graphics designer.)

Building Blocks

This simplistic view can be expanded. Quick Review #1:

- Memory is made up of individual storage cells. Each cell is capable of holding a single binary digit (bit) of information. This information is *data*. Data moves between microprocessor and memory via the *data bus*, a wire pathway.

> ***"Microprocessors speak in 'words' of data, from four bits to 32 bits. An eight-bit word is a byte."***

- Each memory cell is electronically numbered so its data can be located. This number is the *address*. The microprocessor provides the address to the memory via the *address bus*, another wire pathway.

Figure 2 is a more accurate depiction. There are two enhancements in this figure. First, the data path is shown with a double-headed arrow — flowing both to and from the microprocessor: the data bus is *bidirectional*. How do you know which way data moves? The data's address is provided only by the microprocessor, so the arrow for the address path points in one direction.

The second enhancement shows the data and address buses not as single lines, but as wide arrows; this indicates the buses consist of several connections, not just one wire. (Question: How many connections are there?)

The MPU used in The Letter Box is the 6803, described as an eight-bit microprocessor that can address 64K of memory. That brings up Quick Review #2:

- Microprocessors speak in "words" of data, from four bits to 32 bits. An eight-bit word is a *byte*.
- In scientific terms, 'K' is 1,000. In computer terms, 'K' is 1,024 (2 to the 10th power).
- When a microprocessor wants to receive information from memory, the process is called *reading* or *a read*. When an MPU wants to store information, the process is called *writing* or *a write*.

Use that additional information with Figure 3 to get a refined view of the hookup between the 6803 microprocessor and memory. You can see the data bus shown as eight bits (a byte) and the address bus shown as 16 bits. In addition, the MPU is described as an "eight-bit MPU, 64K address space."

The memory is identified as "64K x 8." "64K" is 64 computer K's for a total of 65536 memory locations, and "x 8" (read this "by eight") means each memory location must be the size of the MPU's data word (one byte). The total number of bits is 524,288, organized as 64K x 8.

Finally, an additional connection is shown; it is identified "R/W" (read/write). This connection informs the memory that the MPU wants to read (receive) or write (store) information at a given address.

What do you know so far about the operation? Two things: You know that to read (receive) a byte of data the MPU sends its address on the address bus, followed by a read signal; data from that address flows on the data bus from the memory into the MPU. You also know that to write (store) a byte of data the MPU sends the storage address on the address bus and the data on the data bus, followed by a write signal; data flows from the MPU into memory at that address.

Figure 1 An unrevealing way of showing a microprocessing unit (MPU) joined to memory.

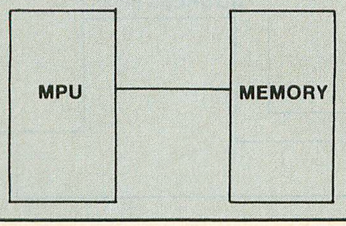


Figure 2 MPU and memory exchange data; the MPU always controls the address information.

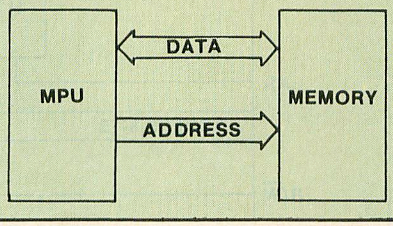

DATA
MPU
MEMORY
ADDRESS

Figure 3 Detailed look describes MPU and memory sizes, and shows width of data and address buses. Read/write (R/W' line is also shown in place.

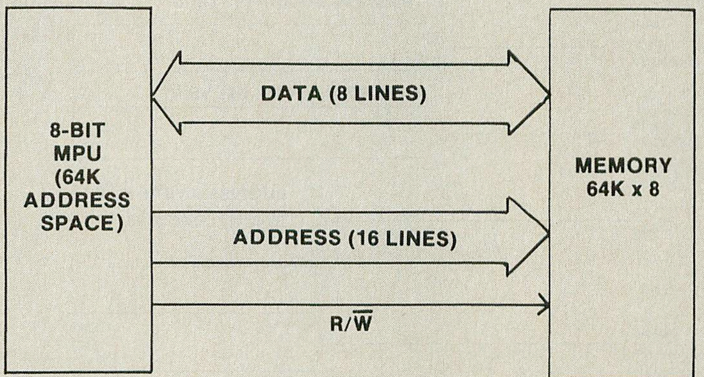
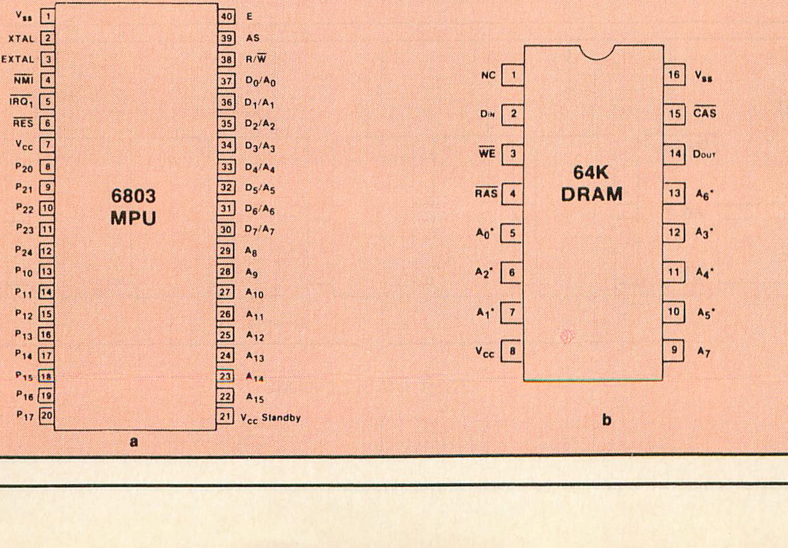

DATA (8 LINES)
8-BIT MPU (64K ADDRESS SPACE)
MEMORY 64K x 8
ADDRESS (16 LINES)
R/W̄

Figure 4 Pinouts of (a) the 6803 MPU and (b) a 64K DRAM. Note multiplexed data/address bus of the 6803 MPU.


Vss 1
XTAL 2
EXTAL 3
NMI 4
IRQ1 5
RES 6
Vcc 7
P20 8
P21 9
P22 10
P23 11
P24 12
P10 13
P11 14
P12 15
P13 16
P14 17
P15 18
P16 19
P17 20
6803 MPU
40 E
39 AS
38 R/W
37 D0/A0
36 D1/A1
35 D2/A2
34 D3/A3
33 D4/A4
32 D5/A5
31 D6/A6
30 D7/A7
29 A8
28 A9
27 A10
26 A11
25 A12
24 A13
23 A14
22 A15
21 Vcc Standby
a
NC 1
DIN 2
WE 3
RAS 4
A0* 5
A2* 6
A1* 7
Vcc 8
64K DRAM
16 Vss
15 CAS
14 DOUT
13 A6*
12 A3*
11 A4*
10 A5*
9 A7
b

Knowing all this, are you now ready to wire MPU and memory together? Before answering, look at Figure 4, which shows some of the connection points (pins) of the 6803 MPU and of a 64K DRAM.

Trouble, right? The MPU has the data bus on the same pins as half the address bus (pins 30-37). And the DRAM has only half an address bus, just one data-in and one data-out pin, plus some mysterious connections labeled CAS and RAS.

The data bus shares pin connections with the address bus in order to make room for other functions on the 6803's 40-pin plastic housing. This is called a *multiplexed bus*. Separating the data from the address isn't hard; timing is everything.

According to the 6803 specification for these pins, the address appears first, followed by the data. Look at Pin 39. Before the address bus changes to a data bus, Pin 39 travels from high (logic one) to low (logic zero). Pin 39 is labeled AS (Address Strobe) and its purpose is to control an external component that can grab the address and hold it steady after the address bus changes to a data bus.

The component is called a *latch*; the process is known as *demultiplexing*. Figure 5 sketches how it fits into the overall picture presented so far.

Figure 6 is a graph of the address demultiplexing sequence. First, the MPU places a valid address on the bus, pins 22-37 (Figures 6a and 6b). Notice that, by tradition, this graph shows the bus going high (logic one) and low (logic zero); since there are 16 address lines that could each be going high or low, both directions are conventionally drawn.

Shortly after the address has become valid (stable enough to use), address strobe AS goes from high to low (Figure 6c), permitting addresses 0-7 to be locked into an external latch (Figure 6d). After that latching process is complete, pins 30-37 become a data bus (Figure 6a).

The hookup process is about to jump one level of complexity, so look again at the memory device shown in Figure 4. This is a 64K DRAM, yet it only contains addresses 0-7 and a single data-in/data-out pair. Why?

The second question's answer first. This is a 64K x 1 DRAM — one bit wide by 65,536 bits long; in effect, it is one-eighth of a byte. Therefore, you need eight of these memory devices for the full 64K x 8 system required by the 6803 MPU. With this knowledge, you can refine the picture a little more: Look at the result in Figure 7.

Everything is still there, but with some changes. There is the demultiplexed address/data bus and the read/write line, but now there are also eight memory devices. The data line for each memory has to be hooked into a data-in/data-out pair, and the 16 address lines have to be funneled into those eight address connections on the memories.

The memory diagram only shows address "A0"-"A7," but there really must be 16 address lines for this to be a 64K memory. A0 through A7, then, are simply convenience names for these pins, which are actually shared address connections. A0 is in reality A0/A8, A1 is A1/A9, and so on, up to A7, which is A7/A15. Like the 6803 MPU itself, the dynamic memory also has multiplexed connections! The "funneling down" process is called *multiplexing*.

Recall demultiplexing the address and data lines from the 6803. A special signal — the address strobe AS — was used to identify and latch the address before the data appeared. Now turn to the DRAM diagram (Figure 4).

Here, too, there must be signals that identify and latch information, and there are. Pin 4 is marked RAS and Pin 15 is marked CAS. RAS means "Row Address Strobe," a signal that tells the memory: "The information now present on the address bus is the low half, A0-A7. Take it." CAS means "Column Address Strobe," informing the memory: "The information now present on the address bus is the high half, A8-A15. Take it."

The challenge to the designer of a computer using DRAM is to provide the RAS and CAS signals to the memory and to multiplex the 16-line address bus into two halves, offered sequentially to the memory in synchronization with RAS and CAS.

I'll begin with the multiplexing. Figure 8 shows an ideal multiplexer. A complete 16-bit address bus goes into the left side and multiplexed bus comes

Figure 5 Address strobe AS is required to latch low order eight bits of data from the 6803 MPU; the full address bus reaches the memory.

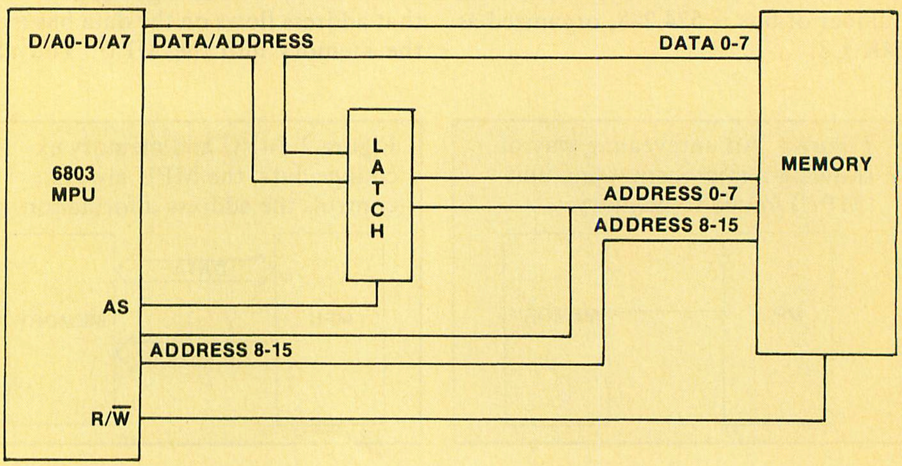


Figure 6 Address strobe AS occurs after A0-A7 are stable, but before D0-D7 appear on the same bus.

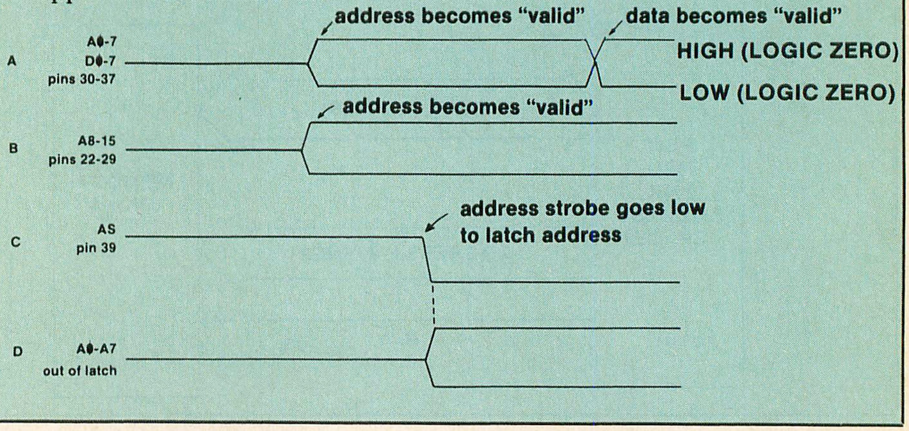
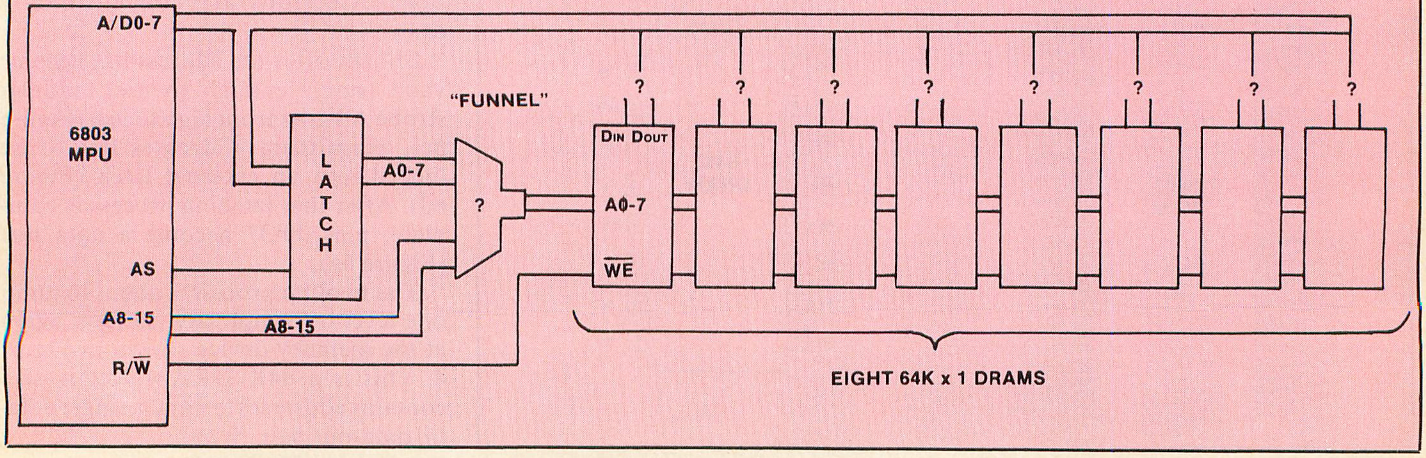


Figure 7 64K DRAMs have only eight address lines, requiring an electronic "funnel" for the 16 address lines from the MPU.



out the right. The line marked "control" either permits A0-A7 or A8-A15 to pass through.

In the real world, a single 16-line to 8-line multiplexer such as this doesn't exist. Instead, two 8-line to 4-line multiplexers are used in tandem. The diagram of one such 8-line to 4-line multiplexer (type 74LS157) is shown in Figure 9.

Now this multiplexer "funnel" can be dropped into the system being developed. Take a look at Figure 10, which shows the 74LS157 multiplexers inserted in the diagram. The 16 address lines flow into the multiplexers and eight multiplexed lines flow out to the memories.

The catch is this: Where can the three necessary signals (RAS, CAS and the multiplexer switching signal) be derived? Before attempting that, it's imperative to know in what order these signals must appear to be useful.

Look at Figure 11. The address strobe AS is shown to remind you that AS must already have happened before the address bus is complete and ready to use. Next, to provide the low half of the address (A0-A7) to the memory,

Figure 8 Ideal — but nonexistent — multiplexer has 16 lines in and eight lines out, switched by a control line.

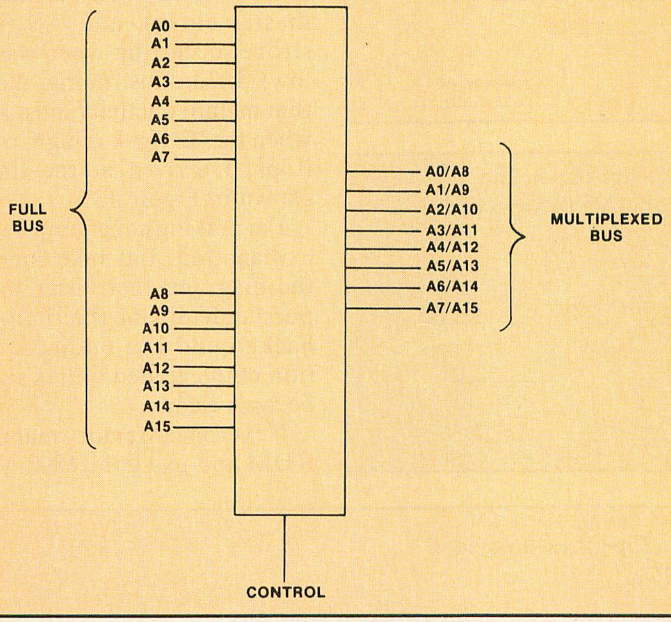

A0
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
FULL BUS
A8
A9
A10
A11
A12
A13
A14
A15
A0/A8
A1/A9
A2/A10
A3/A11
A4/A12
A5/A13
A6/A14
A7/A15
MULTIPLEXED BUS
CONTROL

Figure 9 Read multiplexer type 74LS157 has eight lines in and four lines out. Two are used to multiplex a 16-line address bus.

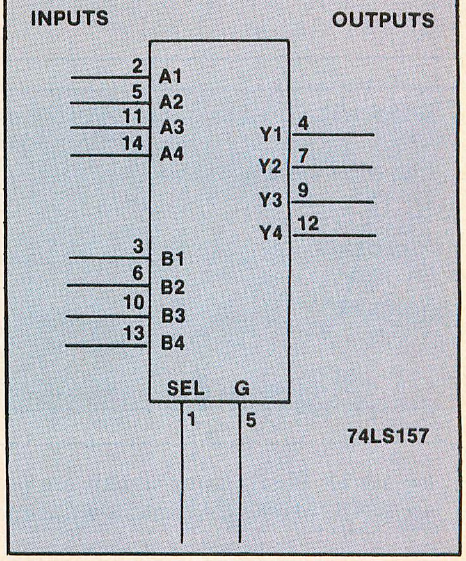

INPUTS
OUTPUTS
2
A1
5
A2
11
A3
14
A4
Y1
4
Y2
7
Y3
9
Y4
12
3
B1
6
B2
10
B3
13
B4
SEL
G
1
5
74LS157

Figure 10 74LS157s are inserted into the system, funneling the 16 address lines into the eight-address DRAMs. Signals RAS and CAS are as yet undetermined.

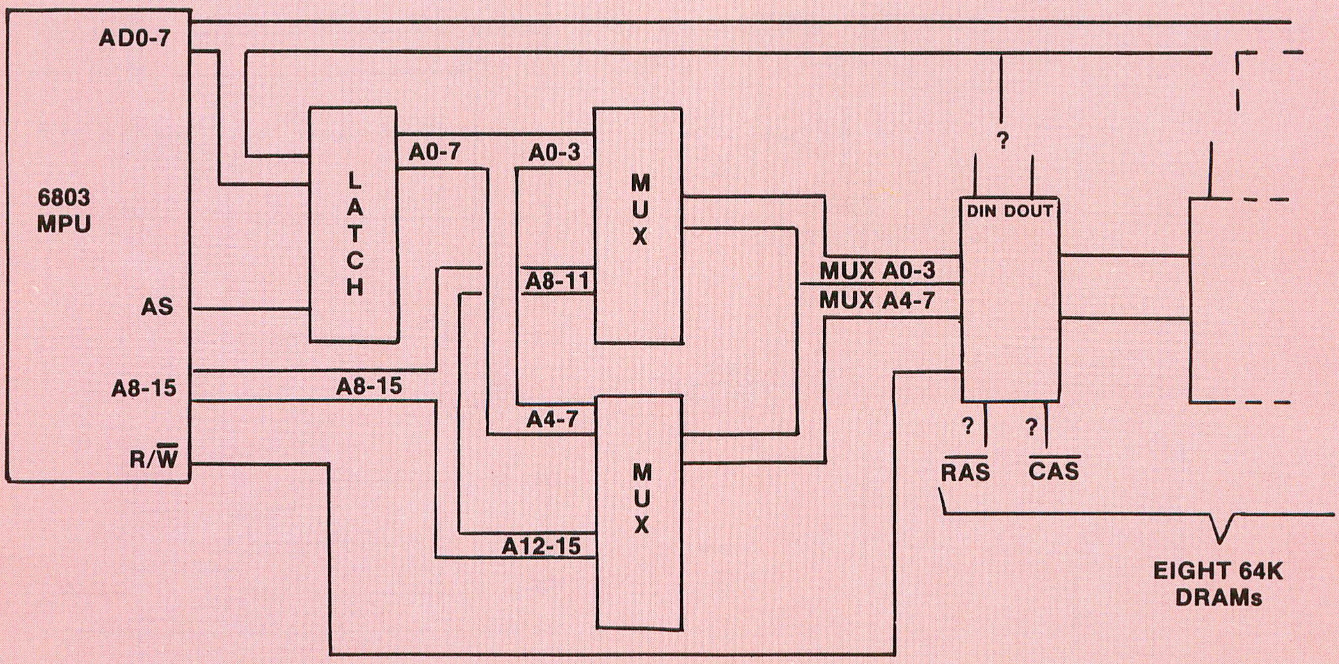

AD0-7
6803 MPU
AS
A8-15
R/$\overline{W}$
LATCH
A0-7
A0-3
A8-11
A8-15
A4-7
A12-15
MUX
MUX
MUX A0-3
MUX A4-7
?
DIN DOUT
?
?
$\overline{RAS}$
$\overline{CAS}$
EIGHT 64K DRAMs

Figure 11 Row address stobe RAS occurs first, then MUX switches the multiplexer and column address strobe CAS finishes the timing.

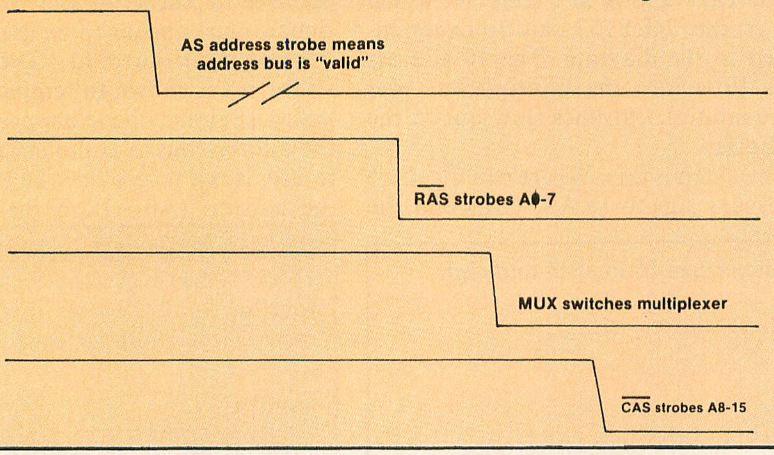
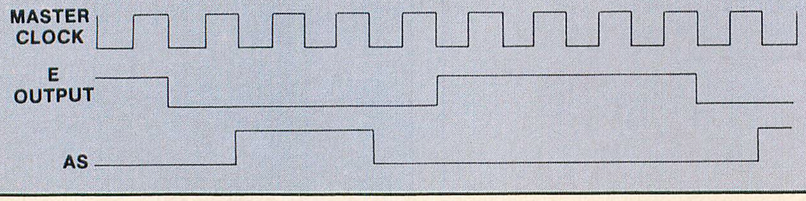

AS address strobe means address bus is "valid"
RAS strobes A0-7
MUX switches multiplexer
CAS strobes A8-15

Figure 12 In a basic 6803 MPU system, only the master clock, the 'E' clock (produced by the MPU), and the address strobe AS (produced by the MPU) are available.


MASTER CLOCK
E OUTPUT
AS

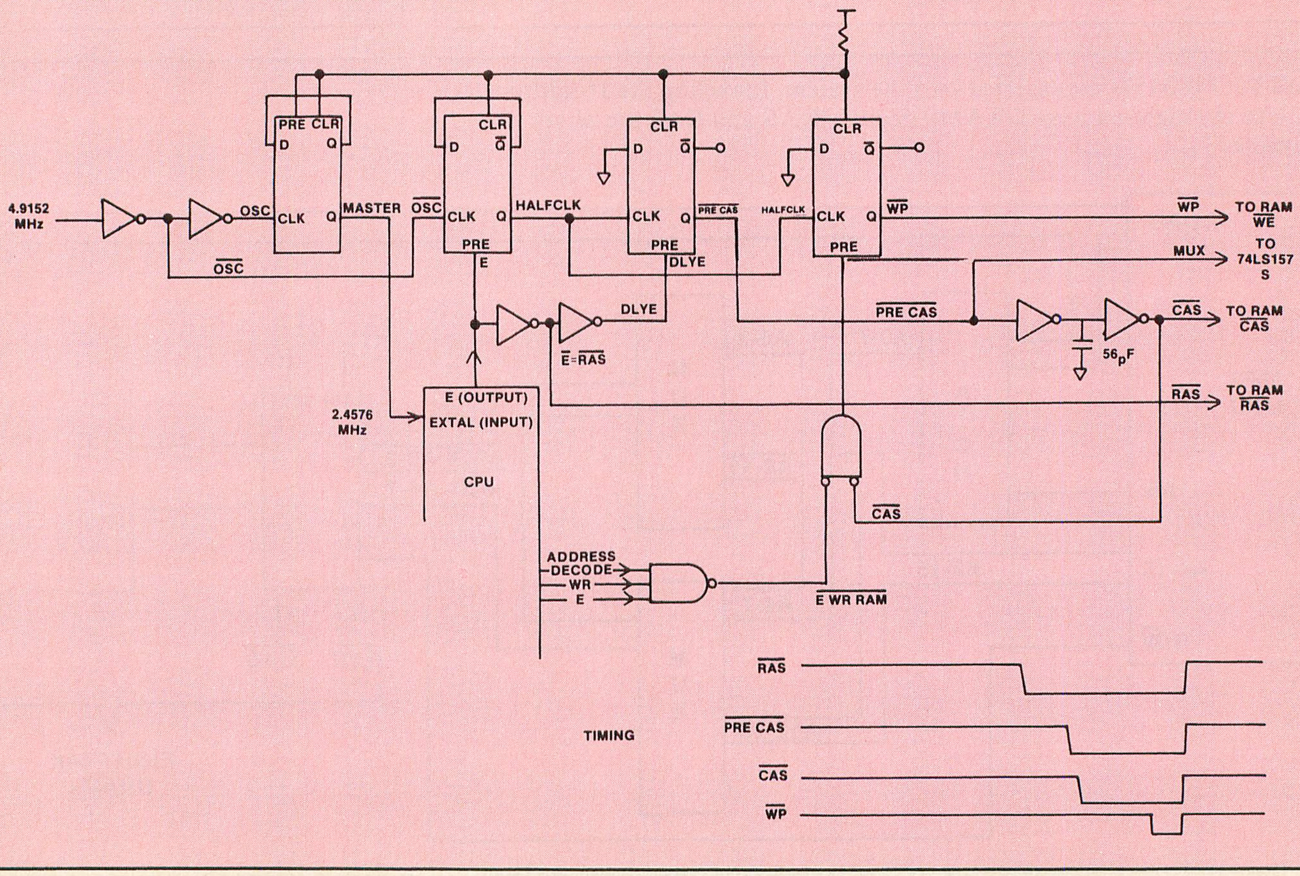
RAS appears. When that is finished, the multiplexer has to pass the second half of the addresses through; a signal — I call it MUX — switches the multiplexer. After that is complete, the final signal CAS informs the memory that the upper half of the address (A8-A15) is present.

Where does this complex stream of signals come from? Figure 12 shows what's available: a master clock (from the crystal oscillator that runs the MPU), the 'E' clock (an output from the MPU, Pin 40, which is one-quarter the master clock), and AS (the address strobe, occurring when the 'E' clock is low). Using this timing, the knowledge that memory activity must always occur when the 'E' clock is high, plus four flip-flops, I arrived at the timing circuit shown in Figure 13.

I'm making a big jump here with little explanation. But take some time with the diagram; there isn't space here to pursue details of the timing. With the background I've outlined, my production of the needed timing signals should become clear.

Next time: Memory mapping, adding ROM and using the 6803 MPU. ☐

Figure 13 Final timing signals are provided by four flip-flops. Provided are RAS, MUX, CAS and a write enable pulse, WP.


4.9152 MHz
OSC
OSC
PRE CLR
D Q
CLK Q
MASTER
OSC
CLR
D Q
CLK Q
PRE
E
HALFCLK
CLR
D Q
CLK Q
PRE
PRE CAS
DLYE
HALFCLK
CLR
D Q
CLK Q
PRE
WP
WP
TO RAM WE
MUX
TO 74LS157 S
PRE CAS
CAS
TO RAM CAS
56pF
DLYE
E-RAS
RAS
TO RAM RAS
2.4576 MHz
E (OUTPUT)
EXTAL (INPUT)
CPU
CAS
ADDRESS DECODE
WR
E
E WR RAM
TIMING
RAS
PRE CAS
CAS
WP

OS9 + X = POWER

XTERM

XTERM is a full featured OS-9 communications program that takes full advantage of the power of OS-9. It works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, or the Wordpak 80 column board.

XTERM is menu oriented for ease of use, it is simple to use even for the novice OS-9 user. And yet, XTERM is powerful enough for the expert OS-9 user.

Some of the features of XTERM include: full upload and download support with remote buffer operation; supports XON/OFF protocol; 110/300/600/1200 baud, 5/6/7/8 bits, even/odd/no parity, full or half duplex; able to execute an OS-9 shell command from within XTERM.

XTERM works with a Color Computer using the standard serial interface, but also will work with a hardware serial port. Also, if you are using a hardware parallel printer port, you can print data to the printer as it is received.

Now includes XMODEM protocol and function keys.

XTERM $59.95

WITH SOURCE
$99.95

XMENU

XMENU is a system that creates a menu-driven environment for the Color Computer using OS-9. OS-9 now becomes easy-to-use with command selections made from menus. Menus are included to access OS-9 commands. An easy-to-use utility is provided that allows for the creation and maintenance of menus.

XMENU works with XSCREEN, the normal text screen, O-PAK, and the WORDPAK 80-column board.

XMENU $29.95

WITH SOURCE
$59.95

XSCREEN

XSCREEN creates a high resolution screen for the Color Computer using OS-9. This high resolution screen gives you 24 lines of text with 51, 64, or 85 characters per line. Characters can be either white on a black background or vice versa. Easy menu operation.

XSCREEN $19.95

WITH SOURCE
$39.95

XDIR & XCAL

A package of two powerful utilities you won't want to be without. XDIR is an OS-9 directory program that prints full hierarchical directories. The directory does full sorting and has complete pattern matching, including wildcard and character classes.

XCAL is a powerful calculator for OS-9. Ideal for both programmers and for general use. XCAL features include: work in decimal, hexadecimal, binary; previous 25 results are stored; functions include AND, OR, NOT, XOR.

XDIR & XCAL $24.95

WITH SOURCE
$49.95

XWORD

XWORD is a powerful word processing system for the Color Computer using OS-9. XWORD is feature packed with only a few features mentioned here.

Some of the editing features of XWORD include: true character oriented full screen editor; works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, O-PAK, or WORDPAK 80 column card; full block commands with blocks displayed in inverse characters (except with normal text screen) for easy block manipulation; file size not limited to a buffer size; full find and replace commands with wildcard character; able to execute an OS-9 shell command in the middle of editing. Many, many more features, too many to mention here.

Some of the formatting features of XWORD include: proportional spacing supported; perfectly aligned hanging indents and columns, even when using proportional characters; full printer control with control of character size, emphasized, italics, overstrike, underlining (with or without spaces), super and sub-scripts; up to 10 header/footers; page numbering in decimal or Roman numerals; margins and headers can be set differently for even and odd pages; automatically reads printer initialization file to define XWORD for your printer (many included, and easy to write or modify your own). Many more features.

XWORD $79.95

WITH SOURCE
$139.95

XSPELL

OS-9 spelling checker program to check for spelling errors in OS-9 text files. Includes 20,000 and 40,000 word dictionaries.

XSPELL $44.95

NEW

XMERGE

XMERGE gives XWORD powerful mail merge capabilities. With it you are able to merge in data from a data file or from the keyboard to get professional looking results.

XMERGE $29.95

WITH SOURCE
$59.95

XTRIO

XWORD, XMERGE, and XSPELL all for $129.85. That's a savings of $25.00.

XTRIO $129.85

WITH XWORD,
XMERGE SOURCE
$199.95

XED

XED is the editor portion of XWORD. XED includes all of the editing features listed under XWORD above. XED is for people who need a full featured screen editor but do not need all of the formatting power of a word processor.

XED $49.95

WITH SOURCE
$99.95

**MICROTECH
CONSULTANTS
INC.**
1906 Jerrold Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55112

Dealer Inquiries Invited
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

Ordering Information

MasterCard
VISA

Add $3.00 shipping & handling, MN residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, COD (add $2.50), personal checks: all shipped from stock within 24 hours.

(612) 633-6161

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Tandy Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Albertville	Sewell TV & Radio Shack
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
Brewton	McDowell Electronics
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Huntsville	Endicott Software
Madison	Madison Books
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Fairbanks	Electronic World
ARIZONA	
Phoenix	The Computer Shop
	Home Brew Computers
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
	Minz Electronics
ARKANSAS	
Fayetteville	Vaughn Electronics/Radio Shack
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Chula Vista	R & R Software
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Grass Valley	Advance Radio, Inc.
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hesperia	Dessert Sound, Inc.
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Lompoc	L&H Electronics Emporium
Los Angeles	E.D.C. Industries
	Polygon Co.
National City	JARB Software
	Willy's Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Sacramento	Tower Magazine
San Diego	The Computer Store
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
Santa Rosa	Sawyer's News, Inc.
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Hardings Way News
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Grand Junction	Colorado Periodical Distributing Co.
Montrose	Montrose Mini Mall
Westminster	Software City
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
DELAWARE	
Middletown	Delmar Co.
	Milford News Stand
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
FLORIDA	
Boca Raton	Software, Software, Inc.
Clearwater	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
Cocoa	The Open Door
Davie	Software Plus More
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Jacksonville	Bill's CoCo Corner
	The Book Nook
	Book Town
Madison	Electronics of Madison
Melbourne	City Newsstand
	The Little Store
Miami	The News Rack
	Newsstand of Cutler Ridge
North Miami Beach	Almar Bookstore
Panama City	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Pinellas Park	Wolf's Newsstand
Sarasota	Family Computers
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Stuart	Cotronics, Inc.
Sunrise	Sunny's at Sunset, Inc.
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Fine Print Bookstore
	Software City
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
Titusville	Computrac
GEORGIA	
Bremen	Boogie Shoppe
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
Cummings	Kent Radio Shack
Jesup	Kannon Music
	Radio Shack
Marietta	Act One Video
St. Simons Island	Radio Shack
Toccoa	Martin Music Radio Shack
IDAHO	
Blackfoot	F/M Systems Electronics
Moscow	Johnson News Agency
Priest River	K&W Electronics
ILLINOIS	
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Belleville	Software or Systems
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Chillicothe	Book Emporium
Danville	Book Market
Decatur	Book Emporium
	K-Mart Plaza
	Northgate Mall
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
East Moline	Book Emporium
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Geneseo	B & J Supply
Kewanee	Book Emporium
Lisle	Book Nook
Metropolis	Jim's Home Center
Newton	Bill's TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	Kroch's & Brentano's
Paris	Book Emporium
Peoria	Book Emporium
	Sheridan Village
	Westlake Shopping Center
	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
Springfield	Book Emporium
	Sangamon Center North
	Town & Country Shopping Ctr.
Sunnyland	Book Emporium
West Frankfort	Paper Place
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
INDIANA	
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Columbus	Micro Computer Systems, Inc.
Garrett	Finn News Agency, Inc.
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	Bookland, Inc.
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Martinsville	Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Software
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
KANSAS	
Junction City	Ill H's Stereo
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Bardstown	Skaggs Electric/Radio Shack
Danville	Boyle Electronics
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Princeton	Miller Electronics
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
Crowley	Acadiana Newsstand
Gretna	Computer Supply Store
MAINE	
Brockton	Voyager Bookstore
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MASSACHUSETTS	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Fitchburg	Corners Book Shop
Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Quincy	Soft Ware House
MICHIGAN	
Allen Park	Book Nook, Inc.
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Flint	"I O"
Greenville	Robbins Electronics
Harrison	Harrison Radio Shack
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lowell	Curt's Sound & Home Arcade Center
Mt. Clemens	Key Book Shop
	Michigan Radio
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Okemos	Software City
Owosso	C/C Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.
Perry	Perry Computers
	Perry Oil & Gas
Petoskey	B & L Sound, Inc.
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Roseville	New Horizons
Royal Oak	Software City
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Tecumseh	White Electronics
Wyoming	Gerry's Book Co.
MINNESOTA	
Minneapolis	Read-More News
Willmar	The Photo Shop
MISSISSIPPI	
Grenada	Stereo Store of Grenada, Inc.
Starkville	Stonehenge Computer Software Center
MISSOURI	
Farmington	Ray's TV & Radio Shack
Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
Kirksville	T&R Electronics
Moberly	Audio Hut

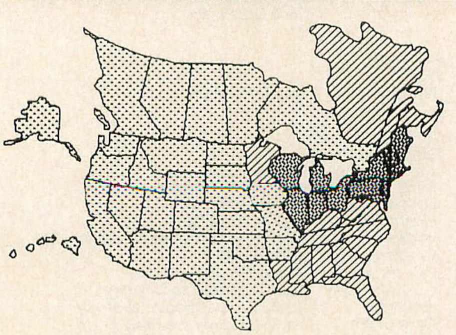
St. Louis	Book Emporium
	Computer Xchange
	Softwaire Centre
	Software Center
University City	Final Edition
MONTANA	
Whitefish	The Computer Corral
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Peterborough	BRW Electronics/Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.
NEW JERSEY	
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Marmora	Outpost Radio Shack
Montvale	Software City
Morristown	Software City
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
NEW MEXICO	
Alamogordo	New Horizons Computer Systems
Albuquerque	East-West Enterprises
	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
NEW YORK	
Brockport	Lift Bridge Book Shop, Inc.
Elmira Heights	Southern Tier News Co., Inc.
Fairport	Software City
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Mt. Kisco	Software City
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Coliseum Books
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
	World Wide Media Services
N. White Plains	Software City
Plattsburg	Adirondack Computer Supplies
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Aberdeen	King Electronics
	Radio Shack
Cary	News Center in Cary Village
Charlotte	Newsstand Int'l
	Papers & Paperback
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Hickory	C^2 Books & Comics
Laurinburg	Radio Shack
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	Computer Associates
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
Cincinnati	Cinsoft
Columbus	Little Professor Book Center
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Kent	The News Shop
Kenton	T.W. Hogan & Associates
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Mayfield Heights	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Mount Orab	Mount Orab Radio Shack
Rocky River	Programs Unlimited
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
OKLAHOMA	
Hobart	Shortgrass Electronics
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
Tulsa	Steve's Book Store
OREGON	
Hermiston	Lee's TV & Radio Clinic
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Brookville	Larry's Stereo Shop
Greensburg	The Program Store
Harrisburg	Harrisburg News Co.
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Shippensburg	Rainbow Adventure
Temple	Software Corner
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Williamsburg	Shade Tree Software
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Warwick	Software Connection
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Charleston Hts.	Software Haus, Inc.
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
Spartanburg	Software City
Union	Fleming's Electronics
TENNESSEE	
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
Dickson	Highland Electronics
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Software, Inc.
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
Orange	Northway Books & News
Paris	Software Solutions
UTAH	
Murray	Deseret Book
Ogden	Computer City
VIRGINIA	
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Norfolk	I-O Computers
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Mount Lake Terrace	Emerald Computer Services
Renton	Data Borne
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
WEST VIRGINIA	
Huntington	Nick's News
Lesage	Pioneer Technology
Logan	Stan's Electronics & Radio Shack
Madison	Communications, LTD
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Ladysmith	Electronics, Etc.
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
Worland	Price Electronics
AUSTRALIA: SYDNEY	
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
CANADA: ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Banff	Banff Radio Shack
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Blairmore	L & K Sports & Music
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Billy's News
	Imperial Computer Ltd.
	Rainbow Software Services
Camrose	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Claresholm	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Fort Pharmacy
	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Innisfail	L & S Stereo
Lacombe	Tall Pine TV
Leduc	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Lloydminster	Lloyd Radio Shack
Peace River	H & S Music Centre
	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Redcliff	Gale Distributing
Red Deer	Computer World
Rimbey	Roy's TV
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Sundre	Sundre Sound
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermillon	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Campbell River	TRS Electronics
Chilliwack	Charles Parker
Courtenay	Bell Radio & TV
	Valley Computers
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
Ladysmith	Ladysmith Sound Center
Merrit	Merrit Radio Shack
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Sicamous	Shuswap Electronics
Sidney	Sidney Electronics
Victoria	Datafact
	International Software
	Techworld
Williams Lake	Norcom Software
MANITOBA	
The Pas	Jodi's Sight & Sound
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NEW BRUNSWICK	
Moncton	Canadian Colour Connection
NEWFOUNDLAND	
Labrador City	Sound & Vision
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Angus	Micro Computer Service
Atikokam	Gill's Furniture
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
	Smoke Shop
Cochrane	Frederickhouse Sound
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Dataman
Kingston	T.M. Computers
Ottawa	National News Co., Ltd.
St. Catherine	Smoke Shop-2 Stores
South River	Max TV
Strathroy	Downtown Sound
QUEBEC	
LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Assiniboia	Telstar News
Nipiwan	Cornerstone Sound
Regina	George Glass
	Regina CoCo Club
	Softwre Supermarket
Saskatoon	Computertime
Tisdale	Paul's Service
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & O Holdings
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

Also available at all Coles Bookstores, B. Dalton Bookseller and Waldenbooks stores in the United States and Canada.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning **THE RAINBOW** when you contact these firms.

Amber Enterprises 67
Ark Royal Games 128
B5 Software 8
Bob's Software 176
Brantex, Inc. 92
Cer-Comp 83, 157
Challenger 93
Cinsoft 56
CNR Engineering 98
CoCo Warehouse 138
Cognitec 13
Color Connection Software 86
Color Link Inc. 208
Colorware 41, 42, 43
Computer Center 159
Computer Island 88, 89
Computer Plus 3
Computer Systems Distributors 94
Computerware 57, 59, 237, 239
Computize, Inc. 25, 257
Cosmos Computer Services Inc. 229
Custom Computer Products 243
Custom Software Engineering 185
Cybertron Technology 64
Dataman International 165
Dayton Associates of
  W. R. Hall, Inc. 186
DEFT Systems 17
Delker 214
Delphi 26, 27
Derby City Software 153
Derringer Software 22, 23, 232
Diamond-S Software 193
Diecom 87
DIGInews 175
Dorsett Educational Systems . . . . . . IBC
Dragon User 230
DSL Computer Products 231
DYNACALC 169
Dynamic Electronics, Inc. 149
E.D.C. Industries 16
Eli Heffron & Sons, Inc. 204
Elite Software 99, 100, 101
Endicott Computer Trends 91
Federal Hill Software 183
For Your Health Software 113
Four Star Software 20, 199
Foxfire 60
Group Technology Ltd 196
Hard Drive Specialists . . . . IFC
Hawkes Research Services 148
HJL div. of Touchstone
  Technology, Inc. 65, 77
Frank Hogg Laboratory . . . 219, 221, 223
Homesoft 197
Howard Medical 33, 34
Incentive Software 7
Infocom 10, 11
Intellegent Devices 55
J & M Systems . . . . BC
J & R Electronics 38
D.P. Johnson 240
Kelly Software Distributors 182
LR Tech 233
Mark Data Products 154, 155, 207
Metalsoft 211
Metric Industries 14
MF Estes Softhead Co. 206
MichTron 35, 103
Micro Works, The 147
Microcom Software 39
Microtech Consultants Inc. 253
Microware Systems
  Corporation 210, 227
Microworld II 55
Mix, Tom Software 160, 161
Moreton Bay 144, 145
New World Technologies Inc. 233
Novasoft 225
Other Guys Software, The 28
Owls Nest Software 173
Owl-Ware 72, 73
Parsons Software 200
PBJ, Inc. 29
PCM 177
PD Software 213
Perry Computers 164
Phoenix BBS 76
Picosoft Games 198
Polygon Co. 143
Dr. Preble's Programs 130
Prickly-Pear Software 181
PXE Computing 15
Radio Shack 170, 171, 234, 235
Rainbow Adventure Book 258
Rainbow Binder 194
Rainbow Bookshelf 192
Rainbow Gift Subscription 66
Rainbow On Tape 151
RAINBOWfest 114
Real-Time Specialties 81
Redtronix 134
REM Industries 141
Research Services Labs 184
Saguaro Software 209
Selected Software 32
Softco 23
Software House, The 136
Software Support, Inc. 104, 105
Spectrosystems 133
Spectrum Projects Inc.
  . . . . 117, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127
Speech Systems 47-54
Stylo Software Inc. 244
Sugar Software 78, 96, 97
Sunrise Software 202
T & D Software 201
TCE Programs, Inc. 62, 63
Tri-Tech Electronics 203
Triad Pictures 9
True Data Products 118, 119
Unified Software 232
Vidtron 40
Wasatchware 204
White House Computer 190
Woodstown Electronics 132
Workbase Data Systems 174
Zellerbach Group, The 191



░ **Call:**
Cindy Shackleford
Director, West Coast Office
12110 Meridian South, Suite 8
P.O. Box 73-578
Puyallup, WA 98373-0578
(206) 848-7766

▨ **Call:**
Kim Vincent
Advertising Representative
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

▓ **Call:**
Jack Garland
Garland Associates, Inc.
10 Industrial Park Road
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-5852

PRETTY GRAPHICS
SO WHAT!

1x, 2x, 3x

Three menu options are reserved for the most frequently used printout sizes; 1x (quarter page), 2x (half page), and 3x (full page). The 1x and 2x printouts are right-side-up on the paper, the 3x printout is rotated 90 degrees. The user can select a positive or negative image, hi-res or color interpretation (colors reproduced with user defineable grey scale), and which PMODE the graphic-to-be-printed is usually displayed in.

GREETING CARDS

The greeting card option allows the user to custom design greeting cards using both text and graphics. There are two card styles available, along with a built in "mini-typesetter" (16 different size of text, characters may be rotated, mirrored, inverted, and much more.)

SPECIAL EFFECTS

The special effects option allows the user to directly control the printing directives; ROTATION, X&Y SIZE, X/Y FLIP, X/Y GRID, X/Y FILL, TAB, WINDOW, POS/NEG IMAGE, and more! With these, the user can print multi-page banners, change the grey levels used in color printing, rotate printouts 90, 180, or 270 degrees, stretch printouts horizontally or vertically, zoom in on small areas, superimpose vertical and/or horizontal grid lines with printouts for measurements and graphing, and much much more.

Now that you have created a library of **PRETTY** graphics, what can you do with them? How about printing cards, labels, and giant posters! **HARDCOPY** is more than just a screen print utility, compare these features with any other graphic dump program on the market;

- Full GRAPHICOM/GRAPHICOM PART II compatibility! Loads STANDARD 6K images, GRAPHICOM pictures, and COCO MAX pictures too!
- BLACK & WHITE or GREY SCALE printing. In GREY SCALE printing, colors are printed as user definable patterns. Supports hi-res in all 4 GRAPHICOM display modes!

HARDCOPY* requires a 64K Color Computer or Color Computer II, and at least one disk drive. It supports 1 to 4 disk drives, keyboard or joystick input, COLOR (grey scale) or B/W (hi-res) operation, 4 screen display modes.

* Due to hardware differences, some features may function differently on certain printers.

Hardcopy will be available for most of the popular printers. Additional printers will be added each month. Please specify printer and cat. number when ordering.

I.D.S. 560-G	Cat. No. 170WD	Epson MX-80	Cat. No. 172WD
Okidata 92	Cat. No. 171WD	Epson RX-80	Cat. No. 173WD
Gemini 10X	Cat. No. 174WD	Epson FX-80	Cat. No. 173WD
Gemini SG-10	Cat. No. 174WD	DMP-200	Cat. No. 175 WD

LABELS

The label printing option allows the user to create custom mailing or disk labels with professional looking results. Just load a graphic image from disk, position the proportional label window over the area to be printed. Uses standard 15/16" x 3½" tractor feed adhesive labels. Prints 1-99 labels at a time.

POSTERS

The poster option provides the user with a means of reproducing a hi-res graphic to a multi-sheet poster. Both hi-res and color printing are supported, sizes range from poster-size to mural-size to billboard-size!

DISK ACCESS

The disk option provides the user with access to standard 6K images, GRAPHICOM and GRAPHICOM PART II files, and COCO MAX files too! "GALLERY" function allows viewing of all pictures on a disk. Supports 1 to 4 disk drive system.

Have an application that **HARDCOPY** doesn't quite match? You can write it easily yourself! The hard work's been done for you, we've FULLY DOCUMENTED the **HARDCOPY** routines and added them to EXTENDED BASIC through the USR command!

Now that you've compared the functions, compare the price $29.95

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY©

WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM **ALL** OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS

1. **TAPE TO TAPE** (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
2. **TAPE TO DISK** (Move Cassette programs to Disk!)
3. **AUTO RELOCATE** (For those Cassette programs that conflict WITH Disk operating systems.)
4. **DISK TO TAPE** (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. **DISK TO DISK** (powerful Split-N-Image Program Copies egardless of protection schemes!)

- **MENU DRIVEN**
- **REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO**
- **REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES** (For Disk Functions)
- **ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!**

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF $100.00 !!!

DISK $49.95 .... Cat. No. 107CD

TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY©

Transfer contents of disk to tape • Transfer content of tape to disk • "Select" or "All" Option • Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system • Will display machine language program address • Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs • All contained in 1 menu driven program!!

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.

Cassette $19.95 .... Cat. No. 105CT
Disk $24.95 .... Cat. No. 105CD

SPIT-N-IMAGE©

M/L Disk Back-Up Utility

There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Spit-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on having a back-up — it's good practice — Don't wait!

REQUIRES 32K CC

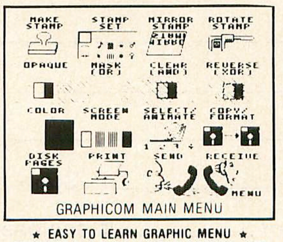
DISK $34.95 .... Cat. No. 101CD

GRAPHICOM $24.95

Cat. No. 111GD

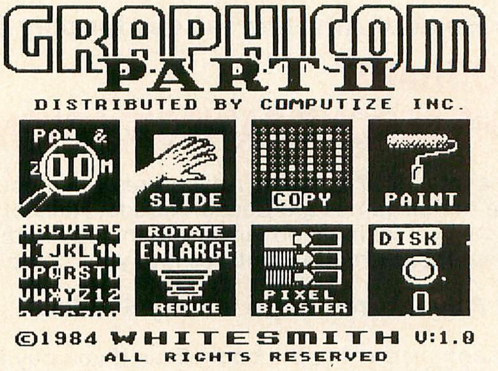
Simply stated - One of the finest graphic programs written for the Color Computer!

FEATURES
- USER FRIENDLY!
- 4 Display modes (Including Hi-Res red/blue artifact)
- Animate mode
- Color Palette with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res artifact
- Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600, or 1200 baud
- Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res screens from most COCO arcade games (even protected ones)
- Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user, redefinable)
- Supplied utility for transferring Graphicom screens to Basic or other M/L programs
- Supplied utility for loading screens from Basic or other sources
- Built in Hi-Res SCREEN PRINT (compatible with EPSON, C-ITOH, GEMINI-10, OKI, plus Radio Shack's LP-VII, LP-VIII, DMP-100, DMP-200, and GCP-115 printers) from 110 to 9600 baud
- Slow-scan television SEND/RECEIVE options
- Many additional features, operating hints, hardware mod's and suggestions, etc



GRAPHICOM MAIN MENU

★ EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU ★
REQUIRES 64K COCO, 1 DRIVE SYSTEM, AND 2 ANALOG JOYSTICKS



Graphicom Part II is a video processing package that provides many functions that are missing in Graphicom. Here are just a few of the features provided by Graphicom Part II:

ENLARGE/REDUCE/ROTATE
Enlarge or reduce any portion of a screen by any amount, just like a photographic enlarger! Independent of the enlargement or reduction, rotate by any degree or fraction of a degree about any point on the screen.

PAINT
No more clumsy "stamping" to get your colors! Paint or "fill" any irregular area on the screen! More than 50 different colored patterns available. Unlike Extended Basic's PAINT command, painting will stop at any boundry. Undo or "Oops" function allows experimenting, and prevents time consuming mistakes. Additional paint patterns may be user-defined.

PAN & ZOOM
"Zoom in" x2, x4, or x8 on any portion of the screen to do fine pixel work. Allows editing of Graphicom character sets with ease!

TYPESETTER & FONT EDITOR
Add text in 16 different sizes with several display modes to chose from including COLORED FOREGROUND & BACKGROUND text! Edit 8x8 characters for use in the typesetter. Over 30 character sets supplied on disk. "GRAB" function allows transfer of some Graphicom character sets to Graphicom Part II format.

PIXEL BLASTER
Allows the user to easily substitute or remove colors. Widen lines, swap BLUE & RED without effecting BLACK & WHITE, etc.

GRAPHICOM PART II DOES NOT REQUIRE GRAPHICOM TO RUN!
Graphicom Part II requires a 64K extended disk basic system, it will load and save both standard BIN files and Graphicom screens, and supports 1 to 4 disk drives with keyboard or joystick (analog or switch type). All functions support color or Hi-Res operation as well as 4 screen display modes

Cat. No. 132WD

GRAPHICOM PART II-$24.95

PICTURE DISKS $9.95

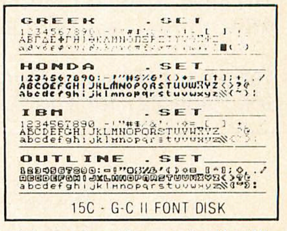
Available from COMPUTIZE

4C - Artifact color palette
5C - Large character sets drawn with master design (from Derringer Software)
6C - Same as 5C but set up as stamp set
7 - Miscellaneous Art Set #1
8 - Miscellaneous Art Set #2
9 - Miscellaneous Ads and Examples
10 - Miscellaneous Fonts
11C - Artifact color palette type fonts

12C - Art demo from WHITESMITH
Color Hi-res artworks from Whitesmith, the people that brought you Graphicom Part][, introduced by an animated marching band performing a Sousa march in 4-part harmony!

13C - GRAPHICOM PART II function demo

GCII FONT DISKS



15C - G-C II FONT DISK

Each disk contains 40 or more font files (10 or more GRAPHICOM PART][fonts, 4 versions of each, one for each display mode) and three "FONT INDEX" screens to make identification and selection easy.

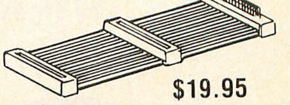
14C - GCII Fonts Disk #1 Cat. No. 157WD
15C - GCII Fonts Disk #2 Cat. No. 158WD
16C - GCII Fonts Disk #3 Cat. No. 159WD

MASTER KEY II

New Improved Version! A hardware product that takes control of any program regardless of protection. Now use with RS Multi-pak, "Y" cable or optional extender cable. Captures register contents as they were when Master Key II was engaged. Complete disassembler, memory save, and much more. Requires some familiarity with Assembly Lanquage.

ROM PAK	Cat. No. 160HR	$ 99.95
ROM PAK With Extension Cable	Cat. No. 161HR	$109.95

"Y" CABLES



$19.95

VISA • MasterCard
Check or M O
Add $3.00 shipping

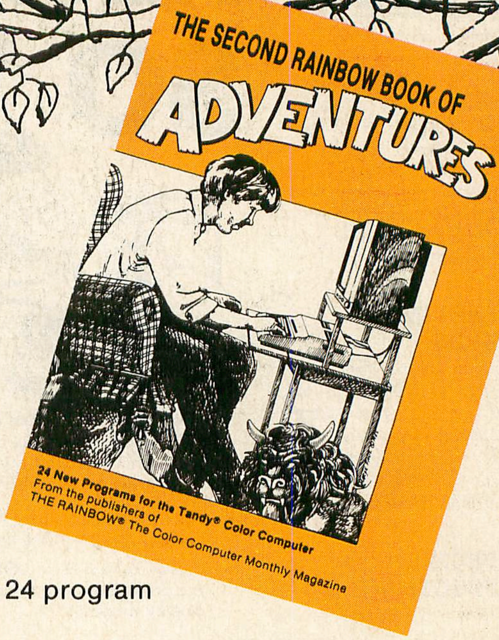
Computize INC

(215) 946-7260 P.O. BOX 207 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047

PA residents add 6% sales tax

It's here!

THE SECOND RAINBOW BOOK OF ADVENTURES


THE SECOND RAINBOW BOOK OF
ADVENTURES
24 New Programs for the Tandy® Color Computer
From the publishers of
THE RAINBOW® The Color Computer Monthly Magazine

Twenty-four of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled await you in this latest offering from The Rainbow Bookshelf. Journey through time, fight World War III, win the heart of a beautiful and mysterious princess. Experience the titillations of the most rugged Adventurer without ever leaving your seat.

Order The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures and among the 24 program listings you'll receive are:

Yellow Submarine — Meet the Beatles and attempt to outlast the Blue Meanies while enjoying some of the Fab Four's all-time musical hits.
Ring Quest — Regain possession of a magical ring and save a kingdom.
Ice Princess — Just one glance at this beauty will steal your heart.
Chief Inspector — Who killed B.L. Brown?
Sir Randolf Returns — The sequel to a favorite from our first Adventure book.
Silverton House — Where's the money been stashed?
Time Tripper — Lost in another dimension.

Experience other traditional and contemporary challenges: Stowaway, Hero of Lonesome Valley, The Riddle of Randomar, Lunar Escape, The Crypt of Flodnar, Secret Agent Man, Pappy's Gold, Scavenge, Thief of Dirloc, World War III, Dark Castle, Castle of Naurios, Curse of Karos, Island, African Transference, and Robert's Adventure.

The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures sells for only $13.95!

THREE BONUS PROGRAMS WHEN YOU BUY THE SECOND RAINBOW ADVENTURES TAPE!

That's right. You'll receive a total of 27 fantastic Adventures when you get the Second Rainbow Adventures tape. The three bonus games are Castle Thuudo, Halls of Dungeon Death, and Caves of Kalakh — programs with listings too lengthy to include in the book. Save yourself hours of typing listings. Load these great Adventures into your computer and run them!

The Second Rainbow Adventures Tape is only $13.95.

The tape is an adjunct and complement to the book. Even if you buy the Second Rainbow Adventures Tape, you'll need the book for the introductory material and loading instructions.

Keep your Rainbow Bookshelf up-to-date!
See Page 227 for additional Rainbow Bookshelf offerings.

☐ Please send me The Second Rainbow Book Of Adventures for $13.95*

☐ Please send me the Second Rainbow Adventures Tape for $13.95

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ ZIP ________
☐ My check in the amount of ________ is enclosed.
Please charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number: ____________ Exp. Date: ________
Signature ____________________

Mail to: The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures, The Falsoft Building,
P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059
To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

*Add $1.50 shipping and handling per book. Outside the U.S., add $4. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax for book and tape. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

ALL ORDERS PAYABLE ONLY IN U.S. FUNDS.

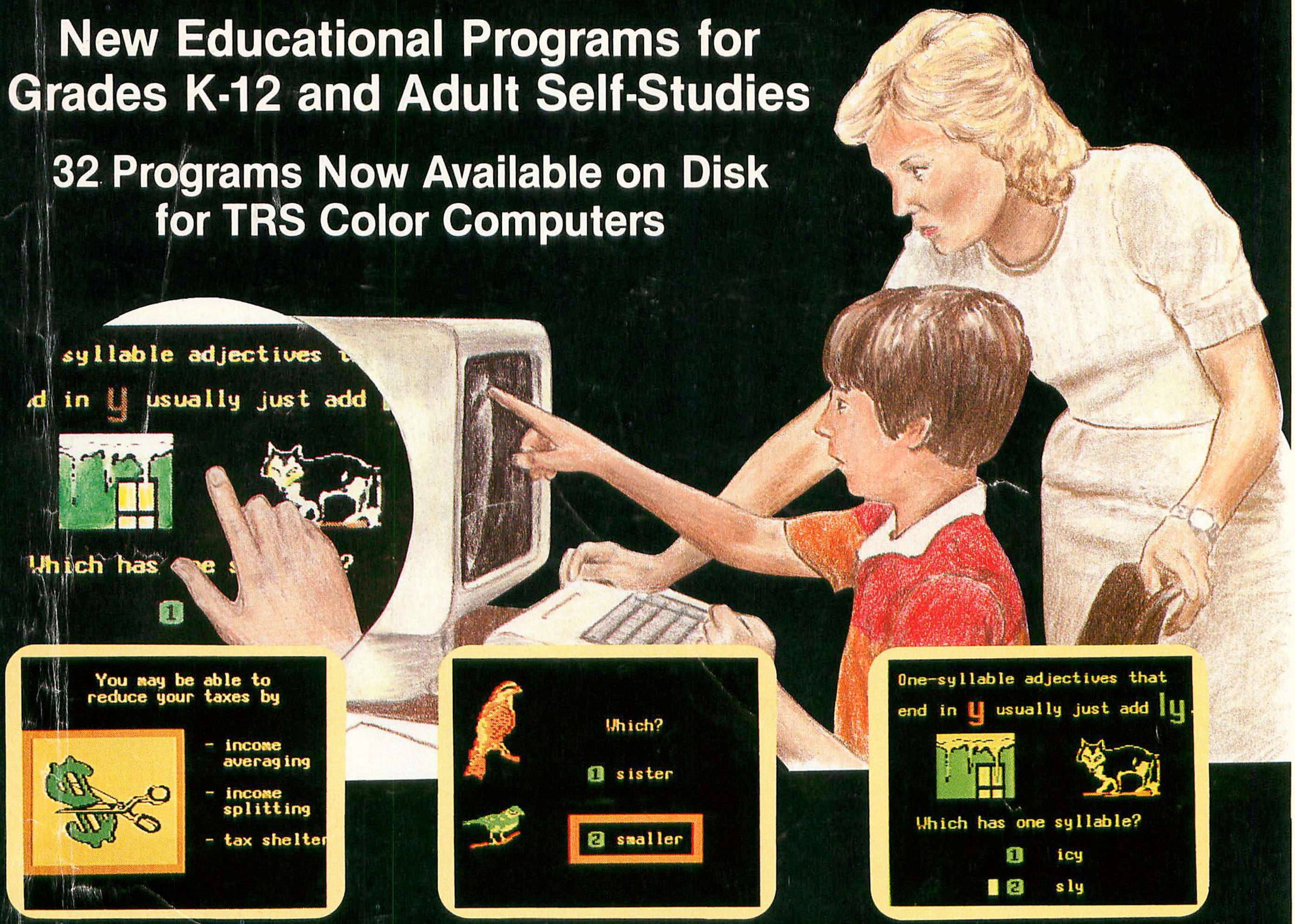
The Rainbow Bookshelf™

For Your TRS-80 Color Computer

Apple • Atari • Commodore • TRS 80 I, III, 4 & Color • IBM PC Jr.

New Educational Programs for Grades K-12 and Adult Self-Studies

32 Programs Now Available on Disk for TRS Color Computers


syllable adjectives
d in y usually just add
Which has one s ?
1
You may be able to reduce your taxes by
- income averaging
- income splitting
- tax shelter
Which?
1 sister
2 smaller
One-syllable adjectives that end in y usually just add ly.
Which has one syllable?
1 icy
2 sly

Interactive Tutorial Programs for Home or Classroom Use

Over 1000 programs for your selection with 32 now available on disk for the Color Computer

"We're Your Educational Software Source"

Subject	No. of Programs
Reading Development	256 (4 on disk)
Reading Comprehension	48 (4 on disk)
Mathematics	128
Algebra	16 (16 on disk)
History	32 (4 on disk)
Spelling	16
Government	16
Physics	16 (4 on disk)

16 Programs in each of the following:

Children's Tales - Carpentry - Electronics Health Services - Office Skills - Statistics First Aid/Safety - Economics - Business Accounting - Psychology - MUCH MORE!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Apple II, TRS 80 I, III, & 4, and Commodore 64 computers require respective conversion kits (plug-in board and stereo cassette player), **$99.00**. Atari 400/600/800/1200 computers require the Atari cassette recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, **$9.95**. For the IBM PC Jr. a cassette adapter cable and a good cassette recorder are required. A Radio Shack CCR-81 or CCR-82 is recommended.

CASSETTES: $59.90 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs each); **$8.80** for a 2-program cassette.

DISKS: $14.95 for a one-program disk; **$28.95** for two disks; **$48.95** for four disks. All disks come in a vinyl album.

Send for our catalog of over 1000 Dorsett educational programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, etc.

Dorsett Educational Software features:

- Interactive Learning
- User Friendly
- Multiple Choice and Typed
- Program Advance with Correct Response
- Full-time audio narration (Cassette Programs Only)
- Self-Paced Study
- High Resolution Graphics
- Easy Reading Text

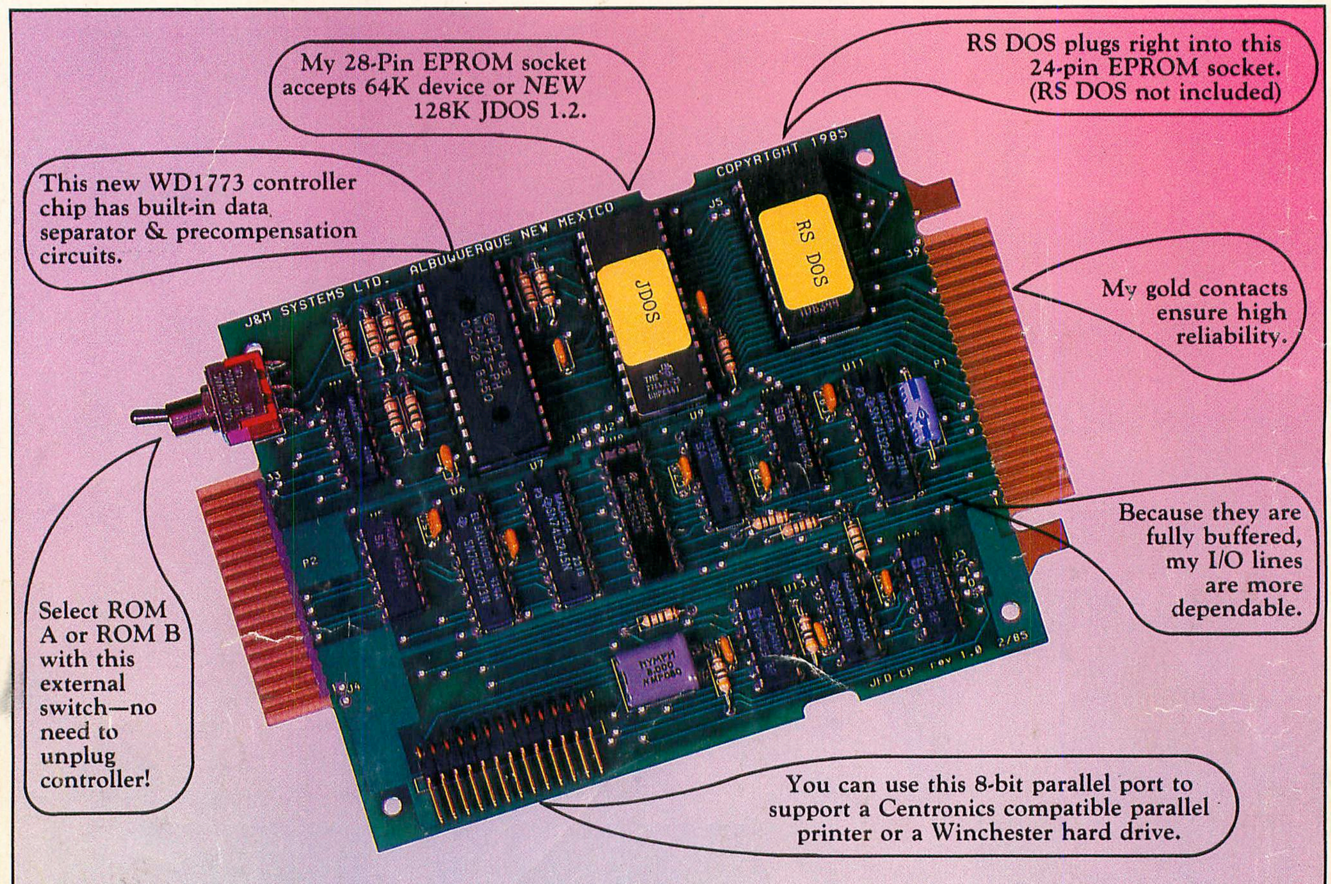
For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301

MasterCard VISA

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

J&M's New JFD-CP Disk Controller Speaks for Itself!


My 28-Pin EPROM socket accepts 64K device or *NEW* 128K JDOS 1.2.
RS DOS plugs right into this 24-pin EPROM socket. (RS DOS not included)
This new WD1773 controller chip has built-in data separator & precompensation circuits.
My gold contacts ensure high reliability.
Because they are fully buffered, my I/O lines are more dependable.
Select ROM A or ROM B with this external switch—no need to unplug controller!
You can use this 8-bit parallel port to support a Centronics compatible parallel printer or a Winchester hard drive.
COPYRIGHT 1985
J&M SYSTEMS LTD. ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO
JDOS
RS DOS
JFD-CP rev 1.0 2/85

JUMPERS: J1 IN—6ms head step rate; OUT—30 ms head step rate
J2 IN—serial printer; OUT—parallel printer
Jumper defaults apply only to JDOS.

New JFD-CP DISK CONTROLLER $149

Our new JFD-CP has redefined the state-of-the-art for Color Computer users. Gold contacts and fully buffered I/O lines ensure maximum reliability, and the JFD-CP is plug compatible with both the original COCO and the COCO-2.

New JDOS 1.2

JDOS implements all RS DOS commands, plus many more, including:

- auto line numbering
- error trapping
- baud rate selection
- OS/9* boot from floppy or hard drive
- Memory Minder†—the most advanced disk drive analysis system on the market (Dysan diagnostic diskette not included)

DRIVE 0 SYSTEM $289

Upgrade your Color Computer by adding our *new* JFD-CP disk controller, supercharged JDOS operating system, and a top quality drive with case and power supply: *All* for only $289! Comes complete with cable and manual.

Drive 0 System with one single side drive	$289
Drive 0 System with one double side drive	$359
Drive 0,1 System with two single side drives	$429
Drive 0,1 System with two double side drives	$499

MEMORY MINDER†

Memory Minder is a disk drive test program now included in JDOS. Used with a Dysan digital diagnostic disk, Memory Minder allows you to check your drives for speed, alignment, sensitivity, hysteresis, and more! You can actually align the drives while viewing the graphics on the screen. No special equipment needed!

DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTES

508-200: Tests single side disk drives	$26
508-400: Tests double side disk drives	$33

Memory Minder is available on diskette for those who don't own a JFD-CP Controller with JDOS. Includes Dysan diagnostic diskette.

Single Side Memory Minder Package	$79
Double Side Memory Minder Package	$99

*OS/9 is a registered trademark of Microwave, Inc.
†Memory Minder is a registered trademark of J&M Systems, Inc.

To order, call (505) 292-4182, or send payment with order to:

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A CENTRAL SE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123
505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa